INVITATION FOR BID
(IFB) #11-0576-OV
Manatee County Utilities Maintenance and Administration Building
Bradenton, FL
(Project No. 60697)

Manatee County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, (hereinafter the "County") will receive sealed bids from individuals, corporations, partnerships, and other legal entities organized under the laws of the State of Florida or authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida.

NON-MANDATORY INFORMATION CONFERENCE
In order to insure that all prospective bidders have sufficient information and understanding of the County's needs, an **Information Conference** will be held **March 1, 2011 at 2:00 PM. Location: 4410 66th Street West, North Conference Room, Bradenton, FL** Attendance is not mandatory, but is highly encouraged.

REF: B.04 An inspection of the project site shall be acknowledged in Section 00300, Bid Form, page 00300-1. An inspection of the project site is a requirement to bid on this project. A Site Inspection shall take place immediately following the Information Conference.

DEADLINE FOR CLARIFICATION REQUESTS: March 18, 2011
(Reference Bid Article A.06)

TIME AND DATE DUE: April 1, 2011 at 2:00 PM
Manatee County Purchasing, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Bradenton, FL 34205

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Important Note: Lobbying is prohibited (reference Bid Article A.08)

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:
Olga Valcich (941) 743-3055 / olga.valcich@mymanatee.org

AUTHORIZED FOR RELEASE: _____

SECTION 00010
INFORMATION TO BIDDERS

A.01 OPENING LOCATION

These bids will be **publicly opened** at **Manatee County Purchasing, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, Florida 34205** in the presence of County officials at the time and date stated, or soon thereafter. All bidders or their representatives are invited to be present.

Any bids received after the stated time and date will not be considered. It shall be the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their bid delivered to the Manatee County Purchasing Division for receipt on or before the stated time and date. If a bid is sent by U.S. Mail, the bidder shall be responsible for its timely delivery to the Purchasing Division. Bids delayed by mail shall not be considered, shall not be opened at the public opening, and arrangements shall be made for their return at the respondent's request and expense.

A.02 SEALED & MARKED

One original and two copies of your **signed bid** shall be submitted in one sealed package, clearly marked on the outside "**Sealed Bid #11-0576-OV / Manatee County Utilities Maintenance and Administration Building, Bradenton, FL**

Address package to: Manatee County Purchasing Division
1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803
Bradenton, Florida 34205

A.03 SECURING OF DOCUMENTS

Complete individual copies of the bidding documents for the project and/or products can be obtained, free of charge, at the **Manatee County Administration Building located at: 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205; Phone No. 941-749-3014 between the hours of 8:00 AM to 4:00 PM Monday through Friday,** exception of holidays. Complete set of the bidding document must be used in preparing bids. The County assumes no responsibility for errors and misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of bidding document.

A.04 BID DOCUMENTS

Bids on http://www.mymanatee.org. Bid documents and the Notices of Source Selection related to those Bids are available for download in a portable document format (.PDF) file on the Manatee County web page on the Purchasing tab under "Bids." You may view and print these files using Adobe Acrobat software. You may download a free copy of this software (Adobe) from the County's web page if you do not have it.
Manatee County collaborates with the Manatee Chamber of Commerce on distributing solicitations using the RFP Tool web page on the Chambers website: http://www.Manateechamber.com to post Bid documents in a portable document

A.04 BID DOCUMENTS (Continued)
format (.PDF) file. This step is in addition to the posting on Manatee County Government web pages.

Manatee County may also use an internet service provider to distribute Bids. A link to that service, http://www.DemandStar.com, is provided on this website under the Tab "DemandStar". Participation in the DemandStar system is not a requirement for doing business with Manatee County.

Note: The County posts the Notice of Source Selection seven calendar days prior to the effective date of the award.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH VENDOR, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING THEIR BID, TO CONTACT THE MANATEE COUNTY PURCHASING OFFICE (see contact information on page one of this document) TO DETERMINE IF ADDENDA WERE ISSUED AND TO MAKE SUCH ADDENDA A PART OF THEIR BID .

A.05 MODIFICATION OF BID SPECIFICATIONS
If a bidder wishes to recommend changes to the bid specifications, the bidder shall furnish in writing, data and information necessary to aid the County in evaluating the request to modify the specifications. The County is not obligated to make any changes to the bid specifications. Unless an addendum is issued, the bid specifications shall remain unaltered. **Bidders must fully comply with the bid specifications, terms, and conditions.**

A.06 DEADLINE FOR CLARIFICATION REQUESTS
March 18, 2011 (close of business) shall be the deadline to submit all inquiries, suggestions, or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to the Invitation for Bids to the Manatee County Purchasing Office.

This deadline has been established to maintain fair treatment for all potential bidders, while maintaining the expedited nature of the Economic Stimulus that the contracting of this work may achieve.

A.07 CLARIFICATION & ADDENDA
Each bidder shall examine all Invitation for Bids documents and shall judge all matters relating to the adequacy and accuracy of such documents. Any inquiries, suggestions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to the Invitation for Bids shall be made through the Manatee County Purchasing Office. The County shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any County employee, representative, or others. The issuance of a written addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

A.07 CLARIFICATION & ADDENDA (Continued)

If any addenda are issued to this Invitation for Bid, the County will Broadcast the addenda on the Demand Star distribution system to "Planholders" on this web service, and post the documents on the Purchasing Division's web page at http://www.mymanatee.org which can be accessed by clicking on the "Purchasing" button and then clicking on the "Bids" button. It shall be the responsibility of each bidder, prior to submitting their bid, to contact Manatee County Purchasing (see contact on page 1) to determine if addenda were issued and to make such addenda a part of their bid.

A.08 LOBBYING

After the issuance of any Invitation For Bid, prospective bidders, or any agent, representative or person acting at the request of such bidder shall not contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating in any way to the Invitation For Bid with any officer, agent or employee of Manatee County other than the Purchasing Director or as directed in the Invitation For Bid. This prohibition begins with the issuance of any Invitation For Bid, and ends upon execution of the final contract or when the invitation has been canceled. Violators of this prohibition shall be subject to sanctions as provided in the Manatee County Purchasing Code.

The County reserves the right to amend or to add to the names listed as persons to contact. All amendments or additions to the names listed as persons to contact shall be issued by the Purchasing Division, in writing.

A.09 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED

Manatee County recognizes that large and/or complex projects will often result in a variety of methods, sources and prices; however, where in the opinion of the County such variation does not appear to be justified, given bid specifications and industry and market conditions, the bid will be presumed to be unbalanced. Examples of unbalanced bids will include:

1. Bids showing omissions, alterations of form, additions not specified or required conditional or unauthorized alternate bids.

2. Bids quoting prices that substantially deviate, either higher or lower, from those included in the bids of competitive bidders for the same line item unit costs.

3. Bids where the unit costs offered are in excess of or below reasonable cost analysis values.

In the event the County determines that a bid is presumed unbalanced, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all sources quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied upon to develop the bid. The County reserves the right to reject as non-responsive any

A.09 UNBALANCED BIDDING PROHIBITED (Continued)
presumptive unbalanced bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the unbalanced unit costs.

A.10 FRONT END LOADING OF BID PRICING PROHIBITED
Prices offered for performance and/or acquisition activities to occur early in the project schedule, such as: mobilization, clearing and grubbing; or maintenance of traffic, that are substantially higher than pricing of competitive bidders within the same portion of the project schedule, will be presumed to be front end loaded. Front end loaded bids could reasonably appear to be an attempt to obtain unjustified early payments creating a risk of insufficient incentive for the Contractor to complete the work or otherwise creating an appearance of an under-capitalized bidder.

In the event the County determines that a bid is presumed to be front end loaded, it will request the opportunity to, and reserves the right to, review all source quotes, bids, price lists, letters of intent, etc., which the bidder obtained and upon which the bidder relied upon to develop the pricing or acquisition timing for these bid items. The County reserves the right to reject as non-responsive any presumptive front end loaded bids where the bidder is unable to demonstrate the validity and/or necessity of the front end loaded costs.

A.11 WITHDRAWAL OF OFFERS
Vendors may withdraw offers as follows: a) Mistakes discovered before the opening of a solicitation may be withdrawn by written notice from the bidder submitting the offer. This request must be received in the office designated for receipt of offers in the solicitation document prior to the time set for delivery and opening of the offers. A copy of the request shall be retained and the unopened offer returned to that vendor. b) After the responses to a solicitation are opened or a selection has been determined, but before a contract is signed, a vendor alleging a material mistake of fact may be permitted to withdraw their offer if: (1) the mistake is clearly evident on the solicitation document; or (2) the bidder submits evidence which clearly and convincingly demonstrates that a mistake was made. Request to withdraw and offer must be in writing and approved by the Purchasing Official.

A.12 IRREVOCABLE OFFER
Any bid may be withdrawn up until the date and time set for opening of the bid. Any bid not so withdrawn shall, upon opening, constitute an irrevocable offer for a period of 90 days to sell to Manatee County the goods or services set forth in the attached specifications until one or more of the bids have been duly accepted by the County.

A.13 BID EXPENSES
All expenses for making bids to the County are to be borne by the bidder.

A.14 RESERVED RIGHTS

The County reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all bids, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request resubmission. Also, the County reserves the right to accept all or any part of the bid and to increase or decrease quantities to meet additional or reduced requirements of the County. Any sole response received by the first submission date may or may not be rejected by the County depending on available competition and current needs of the County. For all items combined, the bid of the lowest responsive, responsible bidder will be accepted, unless all bids are rejected. The lowest responsible bidder shall mean **that bidder who makes the lowest bid to sell goods and/or services of a quality which** conforms closest to or most exceeds the quality of goods and/or services set forth in the attached specifications or otherwise required by the County, and who is fit and capable to perform the bid as made.

To be responsive, a bidder shall submit a bid which conforms in all material respects to the requirements set forth in the Invitation For Bid. To be a responsible bidder, the bidder shall have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, and the tenacity, perseverance, experience, integrity, reliability, capacity, facilities, equipment, and credit which will assure good faith performance. Also, the County reserves the right to make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the ability of any bidder to furnish the service requested. Information the County deems necessary to make this determination shall be provided by the bidder. Such information may include, but shall not be limited to: current financial statements, verification of availability of equipment and personnel, and past performance records.

A.15 APPLICABLE LAWS

Bidder must be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida. All applicable laws and regulations of the State of Florida and ordinances and regulations of Manatee County will apply to any resulting agreement. Any involvement with any Manatee County procurement shall be in accordance with Manatee County Purchasing Code of Laws as amended. Any actual or prospective bidder who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of a contract may protest to the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County as required in Section 2-26/61 of the Purchasing Code.

A protest with respect to this Invitation For Bid shall be submitted in writing prior to the scheduled opening date of this bid, unless the aggrieved person did not know and could not have been reasonably expected to have knowledge of the facts giving rise to such protest prior to the scheduled opening date of this bid. The protest shall be submitted within seven calendar days after such aggrieved person knows or could have reasonably been expected to know of the facts giving rise thereto.

A.16 COLLUSION

By offering a submission to this Invitation For Bid, the bidder certifies that he has not divulged, discussed or compared their bid with other bidder, and has not colluded with any other bidder or parties to this bid whatsoever. Also, bidder certifies, and in the case

A.16 COLLUSION (Continued)
of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to their own organization, that in connection with this bid:

a. any prices and/or cost data submitted have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices and/or cost data, with any other bidder or with any competitor;

b. any prices and/or cost data quoted for this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, prior to the scheduled opening, directly or indirectly to any other bidder or to any competitor;

c. no attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition;

d. the only person or persons interested in this bid, principal or principals is/are named therein and that no person other than therein mentioned has any interest in this bid or in the contract to be entered into; and

e. no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding or a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee excepting bona fide employees or established commercial agencies maintained by bidder for purpose of doing business.

A.17 CODE OF ETHICS
With respect to this bid, if any bidder violates or is a party to a violation of the Code of Ethics of Manatee County per Manatee County Purchasing Code Ordinance 08-43, Article 3, Ethics in Public Contracting, and/or the State of Florida per Florida Statutes, Chapter 112, Part III, Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, such bidder may be disqualified from performing the work described in this bid or from furnishing the goods or services for which the bid is submitted and shall be further disqualified from submitting any future bids for work or for goods or services for Manatee County. The County anticipates that all statements made and materials submitted in a bid will be truthful. If a bidder is determined to be untruthful in its bid or any related presentation, such bidder may be disqualified from further consideration regarding this Invitation For Bid.

A.18 BID FORMS

Bids must be submitted on attached County forms, although additional pages may be attached. **Bidders must fully complete all pages of the Bid Forms for both Bid A and Bid B. Bid Forms must be executed by an authorized signatory who has the legal authority to make the offer and bind the company. Bidders must fully comply with all specifications, terms and conditions.**

A.19 LEGAL NAME

Bids shall clearly indicate the legal name, address and telephone number of the bidder. Bids shall be signed above the typed or printed name and title of the signer. The signer must have the authority to bind the bidder to the submitted bid.

A.20 DRUG FREE WORK PLACE

The Manatee County Board of County Commissioners adopted a policy regarding bidders maintaining a Drug Free Work Place, prohibiting the award of bids to any person or entity that has not submitted written certification to the County that it has complied with those requirements. A Drug Free Work Place Certification Form is attached to this bid for this purpose.

A.21 BE GREEN

All Bidders are encouraged to use as many environmentally preferable "green" products, materials, supplies, etc. as possible in order to promote a safe and healthy environment. Environmentally preferable are products or services that have a reduced adverse effect on the environment. Provide detail of your organization's initiative and its ability to meet the goal of environmental sustainability.

A.22 PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the State's convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime, as that term is defined in Florida Statute § 287.133, may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Florida Statute § 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months following the date of being placed on the convicted list.

In addition, the Manatee County Code prohibits the award of any contract to any person or entity who/which has, within the past 5 years, been convicted of, or admitted to in court or sworn to under oath, a public entity crime or of any environmental law that, in the reasonable opinion of the purchasing official, establishes reasonable grounds to believe the person or business entity will not conduct business in a responsible matter.

A.22 PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES (Continued)

To insure compliance with the foregoing, the Code requires all persons or entities desiring to contract with the County to execute and file with the purchasing official an affidavit, executed under the pain and penalties of perjury, confirming that person, entity and any person(s) affiliated with the entity, does not have such a record and is therefore eligible to seek and be awarded business with the County.

In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, such affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, such affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). A Public Contracting and Environmental Crimes Certification is attached for this purpose.

A.23 DISCOUNTS

Any and all discounts must be incorporated in the prices contained in the bid and not shown separately. The prices as shown on the bid form shall be the price used in determining award.

A.24 TAXES

Manatee County is exempt from Federal Excise and State Sales Taxes. (F.E.T. Exempt Cert. No. 59-78-0089K; FL Sales Tax Exempt Cert. NO 85-8012622206C-6); therefore, the vendor is prohibited from delineating a separate line item in his bid for any sales or service taxes. Nothing herein shall affect the vendor's normal tax liability.

A.25 DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

Unless otherwise specifically provided in the specifications, all equipment, materials and articles incorporated in the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the specifications, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition.

A.26 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

The Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida, does not discriminate upon the basis of any individual's disability status. This non-discrimination policy involves every aspect of the County's functions including one's access to, participation, employment, or treatment in its programs or activities. Anyone requiring reasonable accommodation for an **Information Conference** or **Bid Opening** should contact the person named on the first page of this bid document at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of either activity.

A.27 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE

Manatee County, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Regulations of the Department of Commerce (15 CFR, Part 8) issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all vendors that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this advertisement and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color or national origin in consideration for an award.

A.28 MBE/WBE

The State of Florida, **Office of Supplier Diversity** provides the certification process and the database for identifying certified MBE/WBE firms. This service may be directly accessed at: http://www.osd.dms.state.fl.us/iframe.htm

If you have any questions regarding this State service, please contact their office at (850) 487-0915.

A.29 MATHEMATICAL ERRORS

In the event of multiplication/extension error(s), the unit price shall prevail. In the event of addition error(s) the extension totals will prevail. All bids shall be reviewed mathematically and corrected, if necessary, using these standards, prior to additional evaluation.

A.30 DISCLOSURE

Upon receipt, all inquires and responses to inquires related to this Invitation for Bid become "Public Records" and are subject to public disclosure consistent with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

Bids become "Public Records" ten (10) days after the bid opening or if an award decision is made earlier than this time as provided by Florida Statue 119.071. No announcement or review of the bid documents shall be conducted at the public opening of the bids.

Based on the above, Manatee County will receive bids at the date and time stated, and will make public at the opening the names of the business entities of all that submitted an offer and any amount presented as a total offer without any verification of the mathematics or the completeness of the offer. Upon the expiration of the statutory term for exemption the actual documents may be inspected or copied. When County staff have completed a mathematic validation and inspected the completeness of the offers, tabulation shall be posted on www.mymanatee.org.

A.31 DAVIS-BACON ACT – PREVAILING MINIMUM WAGE

This project is funded through the Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Act (RZEDBs) and subject to the Prevailing Minimum Wage – Davis-Bacon Act. For this Contract, payment of predetermined minimum wages applies. The U.S. Department of Labor Wage Rates applicable to this Contract is listed in **Wage Decision Number (s) FL100323 10/08/2010 FL 123 Construction Type: Building; Manatee County Florida,** as modified up through ten (10) days prior to the opening of bids. A copy of the Wage Decision Number (s) FL100323 is made a part of this bidding document.

NOTE: ANY OR ALL STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS: BASIS OF AWARD, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, OR SPECIFICATIONS, WHICH VARY FROM THE INFORMATION TO BIDDERS, SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE

END OF SECTION "A"

SECTION 00020
BASIS OF AWARD

B.01 BASIS OF AWARD

Award shall be to the responsive, responsible bidder meeting specifications and having the lowest Total Bid Price for **Bid "A",** or the lowest Total Bid Price for **Bid "B",** for the requirements listed on the Bid Form for the Work as set forth in this Invitation For Bid. Bid Prices shall include costs for furnishing all labor, equipment and/or materials for the completion of the Work in accordance with and in the manner set forth and described in the Contract Documents to the County's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

Two schedules for Completion of the Work shall be considered. Each bid for completion by the specified stated time shall be offered as a separate "Total Bid Price". The County has the sole authority to select the bid based on the Completion Time which is in the best interest of the County. Only one award shall be made.

In evaluating bids, the County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders; and if required, may also consider the qualifications of the subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed. County may also consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major items of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work.

Whenever two or more bids are equal with respect to price, quality and service, the bid received from a local business shall be given preference in award. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received, and neither of these bids are received from a local business, the award shall be determined by a chance drawing conducted by the Purchasing Office and open to the public.

Local business is defined as a business duly licensed and authorized to engage in the sale of goods and/or services to be procured, which has a place of business in Manatee County with full time employees at that location.

B.02 SUBCONTRACTORS

Subcontractors shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this contract insofar as it applies to their Work, but this shall not relieve the prime contractor from the full responsibility of the County for the proper completion of all Work to be executed under this contract.

The employment of unauthorized aliens by any vendor is considered a violation of Section 274 (e) of the Immigration and Employment Act. If the vendor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of this agreement.

B.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

Each bidder must secure all licenses required (in accordance with Chapter 489 Florida Statutes) for the Work which is the subject of this bid; and, upon request, shall submit a true copy of all applicable licenses. The License requirement for this project is a **General Contractor. A copy of the General Contractor's license shall be submitted with this Bid.**

Contractor shall have a minimum of three (3) years experience.

To demonstrate qualifications to perform the Work, each bidder must be prepared to submit within five days of County's request; written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments and other such data as may be requested. Bidder must be able to provide evidence of Bidder's qualification to do business in the state of Florida. Each bidder shall submit as a portion of their bid, a completed Contractor's Questionnaire included as Section 00430.

A complete list of all subcontractors proposed for any portion of the Work may be requested of any Bidder deemed necessary by the County. Subcontracts shall be awarded only to those subcontractors considered satisfactory by the County.

B.04 INSPECTION OF SITE

Prior to submission of a bid, each bidder shall visit the site to become familiar with all conditions that may affect services that are required to completely execute the full intent of these specifications. Site visit shall be acknowledged in Section 00300, Bid Form, page 00300-1. An Inspection of the Site is a requirement to bid on this project.

Contractors are required to contact site personnel and schedule an appointment for the Inspection of the Site.

Contact: Mr. Rob Shankle – 941-722-8811 / Extension 5275

B.05 PREPARATION OF CONTRACT

A written notice confirming award or recommendation thereof will be forwarded to the Successful Bidder accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement. Within 10 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement with any other required documents to County. (Note: Contract must be approved in accordance with the Manatee County Code of Laws, Chapter 2-26, Manatee County Purchasing Ordinance and the Standards and Procedures approved by the County Administrator).

END OF SECTION "B"

SECTION 00030

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

C.01 CONTRACT FORMS

The agreement resulting from the acceptance of a bid shall be in the form of the agreement stated in this bid.

C.02 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this Contract or of his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such Contract, or to assign any monies due or to become due there under to any other person, firm or corporation unless first obtaining the written consent of the County. The giving of such consent to a particular subcontractor assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignment.

C.03 COMPLETION OF WORK

The Work will be completed and ready for final inspection within the specified calendar days from the date the Contract Time commences to run. Two bids shall be considered based on **Bid "A" 270 calendar days** and **Bid "B"** based on **180 calendar days**. The County has the sole authority to select the bid based on the Completion Time which is in the best interest of the County. Only one award shall be made.

C.04 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the Work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will hinder its completion within the time specified, the County may seek damages. The actual damages for delay will be impossible to determine and in lieu thereof, the Contractor shall pay to the County the sum of **$1,423.00** as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages for each calendar day of the delay until the Work is finally accepted by the County and the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable for the amount thereof.

C.05 PAYMENT

Contractor may apply for partial payment on monthly estimates, based on the amount of Work done or completed in compliance with the provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall submit an application, on a form provided or approved by the County, of an approximate estimate of the proportionate value of the Work done, items and locations of the Work performed up to and including the last day of the period then ending. The County will then review said estimate and make any necessary revisions so that the estimate can receive approval for payment. If the Contractor and the County do not agree on the approximate estimate of the proportionate value of the Work done for any pay period, the determination of the County will be binding. The amount of said estimate after deducting any required retainage and all previous payments shall be due and payable to the Contractor within 20 business days after approval by the County. **If Agent approval is required,** payment shall be due 25 business days after the pay estimate has been approved by the Agent for the County.

C.05 PAYMENT (Continued)

It is the Contractor's responsibility for the care of the materials. Any damage to or loss of said materials is the full responsibility of the Contractor. Any Periodical Pay Estimate signed by the Contractor shall be final as to the Contractor for any or all work covered by the Periodical Pay Estimate. Any requests for payment of materials stored on site must be accompanied with a paid receipt. The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all work, materials and equipment covered by any application for payment, whether incorporated in the project or not, will pass to the County at the time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances (hereafter referred to as "Liens").

The Contractor agrees to furnish an affidavit stating that all laborers, material men, and subcontractors have been paid on the project for Work covered by the application for payment and that a partial or complete release of lien, as may be necessary, be properly executed by the material men, laborers, subcontractors on the project for Work covered by the application for payment, sufficient to secure the County from any claim whatsoever arising out of the aforesaid Work.

In accordance with the Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.735 (7), Florida Statutes, a Punch List shall be developed.

For projects with an estimated cost of less than $10 million, the punch list shall be provided within 30 calendar days after reaching substantial completion. If substantial completion is not defined in the contract; upon reaching beneficial occupancy or use.

For projects with an estimated cost of $10 million or more, within 30 calendar days, OR if extended by contract, up to 60 calendar days after reaching substantial completion. If substantial completion is not defined in the contract; upon reaching beneficial occupancy or use.

The final contract completion date must be at least 30 days after delivery of the list of items. If the list is NOT provided to the Contractor by the agreed upon date, the contract completion time must be extended by the number of days the County exceeded the delivery date.

When the Contractor has completed the Work in compliance with the terms of the Contract Documents, he shall notify the County in writing that the project is ready for final inspection. The County will then advise the Contractor as to the arrangements for final inspection and what Work, if any, is required to prepare the project or a portion thereof for final inspection. When the County determines the project or portion thereof is ready for final inspection, the County shall perform same. Upon completion of final inspection, the County will notify Contractor of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies. When all such errors have been corrected, a final re-inspection will be made. The process will be repeated until, in the opinion of the County, the project has been completed in compliance with the terms of the Contract Documents.

C.05 PAYMENT (Continued)

When final acceptance has been made by the County, the County will make final payment of the Contract amount, plus all approved additions, less approved deductions and previous payments made. The Contract will be considered complete when all work has been finished, the final inspection made, approved as-builts received, and the project finally accepted in writing by the County. The Contractor's responsibility shall then terminate except as otherwise stated.

C.06 RETAINAGE

A **retainage** of 2.5% of the total contract amount shall be withheld from payments after 75% completion of the Work. Upon substantial completion, this retainage shall be reduced to 1% of the total contract amount plus such amount as the County may reasonably deem necessary to repair, replace, complete or correct any damaged, defective, incorrect or incomplete work. Upon final acceptance, the remaining retainage shall be included in the final payment.

C.07 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE PROVISIONS

All work, materials, and equipment furnished as defined herein shall be guaranteed and warranted by the contractor for a minimum period of three (3) years, unless otherwise specified, from final acceptance by the County to be free from defects due either to faulty materials or equipment or faulty workmanship.

All materials, equipment, and workmanship furnished and installed by the contractor is warranted and guaranteed by the contractor to be such as to meet the required standards and to accomplish the purpose and function of the project as defined, detailed, and specified herein.

The County shall, following discovery thereof, promptly give written notice to the contractor of faulty materials, equipment, or workmanship within the period of the guarantee and the contractor shall promptly replace any part of the faulty equipment, material, or workmanship at his own cost. These warranty and guarantee provisions create no limitations on the County as to any claims or actions for breach of guaranty or breach of warranty that the County might have against parties other than the contractor, and do not constitute exclusive remedies of the County against the contractor.

C.08 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

The contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees for equipment or processes in conjunction with the equipment and/or services being furnished. Contractor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent, trademark or copyright, and shall save the County harmless from loss on account thereof, including costs and attorney's fees.

C.09 AUTHORIZED PRODUCT REPRESENTATION

The contractor, by virtue of submitting the name and specifications of a manufacturer's product, will be required to furnish the named manufacturer's product. Failure to perform accordingly may, in the County's sole discretion, be deemed a breach of contract, and shall constitute grounds for the County's immediate termination of the contract.

C.10 REGULATIONS

It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to assure compliance with any OSHA, EPA and/or other federal or state of Florida rules, regulations or other requirements, as each may apply.

C.11 CANCELLATION

Any failure of the contractor to furnish or perform the Work (including, but not limited to, commencement of the Work, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment) in accordance with the contract, the County may order the stop of the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated. If the contractor persistently fails to perform the Work in accordance with the contract, the County reserves the right to terminate the contract and select the next qualified bidder or re-advertise this procurement in part or in whole. The County reserves the right to cancel all or any undelivered or unexecuted portion of this contract with or without cause.

C.12 INDEMNIFICATION

The contractor covenants and agrees to indemnify and save harmless the County, its agents and employees, from and against all claims, suits, actions, damages, causes of action, or judgments arising out of the terms of the resulting agreement for any personal injury, loss of life, or damage to the property sustained as a result of the performance or non-performance of services or delivery of goods; from and against any orders, judgments, or decrees, which may be entered against the County, its agents or employees; and from and against all costs, attorney's fees, expenses and other liabilities incurred in the defense of any such claim, suit or action, and the investigation thereof. Nothing in the award, resulting agreement, contract or Purchase Order shall be deemed to affect the rights, privileges and immunities of the County as set forth in Florida Statute Section 768.28.

C.13 MANUALS, SCHEMATICS, HANDBOOKS

All manuals, schematics and handbooks shall be provided which are applicable to the equipment delivered. An operators manual, parts manual and technician manual must also be provided. Parts lists (manuals) must include OEM part numbers for items not manufactured by the bidder. Vendor shall furnish two (2) copies of each.

C.14 INSURANCE

The contractor will not commence work under a contract until all insurance under this section and such insurance coverage as might be required by the County has been obtained. The contractor shall obtain, and submit to Purchasing within 10 calendar days of request, at his expense, the following minimum amounts of insurance (inclusive of any amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy):

a. Workers' Compensation/Employers' Liability

Part One - There shall be no maximum limit (other than as limited by the applicable statute) for liability imposed by Florida Workers' Compensation Act or any other coverage required by the contract documents which are customarily insured under Part One of the standard Workers' Compensation Policy.

Part Two - The minimum amount of coverage required by the contract documents which are customarily insured under Part Two of the standard Workers' Compensation Policy shall be:

$100,000	(Each Accident)
$500,000	(Disease-Policy Limit)
$100,000	(Disease-Each Employee)

b. Commercial General Liability

The limits are to be applicable only to work performed under this contract and shall be those that would be provided with the attachment of the Amendment of Limits of Insurance (Designated Project or Premises) endorsement (ISO Form CG 25 03) a Commercial General Liability Policy with the following minimum limits.

General Aggregate:	
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate	$1,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$300,000
Each Occurrence	$300,000
Fire Damage (Any One Fire)	$Nil
Medical Expense (Any One Person)	$Nil

c. Business Auto Policy

Each Occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability Combined	$300,000
Annual Aggregate (if applicable):	$1,000,000

C.14 INSURANCE (Continued)

d. Owners Protective Liability Coverage

The minimum OPC Policy limits per occurrence and, if subject to an aggregate, annual aggregate to be provided by the contractor shall be the same as the amounts shown above as the minimum per occurrence and general policy aggregate limits respectively required for the Commercial General Liability coverage. The limits afforded by the OPC Policy and any excess policies shall apply only to the County and the County's officials, officers, agents and employees and only to claims arising out of or in connection with the work under this contract.

e. Property Insurance

If this contract includes construction of or additions to above ground buildings or structures, contractor shall provide **"Builder's Risk"** insurance with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s).

f. Installation Floater

If this contract does not include construction of or additions to above ground building or structures, **but does involve** the installation of machinery or equipment, contractor shall provide an **"Installation Floater"** with the minimum amount of insurance to be 100% of the value of such addition(s), building(s), or structure(s).

g. Certificates of Insurance and Copies of Polices

Certificates of Insurance in triplicate evidencing the insurance coverage specified in the six above paragraphs a., b., c., d., e., and f., shall be filed with the Purchasing Director before operations are begun. The required certificates of insurance shall name the types of policy, policy number, date of expiration, amount of coverage, companies affording coverage, and also shall refer specifically to the bid number, project title and location of project. Insurance shall remain in force at least one year after completion and acceptance of the project by the County, in the amounts and types as stated herein, with coverage for all products and services completed under this contract.

ADDITIONAL INSURED: The contractor shall name Manatee County as additional insured in each of the applicable policies.

If the initial insurance expires prior to the completion of operations and/or services by the contractor, renewal certificates of insurance and required copies of policies shall be furnished by the contractor and delivered to the Purchasing Official thirty (30) days prior to the date of their expiration.

C.14 INSURANCE (Continued)

Nothing herein shall in any manner create any liability of the County in connection with any claim against the contractor for labor, services, or materials, or of subcontractors; and nothing herein shall limit the liability of the contractor or contractor's sureties to the County or to any workers, suppliers, material men or employees in relation to this contract.

C.15 BID BOND/CERTIFIED CHECK

By offering a submission to this Invitation For Bid, the bidder agrees should the bidder's bid be accepted, to execute the form of contract and present the same to Manatee County for approval within 10 days after being notified of the awarding of the contract. The bidder further agrees that failure to execute and deliver said form of contract **within 10 days** will result in damages to Manatee County and as guarantee of payment of same a bid bond/certified check shall be enclosed within the submitted sealed bid in the amount of five (5%) percent of the total amount of the bid.

The bidder further agrees that in case the bidder fails to enter into a contract, as prescribed by Manatee County, the bid bond/certified check accompanying the bid shall be forfeited to Manatee County as agreed liquidated damages. If the County enters into a contract with a bidder, or if the County rejects any and/or all bids, accompanying bond will be promptly returned.

C.16 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

The successful bidder shall furnish surety bonds as security for faithful performance of the contract awarded as a result of this bid, and for the payment of all persons performing labor and/or furnishing material in connection therewith. Surety of such bonds shall be in an amount equal to the bid award (100% each) and from a duly authorized and nationally recognized surety company, authorized to do business in Florida, satisfactory to this County. The attorney-in-fact who signs the bonds must file with the bonds a certificate and effective dated copy of power-of-attorney. (Reference Florida Statute 255.05)

Furnishing the performance and payment bonds shall be requisite to execution of a contract with the County. Said performance and payment bonds will remain in force for the duration of the contract with the premiums paid by the contractor. Failure of successful bidder to execute such contract and to supply the required bonds shall be just cause for annulment of the award.

The County may then contract with another acceptable bidder or re-advertise this Invitation For Bid. If another bidder is accepted, and notice given within 90 days after the opening of bids, this acceptance shall bind the bidder as though they were originally the successful bidder.

C.16 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS (Continued)

Failure of the County at any time, to require performance by the contractor of any provisions set out in the contract will in no way affect the right of the County, thereafter, to enforce the provisions. Bonds to remain in effect for one year after final payment becomes due.

C.17 NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY

No claim for damages or any claim other than for an extension of time shall be made or asserted against the County by reason of any delays. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Total Contract Price or payment or compensation of any kind from the County or direct, indirect, consequential impact or other costs, expenses for damages, including but not limited to costs of acceleration or inefficiency arising because of delay, disruption, interference or hindrance from any cause whatsoever, provided, however, that this provision shall not preclude recover or damages by the Contractor for hindrance or delays due solely to fraud, bad faith, or active interference on part of the County or its agents. Otherwise, the Contractor shall be entitled to extensions of the Contract Time as sole and exclusive remedy for such resulting delay, in accordance with and to the extent specifically provided above.

C.18 NO INTEREST

Any monies not paid by the County when claimed to be due to the Contractor under this Contract shall not be subject to interest including prejudgment interest. Any monies not paid by the County when claimed to be due to the Contractor for damages awarded in the case of construction delays shall not be subject to prejudgment interest.

C.19 CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT

This Contract and the rights and responsibilities hereunder shall not be construed more strongly against either party, regardless of the extent to which such party may have participated in the preparation hereof.

END OF SECTION "C"

SECTION 00100
BID SUMMARY

D.01 THE WORK

The Work in this contract includes a new single story building with a footprint area of approximately 17,000 square feet, new asphalt parking areas to surround the new building, in addition to a new lightly loaded wash room. The building is to be a pre-fabricated metal structure with some concrete masonry unit (CMU) infill, and some metal panel infill.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for completion of the work. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety or life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and / or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the Owner.

The project site is located on the west side of 66th Street West approximately 650 feet south of Cortez Road in Bradenton, FL / Manatee County.

D.02 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS

The identity of subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of material and equipment) may be requested by the County for each bid item from any of the Bidders; and the Bidder shall respond within five days after the date of such request. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such subcontractor, supplier, persons or organization if requested by County. If County, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed subcontractor, supplier, other person or organization, County may, before the Notice of Award is given, request the apparent successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute without an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

If apparent successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, County may award the contract to the next lowest qualified Bidder that proposes to use acceptable subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons who County does not make

D.02 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS (Continued)
written objection to. Contractor shall not be required to employ any subcontractor, supplier, other person or organization who Contractor has reasonable objection to.

Subcontractors shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this contract insofar as it applies to their Work, but this shall not relieve the prime contractor from the full responsibility to the County for the proper completion of all Work to be executed under this contract.

D.03 BIDS
Bids are to be submitted in triplicate, one original and two copies, upon the County supplied forms. All blank spaces must be filled in as noted with amounts extended and totaled and no changes shall be made in the wording of the forms or in the items mentioned therein. In the event a change is made in your submittal, the Bidder shall write its initials by the change. Any bid may be rejected which contains any omissions, alterations, irregularities of any kind, or which shall in any manner fail to conform to bid requirements.

A bid made by an individual, either in his/her own or proper person or under a trade or firm name, shall be executed under the individual's signature. If made by a partnership, the bid shall be executed by two or more of the general partners. If made by a corporation, the bid shall be executed by its President or other legally authorized corporate officer or agent.

D.04 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE
It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid, to (a) examine the Bid Documents thoroughly; (b) visit the site to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (c) consider federal, state, and local codes, laws, and regulations that may affect costs, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work; (d) study and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Bid Documents; and (e) notify County of all conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in the Bid Document.

The accuracy of the existing utility locations shown on the plans is approximate and without express or implied warranty. Each Bidder may, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies, and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which Bidder deems necessary to determine his Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

County will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such explorations and tests. Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and other lands

D.04 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE (Continued)
designated for use by Contractor in performing the Work identified in the Contract Documents.

All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by Contractor. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by County unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

D.05 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP
All materials and apparatus required for this Work, except as specifically specified otherwise, shall be new, of first class quality, and shall be furnished, delivered, connected and finished in every detail. Construction shall be prescribed by good industry practice and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for the type being installed.

Use skilled workman trained and experienced in the necessary trades and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the Work of this section.

D.06 REGULATIONS AND MATERIAL DISPOSAL
It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to assure compliance with any OSHA, EPA, federal, state, and/or local rules, regulations or other requirements as each may apply.

D.07 DISCRETIONARY WORK
This Bid Item entails minor increases (that may be directed by staff) to existing bid item quantities or minor modification items not bid which were unforeseen and necessary during the construction to provide a safe, complete project in accordance with Bid Documents. (This will not affect the requirement for change orders involving major modifications to the project.) Payment for all Work under this item shall be made only at the County's discretion in order to satisfactorily complete the project. In general, this item is for unanticipated conflicts and/or design changes required during construction which are necessary to complete the project without changing the initial scope of Work and without costly delays.

END OF SECTION "D"

SECTION 00150

MANATEE COUNTY LOCAL PREFERENCE LAW AND VENDOR REGISTRATION

E.01 Vendor Registration

All vendors are encouraged to register with Manatee County using the on-line "Vendor Registration" web page on www.mymanatee.org.

Enclosed are a copy of the current Manatee County law that details the County's Local Preference and the County's definition of a Local Business.

If you assert that your firm meets the stated definition of a Local Business, we ask that in addition to registering on the County's Web page, you fill out the attached "**Affidavit As To Local Business Form"** that is included in this section, have the completed document notarized, and mail the original to the following address: Manatee County Administration Center, 1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite 803, Bradenton, FL 34205.

Your cooperation in registering your business with Manatee County will enhance our opportunities to identify sources for goods and services, plus identify Local Businesses. This information is used for soliciting quotations up to $250,000.00 and for competitive solicitations of larger purchases.

You will note that Manatee County collaborates with the Manatee Chamber of Commerce, posting bids on www.manateechamber.com as well as using the same vendor categories for registration.

Our staff can assist you with your registration as needed. Our office hours are 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday on regular business days. Please call (941) 749-3014 if you wish to have a purchasing staff member assist you.

Quick steps to registration: **www.mymanatee.org**

A link to "Purchasing" is listed under "Quick Links" on page one of the County Web Site.

On the left hand side of the Purchasing Web page, click on "Vendor Registration".

This will bring up the Vendor Registration form for on-line input. Please note that the definition of a "Local Business" changed on March 17, 2009. The Web page will be updated to include the current Law which has been provided in this section of the bid.

Thank you for reviewing this information and considering registering your business with Manatee County. Registration is not mandatory; however, by taking the time to register, you are helping the County to provide timely notifications of quotation, bid and proposal opportunities to your business.

E.02 Section 2-26-6. Local preference, tie bids, **local business defined.**

(a) Whenever a responsible local business bidder and a responsible non-local business bidder are found, upon the opening of bids, to have both submitted the lowest responsive bid, the bid of the local bidder shall be awarded the contract. Should more than one responsible local business bidder match the responsible non-local business bidder's lowest responsive bid, or should no responsible local business bidder match the lowest responsive bid but two or more responsible non-local business bidders submit lowest responsive bids for equal amounts, then the award of the contract shall be determined by a chance drawing, coin toss, or similar tie-breaking method conducted by the purchasing office and open to the public. Any bidders seeking to be recognized as local businesses for purposes of this local business preference provision may be required by the terms of the bid announcement to certify they meet the definition of local business set forth in this section, and to register as a local business with the county in the manner prescribed by the county to facilitate the county's ability to track the award of contracts to local businesses and to allow the county to provide future notifications to its local businesses concerning other bidding opportunities.

(b) Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the inclusion of requirements with respect to operating and maintaining a local place of business in any invitation for bids when the bidder's location materially affects the provisions of the services or supplies that are required by the invitation.

(c) Local business is defined as a business legally authorized to engage in the sale of the goods and/or services to be procured, and which certifies within its bid that for at least six (6) months prior to the announcement of the solicitation of bids it has maintained a physical place of business in Manatee, Desoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota County with at least one full-time employees at that location.

(d) **Each solicitation for bids made by the county shall contain terms expressly describing the local business preference policies of the county, and shall provide that by electing to submit a bid pursuant to a request for bids, all bidders are deemed to understand and agree to those policies**.

(e) For all contracts for architecture, professional engineering, or other professional services governed by Florida Statute § 287.055, the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, the county shall include the local business status of a firm among the factors considered when selecting which firms are "most highly qualified." In determining which firm is the "most qualified" for purposes of negotiating a satisfactory contract, preference shall be given to a local business where all other relevant factors are equal.

(f) Local preference shall not apply to the following categories of contracts:

1. Goods or services provided under a cooperative purchasing agreement or similar "piggyback" contract;

2. Contracts for professional services subject to Florida Statute § 287.055, the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, except as provided for in subsection (e) above;

E.02 Section 2-26-6. Local preference, tie bids, **local business defined.** (Continued)

3. Purchases or contracts which are funded, in whole or in part, by a governmental or other funding entity, where the terms and conditions of receipt of the funds prohibit the preference;

4. Purchases or contracts made pursuant to a non-competitive award process, unless otherwise provided by this section;

5. Any bid announcement which specifically provides that the general local preference policies set forth in this section are suspended due to the unique nature of the goods or services sought, the existence of an emergency as found by either the county commission or county administrator, or where such suspension is, in the opinion of the county attorney, required by law.

(g) To qualify for local preference under this section, **a local business must certify to the County that it:**

1. Has not within the five years prior to the bid announcement admitted guilt or been found guilty by any court or state or federal regulatory enforcement agency of violation of any criminal law, or a law or administrative regulation regarding fraud;

2. Is not currently subject to an unresolved citation or notice of violation of any Manatee County Code provision, except citations or notices which are the subject of a current legal appeal, as of the date of the bid announcement;

3. Is not delinquent in the payment of any fines, liens, assessments, fees or taxes to any governmental unit or taxing authority within Manatee County, except any such sums which are the subject of a current legal appeal.

Ref: Ordinance 09-21 and 09-23 **PASSED AND DULY ADOPTED** in open session, with a quorum present and voting, on the 17th day of March, 2009.

Contractors Note: Contractors who have previously submitted an **AFFIDAVIT AS TO LOCAL BUSINESS** are not required to resubmit an AFFIDAVIT, provided that any and all information has remained unchanged.

END OF SECTION "00150"

MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT
AFFIDAVIT AS TO LOCAL BUSINESS
(Complete and Initial Items B-F)

A. Authorized Representative

I, [name] _____, am the [title] _____

and the duly authorized representative of: [name of business]_____
_____, and that I possess direct personal knowledge to make informed responses to these certifications and the legal authority to make this Affidavit on behalf of myself and the business for which I am acting; and by electing to submit a bid pursuant to this Invitation for Bids, shall be deemed to understand and agree to the local business preference policies of Manatee County; and that I have the direct knowledge to state that this firm complies with all of the following conditions to be considered to be a Local Business as required by the Manatee County Code of Law, Section 2-26-6.

B. Place of Business: I certify that the above business is legally authorized to engage in the sale of goods and/or services and has a physical place of business in Manatee, DeSoto, Hardee, Hillsborough, Pinellas or Sarasota County with at least one (1) fulltime employee at that location. The physical address of the location which meets the above criteria is:_____ [Initial] _____

C. Business History: I certify that business operations began at the above physical address with at least one fulltime employee on [date] _____ [Initial] _

D. Criminal Violations: I certify that within the past five years of the date of this Bid announcement, this business has not admitted guilt nor been found guilty by any court or local, state or federal regulatory enforcement agency of violation of any criminal law or administrative regulation regarding fraud. [Initial]_

E. Citations or Code Violations: I certify that this business is not currently subject to any unresolved citation or notice of violation of any Manatee County Code provision, with the exception of citations or notices which are the subject of a legal current appeal within the date of this bid announcement. [Initial]

F. Fees and Taxes: I certify that within this business is not delinquent in the payment of fines, liens, assessments, fees or taxes to any governmental unit or taxing authority within Manatee County, with the exception of those which are the subject of a legal current appeal. [Initial]_____

Each of the above certifications is required to meet the qualification of "Local Business" under Manatee County Code of Law, 2-26-6.

Signature of Affiant_____

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF_____

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20___, by (name of person making statement).

(Notary Seal) Signature of Notary:_____

Name of Notary (Typed or Printed)_____

Personally Known ____ OR Produced Identification ____ Type of Identification Produced _____

Submit executed copy to Manatee County Purchasing, Suite 803, 1112 Manatee Avenue W., Bradenton, FL 34205.

BID FORM – IFB #11-0576-OV
SECTION 00300

For: Manatee County Utilities Maintenance and Administration Building Bradenton, FL (Project No. 60697)

TOTAL BID PRICE "A": $ _____
Based on a Completion Time of **270** calendar days
TOTAL BID PRICE "B": $ _____
Based on a Completion Time of **180** calendar days

Two schedules for Completion of the Work shall be considered. Each bid for completion by the specified stated time shall be offered as a separate "Total Bid Price". The County has the sole authority to select the bid based on the Completion Time which is the best interest of the County. Only one award shall be made.

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that we have carefully reviewed the bid documents, and with full knowledge and understanding of the aforementioned herewith submit this bid, meeting each and every specification, term, and condition contained in the Invitation for Bids.

We understand that the bid technical specifications, terms, and conditions in their entirety shall be made a part of any agreement or contract between Manatee County and the successful bidder. Failure to comply shall result in contract default, whereupon, the defaulting contractor shall be required to pay for any and all re-procurement costs, damages, and attorney fees as incurred by the County.

Communications concerning this Bid shall be addressed as follows:

Person's Name: _____

Address: _____ Phone:_____

Date: _____ FLContractorLicense#_____

Bidder is a WBE/MBE Vendor? _____ Certification _____

COMPANY'S NAME: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE(S):_____

Name and Tile of Above Signer(s) _____

CO. MAILING ADDRESS: _____

_____

STATE OF INCORPORATION_____ (if applicable)

TELEPHONE: ( ) _____ FAX: (_____) _____

Email address: _____

Acknowledge Addendum No.____ Dated: ____ Acknowledge Addendum No. ____ Dated____

SIGN AND CONFIRM DATE OF PROJECT VISIT: _____ DATE: _____

BID FORM
(Submit in Triplicate)
Section 00300 **BID "A"**

IFB #11-0576-OV /Manatee County Utilities Maintenance & Administration Building Bradenton, FL \ (Project File No. 60697)

(Bid "A" Base on a Completion Time of 270 calendar days)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	U/M	QTY.	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization / Demobilization	LS	1	$	$
2	Temporary Erosion Control	LS	1	$	$
3	Site Work - Complete	LS	1	$	$
4	Landscape and Irrigation	LS	1	$	$
5	Building - Complete	LS	1	$	$
6	Rain Harvest Cistern	LS	1	$	$
7	DISCRETIONARY WORK	LS	1		$75,000.00
	TOTAL PRICE: Bid "A" / Utilities Maintenance & Administration Building (Based on 270 Calendar Day Completion Time)				$

IFB #11-0576-OV /Manatee County Utilities Maintenance & Administration Building Bradenton, (Bid "A" Base on a Completion Time of 270 calendar days)

8	Removal of Hazardous Material	CY	1	$	$

Bidders: Bid No. 8: Hazardous Material Removal: Price shall be provided to the owner and shall NOT be part of the total bid. This bid item is reserved to be used if any hazardous materials are discovered at the site and need to be mitigated in order to complete the Work per drawings and specifiations (Reference Measurement, Payment and Completion).

Bidder:_____

Authorized
Signature:_____

BID FORM
(Submit in Triplicate)
Section 00300

IFB #11-0576-OV /Manatee County Utilities Maintenance & Administration Building Bradenton, FL \ (Project File No. 60697)

(Bid "B" Base on a Completion Time of 180 calendar days)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	U/M	QTY.	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization / Demobilization	LS	1	$	$
2	Temporary Erosion Control	LS	1	$	$
3	Site Work - Complete	LS	1	$	$
4	Landscape and Irrigation	LS	1	$	$
5	Building - Complete	LS	1	$	$
6	Rain Harvest Cistern	LS	1	$	$
7	DISCRETIONARY WORK	LS	1		$75,000.00
	TOTAL PRICE: Bid "B" / Utilities Maintenance & Administration Building (Based on 180 Calendar Day Completion Time)				$

IFB #11-0576-OV /Manatee County Utilities Maintenance & Administration Building Bradenton, (Bid "B" Base on a Completion Time of 180 calendar days)

8	Removal of Hazardous Material	CY	1	$	$

Bidders: Bid No. 8: Hazardous Material Removal: Price shall be provided to the owner and shall NOT be part of the total bid. This bid item is reserved to be used if any hazardous materials are discovered at the site and need to be mitigated in order to complete the Work per drawings and specifiations (Reference Measurement, Payment and Completion).

Bidder:_____

Authorized
Signature:_____

SWORN STATEMENT
THE FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR BY AN OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This Sworn Statement is submitted with IFB No. **#11-0576-OV**

2. This Sworn Statement is submitted by_____
whose business address is_____
and, if applicable, its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is_____.
If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement _____.

3. Name of individual signing this Sworn Statement is: _____,
Whose relationship to the above entity is: _____.

4. The Trench Safety Standards that will be in effect during the construction of this project shall include, but are not limited to: Laws of Florida, Chapters 90-96, TRENCH SAFETY ACT, and OSHA RULES AND REGULATIONS 29 CFR 1926.650 Subpart P, effective October 1, 1990.

5. The undersigned assures that the entity will comply with the applicable Trench Safety Standards and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and Engineer, and any of their agents or employees from any claims arising from the failure to comply with said standard.

6. The undersigned has appropriated the following costs for compliance with the applicable standards:

Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Units of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
a. _____	_____	_____	$_____	_____
b. _____	_____	_____	$_____	_____
c. _____	_____	_____	$_____	_____
d. _____	_____	_____	$_____	_____

7. The undersigned intends to comply with these standards by instituting the following procedures:
_____
_____
_____.

THE UNDERSIGNED, in submitting this Bid, represents that they have reviewed and considered all available geotechnical information and made such other investigations and tests as they may deem necessary to adequately design the trench safety system(s) to be utilized on this project.

_____
(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE / TITLE)

SWORN to and subscribed before me this ___ day of _____, 20___.
(impress official seal)

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
My commission expires: _____

SECTION 00430

CONTRACTOR'S QUESTIONNAIRE

(Submit in Triplicate)

The Bidder warrants the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers herein contained. (Include additional sheets if necessary.)

THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR BID.

1. LICENSE # and COMPANY'S NAME: _____
   CO. PHYSICAL ADDRESS: _____
   TELEPHONE NUMBER: (___) _____ FAX (_____) _____
   EMAIL ADDRESS:_____

2. Bidding as an; individual ___a partnership____ a corporation; ____a joint venture; ___

3. If a partnership: list names and addresses of partners; if a corporation: list names of officers, directors, shareholders, and state of incorporation; if joint venture: list names and address of ventures' and the same if any venture are a corporation for each such corporation, partnership, or joint venture:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

4. Your organization has been in business under this firm's name as a_____ for how many years?_____

5. Describe and give the date and owner of the last three government projects you've completed which are similar in cost, type, size, and nature as the one proposed (for a public entity). Include contact name and phone number:

   _____

   _____

   _____

6. Have you ever been assessed liquidated damages under a contract during the past five (5) years? If so, state when, where (contact name, address, and phone number) and why.

_____

_____

_____

7. Have you ever failed to complete work awarded to you? If so, state when, where and provide Contact name, address, phone number and why?

_____

_____

_____

_____

8. Have you ever been debarred or prohibited from bidding on a governmental entity's construction project? If yes, name the entity and describe the circumstances:

_____

_____

_____

9. Name three individuals, governmental entities, or corporations for which you have performed similar work and to which you refer. Include contact name and phone number:

1._____

2. _____

3. _____

10. What specific steps have you taken to examine the physical conditions at or contiguous to the site, including but not limited to, the location of existing underground facilities? State date of site visit.

_____

_____

_____

11. What specific physical conditions, including, but not limited to, the location of existing underground facilities have you found which will, in any manner, affect cost, progress, performance, or finishing of the work?

_____

_____

_____

12. Will you subcontract any part of this Work? If so, describe which major portion(s):

_____

_____

_____

13. If any, list (with contract amount) WBE/MBE to be utilized:

_____

_____

_____

14. What equipment do you own to accomplish this Work?

_____

_____

_____

15. What equipment will you purchase/rent for the Work? (Specify which)

_____

_____

_____

_____

16. Provide detail of your organization's initiative to meet the goal of encouraging and promoting environmentally preferable "green" products. **Reference Article A.21, "Be Green",** Section 00010 "Information To Bidders".

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

17. List the following in connection with the Surety which is providing the Bond(s):

Surety's Name: _____

Surety's Address: _____

Name, address and phone number of Surety's resident agent for service of process in Florida:

_____

_____

_____

Phone: (_____) _____

Email: _____

SECTION 00491
Drug Free Work Place Certification

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 6-101 (7) (B),
MANATEE COUNTY PURCHASING CODE

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

This sworn statement is submitted to the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners by_____
[Print individual's name and title]
_____for _____

Whose business address is
_____?

and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is_____
(If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement:_____.

I understand that no person or entity shall be awarded or receive a county contract for public improvements, procurement of goods or services (including professional services) or a county lease, franchise, concession or management agreement, or shall receive a grant of county monies unless such person or entity has submitted a written certification to the County that it will provide a drug free work place by:

(1) providing a written statement to each employee notifying such employee that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance as defined by .893.02(4), Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time, in the person's or entity's work place is prohibited specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition. Such written statement shall inform employees about:

(i) the dangers of drug abuse in the work place;

(ii) the person's or entity's policy of maintaining a drug free environment at all its work places, including but not limited to all locations where employees perform any task relating to any portion of such contract, business transaction or grant;

(iii) any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

2) Requiring the employee to sign a copy of such written statement to acknowledge his or her receipt of same and advice as to the specifics of such policy. Such person or entity shall retain the statements signed by its employees. Such person or entity shall also post in a prominent place at all of its work places a written statement of its policy containing the foregoing elements (i) through (iv).

(3) Notifying the employee in the statement required by subsection (1) that as a condition of employment the employee will:

(i) abide by the terms of the statement; and
(ii) notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the work place no later than five (5) days after such a conviction.

(4) Notifying the County within ten (10) days after receiving notice under subsection (3) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.

(5) Imposing appropriate personnel action against such employee up to and including termination; or requiring such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

(6) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free work place through implementation of sections (1) through (5) stated above.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR MANATEE COUNTY IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ANY CONTRACT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION SHALL PROVIDE FOR SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS, OR TERMINATION, OR BOTH, IF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER OR THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR DETERMINES THAT:

(1) Such person or entity has made false certification.

(2) Such person or entity violates such certification by failing to carry out the requirements of sections (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) or subsection 3-101 (7) (B); or

(3) Such a number of employees of such person or entity have been convicted of violations occurring in the work place as to indicate that such person or entity has failed to make a good faith effort to provide a drug free work place as required by subsection 3-101(7) (B).

_____
[Signature]

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF_____

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 2010

by _____.

Personally known _____OR produced identification_____
[Type of identification]

_____My commission expires_____
Notary Public Signature

_____
[Print, type or stamp Commissioned name of Notary Public]

Signatory Requirement: In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, this affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). In the case of a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by the corporate president.

PUBLIC CONTRACTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRIMES CERTIFICATION
SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 5,
MANATEE COUNTY PURCHASING CODE

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

This sworn statement is submitted to the Manatee County Board of County Commissioners by

_____
[print individual's name and title]

_____ for_____
[print name of entity submitting sworn statement]

Whose business is: _____

and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is_____ If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: _____

I understand that no person or entity shall be awarded or receive a county contract for public improvements, procurement of goods or services (including professional services) or a county lease, franchise, concession or management agreement, or shall receive a grant of county monies unless such person or entity has submitted a written certification to the County that it has not:

(1) been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of Manatee County, the State of Florida, or any other public entity, including, but not limited to the Government of the United States, any state, or any local government authority in the United States, in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) been convicted of an agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition, by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or

(3) been convicted of a violation of an environmental law that, in the sole opinion of the County's Purchasing Official, reflects negatively upon the ability of the person or entity to conduct business in a responsible manner; or

(4) made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in items (1), (2) or (3) above, which is a matter of record, but has not been prosecuted for such conduct, or has made an admission of guilt of such conduct, which is a matter of record, pursuant to formal prosecution. An admission of guilt shall be construed to include a plea of nolo contendere; or

(5) where an officer, official, agent or employee of a business entity has been convicted of or has admitted guilt to any of the crimes set forth above on behalf of such and entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of an official thereof (including the person committing the offense, if he is an official of the

business entity), the business shall be chargeable with the conduct herein above set forth. A business entity shall be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated entity, whether wholly owned, partially owned, or one which has common ownership or a common Board of Directors. For purposes of this Form, business entities are affiliated if, directly or indirectly, one business entity controls or has the power to control another business entity, or if an individual or group of individuals controls or has the power to control both entities. Indicia of control shall include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity under this Article, or using substantially the same management, ownership or principles as the ineligible entity.

Any person or entity, who claims that this Article is inapplicable to him/her's/it because a conviction or judgement has been reversed by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall prove the same with documentation satisfactory to the County's Purchasing Official. Upon presentation of such satisfactory proof, the person or entity shall be allowed to contract with the County.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR MANATEE COUNTY IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT ANY CONTRACT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION SHALL PROVIDE FOR SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS, OR TERMINATION, OR BOTH, IF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER OR THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR DETERMINES THAT **SUCH PERSON OR ENTITY HAS MADE FALSE CERTIFICATION.**

_____
[Signature]

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 2010 by _____.

Personally known _____ OR produced _____
[Type of identification]

_____My commission expires _____
Notary Public Signature

_____
[Print, type or stamp Commissioned name of Notary Public]

Signatory Requirement - In the case of a business entity other than a partnership or a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by an authorized agent of the entity. In the case of a partnership, this affidavit shall be executed by the general partner(s). In the case of a corporation, this affidavit shall be executed by the corporate president.

SECTION 00500
FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE
COUNTY OF MANATEE, FLORIDA
AND THE CONTRACTOR AS IDENTIFIED BELOW
ON THE BASIS OF A STIPULATED UNIT COST CONTRACT PRICE

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the COUNTY OF MANATEE, a political subdivision of the state of Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY" and _____, hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACTOR," duly authorized to transact business in the state of Florida, with offices located at _____.

Article 1. WORK

CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, materials, supplies, and other items required to complete the Work for IFB No. **IFB#11-0576-OV / Manatee County Utilities Maintenance and Administration Building, Bradenton, FL** in strict accordance with Contract Documents and any duly authorized subsequent addenda thereto, all of which are made a part hereof.

Article 2. ENGINEER

The County of Manatee, Project Management Department, is responsible as the COUNTY and SCHENKEL SHULTZ ARCHITECTURE hereinafter referred to as "ENGINEER," designed this project and is responsible for technical/engineering reviews and decisions. The ENGINEER is a member of the COUNTY'S project management team which is collectively responsible in ensuring the Work is completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. All communications involving this project will be addressed to:

County of Manatee
Property Management Department
Attn: Mr. Darin Cushing, Project Manager
IFB#11-0576-OV
1112 Manatee Avenue West, Suite
Bradenton, FL 34208
Phone (941) 748-4501, Ext. 3063

Schenkel Shultz Architecture
677 North Washington Blvd
Suite 37
Bradenton, FL 34208
Phone: 941-952-5875

Where the terms ENGINEER and/or COUNTY are used in the Contract Documents, it shall mean the COUNTY'S project management team.

Article 3. CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

In order to induce COUNTY to enter into this Agreement, CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

3.1 CONTRACTOR has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Bid Documents, Work, site, locality and all local conditions and laws and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work.

3.2 CONTRACTOR has studied carefully all drawings of the physical conditions upon which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely.

3.3 CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for obtaining and carefully studying) all such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies which pertain to the physical conditions at or contiguous to the site or which otherwise may affect the cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work as CONTRACTOR considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bid Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data are or will be required by CONTRACTOR for such purposes.

3.4 CONTRACTOR has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the Bid Documents with respect to existing underground facilities at or contiguous to the site and assumes responsibility for the accurate location of said underground facilities. Any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data in respect of said underground facilities conducted by the CONTRACTOR will be done at the CONTRACTOR'S expense.

3.5 CONTRACTOR has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports and studies with the terms and conditions of the Bid.

3.6 CONTRACTOR has given COUNTY written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies that have been discovered in the Bid Documents and the written resolution thereof by OWNER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

3.7 CONTRACTOR shall schedule and perform the Work subject to COUNTY'S approval and shall hold COUNTY harmless from all liabilities incurred due to CONTRACTOR'S failure to coordinate with the COUNTY.

Article 4. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire Agreement between COUNTY and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work consist of the following:

4.1 This Agreement and Bid Document **IFB#11-0576-OV**

4.2 Performance and/or other Bonds and Insurance Certificate(s)

4.3 Drawings (not attached)

4.4 Addenda numbers ____ to ____ inclusive.

4.5 CONTRACTOR'S Bid Form and any other information submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award.

4.6 The following which may be delivered or issued after the effective date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto: all written Change Orders and other documents amending, modifying, or supplementing the Contract Documents.

4.7 The documents listed in paragraphs above are attached to this Agreement (except as noted otherwise above). There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 4.

Article 5. MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Terms used in this Agreement are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions.

5.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interest in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation, monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law); and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignee from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

5.3 COUNTY and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

The OWNER will pay, and the CONTRACTOR will accept in full consideration for the performance of the Work (**IFB No. #11-0576-OV) Manatee County Utilities Maintenance and Administration Building, Bradenton, FL)** subject to additions and deduction as provided therein, the sum of _____Dollars and Cents ($_____) for Bid "____" based on Completion Time of _____ calendar days and the sum of **$1,423.00** as liquidated damages for each calendar day of delay.

_____

CONTRACTOR

BY: _____
Signature

_____
Name and Title of Signer (printed)

Date: _____

MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT

BY: _____For the County
Signature

R. C. "Rob" Cuthbert, C.P.M., CPPO, Purchasing Official
Name and Title of Signer

Date:_____

SECTION 00700
GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS

Whenever used in the Bid Documents, the following terms have the meaning indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

Addendum - Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of bids which clarify or change the bidding documents or the contract documents.

Agreement - The written Agreement between County and Contractor covering the Work to be performed; other contract documents are attached to the Agreement and made a part thereof as provided therein.

Amendment - A written amendment of the contract documents, signed by County and Contractor on or after the effective date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the non-engineering or non-technical rather than strictly work related aspects of the contract documents.

Application for Payment - The form accepted by Project Representative which is to be used by Contractor in requesting progress or final payments and which is to include such supporting documentation as is required by the contract documents.

Award - Acceptance of the bid from the person, firm, or corporation which in the County's sole and absolute judgment will under all circumstances best serve the public interest. Award shall be made by a majority vote of a quorum of Manatee County Board of County Commissioners in open session; or by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Manatee County Code of Laws.

Bid - The offer of the bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

Bidder - One who submits a bid directly to the County, as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a bid to a Bidder.

Bidding Documents - Consists of the Invitation For Bid, which includes but is not limited to: the bid form, drawings, Contract Documents, terms and conditions, and the proposed contract documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of bids); and becomes a part of the Agreement.

Bonds - Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

Change Order - A document recommended by Project Representative which is signed by Contractor and County and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the contract price or the contract time, issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement.

Compensable Delay - Any delay beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor resulting from County-caused changes in the Work, differing site conditions, suspensions of the Work, or termination for convenience by County.

Contract Documents - The Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the contract documents), Contractor's bid (including documentation accompanying the bid and any post-bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award), the bonds, the specifications and the drawings, together with all amendments, modifications and supplements issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement.

Contract Price - The monies payable by County to Contractor under the contract documents as stated in the Agreement.

Contract Time - The number of days or the date stated in the Notice to Proceed for the completion of the Work.

Contractor - The person, firm or corporation with whom County has entered into an Agreement.

County - Manatee County, Florida, Board of County Commissioners.

Days - All references to days are to be considered calendar days except as specified differently.

Defective - An adjective which when modifying the work refers to work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, or does not conform to the contract documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the contract documents, or has been damaged prior to Project Representative's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by County).

Discretionary – Payment for all work that shall be made only at the County's discretion in order to satisfactorily complete the project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Drawings - The drawings which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by Engineer and are referred to in the bidding and contract documents.

Effective Date of the Agreement - The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective (date of execution).

Excusable Delay - Any delay beyond the control and without the negligence of the Contractor, the County, or any other contractor caused by events or circumstances such as, but not limited to, acts of God or of the public enemy, fires, floods, freight embargoes, acts of government other than County, or epidemics. Labor disputes and above average rainfall shall give rise only to excusable delays.

Float or Slack Time - The time available in the progress schedule during which an unexpected activity can be completed without delaying substantial completion of the Work.

Inexcusable Delay - Any delay caused by events or circumstances within the control of the Contractor, such as inadequate crewing, slow submittals, etc., which might have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, or diligence on the part of the Contractor.

Non-prejudicial Delay - Any delay impacting a portion of the Work within the available total float or slack time and not necessarily preventing completion of the Work within the contract time.

Notice of Award - The written notice to the successful bidder stating Award has been approved by the Board of County Commissioners; or by the Purchasing Official in accordance with Ordinance 09-52, Manatee County Purchasing Code.

Notice of Intent to Award - The written notice to the apparent low bidder stating Award has been recommended with final Award to be authorized by the Board of County Commissioners.

Notice to Proceed - Written notice by County (after execution of contract) to Contractor fixing the date on which the contract time will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform (ten (10) days from date of such notice) Contractor's obligations under the contract documents.

Preconstruction Conference - Prior to starting the Work, a meeting scheduled by County with Contractor to review the Work schedules, to establish procedures for handling shop drawings and other submissions, for processing periodical pay estimates, and such other matters as may be pertinent to the project.

Prejudicial Delay - Any excusable or compensable delay impacting the Work and exceeding the total float available in the progress schedule, thus preventing completion of the Work within the contract time unless the Work is accelerated.

Pre-operation Testing - All field inspections, installation checks, water tests, performance tests and necessary corrections required of Contractor to demonstrate that individual components of the work have been properly constructed and do operate in accordance with the contract documents for their intended purposes.

Project - The total construction of which the Work to be provided under the contract documents may be the whole or a part as indicated elsewhere in the contract documents.

Project Representative - The authorized representative of County who is assigned to the project or any part thereof.

Shop Drawings - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a supplier and submitted by Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the Work.

Specifications - Those portions of the contract documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

Subcontractor - An individual or corporation having a direct contact with Contractor or with any other subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site. Such person or firm has contractual relations with the Contractor, not with the County.

Substantial Completion - The Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point when, in the opinion of the Engineer as evidenced by Engineer's definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, it is sufficiently complete in accordance with contract documents so that the work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended; or if there be no such certificate issued, when final payment is due.

Successful Bidder - The lowest qualified, responsible and responsive bidder to whom an award is made.

Supplier - A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman or vendor.

Underground Facilities - All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels or other such facilities or attachments and any encasement containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials: electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, sewage and drainage removal, traffic or other control systems or water.

Unit Price Work - Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

Work - The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the contract documents. Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, all as required by the contract documents.

Work Directive Change - A written directive to contractor, issued on or after the effective date of the Agreement and signed by County and recommended by Project Representative ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A work directive change may not change the contract price or the contract time; but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a work directive change will be incorporated in a subsequently issued change order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the contract price or contract time.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Computation of Time: When time is referred to in the contract documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday, such day will be omitted from the computation.

2.1 The Contractor must submit a proposed schedule of the Work at the preconstruction conference. The purpose of this schedule is to enable the County to govern the Work, to protect the functions of the local government and its citizens and to aid in providing appropriate surveillance. The County shall have the right to reschedule work provided such rescheduling is in accord with the remainder of terms of the contract. The schedule shall show, as a minimum, the approximate dates on which each segment of the work is expected to be started and finished, the proposed traffic flows during each month, the anticipated earnings by the Contractor for each month and the approximate number of crews and equipment to be used. The County, after necessary rescheduling and obtaining additional information for specific purposes, shall review and approve the schedule. The Contractor shall also forward to the County, as soon as practicable after the first day of each month, a summary report of the progress of the various parts of the work under the contract, in fabrication and in the field, stating the existing status, estimated time of completion and cause of delay, if any. Together with the summary report, the Contractor shall submit any necessary revisions to the original schedule for the County's review and approval. In addition, more detailed schedules may be required by the County for daily traffic control.

2.2 A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty (30) days after the effective date of the Agreement. The contract time will commence at the time specified in such notice. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the notice to proceed, but no work shall be done at the site prior to the date on which the contract time commences to run.

2.3 If at any time the materials and appliances to be used appear to the County as insufficient or improper for securing the quality of work required or the required rate of progress, the County may order the Contractor to increase his efficiency or to improve the character of his work and the Contractor shall conform to such an order. The failure of the County to demand any increase of such efficiency of any improvement shall not release the County from his obligation to secure the quality of work or the rate of progress necessary to complete the Work within the limits imposed by the contract. The County may require the Contractor to remove from the Work such employees as the County deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable, or whose continued employment on the Work is deemed to be contrary to the County's interest.

2.4 The County reserves the right to let other Contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other Contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their Work, and promptly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, RE-USE

3.1 The contract documents comprise the entire Agreement between County and Contractor concerning the work. The contract documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. The contract documents will be construed in accordance with the laws and ordinances of the State of Florida and the County of Manatee.

Should a conflict exist within the contract documents, the precedence in ascending order of authority are as follows: 1) Standard Printed Contract Documents, 2) Special Conditions, 3) General Conditions and 4) Drawings. Note: Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions.

3.2 It is the intent of the contract documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the contract documents. Any work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the contract documents as being required to produce the intended result will be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe work, materials, or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the contract documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of County, Contractor or Engineer, or any of their agents or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.

3.3 The contract documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways:

3.3.1 A Formal Written Amendment

3.3.2 A Change Order

3.3.3 Administrative Contract Adjustment (ACA)

3.4 In addition, the requirements of the contract documents may be supplemented and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized in one or more of the following ways:

3.4.1 Discretionary Work – Field Directive
3.4.2 Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or sample.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 Contractor shall keep on the Work at all times during its progress a competent resident superintendent; who shall be the Contractor's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of Contractor. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to Contractor.

4.2 Contractor shall provide competent, suitable qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the contract documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto and except as otherwise indicated in the contract documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours and Contractor will not permit overtime work or the performance of work on Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday without County's written consent given after prior notice to Engineer (at least 72 hours in advance).

4.2.1 Contractor shall pay for all additional engineering charges to the County for any overtime work which may be authorized. Such additional engineering charges shall be a subsidiary obligation of Contractor and no extra payment shall be made by County on account of such overtime work. At County's option, overtime costs may be deducted from Contractor's monthly payment request or Contractor's retainage prior to release of final payment.

4.3 Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all bonds, insurance, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

4.4 All materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the contract documents. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instruction of the applicable supplier except as otherwise provided in the contract documents.

4.5 Contractor shall be fully responsible to County for all acts and omissions of the subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between County or Engineer and any such subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of County to pay or to see to the payment of any monies due any such subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization.

4.6 Permits: Unless otherwise provided, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. County shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work.

4.7 During the progress of the Work, Contractor shall keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work. At the completion of the Work, Contractor shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery and surplus materials and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by County. Contractor shall restore to original conditions all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

4.8 Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

4.9 Safety and Protection: Contractor shall comply with the Florida Department of Commerce Safety Regulations and any local safety regulations. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

4.9.1 all employees on the work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;

4.9.2 all the work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and

4.9.3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall provide and maintain all passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities for the protection required by public authority or local conditions. Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance of traffic way for the public and preservation of the County's business, taking into full consideration all local conditions. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the work shall continue until such time as all the work is completed.

4.10 Emergencies: In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from Engineer or County, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor shall give County prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the work or variations from the contract documents have been caused thereby. If County determines that a change in the contract documents is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variation.

4.11 For substitutes not included with the bid, but submitted after the effective date of the Agreement, Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs and delays or schedule impacts that will result directly or indirectly from review, acceptance and provisions of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by the Engineer in evaluating the proposed substitute. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense, additional data about the proposed substitute. In rendering a decision, County/Engineer and Contractor shall have access to any available float time in the construction schedule. In the event that substitute materials or equipment not included as part of the bid, but proposed after the effective date of the agreement, are accepted and are less costly than the originally specified materials or equipment, then the net difference in cost shall be credited to the County and an appropriate change order executed.

4.11.1 If a specific means, method, technique, sequence of procedure of construction is indicated in or required by the contract documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, sequence, technique or procedure of construction acceptable to Engineer if Contractor submits sufficient information to allow Engineer to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that indicated or required by the contract documents.

4.11.2 Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposed substitute. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability and no substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without Engineer's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a change order or an approved shop drawing. County may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

4.11.3 Contractor shall reimburse County for the charges of Engineer and Engineer's Consultants for evaluating each proposed substitute submitted after the effective date of the Agreement and all costs resulting from any delays in the work while the substitute was undergoing review.

4.12 The Contractor shall furnish, free of charge, all labor, stakes, surveys, batter boards for structures, grade lines and other materials and supplies and shall set construction stakes and batter boards for establishing lines, position of structures, slopes and other controlling points necessary for the proper prosecution of the construction work. Where rights-of-way, easements, property lines or any other conditions which make the lay-out of the project or parts of the project critical are involved, the Contractor will employ a competent surveyor who is registered in the State of Florida for lay-out and staking. These stakes and marks shall constitute the field control by and in accord with which the Contractor shall govern and execute the work. The Contractor will be held responsible for the preservation of all stakes, marks and if for any reason any of the stakes or marks or batter boards become destroyed or disturbed, they will be immediately and accurately replaced by the Contractor.

4.13 The Contractor has, by careful examination, satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work and all other matters which can in any way affect the work under this contract, including, but not limited to details pertaining to boring, as shown on the drawings, are not guaranteed to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the site of the work, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor shall examine boring data, where available, and make his own interpretation of the subsoil investigations and other preliminary data, and shall base his bid on his own opinion of the conditions likely to be encountered. In no event shall an extension of time be considered for any conditions that existed at the time of bidding, nor shall the Contractor receive extra compensation for completion of the project as intended by the drawings and in keeping with the contact documents. No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the County, before or after the execution of this contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

4.14 If the Contractor, in the course of the work, finds that the drawings and/or Contract Documents cannot be followed, he shall immediately inform the County in writing, and the County shall promptly check the accuracy of the information. Any work done after such discovery, until any necessary changes are authorized, will be done at the Contractor's risk.

ARTICLE 5 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

5.1 County shall furnish the data required of County under the contract documents promptly and shall make payments to the Contractor within a reasonable time (no more than 45 days) after the Work has been accepted by the County. The form of all submittals, notices, change orders and other documents permitted or required to be used or transmitted under the contract documents shall be determined by the County/Engineer. Standard County forms shall be utilized.

5.2 The County shall provide the lands upon which the Work under this contract is to be done, except that the Contractor shall provide all necessary additional land required for the erection of temporary construction facilities and storage of his materials, together with right of access to same.

5.3 The County shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portions of the work, although the time for completing the entire work or such portions may not have expired, but such taking possession and use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work not completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 6 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

6.1 Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, County may, at any time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. These will be authorized by a written amendment, a change order, or a work directive change. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the contract documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

6.2 Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the contract price or an extension of the contract time with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the contract documents as amended, modified and supplemented.

6.3 County and Contractor shall execute appropriate change orders (or written amendments) covering changes in the Work which are ordered by County, or which may be required because of acceptance of defective Work.

6.4 At any time Engineer may request a quotation from Contractor for a proposed change in the Work and within twenty-one (21) calendar days after receipt, Contractor shall submit a written and detailed proposal for an increase or decrease in the contract price or contract time for the proposed change. Engineer shall have 21 calendar days after receipt of the detailed proposal to respond in writing. The proposal shall include an itemized estimate of all costs and time for performance that will result directly or indirectly from the proposed change. Unless otherwise directed, itemized estimates shall be in sufficient detail to reasonably permit an analysis by Engineer of all material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, overhead costs and fees, and shall cover all Work involved in the change, whether such Work was deleted, added, changed or impacted. Notwithstanding the request for quotation, Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain the progress schedule. Delays in the submittal of the written and detailed proposal will be considered non-prejudicial.

ARTICLE 7 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

7.1 The contract price constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to Contractor for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by Contractor shall be at his expense without change in the contract price.

7.2 The contract price may only be changed by change order or by a written amendment. Any claim for an increase or decrease in the contract price shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within ten (10) days from the beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known amounts (direct, indirect and consequential) to which the claimant is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event.

7.3 The value of any Work covered by a change order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the contract price shall be determined in one of the following ways (at County's discretion):

7.3.1 Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the contract documents, cost will be determined by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.

7.3.2 By mutual acceptance of lump sum.

7.3.3 On the basis of the cost of the Work, plus a 20% Contractor's fee for overhead and profit. (Contractor shall submit an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.)

7.4 Either County or Contractor may make a claim for an adjustment in the contract price. The unit price of an item of unit price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation and adjustment under the following conditions:

7.4.1 If the total cost of a particular item of unit price Work amounts to 5% or more of the contract price and the variation in the quantity of the particular item of unit price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 15% from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

7.4.2 If there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

7.4.3 If a Contractor believes that it has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; or

7.4.4 If County believes that the quantity variation entitles it to an adjustment in the unit price; or

7.4.5 If the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of unit price Work performed.

ARTICLE 8 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME

8.1 Contract time may only be changed by a change order or a written amendment. Any claim for an extension or shortening of the contract time shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days from detection or beginning of such occurrence and shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event.

8.2 The contract time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost due to delays beyond the control of Contractor. Such delays shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by County or others performing additional work; or to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God.

8.3 All time limits stated in the contract documents are of the essence.

ARTICLE 9 - WARRANTY, TEST/INSPECTION, CORRECTION

9.1 Contractor warrants (for a minimum period of three years or as otherwise stated herein) and guarantees to County that all work will be in accordance with the contract documents and will not be defective; that County, representatives of County, governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the work at reasonable time for their observation, inspecting and testing (Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the work for all required approvals and shall assume full responsibility, including costs, in obtaining required tests, inspections, and approval certifications and/or acceptance, unless otherwise stated by County).

9.2 If any work (including work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without written concurrence of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice. Neither observations by Engineer nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others shall relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligations to perform the work in accordance with the contract documents.

9.3 If the work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers, or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the work in such a way that the completed work will conform to the contract documents, County may order Contractor to stop the work, or any portion thereof and terminate payments to the Contractor until the cause for such order has been eliminated. Contractor shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs for satisfactory reconstruction or removal and replacement with non-defective work, including, but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and any additional expenses experienced by County due to delays to other Contractors performing additional work and an appropriate deductive change order shall be issued. Contractor shall further bear the responsibility for maintaining schedule and shall not be entitled to an extension of the contract time and the recovery of delay damages due to correcting or removing defective work.

9.3.1 If Contractor fails within seven (7) days after written notice to correct defective work, or fails to perform the work in accordance with the contract documents, or fails to comply with any other provision of the contract documents, County may correct and remedy any such deficiency. To the extent necessary to complete corrective and remedial action, County may exclude Contractor from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the work, Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site or for which County has paid

Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. All direct, indirect and consequential costs of County in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against Contractor in an amount approved as to reasonableness by Engineer and a change order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

9.3.2 If within three years after the date of completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by laws or regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the contract documents, any work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to County and in accordance with County's written instructions, either correct such defective work or if it has been rejected by County, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective work. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of such instruction, County may have the defective work corrected/removed and all direct, indirect and consequential costs of such removal and replacement will be paid by Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 - SUSPENSION/TERMINATION OF WORK

10.1 County may, at any time and without cause, suspend the work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety (90) days by written notice to Contractor, which will fix the date on which work will be resumed. Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the contract price or an extension of the contract time, or both, directly attributable to any suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim therefore.

10.2 County may terminate the contract if Contractor commences a voluntary case under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar action by filing a petition under any other federal or state law relating to the bankruptcy or insolvency; if a petition is filed against the Contractor under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code or similar relief under any other federal or state law; if Contractor persistently fails to perform the work in accordance with the contract documents; if Contractor disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction or the Engineer; or otherwise violates in any substantial way any provisions of the contract.

10.2.1 County may, after giving Contractor (and the surety, if there is one) seven (7) days written notice and to the extent permitted by laws and regulations, terminate the services of Contractor; exclude Contractor from the site and take possession of the work and of all Contractor's tools, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to the full extent they could be used (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion); incorporate in the work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which county has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the work as County may deem expedient. In such case, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment beyond an amount equal to the value of material and equipment not incorporated in the work, but delivered and suitably stored, less the aggregate of payments previously made. If the direct and indirect costs of completing the work exceed the unpaid balance of the contract price, Contractor shall pay the difference to County. Such costs incurred by County shall be verified by County and incorporated in

a change order; but in finishing the work, County shall not be required to obtain the lowest figure for the work performed. Contractor's obligations to pay the difference between such costs and such unpaid balance shall survive termination of the Agreement.

10.3 If, through no act or fault of Contractor, the work is suspended for a period of more than ninety (90) days by County or under an order of court or other public authority, or Engineer fails to act on any application or fails to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due; then Contractor may, upon seven (7) days written notice to County terminate the Agreement and recover from County payment for all work executed, any expense sustained plus reasonable termination expenses. In lieu of terminating the Agreement, if Engineer has failed to act on any application of payment or County has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, Contractor may upon seven (7) days written notice to County stop the work until payment of all amounts then due.

ARTICLE 11 - CONTRACT CLAIMS

11.1 The rendering of a decision by Engineer with respect to any such claim, dispute or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by County or Contractor of such right or remedies as either may otherwise have under the contract documents or by laws or regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute or other matter. No action, either at law or at equity, shall be brought in connection with any such claim, dispute or other matter later than thirty (30) days after the date on which County/Engineer has rendered such written decision in respect thereof. Failure to bring an action within said thirty (30) day period shall result in Engineer's decision being final and binding on the Contractor. In no event may any such action be brought after the time at which instituting such proceedings would be otherwise barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

11.2 Before bringing any action in court pertaining to any claim, dispute or other matter in question(s) arising out of or relating to the contract documents or the breach thereof, or Engineer's final decision, except for claims which have been waived by the making and acceptance of final payment, the Contractor shall first submit written notice(s) of contract claims to the Purchasing Official for a decision; the Contractor may request a conference with the Purchasing Official. Claims include, without limitation, disputes arising under the contract and those based upon breach of contract, mistake, misrepresentation, or other cause for modification or revision. Contract claims shall use the process detailed in Section 2-26-63, Manatee County Purchase Code, Ordinance 09-52.

ARTICLE 12 - RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE - DUTIES, RESPONSIBILITIES

12.1 Resident Project Representative is Engineer/County's Agent, who will act as directed by and under the supervision of the Engineer, and who will confer with County/Engineer regarding his actions. Resident Project Representative's dealing in matters pertaining to the on-site work shall, in general, be only with the

County/Engineer and Contractor and dealings with subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of Contractor.

12.2 Resident Project Representative will:

12.2.1 Review the progress schedule, schedule of shop drawing submissions and schedule of values prepared by Contractor and consult with County/Engineer concerning their acceptability.

12.2.2 Attend preconstruction conferences. Arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required in consultation with County/Engineer and notify those expected to attend in advance. Attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof.

12.2.3 Serve as County/Engineer's liaison with Contractor, working principally through Contractor's superintendent and assist him in understanding the intent of the contract documents. As requested by County/Engineer, assist in obtaining additional details or information when required at the job site for proper execution of the Work.

12.2.4 Receive and record date of receipt of shop drawings and samples, receive samples which are furnished at the site by Contractor and notify County/Engineer of their availability for examination.

12.2.5 Advise County/Engineer and Contractor or his superintendent immediately of the commencement of any work requiring a shop drawing or sample submission if the submission has not been approved by the County/Engineer.

12.2.6 Conduct on-site observations of the work in progress to assist County/Engineer in determining if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents and that completed work will conform to the contract documents.

12.2.7 Report to County/Engineer whenever he believes that any work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the contract documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspections, tests or approvals required or if work has been damaged prior to final payment; and advise County/Engineer when he believes work should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered of observation or requires special testing, inspection or approval.

12.2.8 Verify that tests, equipment and system start-ups and operating and maintenance instructions are conducted as required by the contract documents and in the presence of the required personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof; observe, record and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and start-ups.

12.2.9 Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the project; record the outcome of these inspections and report to County/Engineer.

12.2.10 Transmit to Contractor, County/Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the contract documents.

12.2.11 Consider and evaluate Contractor's suggestions or modifications in drawings or Contract Documents and report them with recommendations to County/Engineer.

12.2.12 Maintain at the job site orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, shop drawings and sample submissions, reproductions of original contract documents including all addenda, change orders, field orders, additional drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the contract, County/Engineer's clarifications and interpretations of the contract documents, progress reports and other project related documents.

12.2.13 Keep a diary or log book, recording hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of extras or deductions; list of visiting officials and representatives or manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers and distributors; daily activities, decisions, observations in general and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures. Send copies to County/Engineer.

12.2.14 Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Contractors, subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment.

12.2.15 Furnish County/Engineer periodic reports as required of progress of the work and Contractor's compliance with the approved progress schedule and schedule of shop drawing submissions.

12.2.16 Consult with County/Engineer in advance of scheduling major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the work.

12.2.17 Report immediately the occurrence of any accident.

12.2.18 Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward them with recommendations to County/Engineer, noting particularly their relation to the schedule of values, work completed and materials and equipment delivered at the site but not incorporated in the work.

12.2.19 During the course of the work, verify that certificates, maintenance and operations manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished by Contractor are applicable to the items actually installed, and deliver this material to County/Engineer for his review prior to final acceptance of the work.

12.2.20 Before County/Engineer issues a Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit to Contractor a list of observed items requiring completion or correction.

12.2.21 Conduct final inspection in the company of County/Engineer and Contractor and prepare a final list of items to be completed or corrected.

12.2.22 Verify that all items on final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to County/Engineer concerning acceptance.

12.3 Except upon written instructions of County/Engineer, Resident Project Representative;

12.3.1 Shall not authorize any deviation from the contract documents or approve any substitute materials or equipment;

12.3.2 Shall not exceed limitations on County/Engineer's authority as set forth in the contract documents;

12.3.3 Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors or Contractor's Superintendent, or expedite the work;

12.3.4 Shall not advise on or issue directions relative to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such is specifically called for in the contract documents;

12.3.5 Shall not advise on or issue directions as to safety precautions and programs in connection with the work;

12.3.6 Shall not authorize County to occupy the project in whole or in part; and

12.3.7 Shall not participate in specialized field or laboratory tests.

ARTICLE 13 - APPRENTICES

13.1 If Successful Contractor employs Apprentices, he shall be governed and shall fully comply with the provisions of Florida State Statute 446.011.

END OF SECTION

General Decision Number: FL100123 10/08/2010 FL123

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20080123

State: Florida

Construction Type: Building

County: Manatee County in Florida.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/12/2010
1	03/26/2010
2	04/02/2010
3	05/21/2010
4	07/23/2010
5	10/08/2010

ELEC0915-002 12/01/2009

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN		
All building work other than Industrial Work which includes Telephone, Utility Companies, and Water Treatment Plants and also excludes Educational, Theme Park, Hospital Facilities, and all building work under $200,000 or less	$ 22.07	34%+$0.22
Educational, Theme Park, Hospital Facilities, and all building work under $200,000 or less, excluding Telephone, Utility Companies and Water Treatment plants	$ 19.69	34%+$0.22

---

* ENGI0925-003 07/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Crane		
Crawler Cranes; Truck Cranes; Pile Driver Cranes; Rough Terrain Cranes; and Any Crane not otherwise described below	$ 27.91	10.59
Hydraulic Cranes Rated 100 Tons or Above but Less Than 250 Tons; and Lattice Boom Cranes Less Than 150 Tons if not described below.	$ 28.91	10.59

Lattice Boom Cranes Rated at 150 Tons or Above; Friction Cranes of Any Size; Mobile Tower Cranes or Luffing Boom Cranes of Any Size; Electric Tower Cranes; Hydraulic Cranes Rated at 250 Tons or Above; and Any Crane Equipped with 300 Foot or More of Any Boom Combination.....$ 29.91 10.59
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....$ 27.91 10.59
OPERATOR: Oiler.....$ 21.38 10.59
OPERATOR: Boom Truck.....$ 27.91 10.59

IRON0397-001 07/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL, REINFORCING AND STRUCTURAL.....$	26.67	11.16

PLUM0123-001 05/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
PIPEFITTER (HVAC Pipe Installation Only).....$	23.65	10.55

SHEE0015-002 07/01/2009

	Rates	Fringes
SHEETMETAL WORKER (HVAC Duct Installation Only).....$	21.52	12.49

---

* SUFL2009-020 05/22/2009

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....$	18.95	0.00
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work....$	15.89	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$	13.05	1.49
INSULATOR - PIPE & PIPEWRAPPER...$	13.13	3.03
LABORER: Asphalt Shoveler.....$	7.88	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....$	9.42	0.00
LABORER: Concrete Saw.....$	12.63	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Brick...$	13.00	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....$	12.83	1.90

LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 12.31	1.19
LABORER: Roof Tearoff	$ 8.44	0.00
LABORER: Landscape and Irrigation	$ 12.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader	$ 11.41	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe	$ 11.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Blade/Grader	$ 13.73	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer	$ 15.01	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor	$ 12.37	0.00
OPERATOR: Forklift	$ 14.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader	$ 13.80	1.79
OPERATOR: Paver	$ 11.69	0.00
OPERATOR: Pump	$ 19.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller	$ 10.68	0.00
OPERATOR: Screed	$ 11.34	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor	$ 9.91	0.00
OPERATOR: Trencher	$ 11.75	0.00
PAINTER: Brush, Roller, and Spray	$ 14.00	0.43
PIPEFITTER (Excluding HVAC Pipe Installation)	$ 17.83	0.00
PLUMBER	$ 13.58	0.00
ROOFER (Metal Roofs Only)	$ 14.26	0.59
ROOFER, Including Built Up, Hot Tar, Modified Bitumen, Shake & Shingle, Single Ply and Slate & Tile (Excluding Metal Roof)	$ 14.00	0.43
SHEETMETAL WORKER (Excluding HVAC Duct Installation)	$ 18.79	3.21
TILE SETTER	$ 14.61	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck	$ 10.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck	$ 12.09	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing

operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Project Manual

Manatee County Utility Maintenance & Administration Building

Bradenton, Florida

issued: September 30, 2010

commission no.: 0920826

100% Construction Documents

Book 1 of 1

- **Divisions 00 thru 33**

SCHENKELSHULTZ
ARCHITECTURE

677 north Washington blvd. #37
sarasota, fl 34236
voice (941)952-5875
fax (941) 957-3630
schenkelshultz.com

TITLE PAGE

MANATEE COUNTY UTILITY MAINTENANCE & ADMINISTRATIOON BUILDING
Bradenton, Florida

OWNER

Manatee County Government
1112 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34208

ARCHITECT

SCHENKELSHULTZ
677 N. Washington Blvd., Suite 37
Sarasota, Florida 34236
Phone (941) 952 5875
Fax (941) 957 3630

STRUCTURAL CONSULTANT

ZNS Engineering
P.O. Box 9448
Bradenton, Florida 34206
Phone (941) 748-8080
Fax (941) 748-3316

MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL CONSULTANT

ME3 Consulting Engineers, LLC
11065 Gatewood Dr. Suite 104
Bradenton, FL 34211
Phone (941) 748 1319
Fax (941) 748 1349

CIVIL CONSULTANT

ZNS Engineering
P.O. Box 9448
Bradenton, Florida 34206
Phone (941) 748-8080
Fax (941) 748-3316

UTLITIES MAINTENANCE

Manatee County
Bradenton, FL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP

DIVISION 02: SITE WORK

DIVISION 03: CONCRETE

DIVISION 04: MASONRY

DIVISION 23: HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

DIVISIONS 24 & 25: (NOT USED

DIVISION 26: ELECTRICAL

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING
REQUIREMENTS GROUP

SECTION 00 31 32
GEOTECHNICAL DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Subsurface soil investigations to determine the nature of the soil below the natural grade have been made at various locations on the site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 THE REPORT

A. The "Geotechnical Exploration Report" is enclosed herein. This report was obtained only for use by the Architect in design and is not part of the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 USE OF THE REPORT

A. The boring plan, the summary of test results, and boring logs are made available for information only and are not a warranty of subsurface conditions.

B. Test borings indicate only the soil conditions at the points where samples were taken and are not intended to indicate the soil conditions for the entire site.

C. Data on indicated subsurface conditions is not intended as representations or warranties of accuracy or continuity of such soil conditions between soil borings or within a given boring. It is expressly understood that the Owner will not be responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn therefrom by Bidders.

D. Upon approval of and coordination with the (Construction Manager), (Architect), the Contractor may, at his cost, perform additional borings.

E. The Bidder shall visit the site and acquaint himself with site conditions.

END OF SECTION 00 31 32

Schenkel Shultz Architecture
4890 West Kennedy Blvd., Suite 930
Tampa, Florida 33609

June 9, 2010
Project No.: SAR-10-1212

Attention: Mr. Drazen Ahmedic, AIA

Subject: **Geotechnical Services**
66th Street Utilities Building and Pavement
Manatee County, Florida

Dear Mr. Ahmedic:

In accordance with Dunkelberger Engineering & Testing, Inc. (Dunkelberger) Proposal No. SAR-10-1212, dated May 4, 2010, Revision No.1, which was authorized by you on May 13, 2010, we have completed our Geotechnical Services in connection with the above referenced project.

Site and Project Considerations

The project site is located on the west side of 66th Street West approximately 650 feet south of Cortez Road in Manatee County, Florida. Presently, there are a few existing structures surrounded by asphalt pavement and landscaped areas covering the project area.

A new single story building with a footprint area of approximately 17,000 square feet (s.f.) is planned to replace one of the existing structures, which is to be demolished. Also, new asphalt parking areas are planned to surround the new building and a new lightly loaded wash room is planned approximately 60 feet west of the new building. The building is to be a pre-fabricated metal structure with some concrete masonry unit (CMU) infill, and some metal panel infill. No loading information is available at this time. We have assumed that the wall loads and columns loads will not exceed 3 kips per lineal foot and 40 kips, respectively.

If actual conditions vary from our present understandings and assumptions, then we should be advised and allowed re-evaluation of the opinions, recommendations and conclusions presented in this report.

Manatee County Soils Survey

The Soil Survey of Manatee County, issued April, 1983, indicates that the site is mapped with Soil Unit 20. Unit 20, EauGallie fine sand, is comprised of nearly-level, poorly drained soil in broad areas of flatwoods. The typical soil profile consists of fine sand to a depth of 42 inches and underlain by loamy fine sand to a depth of 65 inches. Under natural (pre-development)

conditions, the seasonal high groundwater table (SHGWT) is reported to lie at a depth of less than 10 inches below land surface (bls) for 2 to 4 months of the year.

Field Explorations

The subsurface conditions of the site were explored with four Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings drilled to a depth of 20 feet bls. Three of the SPT borings were located adjacent to the existing structure, and one SPT boring was drilled within the footprint of the new wash room area. The SPT borings were performed by a truck-mounted Central Mining Equipment Model 55 (CME 55) drill rig using mud rotary procedures and SPT methodology, per ASTM D-1586, for the collection of soil samples. Representative portions of the recovered soil samples were collected in glass jars and transported to our laboratory for classification by a geotechnical engineer.

The groundwater level was measured in each borehole just prior to the borings being backfilled with cement grout.

The locations of the borings are indicated on the attached Sheet 1.

Subsurface Conditions

In general, the borings encountered about 17 feet of very loose to dense fine sand with trace silt to slightly silty fine sand (SP, SP-SM), and underlain by loose silty fine sand with shell fragments (SM) extending to the maximum borehole termination depth of 20 feet bls.

Boring TB-1 encountered slightly silty fine sand with trace organics (SP-SM) from 2 to 2.5 feet below the surface.

The boring results, including soil stratigraphy and classifications, SPT blowcount data (N-Values), laboratory test results, and groundwater levels, are summarized as subsurface profiles on the attached Sheet 2**.** This attachment should be consulted for details at any specific boring location.

Groundwater

Groundwater levels measured during drilling ranged from 3.5 to 4.0 feet bls. The groundwater measurements are influenced by the drilling process and ambient weather conditions, which have been seasonally dry. In general terms, the groundwater level should be assumed as shallow for design and construction purposes. If more representative groundwater levels are required, consideration should be given to the installation of piezometers, which could be monitored over a period of time.

General Evaluation

Based upon the borings performed at the site and general site observations, the property is suitable for the use of typical shallow foundations and a slab-on-grade floor for the type of structures planned, after completion of the recommended site preparation procedures.

Boring TB-1 encountered black slightly silty fine sand with trace organics (SP-SM), which we believe to be remnants of the pre-existing topsoil. Since the topsoil material was relatively thin (+/- 6 inches thick), immediately beneath the pavement, and encountered in only 1 of the 4 borings, we believe the topsoil encountered to be a localized and isolated occurrence. However, any topsoil or other organic material encountered during construction should be removed in its entirety and extending 10-feet beyond the footprint of any of the new structures or new pavements.

Site Preparation and Foundation Recommendations

1. Site preparation should consist of the usual sequence of clearing (vegetation) or remaining demolition debris, stripping of surficial organic soil deposits (topsoil), and site densification of stripped grade.

2. Site densification should involve multiple overlapping passes with a vibratory roller to achieve 95% density of the maximum Modified Proctor dry density (ASTM D-1557) for a minimum depth of 1 foot below stripped grade. Groundwater should be lowered (if necessary) to 2 feet below stripped or excavated grade prior to performing site densification. Site densification work should be performed prior to the staking and excavation for the footings.

3. Site grading fill should consist of clean sand (SP) or slightly silty fine sand (SP-SM), placed in thin (12 inches +/-) lifts and compacted to at least 95% of the Modified Proctor maximum dry density. Stratum 2 generally meets this requirement. If fill is imported, we recommend that it consist of granular soil containing less than 12 percent fines passing the No. 200 sieve with no single particle size greater than 2 inches.

4. Site preparation and filling procedures carried out as described above should allow for use of standard spread footings, designed for a maximum allowable bearing pressure of 2,500 pounds per square foot (psf) for support of the structures. All footings should be embedded so that the bottom of foundation is a minimum of 18 inches below adjacent compacted grades on all sides. Strip or wall footings should be a minimum of 18 inches wide and isolated pad or column footings should be a minimum of 36 inches wide. The minimum footing sizes should be used regardless of whether or not the foundation loads and allowable bearing pressures dictate a smaller size. These minimum footing sizes tend to account for minor variations in the bearing materials. All footings should be constructed in "dry" conditions.

   All foundation excavations should be observed by the geotechnical engineer or a representative to evaluate the extent of any fill and excessively loose, soft, or otherwise

undesirable materials. If the foundation excavation appears suitable as load bearing materials, the bottom of foundation excavations should be compacted after excavation to develop a minimum density requirement of 95 percent of the maximum Modified Proctor dry density, for a minimum depth of 1 foot, as determined by field density compaction tests.

5. Total settlements of foundations installed in accordance with the foregoing recommendations are estimated to be less than 1 inch for the structure. Settlement in shallow sandy soils typically occurs shortly after load application, therefore most of this settlement should occur during construction. We would not expect differential settlements for the structure to exceed ½ inch over a 30-foot span.

6. We recommend that at least 12 inches of granular soil containing less than 12 percent fines passing the No. 200 sieve be present beneath all slabs-on-grade. Material to be placed within 12 inches of the bottom of the slabs should have no single particle size greater than 2 inches. It is also recommended that the floor slab bearing soils be covered by a lapped vapor retarder, such as polyethylene sheeting in order to minimize the potential for floor dampness. Floor slab design and installation should comply with American Concrete Institute (ACI) requirements.

Pavements

The flexible pavement sections shown below are typically employed in this geographic area.

Light Duty Parking Areas Flexible Pavement	
Component	***Thickness and Composition***
Wearing Course	1 1/2 inches Type S asphalt concrete
Base Course (1)	6 inches of cement treated aggregate, or crushed concrete (LBR = 100 minimum)
Subbase	8 inches of stabilized subgrade material (LBR = 40 minimum)
Heavy Duty Truck Access Flexible Pavement	
Component	***Thickness and Composition***
Wearing Course	2 inches Type S asphalt concrete
Base Course (1)	8 inches of cement treated aggregate, or crushed concrete (LBR = 100 minimum)
Subbase	12 inches of stabilized subgrade material (LBR = 40 minimum)

(1) See following notes of base course selection.

For asphalt pavements, we recommend use of a water-tolerant base material (cement treated aggregate, crushed concrete, or asphalt) because of a high water table condition. Design

pavement grades should be selected such that the base bottom is at least 18 inches above the estimated position of the normal seasonal high (wet season) water table level (SHWL).

We do not recommend the use of conventional aggregate (limestone or crushed shell) for base course. These base materials are moisture sensitive and therefore prone to premature pavement failures. Furthermore, such a base would require an increased separation (±24 inches) above the SHGWL, as well as selective use of underdrains (or strip drains) along low points in the pavement and/or where surface water recharge may be high (i.e. raised, irrigated medians and/or shoulders).

Pavement section design and construction should, as a minimum, comply with current Manatee County specifications.

Additional Considerations - Construction Services

Site grading fill and footing excavations should be tested for compaction (density) during construction. Dunkelberger would be pleased to provide the soil density testing services for this project. Please contact our office for details on fees and scheduling.

Limitations of Study

Dunkelberger warrants that the findings, recommendations, specifications, or professional advice contained herein have been made in accordance with generally accepted professional geotechnical engineering practices in the local area. No other warranties are implied or expressed.

Dunkelberger did not provide any service to investigate or detect the presence of moisture, mold or other biological contaminants in or around any proposed structure, or any service that was designed or intended to prevent or lower the risk of the occurrence of the growth of the same. Mold is common to the environment with growth occurring when building materials are impacted by moisture. Client acknowledges that the site conditions are outside of Dunkelberger's control, and that mold growth will likely occur, or continue to occur, in the presence of moisture.

The scope of services in this report did not include an environmental assessment for determining the presence or absence of wetlands or hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, bedrock, surface water, groundwater, or air, on or below or around this site. Any statements in this report or on the boring profiles regarding odors, colors, unusual or suspicious items or conditions are strictly for the information of the client. Additionally our scope of services did not include any investigation into the potential for ground subsidence due to the presence of sinkhole activity.

The analysis and recommendations submitted in this report are based upon the data obtained from the soil borings performed at the locations indicated. If any subsoil variations become evident during the course of the project, a re-evaluation of the recommendations contained in this report will be necessary after we have had an opportunity to observe the characteristics of the conditions encountered. The applicability of the report should also be reviewed in the event significant changes occur in the design, nature or location of the assumed structures.

This report has been prepared for Schenkel Shultz Architecture for the specific application of the subject property at 66th Street West in Manatee County, Florida.

___oOo___

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service during this phase of the project. If you have any questions, please contact the undersigned at 941-379-0621.

Sincerely,
DUNKELBERGER ENGINEERING & TESTING, INC.

James M. Jackson, E.I.
Engineering Intern

Scott N. Parrish, P.E.
Branch Manager
FL License No.: 69091

Attachments: Sheet 1 – Boring Location Plan
Sheet 2 – Subsurface Profiles

Cc: ZNS Engineering
P.O. Box 9448
Bradenton, Florida 34206

Attn: Mr. Jeb Mulock

SOURCE: GOOGLE EARTH.COM

LEGEND

TB-1 - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) BORING LOCATION AND NUMBER

Locations are approximate.

0' 50' 100' 200'

Scale: 1" = 100'

DRAWN	GD
CHECKED	JMJ
APPROVED	SNP
SCALE	1" = 100'
REVISED	

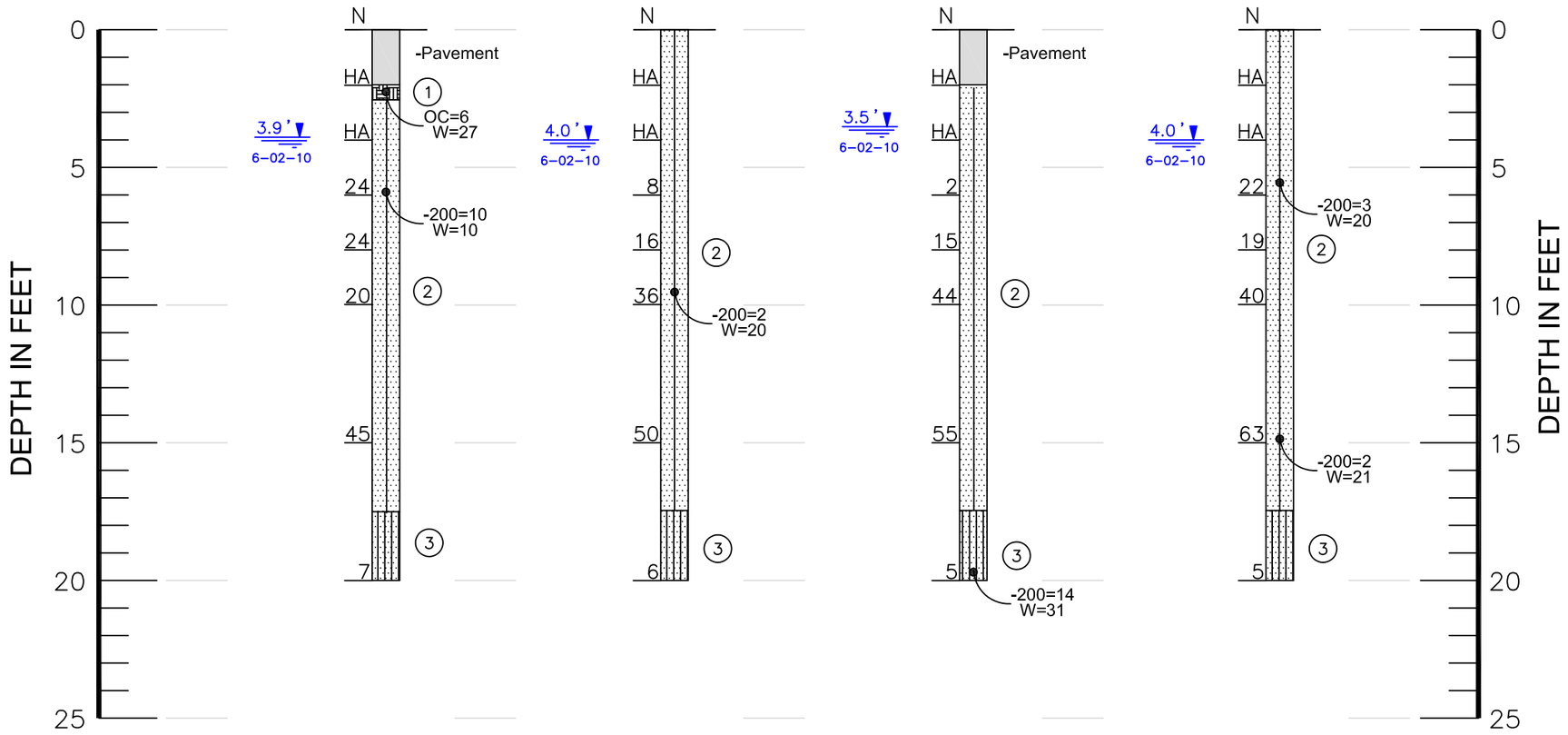
BORING LOCATION PLAN

66TH STREET UTILITIES BUILDING

MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

DUNKELBERGER engineering & testing, inc.

DATE	PROJ. NO.	SHEET
6-03-10	SAR-10-1212	1



LEGEND

① Black slightly silty fine SAND, with trace organics (SP-SM) (TOPSOIL)

② Gray to brown fine SAND with trace silt to slightly silty (SP, SP-SM)

③ Gray-brown silty fine SAND with shell fragments (SM)

N – Indicates the number of blows of a 140 pound hammer, freely falling a distance of 30 inches, required to drive a 2-inch diameter sampler 12 inches (ASTM D 1586)

HA – Indicates hand augered first four feet to avoid conflict with underground utilities

-200 – Amount Passing U.S. Standard No. 200 Sieve (%)

MC – Moisture Content (%)

OC – Organic Content (%)

SP – Unified Soil Classification System Group Symbol (ASTM D 2487)

TB-1 – Standard Penetration Test (SPT) boring and number

3.9 ' 6-02-10 – Depth of groundwater (feet) & date measured

NOTES

(1) Borings were drilled on June 2, 2010 using a Central Mine Equipment Model 55 (CME 55) drilling rig.

(2) Strata boundaries are approximate and represent soil strata at each test hole location only. Soil transitions may be more gradual than implied.

(3) Groundwater depths shown on the subsurface profiles represent groundwater surfaces on the dates shown. Groundwater level fluctuations should be anticipated throughout the year.

DRAWN	GD
CHECKED	JMJ
APPROVED	SNP
SCALE	1" = 5'
REVISED	

SUBSURFACE PROFILES

66TH STREET UTILITIES BUILDING

MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

DUNKELBERGER engineering & testing, inc.

DATE	PROJ. NO.	SHEET
6-03-10	SAR-10-1212	2

FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I as bidder, on this project, acknowledge that included in the various items of the proposal and in the Total Bid Price are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (90-96, Laws of Florida) effective October 1, 1990. I as bidder, further identify the costs to be as summarized below:

		QUANTITY	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1.	Trench Safety Act Compliance	_____	LF _____	=
2.	Special Shoring	_____	SF _____	=

Identify method of compliance for item #1:
_____.

Identify or attach a copy of the Special Shoring requirements for item #2:

_____.

The undersigned certifies that he/she is the contractor who will perform the trench excavation for this Project, and hereby gives written assurance that he/she will comply with the applicable Trench Safety Standards specifically set forth in Florida's Trench Safety Act, Laws of Florida, 90-96.

FIRM:

BY:

NAME:

TITLE:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20 ___.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

END OF SECTION 00 43 20

SECTION 00 73 00
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

.

1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS
Add the following definitions or sentences to the General Conditions Section

Engineer – Engineer or Architect of record.

Engineering – Professional work done by either a registered Engineer or an Architect.

Work – (Add the following sentence to the end of the Subparagraph) "…The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient to provide for the completion of the Work and include Work, whether or not shown or described, which reasonably may be inferred to be required or useful for the completion of the Work in accordance with applicable laws, codes, and customary standards of the construction industry."

Supplier –(Add the following sentence to the end of the Subparagraph) "… The term "supplier" as used herein, includes a firm or organization furnishing or delivering products directly to the jobsite, and because of such direct delivery, could be construed under the lien laws of the State in which the work is being performed as having lien rights against the funds due the Contractor. Suppliers of material and equipment, delivering to Contractor or Subcontractor on an open account basis and not having lien rights on the Work, will not be considered suppliers within the meaning of the Contract Documents.

1.2 MISCELLANEOUS DEFINITIONS

A. The term "product" as use herein includes materials, systems, and equipment.

B. A bidder selected to enter into a Contract with the Owner for Work included under the bidder's proposal is termed an "Awardee," until such time as he is awarded a Contract and becomes the Contractor.

C. Where "complete" is used, it shall mean "complete with connections, supports, attachments and incidental items necessary for a finished and properly operating assembly or installation."

D. The term "furnish" - to supply (only) to another party for their use of installation, including cost of delivery and unloading at the jobsite.

E. The term "install" - to distribute, uncrate, assemble, and fix into the intended final positions, the installer to provide all miscellaneous hardware and supplies required to anchor and support securely, clean-up, and dispose of rubbish.

F. The term "connect" - to bring service(s) to point of installation and make final connections to the service(s) to the installed equipment, and to provide miscellaneous auxiliary appurtenances necessary to make operable for its intended use.

G. The term "provide" - to furnish, install, and connect complete.

H. The term "or equal" means an equal approved in writing by the Architect at least 10 days prior to bid receipt, and listed in an Addendum.

1.3 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The intent of Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the contractor. The contract documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. If there should be a conflict between two or more of the Contract Documents, the following order of interpretation shall apply:

A. The terms and conditions as set forth in the Bidding Requirements, including legal advertisement thereof, shall have full force and effect until such time as the Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor is executed between the Owner and the Awardee.

B. Where there is a conflict between the Bidding Requirements and the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall govern.

C. Where there is conflict between the requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract and the Supplementary Conditions, the requirements of the Supplementary Conditions shall govern, except where the requirements set forth in the Supplementary Conditions are contrary to law, in which case the legal requirements shall govern. The General Conditions of the Contract shall take precedence over other Contract Documents.

D. Where there is conflict between the Drawings and Specifications and conflict within the Drawings or within the Specifications, the conflict, where applicable, shall be resolved by providing better quality or greater quantity as indicated in the Contract Documents.

E. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to accomplish a complete and first-grade installation in which there shall be installed new products of the latest and best design and manufacturer, and workmanship shall be thoroughly first class, executed by competent and experienced workmen.

F. Details of preparation, construction, installation, and finishing encompassed by the Contract Documents shall conform to the best practices of the respective trades, and that workmanship, construction methods, shall be of first class quality so as to accomplish a neat and first class finished job.

G. Where specific recognized standards are mentioned in the Specifications, it shall be interpreted that such requirements shall be complied with.

H. The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for the proper and timely execution and completion of the Work, even though such labor, equipment, materials are not expressly included in the Contract Documents.

I. The Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one will be as binding as if required by all.

J. The Contractor will be required to perform all parts of the Work, regardless of whether the parts of the Work are described in Sections of the Contract Documents applicable to other trades.

2 - OWNER

2.1 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

A. Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing structures including those charges and costs related to zoning changes, environmental impact statements, and similar requirements related to use of the site."

B. The Owner shall not be responsible for furnishing surveys (unless required for the execution of the Work and requested by the Contractor in writing) or other information as to the physical characteristics of, legal limitations of, or utility locations for the Project site, but as necessary for the Work, shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Contractor a legal description of the project site, which shall not constitute one of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall confirm the location of each utility; shall relocate or dispose of each on-site utility and shall cap each utility as required by the Work or the Specifications. The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation resulting from its failure to confirm the location of the site utilities or existing structures prior to the opening of its bid.

3 - CONTRACTOR

3.1 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

A. The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

B. Where there is a conflict in or between the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall be deemed to have estimated on the more expensive way of doing the Work and the larger quantity required. Only changes or interpretations covered by Addenda or written from the Architect will be permitted during construction of the Work. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work at any time without Contract Documents or where required, received Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples for such portion of the Work.

C. Because the Contract Documents are complimentary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to the portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner as it applies to the scope of work. Contractor shall be responsible for field measurements and shall take notice of all site conditions effecting the project and project scope. Contractor

shall inform the Owner and Architect of such observations and their impact on the project in its entirety. The Contractor shall promptly inform the Architect of any errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents discovered through review, request for information, change orders, or any other means in a format that Architect defines with a clear description of the item and its impact on the project scope. Before ordering material or performing any Work, the contractor shall verify all measurements at the Project site. Any differences between dimensions on the Drawings and actual measurements shall be brought to the Architect's attention for consideration before the Work proceeds. Where actual measurements require more material and work than the Drawings call for, such material and Work shall be supplied at the cost of the Contractor. No extra compensation will be allowed because of difference between actual measurements and dimensions indicated on the Drawings. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for accuracy of measurements obtained at the work site.

D. If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information the Contractor shall make Claims per specifications and inform the Architect in writing. If the Contractor fails to perform this obligation in a timely manner adequate for a reasonable response and adjustments by the Architect/Owner, the Contractor shall pay for such costs of damages to the Owner.

E. Mechanical and Electrical Drawings are diagrammatic only. Actual work involved shall be installed from received Shop Drawings with all measurements obtained at the Project Site by the Contractor.

F. Dimensions which are lacking from the Drawings shall be obtained from the Architect or field verified. In no case will the Contractor assume that the Drawings are scaled.

G. General contractor is responsible for securing all permits and for permit fees. Contractor is responsible for all permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completeness of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded. Certain permits have been obtained by the Owner, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with the Owner and determine the outstanding permit requirements and balance of fees associated with the permits.

3.2 WARRANTY AND LABOR AND MATERIALS

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of Work.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper conditions to receive subsequent Work. Architect shall reserve a right to inspection of construction to assure compliance to the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible for Work compliance to the Contractor Documents.

C. The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract

Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free of defects. In addition to any other warranties, guarantees, or obligations set forth in the Contract Documents or applicable as a matter of law and not in limitation of the terms of the Contract Documents, the Contractor warrants and guarantees that:

1. The Owner will have good title to the Work and materials and equipment incorporated into the Work will be new.
2. The Work and materials and equipment incorporated into the Work will be free from defects, including defects in the workmanship or materials.
3. The Work and equipment incorporated into the Work will be fit for the purpose for which they are intended.
4. The Work and materials and equipment incorporated into the Work will be merchantable.
5. The Work and materials and equipment incorporated into the Work will conform in all respects to the Contract Documents.

D. The Contractor shall, upon completion of the Work, assign to the Owner all warranties obtained or obtainable by, the Contractor from manufacturers and suppliers of equipment and materials incorporated into the Work by written instrument of assignment in a form acceptable to the Owner.

E. For a period of three years from the date of final completion and acceptance of the Work by the Owner, as evidenced by the date of the Substantial Completion, the Contractor warrants to the Owner all movable windows, apparatus, machinery, mechanical and electrical equipment. For the same period, the Contractor warrants to Owner to make good, at his own expense, any defects, shrinkages, warpages or other faults in Work required under this Contract arising out of defective materials or workmanship, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

F. As part of the above warranty, it is expressly understood and agreed that the Contractor warrants that the Contractor's portion of the Work shall be waterproof and weatherproof in every respect for a period of three (3) years from the Date of Substantial Completion.

G. The Contractor warrants and represents to the Owner that the Drawings and Specifications for the Work are suitable and adapted for said Work, and guarantees the sufficiency of said Drawings and Specifications for their intended purpose and agrees that it will perform said construction work and complete same to the entire satisfaction of the Owner and Architect.

H. In addition to all of Contractor's warranties and obligations to correct defective Work provided by law or as set forth in any of the Contract Documents, the Contractor agrees, upon notice from Owner or Architect, immediately to repair, restore, correct and cure, at Contractor's expense, all defects and omissions in workmanship and materials and all failures to comply with the Contract Documents which appear within three (3) years from the Date of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall pay for, and if requested, correct, repair, restore and cure any damage or injury, whenever the same shall occur or appear, resulting from any defects, omissions or failure in workmanship and materials, and indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Owner against any and all claims, losses, costs, damages and expenses, including attorney's fees, suffered by Owner as a result of such damage or injury, whenever such damage or injury shall occur or appear.

I. The foregoing guarantees and warranties shall not shorten any longer warranty or liability period provided for by law or in the plans, drawings or specifications or otherwise received from Contractor or any subcontractor, material supplier or manufacturer of Contractor nor supersede the terms of any liability for defective Work, but shall be in addition thereto, and shall be in addition to all manufacturer's and factory warranties.

J. All guarantees or warranties upon any Work, labor, materials, or equipment by any subcontractor or material supplier of Contractor shall be deemed made by Contractor to Owner. All guarantees and warranties shall survive Owner's final acceptance of the Project. Neither the acceptance of any of the Work by Owner, in whole or in part, nor any payment, either partial or final, by Owner to Contractor, shall constitute a waiver by Owner of any claims against Contractor for defects in the Work, whether latent or apparent, and no such payment or acceptance of the Work by Owner shall release or discharge Contractor or Contractor's surety from any such claims for breach of such warranties.

K. The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the project site during the performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and communication given by the superintendent shall be as binding as if they were given by the Contractor. The Superintendent shall be satisfactory to the Architect and the Owner, and the Architect and Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to remove a Superintendent and replace with a Superintendent who is satisfactory to the Architect and Owner. The Contractor shall not replace the Superintendent without the consent of the Architect and Owner, except with another Superintendent who is satisfactory to the Architect and Owner.

L. The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to perform the Work. If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statues, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributed to corrections.

M. All observed or uncovered conditions on site that differ than those anticipated by the Contract Documents shall be reported to the Architect for investigation and direction. The Contractor shall inform the Architect of such conditions no later than 21 days after the first observance of such conditions.

N. The Contractor shall submit a schedule of Work to the Owner and Architect promptly after the contract award.

O. The Contractor shall perform Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's ongoing activities and so as not to create any hazards to the Owner's employees or members of the public using the Owner's property.

P. Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the Owner to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the Engineer. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

Q. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and Owner a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the Owner in case of a hurricane warning.

R. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever Engineer shall direct, Contractor shall insure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

S. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.

T. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands , excessive noise or dust . Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance) or latest edition of the ordinances. Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the Engineer or County f or excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to contract time and contract price. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

3.3 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND PERSONS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Work under this Contract. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any damages and loss caused to the property or persons.

B. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

.1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected.

.2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors; and

.3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of Construction.

4 - ARCHITECT

4.1 GENERAL

A. The term "Architect," "Architect/Engineer," or "Engineer" as used herein means the Architect or his authorized representative.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by law the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work or any site safety responsibilities which are the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor shall further indemnify the above agents from any unforeseen damages to the Work or materials due to accidental causes or natural causes. The Contractor shall also indemnify the above stated agents from all royalty and patent rights, all associated fees for royalty and patents shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

C. The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during the construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate For Payment. The Architect shall have the authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall not be held responsible for construction means, methods, technique, sequences or procedures of any safety precautions.

D. Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Application for Payment, the Architect shall review and certify the amounts due to the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts. See Submittals section in the specifications for more info on Certificates of Payment procedures.

E. Architect has authority to reject Work that does not comply with the Contract Documents. Architect shall have the authority to require inspections or testing of the Work weather or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor or any other subcontractors, suppliers, installers or their agents or employees, or any entities performing portions of Work.

F. Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of the Construction Documents and will be made in writing or drawing format. The Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both the Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

5 - SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish to the Architect in writing the names of the persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each of the principal portions of the Work, in accordance with the requirements under Specification Section 01300, Submittals, in a form acceptable to the Architect, for review by the Owner and the Architect.

B. The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objections to such substitution. The Owner may require the Contractor to change a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor previously approved, and, if at such time the Contractor is not in default under this Agreement, the Contract sum shall be increased or decreased by the difference in the cost resulting from the change.

C. Any part of the Work performed for the Contractor by a Subcontractor or its Sub-subcontractor shall be pursuant to a written Subcontract between the Contractor and such Subcontractor (or the Subcontractor and its Sub-subcontractor at any tier). Architect will assume no responsibility for reviewing, monitoring, or verifying activities or relationships involving a Subcontractor or its Sub-subcontractor.

5.2 DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME

A. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in its progress of the Work by one of the delays for which an extension of time is permitted and gives the Architect written notice specifically describing the delay within 48 hours of its commencement, the date for the Substantial Completion of the Work will be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine. The failure to give such notice will constitute an irrevocable waiver of the contractor's right to seek an extension of the time for completion will be delays caused by the i) Architect, or the Owner, ii) physical damage to the Project over which the Contractor has no control, iii) labor disputes beyond the control of the Contractor, and iv) unusually severe weather conditions not reasonably anticipated (temperature, rain, or other precipitation within a range of twenty percent (20%) of normal amounts for the time of the year covered by the Agreement shall not be considered unusually severe weather conditions). Extensions of time will only be granted pursuant to the procedures for Change Orders set forth in the General Conditions. The Contractor agrees not to make claims for compensation for delays or acceleration in the performance of the Work resulting from acts or failure to act by the Owner, the Architect, or the employees, agents, or representatives of the Owner, or the Architect and agrees that such claim shall be fully compensated by an extension of time to complete the Work, regardless of when granted.

B. If in the opinion of the Architect the Work is behind where it is supposed to be in the Project Time Schedule or it is likely that the Work will not be substantially complete by the applicable date for Substantial Completion, the Contractor upon written notice from the Architect and without additional cost or compensation will increase its work force and, if requested by the Architect, work such overtime to make up for the delay. Should the Contractor fail to increase its work force, work overtime, or proceed to make up for the delay to the satisfaction of the Architect or the Owner, the Architect or the Owner, in addition to other remedies under this Agreement and other Contract Documents, will have the right to cause other Contractors to work overtime and to take whatever other action is deemed necessary to avoid delay in the Substantial Completion of the Work and of the Project, and the cost and expense of such overtime and other action will be borne by the Contractor and may be set off against sums due the Contractor.

6 - UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

6.1 CORRECTION OF WORK

A. Within 48 hours after written notices from the Architect, or the Owner (except such period shall be 7 days when notice is given after final payment) that the work does not conform to the Contract Documents, or immediately upon oral notice, if the nonconformance constitutes a threat to the safety of persons or property, the Contractor, without waiting for the resolution of disputes that may exist i) shall commence to correct such nonconformance, ii) shall thereafter use its best efforts to where an extension of time is granted in writing by the Owner, shall complete necessary corrections so that the nonconformance is eliminated to the satisfaction of the Architect, and the Owner within 7 days of such notice. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting the nonconformance, including additional testing and inspections and additional service fees of the Architect. The notice provided for in this Subparagraph may be given at any time. It is the intent that the obligations under this Subparagraph shall continue to apply after final completion and final payment.

B. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work the Owner may correct it in accordance with Contract. If the Subcontractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work as provided in the Contract, the Owner may remove it and store the salvageable materials or equipment at the Contractor's expense.

6.2 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

A. The acceptance of nonconforming Work by the Owner shall be by written Change Order, signed by the Owner's authorized representative. No person has authority to accept nonconforming work except pursuant to such written Change Order.

7 – CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

7.1 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:

1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.

2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.

B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the Architect and Owner shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.

C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.

D. If the Architect determines that the work is not substantially complete:

1. The Architect shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.

2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the Architect.

3. The Architect shall re-inspect the work.

E. When the Architect finds that the work is substantially complete:

1. He shall prepare and deliver to the Owner a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

2. The Architect shall consider any objections made by the Owner as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Architect considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the Owner and the Contractor a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

7.2 FINAL INSPECTION

A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:

1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.

2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.

3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the Owner's representative and are operational.

5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.

B. The Architect shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.

C. If the Architect determines that the work is incomplete or defective:

1. The Architect shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.

2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to Architect that the work is complete.

3. The Architect shall re-inspect the work.

D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Engineer shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.

E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the Architect's fees.

7.3 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSOUT SUBMITTALS TO ARCHITECT

A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).

B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).

C. Warranties and Bonds.

D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.

E. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.

F. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit.

7.4 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the Architect.

B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum.

C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

D. Final application for payment shall be made per contract document procedures.

END OF SECTION 00 73 00

SECTION 00 73 10
FLORIDA STATUTES

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.133(3)(a),
FLORIDA STATUTES, ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to _____ (Owner's Name) _____

   By _____
   [print individual's name and title]

   for _____
   [print name of entity submitting sworn statement]

   whose business address is _____

   and (if applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____.

If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement. ____-__-____.

2. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or of the United States, including, but not limited to, any bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or an agency or political subdivision of any other state or of the United States and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.

3. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

4. I understand that an "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(a), Florida Statutes, means:

   1. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime; or
   2. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those officers, directors, executives' partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or pooling of equipment or income among persons when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the proceeding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.

5. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133 (1)(e), Florida Statutes, means any natural person or entity organized under the law of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter into a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity.

6. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the entity submitting this sworn statement.

[Indicate which statement below applies.]

____ Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members or agents who are active in the management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. However, there has been a subsequent proceeding before a Hearing Officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings and the Final Order entered by the Hearing Officer determined that it was not in the public interest to place the entity submitting this sworn statement on the convicted vendor list. [attach a copy of the final order]

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 1 (ONE) ABOVE IS FOR THAT PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY AND, THAT THIS FORM IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I AM REQUIRED TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ENTITY PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT IN EXCESS OF THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT PROVIDED IN SECTION 287.017, FLORIDA STATUTES FOR CATEGORY TWO OF ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FORM.

_____
[signature]

_____
[date]

(OFFICIAL SEAL)

STATE OF _____ **COUNTY OF** _____**.**

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of_____, 20____.

by _____ who is personally known to me

or who has produced _____ as identification.

_____ _____
Signature of Notary Public Typed, Printed or Stamped Name of Notary

_____ _____
My Commission Expires Notary Public Commission Number

END OF SECTION 00 73 10

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 00 80 00
MEASUREMENT, PAYMENT AND COMPLETION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.

B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

C. The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The Owner/Engineer does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

D. No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

E. Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

F. Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.

1.3 UNIT PRICE

A. Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

B. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the Owner until **As-Built (record) drawings** have been submitted and approved by the Engineer. Items listed below shall be included in the scope of work associated with appropriate bid item numbers as indicated.

I . Shop Drawings, Working Drawings. (bid item 3,4,5, and 6)
2. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified. (bid item 3)
3. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified. (bid item 3,4, and 5)
4. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water. (bid item 3,4, and 6)
5. Structural fill, backfill, and grading. (bid item 3, 5, and 6)
6. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots. (bid item 3 and 4)
7. Cleanup and miscellaneous work. (bid item 1)
8. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified. (bid item 3, 5 and 6)
9. Testing and placing system in operation. (bid item 3, 4, 5, and 6)
10. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests. (bid item 3, 4, 5, and 6)
11. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown. (bid item 3)
12. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction. (bid item 1)
13. Maintaining or detouring of traffic. (bid item 1)
14. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system. (bid item 1)
15. Seeding and hydromulching. (bid item 4)
16. As-built Record Drawings. (bid item 3,4,5, and 6)

1.4 BID ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

A. Bid Items are described in a greater detail below. Partial progress payments shall be submitted per our specifications.

Bid Item No. 1: MOBILIZATION
MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION shall be paid for at a lump sum price. The contract lump sum price paid for MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work in this category. MOBILIZATION shall include but not be limited to: obtaining bonds, insurance and financing, movement of equipment, materials and personnel, supervision, field office, certificates, permits, submittals, utilities, site maintenance, cleanup and miscellaneous work, dust control, maintaining or detouring of traffic, maintaining the existing quality of service during construction, appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system, and all other work incidental to the contract per drawings and specifications. The cost for MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION shall not exceed five (5) percent of the total bid.

Bid Item No. 2: TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL shall be paid for at a lump sum price. The contract lump sum price paid for TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals to install, maintain, and remove all required TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, including drainage inlet protection, fiber rolls, erosion control fencing, tree protection, construction entrances, and any other temporary erosion control measures as may be required by the Project permits or permitting agencies, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as

directed by the Architect.

Bid Item No. 3: SITE WORK - COMPLETE
Payment for all work under SITE WORK - COMPLETE shall be paid for at a lump sum price. The contract price paid for SITE WORK - COMPLETE shall include all work and materials per plans and specifications. Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in SITE WORK - COMPLETE. This sum shall be inclusive of entire project scope per plans and specifications for materials, installation/labor, storage, replacement of unpaved roadways, shrubbery plots, trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal maintenance, and all other aspects of work associated with SITE WORK - COMPLETE. Scope shall include but not be limited to: excavation, foundation and borrow materials, parking lot upgrades, fences, gates, clearing, grubbing and grading and miscellaneous concrete. Scope shall also include shop drawings, working drawings, and record drawings as they pertain to site construction. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water as well as structural fill, backfill, and testing and placing system in operation as well as material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests shall also be included in the scope of work. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work shall be part of this bid item. See drawings and specifications for complete scope of work.

Bid Item No. 4: LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION
Payment for all work under LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION shall be paid for at a lump sum price. The contract price paid for LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION shall include all work and materials per plans and specifications. Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION. This sum shall be inclusive of entire project scope per plans and specifications for materials, installation/labor, storage, seeding and hydromulching, maintenance, testing and placing system in operation as well as material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests and all other aspects of work associated with LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION. Scope shall also include shop drawings, working drawings, trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal and record drawings as they pertain to landscape and irrigation construction. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water as well as replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots shall also be included in the scope of work. See drawings and specifications for complete scope of work.

Bid Item No. 5: BUILDING - COMPLETE
Payment for all work under BUILDING - COMPLETE shall be paid for at a lump sum price. The contract price paid for BUILDING - COMPLETE shall include all work and materials per plans and specifications. Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in BUILDING - COMPLETE. This sum shall be inclusive of entire project scope per plans and specifications for material removal, labor, clean up, and all other aspects of work associated with BUILDING – COMPLETE. Scope shall include but not be limited to: all building systems and components as described in drawings and specifications, foundation and borrow materials, testing and placing system in operation as well as material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests, building signage, metal building, exterior envelope, roof, all interior components, painting, finishes, casework, and all other scope not covered by other bid sections. Scope shall also include shop drawings, working drawings, trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal and record drawings as they pertain to building construction.

Structural fill, backfill, and grading shall also be included in this bid item. See drawings and specifications for complete scope of work.

Bid Item No. 6: RAIN HARVEST CISTERN
Payment for all work under RAIN HARVEST CISTERN shall be paid for at a lump sum price. The contract price paid for RAIN HARVEST CISTERN shall include all work and materials per plans and specifications. Sum shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in RAIN HARVEST CISTERN. This sum shall be inclusive of entire scope per plans and specifications for material, labor, clean up, foundation and all structural elements necessary for the entire system, testing and placing system in operation as well as material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests, and all other aspects of work associated RAIN HARVEST CISTERN. Scope shall include but not be limited to: cistern, all associated plumbing, concrete associated with the cistern, foundation and borrow materials, and filtration system. Scope shall also include shop drawings, working drawings and record drawings as they pertain to rain harvest cistern construction. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water as well as structural fill, backfill, and grading shall also be included in the scope of work. See drawings for complete scope of work.

Bid Item No. 7: DISCRETIONARY WORK
Payment for all work under DISCRETIONARY WORK shall be made only at the Owner's discretion in order to satisfactorily complete the project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Bid Item No. 8: HAZARDOUS MATERIAL REMOVAL
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL REMOVAL price shall be provided to the owner and shall not be part of the total bid price. This bid item is reserved to be used if any hazardous materials are discovered at the site and need to be mitigated in order to complete the Work per drawings and specifications. Contractor shall price 1 cubic yard or hazardous material removal and replacement of that material with a healthy material as needed to complete the Work as drawn and specified. Contractor shall price all work associated with removal and replacement of such material including but not limited to: all associated labor, equipment, transportation, healthy material replacement, and any associated price change in any work affected by this bid item as it pertains to completion of Work as drawn and specified. Contractor shall not add this price to the bid amount and shall use this unit price (CY) amount only if hazardous materials are discovered at the site. No work under this bid item shall be furnished without the written approval and agreement from the Owner. Contractor shall use this price for any (small or large) amount of work to be done under this bid item.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Applications for payment shall be made at approximately 30 day intervals in accordance with the dates established in the Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. At least 15 days before each progress payments falls due, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, in quintuplet, an itemized Application for Payment, supported by such data sustaining the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, or the Architect may require. The form of Application for Payment shall be AIA Document G702 - Application and Certification for Payment, supported by AIA Document G703 - Continuation Sheet. No other forms of Application for Payment will be acceptable. Continuation Sheet G703 shall be prepared the same as in the Schedule of Values

submitted by the Contractor. Contractor's payment will be made within twenty-five (25) days after the Contractor's payment application is approved by the County.

B. Contractor shall submit with each monthly Application for Payment, 1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indeptness connected with the Work for which the previous Application, was submitted and the Owner or his property might in any way be responsible, have been paid or otherwise satisfied, and 2) release or waivers of liens arising out of the Contract from each Subcontractor, materialmen, supplier, and laborer of the Contractor in the form of Partial Lien Waiver provided with the Contract Documents or such other form as may be approved by the Architect and Owner, and 3) County of Manatee Claims Form available from the city/county Clerk's office.

C. For Schedule of Values requirements please see section 01 33 00.

D. Unless otherwise indicated in Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site. If previously agreed upon by the Owner, payments may similarly be made for materials and equipment stored off the site at a location previously agreed upon in writing. Contractor shall comply with all conditions of off site storage agreement as indicated by the Owner prior to proceeding with arrangements for such conditions. Payment to Contractor for materials stored off site is discouraged. Where circumstances indicate that the Owner's best interest is served by off-site storage, the Contractor shall make written request to the Architect for approval to include such material costs in his next progress payment. The Contractor's request shall include the following information:

1. A list of the fabricated materials consigned to the project (which shall be clearly identified), giving the place of storage, together with copies of invoices and reasons why materials cannot be delivered to the site.

2. Certification that items have been tagged for delivery to the project and that they will not be used for another purpose.

3. A letter from the Bonding Company indicating agreement to the arrangements and that payment to the Contractor shall not relieve either party or their responsibility to complete the facility.

4. Evidence of adequate insurance covering the material in storage, which shall name the Owner as additionally insured.

5. Costs incurred by the Architect to inspect material in off-site storage shall be paid by the Contractor.

6. Subsequent pay requests shall itemize the materials and their cost which were approved on previous pay requests and remain in off-site storage.

E. The Contractor warrants the title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment and is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances. The Contractor will indemnify the Owner and the Owner's property from any liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors or their Sub-subcontractors, regardless of tier, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials, equipment, services or supplies relating to the Work, and from all cost and expenses,

including attorneys' and consultants' fees incurred by the Owner in evaluating or defending against such liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances.
Partial payments to the Contractor for labor performed under either a unit or lump sum price Contract shall be made at the rate of 90 percent (90%) of the Contract Sum.

F. When the payment is made on account of materials or equipment not yet incorporated into the Project, such materials and equipment will become the property of the Owner; provided that if such materials or equipment are stolen, destroyed, or damaged before being fully incorporated into the Project, the Contractor will be required to replace them at its own expense, if not covered by builder's risk policy.

G. A retainage of 2.5% of the total contract amount shall be withheld from payments after 75% completion of the Work. Upon substantial completion, this retainage shall be reduced to 1% of the total contract amount plus such amount as the Owner may reasonably deem necessary to repair, replace, complete or correct any damaged, defective, incorrect or incomplete work. Upon final acceptance, the remaining retainage shall be included in the final payment.

1.6 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

A. The Architect will, within fifteen days, after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either issue to the owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amounts as the Architect deems is properly due, or notify the Contractor and the Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in paragraph .1, section 3 of ARTICLE 6.

B. The insurance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief , the Work has progressed to the point indicated on the Application for Payment. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (a) made exhaustive or continuous on site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (b) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (c) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (d) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used the money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

1.7 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

A. The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in Architect's opinion the representation to the Owner required by the above section can not be made. If an Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as indicated above. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the

Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in specifications and because of:

1. The Contractor is in default of the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to: failure to provide sufficient skilled workers; work, including equipment or materials, which is defective or otherwise does not conform to the Contract Documents; failure to conform to the Project Time Schedule; or failure to follow the directions of or instructions from the Architect or Owner.

2. The Contractor is in default of the performance of any of its obligations under another Contract, which it has with the Owner.

3. The filing of the third party claims or reasonable evidence that third party claims have been or will be filed.

4. The Work has not proceeded to the extent set forth in the Application for Payment.

5. Representations made by the Contractor are untrue.

6. The failure of the Contractor to make payments to its Subcontractors, materialmen, or laborers.

7. Damage to the Owner's property or the property of another Contractor or person.

8. The determination by the Architect that there is a substantial possibility that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum.

9. Liens filed or reasonable evidence indicating the probable filing of such liens with respect to the Project.

B. When the above reasons for withholding certifications are removed, certification will be made for the amounts previously withheld. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect in order to reflect such payments on the next Certification for Payment.

C. Contractor's application for a payment shall reflect an equal percentage amount (within 2-3 percent) for labor and materials for Work completed. The Architect may adjust applications where labor exceeds materials or where materials exceed labor quantities in the Work completed columns.

D. If the Contractor disputes a determination by the Architect with regard to Certificate of Payment, and during any related dispute resolution, litigation, or other proceeding, the Contractor nevertheless shall continue to execute the Work as described in the Contract Documents.

1.8 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. After issuance of Certificate for Payment, Owner shall make payment in the manner and

within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall notify the Architect.

B. The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

C. The Owner has the right to request written evidence that the Contractor has paid all Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor. If the Contractor does not provide adequate evidence within seven days, Owner shall have the right to contact the Subcontractors and obtain the information required. Neither an Owner or Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor, except as may otherwise be required by law. Payments to material and equipment suppliers shall follow similar rules as stated above.

D. A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work.

1.9 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

A. If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within fourteen days after receipt, or if the Owner does not pay the contractor within fourteen days after the date established in the Contract the amount certified by the Architect the Contractor may upon fourteen additional days of written notice to the Owner and Architect stop the Work until payment of the owed amount is received. The Contract time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable cost of shut down, delay, start up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract.

1.10 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents and when all required occupancy permits, if any, have been issued so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

B. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work. The time fixed by the Architect for the completion of all items on the list accompanying the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall not be greater than 30 days. The Contractor shall complete items on the list within such 30 day period. If the Contractor fails to do so, the Owner in its discretion may perform the Work by itself or others and the cost thereof shall be charged against the Contractor. If more than one inspection by the Architect for the purpose of evaluating corrected work is required by the subject list of items to be completed or corrected, it will be performed at the Contractor's expense.

C. Upon the receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection and

designate the Work qualified to be substantially complete. If any Work on the list or any additional Work required for utilization of the Work by the Owner is incomplete or not correct, the Contractor shall complete such Work before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion. In such case the Contractor shall submit a request for another inspection by the Architect upon completion of the Work required for Substantial Completion.

D. At the time the Architect commences the Substantial Completion Inspection, if the Architect discovers excessive additional items requiring completion or correction, the Architect may decline to continue the inspection, instructing the Contractor as to the general classification of deficiencies which must be corrected before the Architect will resume the Substantial Completion Inspection. If the Contractor fails to pursue the Work so as to make it ready for Substantial Completion Inspection in a timely fashion, the Architect shall, after notifying the Contractor, conduct inspections and develop a list of items to be completed or corrected. This list of items shall be furnished to the Contractor who shall proceed to correct such items within 7 days. The Architect will conduct additional inspections. The Architect will involve the Owner for 1) The cost of inspections between the termination of the initial Substantial Completion Inspection and the commencement of the satisfactory Substantial Completion Inspection, 2) The cost of inspection or review after the 7 day period established for the completion of the list by the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for such cost, and the Owner may offset the amounts payable to the Architect for such services from the amounts due the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

E. When the Work is designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect shall prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion shat shall establish the date of Substantial completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the determine the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

F. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon acceptance, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof.

G. The Contractor shall fully complete all Work under its Contract within thirty (30) days of receiving a Certificate of Substantial Completion with attached list of items required to be completed or corrected. Failure to do so may serve as cause for the Owner to declare the Contractor in default and terminate the Contractor pursuant to ARTICLE 10 of these Supplementary General Conditions.

1.11 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

A. Owner shall have an option for partial occupancy or use upon a written agreement between the Contractor and Owner to determine the responsibilities of each party. Partial occupancy does not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, Owner, Architect, and Contractor shall inspect the area to be occupied to record the conditions of the Work.

C. Agreements as to the acceptance of the Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be in writing.

1.12 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

A. Upon receipt of Contractor's written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and upon receipt of the final Application for Payment the Architect shall timely make such inspection determine if the Work is acceptable per Contract Documents. If the Work is acceptable, the Architect shall issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the Architect's best knowledge and presented information the work has been completed in accordance to the Contract Documents.

B. Final payment and all remaining retainage shall become due only when the following items are submitted to the Architect:

1. An Affidavit that all payrolls, bills for all items connected with the Work, and any other indebtedness have been paid (less amount owed by the final Payment and retainage withheld by the Owner).

2. Evidence in writing or a certificate that the required insurance by the Contract Documents will not be canceled or that the insurance will not expire until at least thirty (30) days written notice has been given to the Owner.

3. Written notice that the Contractor knows of no potential reasons that the insurance will not be renewable to fulfill the Contract Document requirements.

4. Consent of surety to final payment.

5. Any other documents, releases and waivers of liens, claims, receipts, copies of the expenditure, or any other items required by the Owner to assure no legal problems shall follow the Completion of the Contract. If a subcontractor refuses to furnish such a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unresolved for the Owner after the payments have been made, the Contractor shall refund the Owner all money associated with resolution of such lien including all costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

C. The Contractor shall furnish such evidence as may be necessary to show that any out-of-state subcontractor or supplier has fully met the requirements of payment of taxes as established in any law of the State or local subdivision thereof which may be in effect at the time of final payment. The Owner will require the submission of such proof or evidence before final payment will be approved or made. The following must be submitted to the Architect before approval of final payment:

1. Affidavit of payment as required under this Paragraph shall be in the form of AIA

Document G706 - Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debt and Claims.

2. Release of liens as required under this Paragraph shall be in the form of AIA Documents G706A - Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens, or as may otherwise be reasonably requested or required to comply with Indiana law.

3. Consent of Surety as required under this Paragraph shall be in the form of AIA Document G707 - Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment.

4. Submit releases and final unconditional waivers of lien from major subcontractor and supplier.

5. Submit certification stating that no materials containing asbestos were incorporated into the Work.

6. Submit certification that all punch list items have been completed.

D. If upon Substantial Completion final completion is delayed through no fault of the Contactor or by issuance of change orders adjusting/affecting the final completion date and if the Architect confirms the conditions be eligible for payment for Work completed without termination of the Contract. Final Payment, constituting the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be paid to the Contractor in full, including retainage or escrowed principal and escrowed income by the escrow agent, no less than 61 days following the date of Substantial Completion. If at that time there are remaining uncompleted items, an amount equal to 200 percent of the value of each item as determined by the Architect shall be withheld until said items are completed, and a Final Certificate of Payment issued by the Architect.

E. Making of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of claims by the Owner except those arising from liens, claims, security interest, failure to comply with the Contract Documents or terms of special warranties.

1.13 REQUEST FOR PAYMENT

A. Submit Applications f or Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the pre-construct i on meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between Owner and Contractor.

B. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the Owner with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form .

C. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

D. Submit Applications for Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the pre-construct i on meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between Owner and Contractor.

E. Submit three (3) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor. .

1.14 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. When the Owner or the Engineer requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.

B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 00 80 00

SECTION 00 80 10
CHANGES IN THE WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order ordering a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations as may be stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect.

1.3 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

.1 The change in the Work;
.2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
.3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

1.4 Upon receipt of a Change Order, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved.

1.5 A Change Order signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately.

1.6 Unless otherwise provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of Change Orders shall be limited to the following:

.1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;
.2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
.3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
.4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
.5 Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

1.7 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

1.8 The cost of the Contractors overhead and profit on any Change Order shall be:

.1 For extra Work completed by the Contractor with his own labor, 10 percent (10%) shall be added as the allowance for overhead and profit.
.2 For extra Work completed by Subcontractors of the Contractor, 10 percent (10%) shall be added as the allowance for overhead and profit.

.3 For Work deleted which would have been completed by Subcontractors of the Contractor, 10 percent (10%) shall be credited to the Owner as the allowance for overhead and profit.

.4 For Work deleted which would have been completed by Subcontractors of the Contractor, 5 percent (5%) shall be credited to the Owner by the Contractor as the allowance for overhead and profit."

1.9 When both additions and deletions are involved in any one change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase or decrease, if any.

1.10 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, proposals, (except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection), shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, materials, and Subcontractors. Labor and materials shall be itemized in the manner prescribed above. Where major cost items are Subcontracts, they shall be itemized also. In no case will a change involving over $500 be approved without such itemization. The Contractor shall submit same to the Architect within 14 days after receipt of proposal request.

END OF SECTION 00 80 10

SECTION 00 80 50
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner and Architect in writing.

1.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

1.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described herein and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

1.4 The Owner shall not be responsible for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

1.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

1.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indemnify the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

END OF SECTION 00 80 50

Division 01

General Requirements

SECTION 01 10 05
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. Description: The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

B. Work Included

1. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit which may have already been obtained. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.
2. The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.
3. The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern plant, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment, prior approval of the Engineer notwithstanding.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures

1. Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the Owner, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work shall be deemed included hereunder.
2. The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

3. Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the Owner or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.
4. Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the Owner or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.
5. The Contractor shall give written notice to Owner and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).
6. The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the Engineer.

1.2 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Plans: When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

B. Copies Furnished to Contractor: The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material men such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

C. Supplementary Drawings: When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data: The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work,

faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Engineer and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications: The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

1. All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.
2. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.
3. The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor, and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

1.3 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer

1. The names of proposed manufacturers, material men, suppliers and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Such approval must be obtained before shop drawings will be checked. No manufacturer will be approved for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. He shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.
2. All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.
3. Any two or more pieces or material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery: The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

1. The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.
2. Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.
3. Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

D. Installation of Equipment.

1. The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.
2. Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.
3. The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the Engineer and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.
4. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.
5. Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy equal to Koppers 300M.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer: The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the Owner, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the Owner in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

1.4 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

1. Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the Owner unless otherwise specified.
2. For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.
3. If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the Owner.
4. Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.
5. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the Owner formally takes over the operation thereof.

B. Costs

1. All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the Owner or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.
2. The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.
3. Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the Owner for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

C. Inspections of Materials: The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the Engineer, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture of preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture: When inspection is waived or when the Engineer so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

1. Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.
2. Five copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for approval.
3. The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Preliminary Field Tests: As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.

G. Final Field Tests

1. Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.
2. The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the Owner. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.

H. Failure of Tests

1. Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the Engineer as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the Owner, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.
2. In case the Owner rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the Owner may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar

days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection: During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the Engineer has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

1.5 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

A. Temporary Fences: If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the Engineer, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The Engineer shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

1.6 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. First Aid: The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

1.7 LINES AND GRADES

A. Grade: All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the Owner/Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

B. Safeguarding Marks

1. The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.
2. The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

C. Datum Plane: All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NGVD 1929 Datum and/or NAVD 1988.

1.8 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

A. Responsibility

1. The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.
2. Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.
3. Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the Owner and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the Engineer.
4. Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.
2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The Owner may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the Owner, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the Owner will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

C. Lawn Areas: Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the Workmanship and Materials Paragraph in Section 02485, Seeding & Sodding.

D. Restoration of Fences: Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.9 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

A. Barriers and Lights: During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

B. Smoke Prevention: A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

C. Noise

1. Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.
2. Except in the event of an emergency, no work shall be done between the hours of 7:00 P.M. and 7:00 A.M., or on weekends. If the proper and efficient prosecution of the work requires operations during the night or weekends, the written permission of the Owner shall be obtained before starting such items of the work.

D. Access to Public Services: Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

E. Dust prevention: The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

B. Refer to Section 01 10 45 for provisions on this subject.

1.11 CLEANING

A. During Construction: During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

B. Final Cleaning

1. At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.
2. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.
2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the Engineer which results from his construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas: The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

C. Existing Facilities: The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

D. Use of Chemicals: All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01 10 05

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 11 00
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to Work of this Section.

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A. The Project consists of construction of a single story building, roughly 17,000sf, as shown on Contract Documents prepared by **SCHENKEL**SHULTZ, dated September 30th, 2010.

B. The Work consists of building a pre-engineered metal building structure with partial split face cmu exterior wall and partial insulated metal panel exterior wall system. The building shall be built per drawings and specifications. The work also consists of new asphalt parking lot and landscape.

1. The Work includes concrete, masonry walls, structural steel, pre-engineered metal building, metal roof, architectural woodwork, waterproofing, insulated roofing, roof accessories, sheet metal, overhead security doors, hollow metal doors and frames, hollow metal windows, aluminum doors and windows, hardware, glazing, interior finishes and furnishings including vertical blinds, heating-ventilating-air conditioning, electrical systems, lighting, and plumbing.
2. Interior finishing and related construction, including interior partitions and permanent doors, counters, transaction window, service sink, hand washing sink, life safety devices, toilet accessories, and fire extinguishers.

3. The Work shall include exterior rain water harvesting cistern and all necessary components.

C. The Work consists of all items as indicated on the Drawings and as specified in the Project Manual and those items of construction not indicated but normal and necessary and usual in the construction industry for construction of a building project.

1.3 WORK UNDER SINGLE CONTRACT

A. The intent of this Section to indicate the Work required by the Contractors and to provide information regarding the duties, responsibilities, and cooperation required by the Contractors, with similar requirements for the subcontractors and suppliers.

B. Prime Contracts are defined to include the following contract described in the Schedule of Contract Responsibilities; and each is recognized to be a major part of project, with Work to be performed concurrently and in close coordination with Work of other Prime Contracts.

C. The "Contract Documents," as defined in the General Conditions, include "the Drawings." Although Drawings are grouped and identified by classification of the Work, Contractors shall be responsible for their Work as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings. Although the majority of the Drawings are "to scale," Contractors are directed to use indicated dimensions for determining material quantities and for other reasons. No additional monies will be allowed due to Contractors using "scale instruments" to determine material quantities or for other reasons.

D. A single contract will be awarded as per the attached "Schedule of Contract Responsibilities" in this Section. Contractors shall include Work required by the Specifications and Drawings for each contract area defined in the Schedule.

E. Work for the complete construction of the Project will be under a single contract with the Owner**.**

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

A. The Work will be conducted in phases to provide the least possible interference to the activities of the Owner's personnel and to permit an orderly transfer of personnel and equipment to the new facilities.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF PRIME CONTRACTOR

A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the Construction Schedule and the general supervision of every phase of the Work.

1. Requirements for a specific trade of contract will generally be described in that portion of the Specifications or Drawings related to that trade or contract. Such requirements may, however, be described in other Sections of the Contract Documents. Contractors will be held responsible for having carefully examined all Drawings and read all Divisions of the Specifications and all Contract Documents, to avoid omissions or duplications, and to ensure a complete job.
2. Each Contractor must be fully informed about conditions relating to the construction of the Project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a Contractor of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his Contract.
3. Contractors shall cooperate with the General Contractor in notifying him when the Work is at a stage to require the services of other contractors and shall notify the General Contractor in the event that such other Contractors do not carry out their responsibilities in connection with such notification.

B. Contractors shall cooperate with and assist the General Contractor in the preparation of construction progress and procedures, schedule of product deliveries, and their effect on the overall project progress and completion. Other Contractors shall cooperate in getting their Work and the Work of their subcontractors completed according to the schedule as prepared and maintained by the General Contractor. Each Contractor shall immediately notify the General Contractor of a delay in delivery of products or the scheduled date of completion that may affect the total progress of construction.

C. The Owner will furnish the topographical survey, either as a part of these Drawings or separately, giving the general topographical lines existing at the site and the property lines.

D. Contractors required to make connections to existing utilities, especially sewerage where gravity flow occurs, shall verify grades and locations at points of such connections and shall notify the Architect of circumstances which would adversely affect the proper flow or connection to such facilities.

1.6 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

A. General: During the construction period the Contractors shall have full use of the premises for construction operations, including use of the site. The Contractor's use of the premises is limited only by the Owner's right to perform construction operations with its own forces or to employ separate contractors on portions of the project.

B. Limit use of the premises to construction activities in areas indicated or as directed by the Project Manager or Owner's authorized representative.

1. Confine operations to areas within Contract limits indicated. Portions of the site beyond areas in which construction operations are indicated are not to be disturbed.

2. Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner and the Owner's employees at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on site.

3. Burial of Waste Materials: Prior to final grading and landscape development, the existing grade depression near the southwest corner of the site, as indicated, may be used for disposal of inert waste material from the construction process. Do not dispose of organic and hazardous material on site, either by burial or by burning.

C. Use of the Existing Building/Property: Maintain the existing building in a weathertight condition throughout the construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations. Take all precautions necessary to protect the building and its occupants during the construction period.

D. Each Contractor shall limit his use of the premises for work and for storage, to allow for work by other Contractors and Owner occupancy of adjacent buildings or building areas.

E. Coordinate use of the premises, under direction of the General Contractor.

F. Each Contractor shall assume complete responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.

G. Each Contractor shall move his stored products which interfere with operation of the Owner or separate Contractor.

H. Each Contractor shall obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for operation.

1.7 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. Full Owner Occupancy: The Owner will occupy the site and existing building during the entire construction period. Cooperate with the Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operations.

B. Partial Owner Occupancy: The Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed areas of the building, prior to Substantial Completion provided that such occupancy does not interfere with completion of the Work. Such placing of equipment and partial occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.

1. A Certificate of Substantial Completion will be executed for each specific portion of the Work to be occupied prior to Owner occupancy.
2. Obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from local building officials prior to Owner occupancy.
3. Prior to partial Owner occupancy, mechanical and electrical systems shall be fully operational. Required inspections and tests shall have been successfully completed. Upon occupancy the Owner will provide operation and maintenance of mechanical and electrical systems in occupied portions of the building.

1.8 PRE-ORDERED PRODUCTS

A. General: If the Owner has negotiated purchase orders with suppliers of material and equipment to be incorporated into the Work. These purchase orders are assigned to the Contractor and costs for receiving, handling, storage, if required, and installation are included in the Contract Sum.

1. The Contractor's responsibilities are the same as if the Contractor negotiated purchase orders, including responsibility to renegotiate purchase if necessary and to execute final purchase order agreements.

1.9 OWNER-FURNISHED ITEMS/WORK BY OWNER

A. The Owner will provide furniture for office areas and fabrication equipment for production processes. The Work includes providing support systems to receive Owner's equipment, and mechanical and electrical connections.

1. The Owner will arrange and pay for delivery of Owner-furnished items in accordance with the Contractor's Construction Schedule, and will inspect deliveries for damage.
2. If Owner-furnished items are damaged, defective or missing, the Owner will arrange for replacement. The Owner will also arrange for manufacturer's field services, and the delivery of manufacturer's warranties and bonds to the Contractor.

3. The Contractor is responsible for designating the delivery dates of Owner-furnished items in the Contractor's Construction Schedule and for receiving, unloading and handling Owner- furnished items at the site. The Contractor is responsible for protecting Owner-furnished items from damage, including damage from exposure to the elements, and to repair or replace items damaged as a result of his operations.

B. The Owner intends to complete the following items of Work outside the provisions of these Contract Documents. Contractors shall not restrict or interfere with the Owner's right to the Project to accomplish this Work.

1. Equipment and furniture except as scheduled and specified under Divisions 11 and 12 and shown on the Drawings.
2. Other such items which may be deleted from Contractors for Work as required by the Contract Documents.
3. The purchase and supplying of certain materials as noted in the Project Manual.

1.40 GRADES, LINES, LEVELS

A. Information pertaining to preliminary investigations, such as test borings, location of utilities, existing structures, and existing grades appear in the Project Manual or on the Drawings. While such data has been collected with reasonable care, there is no expressed or implied guarantee that conditions so indicated are entirely representative of those actually existing or that unforeseen developments may not occur. The Contractor must put his own interpretation on results of such investigation and shall satisfy himself as to materials to be excavated and materials upon which fill or other work may be placed. Where underground services, utilities, structures, etc., are located on the Drawings or given at the site, they are based on available records, but are not guaranteed to be complete or correct. They are merely given to assist each Contractor.

B. The General Contractor shall immediately, upon entering the site for the purpose of beginning work, locate general reference points and take such action as is necessary to prevent their destruction. The Contractor shall lay out his own work and be responsible for all lines, elevations, and measurements of the building, utilities, and other work executed by him under the Contract. He must exercise proper precaution to verify figures on the Drawings before laying out work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to exercise such precaution.

C. Using datum furnished by the Owner, the lot lines and present levels have been established as shown on the Site Plan. Other grades, lines levels, and bench marks shall be established and maintained by the Contractors who shall be responsible for them.

D. Each Contractor shall provide required stake-out and grade staking for all work from reference points provided. Each Contractor shall establish all grades, lines, levels, and elevations required for his work from on-site reference points.

E. Each Contractor shall make provision to preserve property line stakes, bench marks, or datum point. If any are lost, displaced, or disturbed through neglect of any other Contractor or Subcontractor, Contractor causing damage shall pay for the cost of restoration.

F. Each Contractor, as it applies to his contract, shall verify grades, lines, levels, locations, and dimensions as shown on Drawings, and report any errors or inconsistencies to the Architect before commencing work. Starting of work by the Contractor shall signify his acceptance.

1.51 TAXES

A. Taxes which the Contractor must pay which are legally enacted at the time bids are received, whether or not effective, shall be paid by the Contractor.

1.62 PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES

A. The General Contractor will secure the general building permit for the Owner. Each Contractor shall secure and pay for other permits, governmental fees, and licenses necessary for the proper execution and completion of his Work, which are applicable at the time the bids are also received. Fees to relocate utilities on Owner's property shall be included in the bid of the Contractor doing the relocation. Each Contractor shall be responsible for contacting the local governing agency for such cost information and requirements.

B. Utility Tie-Ins: Shall be arranged with local utility company and other involved parties for minimum interruption of service.

C. Inspections of installed work shall be performed by the governing authority as arranged for by the Contractor. Work shall not be covered until approved.

D. Each Contractor shall give notices and comply with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of public authorities bearing on the performance of his Work. If a Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, he shall promptly notify the Architect in writing, and necessary changes shall be adjusted by appropriate notification. If a Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, and without such notice to the Architect, he shall assume full responsibility therefore and shall bear the costs attributable thereto.

1.13 LABOR AND MATERIALS

A. Unless otherwise specifically noted, each Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of his Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated at the Work.

B. Each Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good working order among his employees or other persons carrying out Work of his Contract and shall not permit employment of unfit person or persons or anyone not skilled in the task assigned to them.

1.74 CUTTING AND PATCHING UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. Refer to Section 01 73 29 for provisions on this subject.

1.15 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

A. The bid package contractor shall provide full-time, on site a competent Project Coordinator and a Superintendent approved by the Owner to coordinate all aspects of his work with the Project Manager, Owner and Designer and other Bid Package Contractors' work. It shall be the full responsibility of the Bid Package Contractor and each subcontractor to coordinate all aspects of construction with all phases of Architectural, Structural, Mechanical (including Plumbing, Heating Ventilation and Sheet Metal Trades), Electrical Work, Site Work, and other Bid Package Work. All subcontractors shall fully cooperate with each other, the Bid Package Contractor, Project Manager, Owner and Designer.

1. The Bid Package Contractor shall provide a full-time, on-site, Project Coordinator, whose responsibilities include, but are not limited to, full coordination of all Bid Package Work. The Project Coordinator's position shall be for coordination purposes only, and shall not be for any other purpose. The Superintendent shall represent the bid package contractor.

2. The Project Coordinator of all Bid Packages must attend all scheduled meetings required by the Owner, Designer or Project Manager.

B. The Bid Package Contractor shall coordinate the performance of his subcontractors in the utilization of the site, as well as in the actual performance of their contractual obligations.

C. The Bid Package Contractor shall verify all dimensions shown on the Drawings and obtain all measurements required for proper execution of Work.

1.16 PROJECT COORDINATION

A. Each Contractor shall provide full-time, on-site supervision including a competent project coordinator and competent Superintendent to coordinate all aspects of his Work with other Contractors' Work. It shall be the full responsibility with all phases of Architectural, Structural, Mechanical (including Plumbing, Heating, Ventilation, and Sheet Metal Trades), Electrical Work, Site Work, Special Equipment, Kitchen Equipment, and other separate Contract Work. All Separate Contractors shall fully cooperate with each other and the Architect.

B. Each Contractor shall coordinate the performance of his subcontractors in the utilization of the site, as well as in the actual performance of their contractual obligations to the Owner.

C. Each Contractor shall cooperate with the General Contractor and all other Contractors employed by the Owner.

D. Each Contractor shall verify all dimensions shown on the Drawings and obtain all measurements required for proper execution of Work.

E. Each Contractor shall see that sleeves and inserts for pipes, conduits, and similar items shall be correctly placed and kept in their proper positions in forms, walls, partitions, and floors, and not displaced by the placing of concrete or other construction work. All items shall be placed in ample time so as not to delay concrete operations or other work. Do not place sleeves so they pass vertically through beams, girders, and similar construction, unless locations are approved by the Architect. Locations of chases are indicated in the mechanical and electrical drawings. The separate Contractor and/or Subcontractor of the Work involved shall be responsible for inclusion of these items in the work, and shall advise the Contractor and Architect of all required changes.

F. Before commencing work, each Contractor shall examine all spaces, surfaces, and areas indicated on the Drawings to receive their Work. Report necessary corrections in writing immediately to the General Contractor and the Architect. Do not proceed until corrections (if any required) have been made. Commencing work signifies this Contractor's acceptance of said spaces, surfaces, and areas, and of job conditions.

G. Special Equipment, Other Equipment

1. Copies of Equipment Specifications and Drawings shall be made available to the Architectural Trade Contractors, Mechanical Contractor, and Electrical Contractor for information by which they shall determine the amount of Work to be done as described herein.
2. As the building project nears completion, certain rooms may be made ready to accept the equipment intended for them.
3. The Contractor shall cooperate with the suppliers' installation personnel by providing unobstructed areas in which they may assemble and install equipment. These areas shall be adequately heated and lighted with temporary or permanent power available for tools or testing purposes.
4. The responsibilities of the Electrical and Mechanical Work Contractors shall be as follows:

    a. Final connections of equipment to building electrical and mechanical rough-ins will be made by the Electrical and Mechanical Work Contractors (interconnection between items of equipment will be done by the installing personnel, not by the Electrical or Mechanical Work Contractors). Equipment requiring only plug-in connections shall have floor outlets installed in accordance with these documents.

H. Temporary Omission of Work

1. If any materials and finish are of such nature that it is necessary to temporarily omit certain portions of work (as illustrated on Drawings or specified in Specifications) in order to make final installation, the Contractor whose work is involved shall omit such parts of this work or finish as necessary until other said work and/or materials have been installed and shall then return and install such omitted parts of his work as part of this Contract and without additional cost to the Owner.

1.17 TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

A. If the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any portion of the Work to be inspected, tested, or approved, the contractor shall give the Architect 48 hours advance notice so he may observe such inspection, testing, or approval. The Contractor shall bear all costs of such inspections, tests, or approvals conducted by or for public authorities.

B. The complete installation of piping, wiring, and working components, including all operating equipment and systems, shall be subjected to test at full operating conditions. The Contractor shall make all necessary adjustments and/or replacements which are necessary to fulfill the requirements of the Contract Documents, and to comply with all codes and regulations which may apply to the entire installation. The complete installation shall be left ready in all respects for use by the Owner. The Contractor shall bear all costs of such testing and adjustments.

C. Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall bear all costs of other inspections, tests, and approvals.

1. The Bid Package Contractor shall bear all costs for scheduled pick ups or tests if the
Testing agency makes a trip to the site and material or work is not ready for pick up or tests.

1.18 VERIFICATIONS OF EXISTING DIMENSIONS

A. When verification of existing dimensions is required, the Contractor requiring said verification for the construction or fabrication of his material shall be the Contractor responsible for procurement of the field information.

1.19 PROJECT SECURITY

A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for developing and conducting a security program, specifically oriented for the protection of preventing damage, injury, or loss to the entire project site and other property at the site or adjacent thereto. This shall be acceptable to the Owner and Architect, and shall remain in effect through Substantial Completion of the Project.

B. Each Contractor shall be responsible for securing his work and equipment at the close of each workday.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Scope

1. Contractors shall submit their proposals abased on the Work included under each contract area as listed herein. Include Work necessary for a complete project, as shown on the Drawings and called for in the Specifications.
2. Questions concerning the phasing or "Schedule of Contract Responsibilities" should be directed to the General Contractor, who will be the interpreter and be responsible for this Schedule of Contract Responsibilities and Contract Breakdown, prior to submitting proposals and during construction.
3. The requirements of Division 1 are a part of the Work if each and every contract area. The Contractor for any one contract area shall be familiar with the Work and requirements of all other contract areas.
4. Certain Specification Sections describe Work to be performed under several contract areas. Provide Work of this nature are required for each contract area whether or not enumerated in the Schedule of Contract Responsibilities.
5. The following contract areas are broken down by Specifications Section conforming basically to the CSI format.
6. The Drawings and Specifications as furnished for each of the Contracts is for the convenience of the Contractor in preparing a proposal for this Project. However, each Contractor is responsible to review the complete set of Drawings and Specifications to assure that Work required to be installed to complete his phase of the Work is included in his proposal. This "Schedule of Contract Responsibilities" is a definition of the work as it is to be bid, but is normally inherent to a trade, or is included in the scope of the applicable technical revision, (it will be the responsibility of that Contractor to include the Work in his proposal.
7. This "Schedule of Contract Responsibilities" is to aid each Contractor defining the Scope of Work to be included in his proposal. However, omissions from this "Schedule of Responsibilities" do not relieve the Contractor from including in his proposal that Work which will be required to complete his Contract. Each Contractor should read the "Schedule of Contract Responsibilities" completely to familiarize himself with the Work of other Contractors that may have Work in adjacent areas ad to coordinate the interfacing problems that may occur as the work is assembled and constructed.
8. Where specific Work is to be completed under a particular phase of the Project and the Work is wholly or partially completed by other trades because of the type of work involved or jurisdictional trade agreements, the Contractor will be responsible to subcontract the Work as necessary to complete the Work included in his Contract. No delay in the Work will be allowed due to the failure of the Contractor to subcontract related work required by jurisdictional trade agreements.

B. Coordination of Work

1. Each Contractor is responsible to coordinate his Work of other trades and other Contractors and requirements of the school system. The Contractor must make space allowance for Work of other Contractors; provide necessary openings where indicated or implied by the Drawings and Specifications. Each Contractor is responsible to protect his own Work.

END OF SECTION 01 11 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 26 13
REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFI) PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies Requests for Information (RFI) procedures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Drawing/Plan Clarification: An answer from the Architect, on behalf of the Owner, in response to an inquiry from the contractor, intended to make some requirement(s) of the drawings or plans clearly understood. Drawing/plan clarifications may be sketches, drawings, or in narrative form and will not change any requirements of the drawings or plans. Responses to contractor inquiries shall be as outlined in "Requests for Information" as specified herein.

B. Non-Conformance Notice: A notice issued by the Architect, on behalf of the Owner, documenting that the Work or some portion thereof has not been performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Payment shall not be made on any portion of the Work for which a Non-Conformance Notice has been issued and the Work not corrected to the satisfaction of the Architect and Owner.

1. Upon receipt of a Non-Conformance Notice, the Contractor shall provide a written Response to Non-Conformance Notice within five (5) working days after receipt of the Notice. The contractor's response shall detail either (a) why they believe that the work was performed in accordance with the contract documents or (b) what corrective action they intend to take, at their sole expense, to correct the non-conforming work.
2. If the Contractor disputes the issuance of the Non-Conforming Notice, the Construction Manager or Architect, on behalf of the Owner, has five (5) working days to respond by either (a) withdrawing the Non-Conformance Notice or (b) directing the Contractor to correct such Work. Such determination by the Construction Manager or Architect, on behalf of the Owner, shall be final and conclusive.
3. If directed to correct the Work, the Contractor shall do so within five (5) working days after receipt of such direction from the Construction Manager or Architect, on behalf of the Owner, or such other time as may be agreed to.

C. Project Communications: Routine written communications between the Architect, Owner, and Contractor which are in letter, field memo, or fax format. Such communications shall not be identified as Requests for Information nor shall they substitute for any other written requirement pursuant to the provisions of these Contract Documents.

D. Requests for Information: A request from the Contractor or one of its subcontractors, to the Architect, on behalf of the Owner, seeking an interpretation or a clarification of some requirement of the Contract Documents. The contractor shall clearly and concisely set forth the issue for which it seeks clarification or interpretation and why a response is needed. The contractor shall, in the written request, set forth its interpretation or understanding of the contract's requirements along with reasons why it has reached such an understanding.

1. Responses from the Architect, on behalf of the Owner, will not change any requirements of the Contract Documents. Responses to RFI's will be as further defined herein.

1.4 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

A. In the event the contractor or subcontractor, at any tier, determines that some portion of the drawings, specifications, or other contract documents requires clarification or interpretation, the contractor shall submit a Request for Information in writing. Requests for Information shall only be submitted by the Prime Contractor and shall only be submitted on the Request for Information form provided.

1. The contractor shall clearly and concisely set forth the issue for which clarification or interpretation is sought and why a response is needed. In the Request for Information, the contractor shall set forth an interpretation or understanding of the requirement along with reasons why such an understanding was reached.

B. The Architect, on behalf of the Owner, will review all Requests for Information to determine whether they are Requests for Information as defined in the Contract Documents. If it is determined that the document is not an RFI, it will be returned to the contractor, unreviewed as to content, for resubmittal on the proper form in the proper manner.

C. Responses to Requests for Information shall be issued within five (5) working days of receipt of the request from the contractor, unless the Architect determines that a longer time is needed to provide an adequate response. If a longer time is deemed necessary by the Architect, then the Architect shall, within five (5) working days of the receipt of the request, notify the contractor of the anticipated response time.

1. If the contractor submits a Request for Information on an activity with five (5) working days or less of float on the current project schedule, the contractor shall not be entitled to any time extension due to the time it takes the Architect, on behalf of the Owner, to respond to the request provided that the Architect responds within the five (5) working days set forth above.

D. Responses from the Architect, on behalf of the Owner, will not change any requirements of the Contract Documents. In the event that the contractor believes the response to a Request for Information will cause a change to the requirements of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall immediately give written notice that the contractor considers the response to be a Change Order. Failure to give such written notice immediately shall waive the contractor's right to seek additional time or cost under the provisions set forth in the General Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01 26 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 26 14
PROPOSAL REQUEST (PR) PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Conditions, and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section and all Sections in the Project Manual whether or not specifically indicated.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes administration and procedural requirements for proposal requests.

B. Measurement and payment criteria applicable to work required.

1.3 DEFINITION

A. A Proposal Request is a written direction in the form of an AIA Document from the Architect, Contractor and Owner used to document changes in Scope of work and to identify the cost impact of the change.

1.4 CAUSE FOR PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Changes in Scope of work may be affected by:

1. As a result of Design Changes that are cost related changes in order to complete or enhance the scope of the change in question and results in added value to the Owner.

2. As an Owner requested change that is a cost related change in scope that is initiated by the Owner.

3. As a unforeseen change that is a cost related change in scope that is most generally related to existing site conditions or existing facility that could not have been known at Bid time and clearly unidentifiable.

4. As a value engineering change that is a cost related change that after identifying or solving techniques the required function at the lowest or lower cost achieved.

5. As a construction change that is a cost related change that is closely related to a design change but is brought to the attention of the Architect due to installation means and method or construction clarification.

1.5 PROCEDURES

A. The Architect shall issue written direction through a Proposal Request (AIA Document G-709) which will include detailed information, drawings or sketches and changes in scope of work to the Contract Document.

B. The Contractor shall review the Proposal Request and submit their cost Proposal for the cost related changes.

1. Contractor shall indicate if the cost is an add to or deduct from the Contract Sum. Proposal requests may be issued for deduct cost items as well.

C. The Contractor shall submit their cost proposal within ten (10) working days or state in writing when the Proposal will be returned based on the given circumstances. Each proposal shall include a material and labor breakdown for all work performed by their own forces, or subcontractor's forces. Any supporting time sheets for time and material work and subcontractors cost proposals shall be included in the Prime Contractors' Proposal. All of these items shall be included in deduct proposal requests as well.

D. Each Proposal issued by the Contractor shall specifically address any required additional or deducted contract time. If no mention is made it is assumed that none is required. No consideration of additional time will be given for previously approved Proposals without specific written approval from the Owner or Architect.

E. The maximum aggregate increased cost for combined overhead and profit shall be as noted in the General and Supplementary Conditions. This combined overhead and profit as specified shall be used in deduct proposal requests as well.

F. The value of any scope of work change shall be determined by mutual acceptance of a lump sum, by unit prices or by time and material basis not to exceed plus the appropriate mark-up.

G. The Architect shall review the contractors cost proposal and provide a recommendation to the Owner.

H. The Owner reserves the right to reject the contractors cost proposal associated with the Proposal Request.

I. The Owner shall review the recommendations of the Architect and if appropriate approve the contractors cost proposal. A memorandum shall be issued to the contractor notifying the contractor of approval with any clarifications.

J. The approved Proposal Request shall become a part of the contract documentation when issued in a Change Order. The Owner reserves the right to include multiple Proposal Requests in one Change Order.

K. For payment purposes, the Contractor may list each Change Order by number with a listing of each Proposal Request on the schedule of values submitted with each Pay Application. The Owner will pay for approved percentages of each Proposal Request until completed.

L. The Contractor shall carry out the scope of work changes after notification of approval.

Work related to the Proposal Request shall be carried out within a reasonable time in order to not delay other work or to cause increased cost because of other work. The Contractor shall have ten (10) working days in which to respond to Proposal Request or to notify the Architect in writing of the date on which the Proposal is anticipated. These requirements apply to deduct proposal requests as well.

M. If the contractor fails to respond to the Proposal Request or notify the Architect within (10) calendar days, this lack of action shall be construed as no additional cost for the Proposal Request.

N. If the contractor's cost proposal is rejected by the Architect, all parties shall review the scope of work and cost proposal and agree to an acceptable cost.

O. If the Contractor and Architect can not come to an agreement on an acceptable cost, the Contractor may be directed to proceed with the scope of work changes on a time and material basis not to exceed the Contractor's cost Proposal. The Contractor shall be required to submit daily time sheets for the Architect to review and approve. The Owner shall review and approve the final costs upon recommendation of the Architect.

1.6 CHANGE ORDERS

A. The Architect shall assemble the Change Order by Proposal Request or by grouping a number of Proposal Requests.

B. Two original copies of the Change Order shall be printed for signatures. Upon completion of the signature process an original copy will be forwarded to the Contractor.

C. The Contractor shall provide a new non-collusion affidavit with the return of the Change Order after signing.

D. Payment for the Change Order will be possible after signatures are obtained from the Architect, the Contractor and the Owner and upon acceptance by the Owner.

1.7 AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION

A. It is imperative that the Contractor update their as-built documents in the field for each and every Proposal Request that changes the content of the Document. The Owner reserves the right to inspect the Contractor's as-built document prior to each Pay Application. The status of the Contractors as-builts may result in withheld payment for that portion of the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01 26 14

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 31 13
PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for Project coordination including, but not necessarily limited to:

1. Coordination.
2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
3. General installation provisions.
4. Cleaning and protection.

B. Progress meetings, coordination meetings and pre-installation conferences are included in Section 01 31 19, Project Meetings.

C. Requirements for the Contractor's Construction Schedule are included in Section 01 33 00, Submittals.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: The General Contractor shall coordinate construction activities included under various Sections of these Specifications to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included under different Sections of the Specifications that are dependent upon each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Where installation of one part of the Work is dependent on installation of other components, either before or after its own installation, schedule construction activities in the sequence required to obtain the best results.
2. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and attendance at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for the Owner and separate contractors and subcontractors where coordination of their Work is required.

C. Administrative Procedures: The General Contractor shall coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of schedules.
2. Installation and removal of temporary facilities.
3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
4. Progress meetings.
5. Project Close-out activities.

D. Conservation: The General Contractor shall coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated in, the Work. Refer to other sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: The General Contractor shall prepare and submit coordination Drawings where close and careful coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated off-site by separate entities, and where limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.

1. Show the interrelationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.
2. Indicate required installation sequences.
3. Comply with requirements contained in Section 01 33 00, Submittals.

B. Staff Names: Within 15 days of Notice to Proceed, submit a list of the contractor's principal staff assignments, including the Superintendent and other personnel in attendance at the site; identify individuals, their duties and responsibilities; list their addresses and telephone numbers.

1. Post copies of the list in the Project meeting room, the temporary field office, and each temporary telephone.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

I. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

B. Clean and maintain completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

C. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction activities to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period. Where applicable, such exposures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Excessive static or dynamic loading.
2. Excessive internal or external pressures.
3. Excessively high or low temperatures.
4. Thermal shock.
5. Excessively high or low humidity.
6. Air contamination or pollution.
7. Water or ice.
8. Solvents.
9. Chemicals.
10. Light.
11. Radiation.
12. Puncture.
13. Abrasion.
14. Heavy traffic.
15. Soiling, staining and corrosion.
16. Bacteria.
17. Rodent and insect infestation.
18. Combustion.
19. Electrical current.
20. High speed operation,
21. Improper lubrication,
22. Unusual wear or other misuse.
23. Contact between incompatible materials.
24. Destructive testing.
25. Misalignment.
26. Excessive weathering.
27. Unprotected storage.
28. Improper shipping or handling.
29. Theft.
30. Vandalism.

D. Refer to Section 01 74 13 for additional construction cleaning requirements.

END OF SECTION 01 31 13

SECTION 01 31 19
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project meetings including but not limited to:

1. Pre-Construction Conference.
2. Coordination Meetings.
3. Progress Meetings.

B. Construction schedules are specified in another Division-1 Section.

1.2 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. The Contractor shall schedule a pre-construction conference and organizational meeting at the Project site or other convenient location no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement and prior to commencement of construction activities. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

B. Attendees: The Owner, Architect and their consultants, the Contractor and its superintendent, major subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers and other concerned parties shall each be represented at the conference by persons familiar with and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

C. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress including such topics as:

1. Tentative construction schedule.
2. Critical Work sequencing.
3. Designation of responsible personnel.
4. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
5. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
6. Distribution of Contract Documents.
7. Submittal of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.
8. Preparation of record documents.
9. Use of the premises.

    a. Owner's requirements.

10. Office, Work and storage areas.
11. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
12. Safety procedures.
13. First aid.
14. Security.
15. Housekeeping.
16. Working hours.

1.3 COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. The Contractor shall conduct Project coordination meetings at regularly scheduled times convenient for all parties involved. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as regular progress meetings and special pre-installation meetings.

B. Request representation at each meeting by every party currently involved in coordination or planning for the construction activities involved.

C. Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.4 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. The Contractor shall conduct progress meetings at the Project site at regularly scheduled intervals. Notify the Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of the payment request.

B. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the Owner and Architect, Contractor, subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings by persons familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.

C. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to the current status of the Project.

1. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to the Contractor's Construction Schedule, whether on time or ahead or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
2. Review the present and future needs of each entity present, including such items as:

    a. Interface requirements.
    b. Time.
    c. Sequences.
    d. Deliveries.
    e. Off-site fabrication problems.
    f. Access.
    g. Site utilization.
    h. Temporary facilities and services.
    i. Hours of Work.
    j. Hazards and risks.
    k. Housekeeping.
    l. Quality and Work standards.

m. Change Orders.
n. Documentation of information for payment requests.

D. Reporting: No later than 3 days after each progress meeting date, distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties who should have been present. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and report.

1. Schedule Updating: Revise the construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue the revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 01 31 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 33 00
SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of each Contractor on this Project.

1.2 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submittals, including those specified herein to be submitted to the Architect, excluding those directed to a specific individual, shall be submitted directly to the Contractor for his review. Contractor will forward required submittals to the Architect for his review and approval.

1. **Contractors shall submit shop drawings in electronic format.** All electronic format drawing submittals shall be in Adobe Acrobat pdf format. All electronic format product data or other information shall be submitted in Adobe Acrobat pdf format. Coordinate with Architect prior to submitting.

B. Contractors on this Project shall provide submittals in accordance with the requirements of this Section. Where a submittal is required by a Contractor but assistance from others, Contractors shall participate and cooperate to expedite each submittal.

C. Where submission of samples, shop drawings, or other items are required from suppliers or subcontractors, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor for whom the subcontractor is executing the Work to see that the submittal items required are complete and properly submitted, and corrected and resubmitted at the time and in the order required so as not to delay the progress of the Work. Submittals shall be made through the Contractor.

D. The Contractor shall check all shop drawings, samples, and other submittals and submit them to the Architect with a letter of transmittal giving his approval, comments, and suggestions. Each transmittal shall include the following information:

1. Date Submitted.
2. Project title and number.
3. Contractor's name and address.
4. **Identification by Specification Section and quantity submitted for each submittal including name of subcontractors, manufacturer, or supplier.**
5. Notification of deviations from the Contract Documents for each submittal.
6. Contractor's written approval marked on each submittal. If contractor's submittals are not stamped and reviewed by the contractor prior to submitting for review, submittals will be sent back to the contractor.
7. If there is more than one building in the project, shop drawings are to be submitted and packaged for each building and submitted in packages for each separate building. Shop drawings not submitted in this fashion may be rejected.

E. The Contractor shall prepare, review, and stamp with his approval and submit, with reasonable promptness or within the specified time periods and in orderly sequence so as to cause no delay in the Work or in the Work of another contractor, submittals required by these Contract Documents or subsequently required by modifications.

1. If the product is not as specified or approved by Addenda, it will be rejected by the Architect. Contractor shall not make submittals if the product manufacturer is not specified or listed in the Addenda. This will delay the submittal process and the contractor shall assume full responsibility for any delays caused by unapproved manufacturer submittals.

F. The Contractor and Architect shall review and take action on submittals with reasonable promptness, so as to cause no delay in the progress. A reasonable period of time for review of and action taken on submittals shall be as specified herein, but in no case shall it be more than 14 calendar days from the time it is received by the Architect until the time the submittal is marked and forwarded or returned. Contractors shall allow sufficient mailing time for submittals.

G. The same submittal will only be reviewed a maximum of two (2) times. If the same submittal is not correct within the two (2) submittal limit for the same item, the contractor will be charged for the additional reviews required. The Architect's additional time will be on an hourly basis, which amount will be deducted from the contractor's Contract Sum by Change Order.

H. Identification of Submittals: Submittals, including re-submittals, shall be numbered with a Submittal Number. The Submittal Number shall consist of the applicable specification section number followed by a suffix number in consecutive order matching the numbers on the Submittal Log. The form of Submittals Numbers shall be as follows: ## ## ## - ### (example: 09 90 01-01).

1.3 REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

A. Construction Schedules

1. A linear bar chart time control schedule shall be provided by the Contractor.

a. Each Contractor shall work overtime nights, and weekends, if necessary to maintain his portion of the schedule at no additional cost to the Owner.
b. Each Contractor is responsible to expedite approvals and deliveries of material so as not to delay job progress.
c. Each Contractor shall begin each phase of his work as quickly as physically possible, but not to impede or jeopardize the Work of other Contractors.
d. Each Contractor shall cooperate fully with the Contractor in the coordination of the Work with other Contractors and the convenience of the Owner as indicated in the Specifications.

e. Each Contractor shall participate in the updating of the schedule on a bi-weekly basis during the entire life of his contract.

(1) Contractor's schedule shall be updated bi-weekly and submitted to the Architect and other involved parties at least 2 days prior to the bi-weekly progress meeting.

f. The Project Construction Schedule will be updated reflecting Contractor's revised schedule and progress meeting results.

B. Schedule of Values

1. Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a Schedule of Values for approval within 7 days after notice is given to proceed with Work. The Schedule of Values shall consist of a complete breakdown of the Contractor's contract sum showing the various items of the Work, divided so as to facilitate the approval of payments to the Contractor for Work completed. In addition to and conjunctive with the division of various items of work, the breakdown shall separate individual buildings within the Project, shall separate sitework from building(s) components an shall separate remodeling/renovation work from new construction work. The Schedule of Values shall be prepared on AIA Document G703, Continuation Sheet, showing the breakdown of items of Work and supported by such data to substantiate its correctness as the Architect may require.
2. Schedule of Values shall be coordinated with the Construction Schedules such that the percentages of Work completed closely relates to the values for the Work shown on the request for payments. At the beginning of the Project, each Contractor shall prepare a schedule of monthly progress payments showing the amount the Contractor may require for the Work proposed to be completed. The purpose of this schedule is to allow the Owner to determine what amounts of funds he will be required to have available each month during the progress of construction for progress payments.

C. Project Use Site Plan

1. The Contractor, in cooperation with other Contractors on this Project, shall prepare a proposed project use of the site plan.
2. Contractors shall confine operations at the site to areas within the areas indicated and as approved on the use of the site plan, and as permitted by law, ordinances, and permits. Site shall not be unreasonably encumbered with materials, products, or construction equipment.

D. Shop Drawings and Product Data

1. Shop drawings are drawings, diagrams illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures, and other data which are prepared by the Contractor or subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

a. Advertising brochures will not be accepted as shop drawings.
b. Erection and setting drawings as referred to in these Specifications will be considered as shop drawings and shall be submitted along with detailed shop drawings.

c. Where schedules are required to indicate locations, they shall be submitted as part of the shop drawing package for that item.
d. Shop drawings and schedules shall repeat the identification shown on the Contract Drawings.

2. Product data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product, or system for some portion of the Work.

a. Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent materials.
b. Show dimensions and clearance required.
c. Show performance and characteristics and capacities.
d. Show wiring diagrams and controls.
e. Note variances from the Contract Documents including manufacturer's recommended changes to sequencing and to piping and control diagrams.

3. Preparation of Submittals: Provide permanent marking on each submittal to identify project, date, Contractor, Subcontractor, submittal name, and similar information to distinguish it from other submittals. Show Contractor's executed review and approval marking and provide space for Architect's "Action" marking. Package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Submittals which are received from sources other than through the Contractor will be returned "without action", which does not mean approval.
4. By approving and submitting shop drawings, the Contractor thereby represents that he has determined and verified field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data, and that he has checked and coordinated each shop drawing with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents prior to submitting to the Architect.
5. The Contractor shall make corrections required by the Architect and shall resubmit the required number of corrected copies of shop drawings until approved. The Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted shop drawings to revisions other than the corrections requested by the Architect on previous submissions.
6. The Architect will review shop drawings only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and with the information given in the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of a separate item shall not indicate review of an assembly in which the item functions.
7. The Architect's review of shop drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements or the Contracts documents unless the Contractor has informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time to submission and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation, nor shall the Architect's action relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop drawings.
8. Notations and remarks added to shop drawings by the Architect are to insure compliance to Drawings and Specifications and do not imply a requested or approved change to contract cost.

9. Should deviations, discrepancies, or conflicts between shop and contract drawings and Specifications be discovered, either prior to or after review, Contract Documents shall control and be followed.
10. The following number of shop drawings and product data submittals shall be made on this Project. Where an insufficient number of copies are submitted, no action will be taken until proper number of copies have been received. Additional copies beyond the number required will be discarded.

Schedule of Required Shop Drawings and Product Data

11. Architectural/Structural/Mechanical/Electrical/Civil

    a. Upload to ftp site as instructed by the Architect.

12. Shop drawings will be marked as follows: Contractors shall take the following action for each respective marking:

    a. "REVIEWED AND RELEASED" - Copies will be distributed as indicated under above schedule.
    b. "REVIEWED AND RELEASED WITH CORRECTIONS" - Contractor may proceed with fabrication, taking into account the necessary corrections. Corrected shop drawings shall be resubmitted before fabrication of this Work is completed. Only shop drawings marked "REVIEWED AND RELEASED" by Architect will be permitted on the project site.
    c. "REVISE AND RESUBMIT" - Contractor will be required to resubmit shop drawings in their entirety. No fabrication or installation shall be started until shop drawings so marked have been completely revised, resubmitted, and marked by Architect according to preceding Paragraphs 1. or 2.

13. Where re-submittal is required, submittal and distribution shall be as specified in subparagraph 11 above.
14. One set of shop drawings marked by Architect "REVIEWED AND RELEASED" be filed on the project site at all times. Shop drawing file may be electronic and accessible by the Architect and Owner on the on-site project computer. No installation of equipment, materials, or products is to be incorporated into the Project until shop drawings marked by Architect "REVIEWED AND RELEASED" have been received on the Project.

E. Samples

1. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect triplicate (3) samples to illustrate materials or workmanship, colors, and textures, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged. A complete list of required samples will be submitted to the Contractor for use as a check list.
2. By approving and submitting samples, the Contractor thereby represents that he has determined and verified materials, catalog numbers, and similar data, and that he has checked and coordinated each sample with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents prior to submitting to the Architect.

3. The Contractor shall resubmit the required number of correct or new samples until approved. The Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted samples to revisions other than the changes requested by the Architect on previous submissions.
4. The Architect will review samples but only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and with the information given in the Contract Documents. The Architect's approval of a separate item shall not indicate approval of an assembly in which the item functions.
5. The Architect's action shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Contractor has informed the Architect in writing of the deviation at the time of submission and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation, nor shall the Architect's action relieve the Contractor form responsibility for errors or omissions in the samples.
6. Unless otherwise specified, samples shall be in triplicate and of adequate size to show function, equality, type, color, range, finish, and texture of material. When requested, full technical information and certified test data shall be supplied.

    a. Each sample shall be labeled, bearing material name and quality, the Contractor's name, date, project name, and other pertinent data.
    b. Transportation charges to and from the Architect's office must be prepaid on samples forwarded. Approved samples shall be retained by the Architect until the Work for which they were submitted has been accepted.

7. Materials shall not be ordered until approval is received. Materials shall be furnished, equal in every respect to approved samples. Where color or shade cannot be guaranteed, the maximum deviation shall be indicated by the manufacturer. Work shall be in accordance with the approved samples.

F. List of A.I.A. Documents (Contractors Source)

1. The following documents are required in the Project Manual to be furnished and executed by the Contractor(s) and submitted to the Architect at various stages of the Project Work. Refer to Supplementary Conditions and Division 1.

    G702 - Application and Certification for Payment
    G703 - Continuation Sheet
    G705 - Certificate of Insurance
    G706 - Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debt and Claims
    G706A - Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
    G707 - Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment, if required
    G707A - Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage, if required.

2. Special documents, which may be required, will be furnished by the Architect.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data

1. Typed or printed instruction covering the operation and maintenance of each item of equipment furnished, shall be prepared and place in a notebook by the Contractor and submitted to the Architect for review and transmittal to the Owner. The instructions, as applicable, shall include the following:

a. Any schematic piping and wiring diagrams;
b. Any valve charts and schedules;
c. Any lubrication charts and schedules;
d. Guides for troubleshooting;
e. Pertinent diagrams of equipment with main parts identification;
f. Manufacturer's data on all equipment;
g. Operating and maintenance instructions for all equipment;
h. Manufacturer's parts list; and,
i. Any testing procedures for operating tests.

(1) Three (3) copies of the above instruction books shall be furnished prior to Final Payment. The books shall describe the information to be covered clearly and in detail and shall be in form and content satisfactory to the Owner.

2. The Contractor shall instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the proper use, care and emergency repair of all equipment installed by it before Final Payment. The Contractor shall call particular attention to any safety measures that should be followed. The instruction shall be adequate to train the Owner's operating personnel in the proper use, care and emergency repair of such equipment.

H. The work shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the Drawings, Specifications and as additionally required by the manufacturer's instructions, and where a conflict occurs between the Drawings or Specifications and the manufacturer's instructions, the contractor shall request clarification from the Architect prior to commencing the work and shall follow the interpretations given by the Architect.

1.4 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

A. In compliance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (1910.1200, 08-24-1987) contractors are required to have on the site, MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) for ALL products classified as hazardous that their firm has knowledge that they will be furnishing, using, or storing on the jobsite during the duration of this Project. MSDS sheets are not part of the shop drawing review process.

1. The Contractor at completion of the Work shall provide the Owner with the MSDS sheets for the hazardous products used on the Project site during construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED).

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED).

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

SECTION 01 35 00
PRECEDENCE AND CONFLICT PROCEDURES AND INTENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies special precedence and conflict procedures and intent.

1.3 PRECEDENCE AND CONFLICT PROCEDURES

A. If there should be a conflict between two or more of the Contract Documents, the following order of interpretation shall apply:

1. The terms and conditions as set forth in the Bidding Requirements, including legal advertisement thereof, shall have full force and effect until such time as the Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor is executed between the Owner and the Awardee.
2. Where there is a conflict between the Bidding Requirements and the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall govern.
3. Where requirements specifically set forth in the Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor and the Supplementary Conditions and other specifications requirements are in conflict, the Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor shall govern.
4.. Where there is conflict between the Drawings and Specifications and conflict within the Drawings or within the Specifications, the conflict, where applicable, shall be resolved by providing better quality or greater quantity as further provided herein.

B. Where there is a conflict in or between the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall be deemed to have estimated on the more expensive way of doing the Work and the larger quantity required. Only changes or interpretations covered by Addenda or written from the Architect will be permitted during construction of the Work. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work at any time without Contract Documents or where required, received Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples for such portion of the Work.

1.4 INTENT

A. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to accomplish a complete and first-grade installation in which there shall be installed new products of the latest and best design and manufacturer, and workmanship shall be thoroughly first class, executed by competent and experienced workmen.

1. Details of preparation, construction, installation, and finishing encompassed by the Contract Documents shall conform to the best practices of the respective trades, and that workmanship, construction methods, shall be of first class quality so as to accomplish a neat and first class finished job.
2. Where specific recognized standards are mentioned in the Specifications, it shall be interpreted that such requirements shall be complied with.
3. The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for the proper and timely execution and completion of the Work, even though such labor, equipment, materials are not expressly included in the Contract Documents.
4. The Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one will be as binding as if required by all.
5. The Contractor will be required to perform all parts of the Work, regardless of whether the parts of the Work are described in Sections of the Contract Documents applicable to other trades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01 35 00

SECTION 01 42 19
REFERENCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including Contractual Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Reviewed": The term "reviewed," when used in conjunction with the Architect's/Engineer's action on the Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, is limited to the Architect's/Engineer's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Contractor": The term "contractor," "Contractor," "construction manager," or " Construction Manager " describes to entity who has a signed agreement with the Owner as the primary entity contracted to perform the Work. The terms are used interchangably within this document.

D. "Directed": Terms such as "directed," "requested," "authorized," "selected," "reviewed," "required," and "permitted" mean directed by the Architect/Engineer, requested by the Architect/Engineer, and similar phrases.

E. "Furnish": The term "furnish" means to supply and deliver to the Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

F. "Indicated": The term "indicated" refers to graphic representations, notes, or schedules on the Drawings; or to other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications and similar requirements in the Contract Documents. Terms such as "shown," "noted", "scheduled," and "specified" are used to help the user locate the reference. Location is not limited.

G. "Install": The term "install" describes operations at the Project site including the actual unloading, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.

H. "Installer": An installer is the Contractor or another entity engaged by the Contractor, either as an employee, subcontractor, or contractor of lower tier, who performs a particular activity including installation, erection, application, or similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.

I. "Project site" is the space available to the Contractor for performing installation activities, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing work as part of the Project.

J. "Provide": The term "provide" means to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

K. "Regulations": The term "regulations" includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions, and agreements within the industry that control performance of the Work.

1. The term "experienced," when used with the term "installer," means having successfully completed a minimum of 5 previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with the special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Trades: Using terms such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespeople of the corresponding generic name.

L. "Testing Agencies": A testing agency is an independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests, either at the Project site or elsewhere, and to report on and, if required, to interpret results of those inspections or tests.

M. "Owner or Owner's Representative": The term Owner or Owner's Representative shall mean St. Johns County School District designated Project Manager.

1.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT DEFINITIONS

A. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; not contaminated with oils, solvents, caulk, or the like.

B. Construction and Demolition Waste: Solid wastes typically including building materials, packaging, trash, debris, and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.

C. Hazardous: Exhibiting the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitability, corrosivity, toxicity or reactivity.

D. Nonhazardous: Exhibiting none of the characteristics of hazardous substances, i.e., ignitability, corrosivity, toxicity, or reactivity.

E. Nontoxic: Neither immediately poisonous to humans nor poisonous after a long period of exposure.

F. Recyclable: The ability of a product or material to be recovered at the end of its life cycle and remanufactured into a new product for reuse by others.

G. Recycle: To remove a waste material from the Project site to another site for remanufacture into a new product for reuse by others.

H. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating and reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials for the purpose of using the altered form. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying waste.

I. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.

J. Reuse: To reuse a construction waste material in some manner on the Project site.

K. Salvage: To remove a waste material from the Project site to another site for resale or reuse by others.

L. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by storm or well production run-off water.

M. Source Separation: The act of keeping different types of waste materials separate beginning from the first time they become waste.

N. Toxic: Poisonous to humans either immediately or after a long period of exposure.

O. Trash: Any product or material unable to be reused, returned, recycled, or salvaged.

P. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): Chemical compounds common in and emitted by many building products over time through outgassing: solvents in paints and other coatings; wood preservatives; strippers and household cleaners; adhesives in particleboard, fiberboard, and some plywoods; and foam insulation. When released, VOCs can contribute to the formation of smog and can cause respiratory tract problems, headaches, eye irritations, nausea, damage to the liver, kidneys, and central nervous system, and possibly cancer.

Q. Waste: Extra material or material that has reached the end of its useful life in its intended use. Waste includes salvageable, returnable, recyclable, and reusable material.

R. Waste Management Plan: A Project-related plan for the collection, transportation, and disposal of the waste generated at the construction site. The purpose of the plan is to ultimately reduce the amount of material being landfilled.

1.4 SPECIFICATION FORMAT AND CONTENT EXPLANATION

A. Specification Format: These Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections based on the Construction Specifications Institute's "MasterFormat" system.

B. Specification Content: These Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be interpolated as the sense requires. Singular words will be interpreted as plural and plural words interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by the Contractor. At certain locations in the Text, subjective language is used for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by the Contractor or by others when so noted.

a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

1.5 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with the standards in effect as of the date of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with 2 or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different but apparently equal to the Architect/Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

1. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of the requirements. Refer uncertainties to the Architect/Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

D. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in installation on the Project must be familiar with industry standards applicable to its installation activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required installation activity, obtain copies directly from the publication source and make them available on request.

E. Abbreviations and Names: Trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in the Specifications or other Contract Documents, they mean the recognized name of the trade association, standards-generating organization, authorities having jurisdiction, or other entity applicable to the context of the text provision. Refer to Gale Research Inc.'s "Encyclopedia of Associations," which is available in most libraries.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For the Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 42 19

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 45 00
QUALITY CONTROL AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to the Work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Definitions: Quality control services include inspections and tests, and sections related thereto including reports, but do not include contract enforcement activities performed directly by Architect. Quality control services include those inspections and tests and related actions performed by independent agencies and governing actions performed by independent agencies and governing authorities, as well as directly by Contractor.

B. Inspections, tests, and related actions specified in this Section and elsewhere in Contract Documents are not intended to limit contractors quality control procedures which facilitate compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

C. Requirements for quality control services by Contractor, as requested or to be requested by Architect, Owner, governing authorities, or other authorized entities are not limited by provisions of this Section.

D. Contractors shall review and become familiar with the requirements of the General Conditions covering the provisions for testing of the Work.

E. The General Contractor shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform specified inspection, sampling, and testing services. The Prime Contractor will be required to coordinate all testing requirements with the testing laboratory service.

F. Inspections and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of public authorities and General Conditions.

G. Certification of products and mill test reports: Respective Specification Sections.

H. Test, adjust, and balance of equipment.

I. Inspection, sampling, and testing: Soils, asphalt, and concrete.

J. Mock-up requirements as specified herein. Refer to the individual specification sections for detail mockup requirements. General mockup requirements are specified herein.

1.3 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Inspections, tests, and similar quality control services including those specified to be performed by independent agency are the Owner's responsibility, and costs thereof are not to be included in the Contract Sum.

B. Retest Responsibility: Where results of required inspection, test, or similar service are unsatisfactory (do not indicate compliance of related work with requirements of Contract Documents), retests are the responsibility of the Contractor; except, first retest is responsible party if retest results are satisfactory. Retesting of work revised or replaced by Contractor is Contractor's responsibility, where required tests were performed on original work.

C. Responsibility for Associated Services: Contractor is required to cooperate with independent agencies performing required inspections, tests, and similar services. Provide auxiliary services as reasonably requested, including access to work, the taking of samples or assistance with the taking of samples, delivery of samples to test laboratories, and security and protection for samples and test equipment at project site.

D. Coordination: Contractor and each engaged independent agency performing inspections, tests, and similar services for project are required to coordinate and sequence activities so as to accommodate required services with minimum delay of work and without the need for removal/replacement of work to accommodate inspections and tests. Scheduling of times for inspections, tests, taking of samples, and similar activities is Contractor's responsibility.

E. Sampling and testing is required, but not limited to, the following Sections of Work:

1. 03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcement
2. 03 30 00 Cast-In-Place Concrete
3. 04 05 13 Mortar
4. 04 05 16 Masonry Grout
5. 04 20 00 Unit Masonry
6. 05 12 00 Structural Steel
7. All other Sections and requirements as may be specified in the Project Manual. Contractor is responsible to review all specification sections and comply with all quality control and testing procedures as specified in each section.

F. Test procedures to be used shall be submitted for approval of the Architect where other than those specified are recommended by the testing agency.

G. Cooperate with laboratory personnel to provide access to Work and to manufacturer's operations.

H. Assist laboratory personnel in obtaining samples at the site.

I. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for his assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.

J. Should the contractor fail to schedule laboratory services or fail to cancel laboratory services, if the need arises, all additional cost shall be borne by the Contractor.

K. Employ, and pay for, services of a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required when initial tests indicate work does not comply with Contract Documents.

1. Separate laboratory shall be approved by the Owner and the Architect.

1.4 QUALIFICATION OF LABORATORY

A. The testing laboratory shall meet "Recommended Requirements of Independent Laboratory Qualifications," published by American Council of Independent Laboratories. For concrete and steel the laboratory shall comply with the basic requirements of ASTM E 329, "Standards of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete and Steel as Used in Construction."

B. Submit a copy of report of inspection of facilities made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards during most recent tour of inspection; with memorandum of remedies of deficiencies reported by inspection.

C. Testing equipment shall be calibrated at maximum 12 month intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either:

1. National Bureau of Standards.
2. Accepted values of natural physical constants.
3. Submit copy of certificate of calibration, made by accredited calibration agency.

D. Submit documentation of specified requirements. Submit 2 copies to the Architect.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit 3 copies of test reports directly to the Superintendent, from the approved testing service, with one copy to the Prime Contractor and one copy to the Architect.

B. Submit copies of the daily logs to the Superintendent.

C. Daily logs and test reports shall be submitted in electronic format in lieu of hard copies. Electronic format shall be Adobe Acrobat 5.0 or higher, in PDF format. Electronic submittals shall be emailed directly to the General Contractor and the Architect.

1.6 LABORATORY DUTIES, LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY

A. Provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.

B. Perform specified inspections, sampling, and testing of materials and methods of construction.

1. Comply with specified standards; ASTM, other recognized authorities and as specified.
2. Ascertain compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

C. Promptly notify the Architect and the General Prime Contractor of irregularities or deficiencies of Work which are observed during performance of services.

D. Promptly submit electronic copy of reports of inspections and tests to the Architect, and submit one (1) copy direct to the General Prime Contractor, including the following information, as applicable:

1. Date issued.
2. Project title and number.
3. Testing laboratory name and address.
4. Name and signature of inspector.
5. Date of inspection or sampling.
6. Record of temperature and weather.
7. Date of test.
8. Identification of product and specification.
9. Location in project.
10. Type of inspection or test.
11. Observations regarding compliance with Contract Documents.

E. Perform additional services as required by Owner on a unit cost, as submitted.

F. Laboratory is not authorized to:

1. Release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
2. Approve or accept portion of Work.
3. Perform duties of the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. Upon completion of inspection, testing, sample-taking, and similar services performed on Work, protect work, repair damaged Work and restore substrates and finishes to eliminate deficiencies, including defects in visual qualities of exposed finishes. Protect Work exposed by or for service activities and protect repaired Work. Repair and protection is Contractor's responsibility, regardless or assignment or responsibility for inspection, testing, or similar service. Work disturbed or altered after completion of testing, sample taking and similar service shall be re-inspected or retested by the same testing agency with the cost borne by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 01 45 00

SECTION 01 50 00
TEMPORARY FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE

A. All applicable requirements of other portions of the Contract Documents apply to the Work of this Section.

1.2 GENERAL

A. Furnish labor, materials, tools, equipment, and services for temporary facilities, including maintenance and their subsequent removal, in accordance with provisions of the contract Documents and as required for the progress and completion of the Project.

B. Pay applicable costs unless specifically stated otherwise.

C. Coordinate temporary facilities work with other trades and the Owner. Rerouting or relocation expenses shall be paid by the responsible Contractor doing the Work if the temporary work has not been coordinated with other trades and the Owner. Routing or relocations of temporary facilities shall also be reviewed by the Architect and Owner before installation.

D. Provide, maintain, and remove supplementary or miscellaneous item, appurtenances, and devices incidental to, or necessary for, a sound, secure, and complete installation.

E. Contractors shall provide and maintain temporary facilities as required for the progress and completion of his contract except as otherwise noted.

F. Repair, as required, work that has been interfered with or damaged as a result of temporary facilities work.

G. The cost for repair of temporary facilities due to abuse or misuse of said facilities by other Contractors will be the financial responsibility of the responsible Contractor that abused or misused that temporary facility.

H. Provide every protection to temporary facilities as required.

NOTE: Temporary services will not commence until that Contractor responsible for such temporary services start their field work and place the temporary services into operation.

I. Temporary facilities are to be maintained and kept in good operating condition. Maintenance personnel necessary to perform this Work shall be provided. Maintenance work and repair shall be done in a timely manner causing minimal interference to other trades.

J. Temporary services shall be placed into operations by Contractor in an expedient manner as required by job conditions.

K. Additional costs for providing temporary services beyond the time period provided, shall be at the expense of that contractor requiring that extended service time period.

L. Provide and maintain temporary facilities in compliance with governing rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, and laws of agencies and utility companies having jurisdiction over work involved in project.

M. Each Contractor is responsible for temporary work provided, and shall obtain necessary permits and inspections for such work.

N. Do not interfere with normal use of roads in vicinity of project site except as authorized by the City of Orlando, Florida, Traffic Division and all other authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Permits that need to be obtained for streets that need to be partially closed or closed due to demolition operations shall be paid for and obtained by the General Contractor.

O. Each Contractor shall provide at his own expense, normal weather protection as required to carry on his work expeditiously during inclement weather and to protect his work and materials from damage by the weather unless stated otherwise herein.

1.3 TEMPORARY FIELD OFFICE

A. The General Contractor shall provide his own field office for his staff and for the Architect, for their use on the project site.

B. General Contractor's and Owner's Representative's Field Office

1. The General Contractor shall provide a secure office approximately 12' w x 40' long (minimum) and facilities to accommodate field personnel, storage of field documents, layout space for Drawings and computer for production of as-built drawings for both the General Contractor and the Architect.
2. Costs associated with General Contractor's and Architect's field office are the responsibility of the General Contractor.
3. Field office shall be heated and air-conditioned with lockable doors, operable windows and serviceable finishes.
4. Provide the Owner's Representative a partitioned office area, minimum 12' x 10' furnished with the following items:

a. Desk, chair, filing cabinet and telephone and telephone line. (Telephone service shall be provided.)
b. Lighting.
c. Layout table. (36" x 48" minimum.)
d. Tackboard.
e. Copier.
f. Fax machine.
g. Laptop computer. Minimum 1 GHz, 15" display, 100 GB hard drive, 56K V.90 modem and dedicated phone line for the computer modem, disk drive and Windows XP.

h. Provide internet connections and email addresses for the job site trailer for electronic document format transactions and uses.

5. Provide a large general meeting room for the Progress Meetings and other meetings as specified and as may be required. Meeting room shall be provided with tables and chairs to accommodate up to 20 people maximum.
6. Field office shall be kept clean and orderly at all times.

C. Sheds

1. Each subcontractor shall provide watertight trailers as required for his work for storage of materials subject to weather damage, vandalism, or theft, including lockable doors and floors above the ground.

D. Each subcontractor shall provide his own office trailer for his own needs and on-site personnel, coordination and supervision. Each subcontractor shall have an on-site computer and email addresses for electronic communications.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION PLANT

A. The General Contractor and each subcontractor is to provide all items such as cranes, hoists, and other lifting devices; scaffolding, staging, platforms, runways, and ladders; temporary flooring as required for the proper execution of his Work.

1. Scaffolding and ladders must meet OSHA requirements.
2. No aluminum ladders are permitted.

B. Provide such equipment with proper guys, bracing, guards, railing, and other safety devices as required by governing authority and safety standards.

C. The General Contractor shall provide, maintain and remove suitable means of travel between floor levels of building, including exterior grade levels and to all roof levels for his use until permanent stair systems are installed.

1.5 SIGNS

A. The General Contractor shall provide two (2) 8 foot by 8 foot painted wood signs conforming to future Drawing provided by the Architect.

1. Obtain and pay for sign permit.
2. Erect sign prior to starting construction work.

3. Use 1/2 inch exterior grade plywood with 2 by 4 inch framing.

a. Paint face of sign white.
b. Paint edges and back of sign red.
c. Text to be determined.

B. No other signs will be permitted.

C. Locate and erect sign where directed by the Architect or Owner's Representative.

D. Signage may be printed on Tyvek and wrapped around plywood.

1.6 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. General

1. Codes and Standards

a. National Electric Code (ANSI C1).
b. National Electric Safety Code.
c. National Fire Protection Association Pamphlet.
d. Federal and State Requirements.
e. Utility Company Regulations.
f. OSHA

2. Permanently Enclosed and Partially Enclosed

a. "Permanently Enclosed" shall mean that permanent exterior walls and roofs are in place and weathertight, windows are in place and glazed, and all entrance enclosures are either permanently in place or are provided with suitable temporary enclosures. The Architect shall determine when the building is permanently enclosed.
b. "Partially Enclosed" shall mean that permanent exterior walls (excluding caulking) and concrete floor(s) or roof is in place; windows are temporarily sealed; and entrances are temporarily sealed off. The Architect shall determine when the building or partial building is partially enclosed.

B. The General Contractor and subcontractors shall provide at his own expense, weather protection as required to carry on his work expeditiously during inclement weather and to protect his work and materials from damage by the weather unless stated otherwise herein.

C. Description of Temporary Systems

1. Temporary Electricity – Electrical Subcontractor or General Contractor

a. The Electrical Subcontractor shall to provide temporary electric service as detailed below.
b. The Electrical Subcontractor shall comply with NEC and OSHA.
c. Each subcontractor shall provide their own grounded, UL listed extension cords and other accessories to point of operation.
d. The General Contractor and subcontractors who require primary power, secondary power centers, or service connections in excess of the specified minimum shall make arrangements with the Electrical Subcontractor\ and pay costs thereof.
e. Refer to additional requirements specified in this Section.

2. Temporary Lighting – Electrical Subcontractor or General Contractor

   a. Safety Lighting: Provide safety lighting in all construction areas and temporary walkways at all times.
   b. Lamps shall be covered with safety guard or deeply recessed in reflector. Do not suspend by their electrical cords unless cord and fixture are designed for that purpose.
   c. Circuits for power are to be separate from circuits used for lighting.
   d. Refer to additional requirements specified in this Section.

3. Temporary Water – General Contractor

   a. For construction purposes:

   - General Contractor shall supply adequate water hoses from hose bibbs to point of his operations.
   - Provide protection against freezing of the temporary water system.
   - The temporary water service shall be removed when directed by the Architect.

   b. Maintain adequate volume of water for required purposes.
   c. The General Contractor and subcontractors are to provide drinking water and ice for his own forces.
   d. <u>The Plumbing Subcontractor or General Contractor shall provide the temporary water line from the meter to the building work areas.</u>

4. Temporary Toilets – General Contractor

   a. The General Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary toilet facilities, including toilet paper for the use of all workmen and authorized parties throughout construction period.
   b. Provide the following minimum number of approved enclosed combination toilet and urinal units for construction personnel:

      - For less than 20 employees: 1
      - For 20 or more employees: 2 per 40 workers.
      - Computation of men and women present included men and women of all contractors.

   c. Location

      - Within the project site where directed by the Architect and General Contractor.
      - Secluded from public observation.

   d. Moving of portable chemical toilets for installation, cleaning, and removal shall be done during normal working hours.

5. Temporary Fire Protection – The General Contractor and each subcontractor.

   a. Each contractor shall provide, maintain, and perform protection and prevention of fire or fire hazards during the construction period for the

protection of construction materials and personnel in accordance with Owner's Underwriter's recommendation, laws, and regulations. This includes but is not limited to, fire extinguishers, special signs, and removal of combustible materials.

D. Cost of Installation, Operation and Maintenance

1. The General Contractor and the appropriate subcontractor shall provide and maintain specified temporary utilities until date of Substantial Completion unless otherwise indicated. Pay costs of installation, operation and maintenance of temporary utilities until Date of Substantial Completion.

   a. Temporary Lighting: Electrical Subcontractor or General Contractor.
   b. Temporary Toilets: General Contractor.
   c. Temporary Fire Protection: All contractors.

E. Cost of Utility Consumption

1. Designated Contractor responsible for costs of consumables for temporary utilities unless otherwise indicated:

   a. Temporary Electricity - Electrical Energy during construction: By General Contractor or electrical subcontractor.
   b. Temporary Water - Water: By General Contractor or plumbing subcontractor.
   c. Temporary Telephone: Telephone (by each contractor).

F. Monitor Temporary Utilities

1. Parties designated to provide a temporary utility shall be responsible for damage to his Work or to that of other contractors caused by a defect in such utility.

   a. Enforce compliance with applicable codes and standards.
   b. Enforce safe practices.
   c. Prevent abuse of services and utilities.
   d. Prevent damage to finishes.

2. Do not allow wasteful use of consumables.

G. Use of Permanent Systems for Construction Purposes

1. Obtain prior written authorization for use of systems from the Architect. Indicate the following:

   a. Conditions and reasons for use.
   b. Provisions relating to equipment warranties.

2. Modify and extend system as necessary to meet temporary utility requirements.
3. Upon completion of Work, or when required by the Architect, restore permanent system to specified condition prior to Substantial Completion.

a. Replace burned out or defective lamps (General Contractor or electrical subcontractor).
b. Repair or restore damaged parts or components.

4. Refer to additional requirements specified in this Section.

H. Materials

1. General

a. May be new or used, but must be adequate for purpose intended. Must not create unsafe or unsanitary conditions, nor violate requirements of applicable codes. Comply with applicable Federal and State regulations.
b. Must be removed when Project is completed.

2. Temporary Lighting (General Contractor or electrical subcontractor)

a. Comply with Division 16 and as specified above.
b. Receptacles, fixtures:

- Standard products, meeting UL requirements.
- Provide heavy duty guards on fixtures.
- Provide appropriate types of fixtures and receptacles for environment in which used, in accordance with NNEC, NEMA, and OSHA standards.

c. Refer to additional requirements specified in this Section.

3. Temporary Toilets (by General Contractor)

a. Comply with Division 15.
b. Equipment: Standard products, meeting code requirements. Toilet Facilities: Self ventilated portable chemical toilets.
c. Toilet Tissue: Provide at each toilet, on suitable dispenser, with adequate reserve supply. Monitor daily.

I. Installation

1. General

a. Comply with applicable section of Divisions 15 and 16 and Federal and State regulations.
b. Install work in neat and orderly manner.
c. Make structurally, mechanically, and electrically sound throughout.
d. Maintain to give safe, continuous service, and to provide safe working conditions.
e. Modify and extend systems as work progress requires.

2. Temporary Lighting

   a. Control lighting at secondary power centers unless otherwise specified.
   b. Install exterior security lighting.

      - Illuminate project site as specified.

   c. Refer to additional requirements specified in this Section.

3. Temporary Telephone

   a. Service and distribution wiring may be overhead or under ground.

4. Temporary Toilets

   a. Erect securely
   b. Service as often as necessary to prevent accumulation of wastes and creation of unsanitary conditions.

1.7 SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not block required exits.

B. Conform to all Owner's and Architect's rules and regulations.

C. Do not interfere with normal use of existing active utility services, except as absolutely necessary to execute required work involving such services, and then only after proper arrangements have been made through the proper authority.

D. Each contractor is responsible in the performance of his work for protection of existing active utility services.

1. Notification of proposed interruption of service must be made 2 days in advance with the Owner.

1.8 SAFETY AND PROTECTION

A. General

1. The General Contractor and each subcontractor must erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and progress of the Work, every reasonable safeguard for safety and protection, including, but not limited to, posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations, and notifying owners and users of adjacent utilities.
2. The General Contractor and each subcontractor must provide protection at all times against damage with vandalism, theft, weather, and other causes to completed Work, materials, and apparatus.

3. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall take every appropriate precaution to prevent damage to his work and workers of other contractors. Damage which is caused to another contractor's Work will be repaired or replaced at the damaging contractor's expense.
4. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall protect existing trees, planting, structures, road, and walks during progress to the Work.
5. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit 3 copies of Contractor(s)' Safety Program and designate a responsible employee at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. The person shall be the Contractor's Superintendent unless otherwise designated by the contractor in writing to the Architect.

6. No contractor shall load or permit any part of the Work to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.
7. The General Contractor shall have a full-time, dedicated and qualified Safety Person for the Project to inspect job for safety hazards of all trades. This person will hold and record safety meetings once a week at the Superintendent Meeting. The Safety Person shall point out immediately to each Contractor each safety hazard he finds. Each Contractor shall correct the safety problem immediately.

    a. If safety problems are not corrected by appropriate trade, then the Safety Person shall take corrective action and charge the appropriate parties.
    b. This Safety Person shall record all accidents for the Project.

8. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide safety protection at each area which, because of his operation, creates a safety hazard.
9. The General Contractor shall take every appropriate safety precaution to prevent damage to the work or injury to the workers of other contractors. This includes, but not limited to, overhead protection.
10. In an emergency affecting the safety of life, the work or adjoining property, the contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Architect, or Owner, shall take the action necessary to prevent such threatened loss of injury.
11. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide at the site first aid supplies for minor injuries. All injuries must be reported immediately to the job office, and the Superintendent of the General Contractor shall make a written report thereof. A copy of same shall be sent to the Architect.
12. Owner reserves the right to personally inspect and or employ a third party inspector to make periodic inspection of the site to determine extent of compliance to safety conditions. Any observed safety conditions would be forwarded immediately in written format to the Safety Representative of the General Contractor for corrective action.

B. Water Control

1. The General Contractor shall be responsible for erosion control, dewatering, pumping, and removal of all water until mass excavation has been completed unless otherwise noted.

C. Safety Devices

1. The General Contractor shall provide fences, barricades, bridges, railings, and guards for protection of construction personnel and the public, and to provide protection of his Work installed.
2. The General Contractor shall provide additional protection as may be required if additional protection is needed at a different time.

D. Streets and Sidewalks

1. The General Contractor shall be responsible to keep public streets adjacent to project site free of mud, debris, and other foreign materials resulting from all project construction and vehicular traffic leaving site, to the satisfaction of governing public authorities regulating such conditions and Architect.
2. Do not interfere with normal use of streets in vicinity of project site except as indicated or as absolutely necessary to execute required work, and then only after proper arrangements have been made with authorities having jurisdiction including traffic control as applicable.

E. Hazardous Materials

1. When the use of storage of hazardous materials or equipment is necessary for the execution of the Work, the contractor shall exercise the utmost care and shall carry on such activities under the supervision of properly qualified personnel. Such use and storage shall also be in accordance with governing authority. The use of explosives shall not be permitted.

F. Protect existing property from damage during the work required by these Contract Documents. Any damage done to existing property shall be repaired satisfactorily to the approval of the Superintendent and/or Owner.

G. Existing property includes, but shall not be limited to, buildings, sidewalks, curbs, lawns, grass, trees and shrubs.

H. In the event of temporary suspension of work for inclement weather or for any other reasons, the Contractor shall protect all work and materials against damage or injury. If damage or injury results from failure to protect, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

I. All existing water and gas pipe, sewers, drains, electrical ducts, telecom duct, and other duly authorized structures shall be properly supported and protected by and at the expense of the Contractor during the construction of work under or near them and so as not to interfere with their use. They shall be left in as good condition on completion of the work as when found by the Contractor.

1.9 TEMPORARY FIRST AID FACILITIES

A. The General Contractor and all subcontractors shall provide first aid facilities as required by Federal, State, or Local Safety Regulations.

1.10 TEMPORARY STORAGE

A. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide suitable storage facilities for materials delivered to site and protect materials from weather and damage.

1. Temporary storage of materials at site shall not interfere with the Work of other contractors or the Work and property of the Owner. If necessary or as directed by the Architect, stored materials shall be relocated or removed.
2. Location on site for storage facilities shall be in designated areas as approved by the Architect and Owner.

1.11 TEMPORARY ROADS, ACCESS, AND DELIVERY

A. The General Contractor shall provide and maintain a temporary access on site as necessary for vehicles and equipment of all contractors requiring access. Remove temporary roads as directed by Owner or Architect.

B. Each contractor shall repair damage to existing pavement or other construction and landscaping when damage results from operations under his Contract.

C. The General Contractor shall provide and maintain a secure and smooth area around the building perimeter to allow all trades to work efficiently. Graveled areas for “lay-down” and staging shall be provided and maintained by the General Contractor.

1.12 OPENINGS FOR ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, AND OTHER TRADES

A. Temporary openings not called for on the Drawings, which may be required for the purpose of bringing equipment into the buildings or for placing same, shall be performed as approved by the Architect. The contractor shall perform the Work of providing and maintaining such openings and of restoring the structure.

B. The contractor whose equipment or work requires temporary openings is to bear the cost involved in providing such openings and restoring the structure. Ample notice shall be given of size and location of such openings by the contractor requiring same.

C. Holes provided in general construction work to permit installation of lines for temporary mechanical and electrical services shall be restored by the contractor doing the affected construction work, after removal of such lines, at no extra cost.

1.13 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION

A. These Construction Documents and the construction hereby contemplated shall be governed by applicable provisions of Federal, State, and local regulations for construction safety in the State in which the project is located.

1. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall be responsible for the safety and health of persons and property affected by the contractor's performance of the Work including work performed by subcontractors. This requirement shall apply continuously during the entire contact period and shall not be limited to normal working hours.
2. The General Contractor and each subcontractor shall designate a qualified safety and health representative to be responsible for the administration of the Contractor's Safety and Health program.

B. Each contractor shall be responsible for compliance with the above aforesaid safety and health regulations for construction as applicable to the Contractor's Contract and the Contractor's construction means and methods. The General Contractor shall be liable for violations as may be cited or charged against the subcontractor by authorities governing the safety and health regulations for construction.

1. Each subcontractor shall comply with the General Contractor's Safety Program.

1.14 UTILITY PROTECTION

A. Existing utility lines and structures indicated or known, and utility lines constructed for this Project shall be protected from damage during demolition and construction operations.

B. Locate and flag lines and structures before beginning demolition and other related operations.

C. When utility lines and structures that are to be removed or relocated are encountered within the area of operations, notify the Architect and affected utility in ample time for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of the services.

D. Damage to existing utility lines or structures not indicated or known shall be reported immediately to the Superintendent and the affected utility.

1.15 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

A. In order to prevent and to provide for abatement and control of environmental pollution arising from the demolition activities of the contractor and his subcontractors in the performance of this Contract, they shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws, and regulations concerning environmental pollution control and abatement as well as the specific requirements stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

B. Items having apparent historical or archaeological interest which are discovered in the course of demolition activities shall be carefully preserved. The contractor shall leave the archaeological find undisturbed and shall immediately report the find to the Architect so that the proper authorities may be notified.

C. No Contractor shall pollute water resources with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, acids or harmful materials. It is the responsibility of each contractor to investigate and comply with applicable federal, state, county, and municipal laws concerning pollution of rivers and streams. Work under this Contract shall be performed in such a manner that objectionable conditions will not be created in water resources through or adjacent to the project areas.

1. Spillages: Throughout the year, special measures shall be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, grease, bituminous materials, waste washings, herbicides and insecticides, and cement from entering water resources.
2. Disposal: If waste material is dumped in unauthorized areas, the Contractor shall remove the material and restore the area to the condition of the adjacent undisturbed area. If necessary, contaminated ground shall be excavated, disposed of as directed by the Architect, and replaced with suitable fill material, compacted and finished with topsoil, at the expense of the Contractor.

1.16 TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHT

A. The General Contractor shall pay for the cost of electrical energy used on this Project.

B. The General Contractor or electrical subcontractor shall make arrangements for and pay for installation of temporary metered service including one time utility company "up/down" charges. Charges for connections to mains, extensions, furnishing of meters or equipment and accessories shall be included in the General Contractor's or electrical subcontractors bid. Regardless of whether the Owner may have to sign with the utility company for these services, the electrical contractor shall include in his proposal fees, inspection charges, permit charges, work charges, and other charges and shall be ready to deposit with the utility company said fees when required at time of Owner's signing for utility service.

C. The General Contractor or electrical subcontractor, shall provide, maintain, and connect the temporary electric service for the project offices, temporary lighting and power tool usage during the construction and shall include service poles, main disconnect means, wiring, and distribution equipment.

D. The General Contractor or electrical subcontractor shall provide the following temporary lighting and power distribution system for this Project.

1. Provide ninety circuit center panel with 408 amp main disconnect and with a minimum of ninety 20 ampere receptacles (one per circuit) at the point of service.
2. Provide 60 ampere, three wire plus ground circuit with appropriate outlets at the point of service for miscellaneous power taps.
3. Provide 60 ampere, three wire plus ground circuit form the point of service to each corridor with load center panels and a sufficient quantity of 20 ampere receptacles and 60 ampere, three wire plus ground receptacles along each corridor as directed by Architect. It is intended that power distribution points are located so that extension cords will not have to be over 100 feet long.

    a. Provide over-current protective device at point of service.

4. Provide lighting outlets, protected by 20 ampere circuits, 30 foot candles for each corridor. Outlets shall be lamped with not less than 200 watt fluorescent lamps.
5. Extend temporary lighting into all rooms for lighting of work spaces.
6. Circuits and feeders shall be protected by appropriately rated ground fault detection and interruption devices.
7. In addition to the preceding temporary power and lighting, provide and subsequently remove for:

    a. Temporary safety lighting and security lighting. Security light to work at hours of darkness and include exterior floodlights; safety lighting shall be continuous during working hours.
    b. Project office: Reconnect existing Contractor's trailers and offices into new temporary power.

E. Lamps for temporary lighting shall be provided and maintained by the General Contractor or electrical subcontractor at his expense. Every temporary lamp outlet must be properly lamped throughout the construction; dark or burned-out lamps shall be immediately replaced.

F. Wiring of contractors' offices, trailers, storage facilities, and equipment used during construction, shall be the responsibility of the General Contractor or the electrical subcontractor.

G. Where a contractor requires the use of energy at places other than those herein specified or of an amount greater than would be available from the specified temporary service, the contractor shall make independent arrangements with the General Contractor or electrical subcontractor for the service at his own expense.

H. When permanent facilities are approved by the Architect and Owner as ready for operation, they may be used for temporary light and power. The General Contractor shall arrange with the utility for removal of the temporary metering and shall bear the cost involved in the changeover.

I. Upon approval of use and completion of the changeover to the permanent system, the General Contractor or electrical subcontractor shall remove the temporary electrical service, including power and lighting, distribution and utilization, equipment and wiring.

1.17 TEMPORARY HEATING - PRIOR TO BUILDING ENCLOSURE

A. The building shall not be considered enclosed until the permanent specified building shell is essentially completed with exterior openings, windows, and doors closed by permanent or temporary closures.

B. The General Contractor, until the building is enclosed, shall provide heating for all materials to afford protection of water bearing material against injury by frost or freezing and to permit construction to continue and progress uninterrupted. The General Contractor shall maintain such temporary heating until danger of frost or freezing has past.

1. The General Contractor shall also be required to install temporary coverings over windows and other openings to retain the heat.

C. Salamanders and electric heaters will not be permitted; however, portable direct fired heaters, fired with LP gas, kerosene, #1, or #2 fuel oil will be allowed. When such heaters are employed, the contractor shall observe safety precautions necessary; and in no case shall LP gas fired heaters be used in low places of construction, such as pits, tunnels, etc., which can collect heavier than air gas or fumes. Portable heaters must be UL approved.

D. Equipment producing carbon monoxide shall not be used where fumes will contact freshly placed concrete or mortar.

E. The General Contractor shall pay for fuel, maintenance, and related costs for these units until the permanent building is enclosed. Temporary heating equipment shall be subject to the approval of the Architect.

1.18 TEMPORARY HEATING - AFTER BUILDING ENCLOSURE

A. The building shall be considered enclosed when the permanent specified building shell is essentially completed with exterior openings, windows, and doors closed by permanent or temporary closures.

B. Heating required after enclosure of the additions or designated portion thereof shall be done by the General Contractor or mechanical subcontractor. Temporary heating facilities shall have adequate capacity based upon the following:

1. When incorporating special materials into the construction, maintain space temperatures in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
2. The following temperatures shall be maintained: 50 degrees minimum during working and non-working hours. For a period of 14 days prior to interior finishing (painting, resilient tile, acoustical ceilings, etc.) and until final acceptance or occupancy by the Owner, spaces shall be kept 60 degrees F. minimum.
3. Maintain constantly in heated areas when the space temperature is once raised above 60 degrees F., a minimum space temperature of 60 degrees F. to prevent thermal shock to the structure.
4. Preheat materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and accepted trade practice.

C. After the building or designated portion have been enclosed and temporary heat is required, as directed by the Architect, the General Contractor or mechanical subcontractor shall provide temporary heat using the following method:

1. Use of the Permanent Heating System

a. The permanent heating system may be used for temporary heating where available and if approved by the Architect and Owner. If the permanent system is used, the General Contractor or mechanical subcontractor shall have installed in their permanent location such fan

systems, heating coils, convectors, etc., as approved by the Architect. Provide necessary insulated piping to the enclosed space when the boiler is remotely located.

b. Temporary filters shall be used in the permanent system. Provide bases, shields, etc., around heating elements where required to prevent too rapid drying of adjacent concrete, masonry, or plaster. Some of the permanent heating system equipment may require relocation by the HVAC Subcontractor as required during construction, to prevent interference with continuing construction, where authorized by the Architect. Equipment so used shall be cleaned and restored to new conditions except for ordinary wear, prior to final acceptance, and its use shall in no way negate the Owner's one year warranty specified to commence on the date of Substantial Completion.

c. If the permanent system is not fully operable or does not have sufficient controls to maintain the necessary heat in light of existing conditions, the General Contractor or mechanical subcontractor shall furnish, install, and maintain temporary units connected to the permanent system. Each unit shall be installed complete with safety controls, venting, power and fuel connections, room thermostat and necessary ductwork, and piping approved by the Architect. Portions of the temporary heating system shall be removed by the General Contractor or mechanical subcontractor after they are no longer necessary. The temporary heating equipment shall be relocated by the General Contractor or mechanical subcontractor as required during construction to prevent interference with continuing construction.

d. The start of the warranty on the permanent heating equipment and system(s) will not start until Substantial Completion is issued for complete HVAC Base Bid Work.

D. The cost of fuel and energy used for the operation of the temporary heating system after the building is enclosed shall be paid for by the General Contractor.

1. Beginning at the Date of Substantial Completion, the Owner will pay the cost of utilities and heating, HVAC. If portions of the building are occupied with a temporary Certificate of Occupancy by legal jurisdiction, prior to the completion of the entire facility, the Owner will pay utility usage charges based on a mutually agreed upon prorated square foot basis.

1.19 VENTILATION - AFTER BUILDING ENCLOSURE

A. The General Contractor shall provide and pay for ventilation of the enclosed space as needed for their own workmen in accordance with applicable laws. Contractor shall also provide ventilation of the enclosed space as required to facilitate drying of plaster, poured decks and floors, or other materials requiring ventilation in accordance with manufacturer's directions.

B. If the permanent ventilation system is used, the General Contractor shall assume full responsibility for maintenance of the permanent equipment and shall keep the system clean, furnish and change filters as needed, and turn the complete new heating-

ventilation system over to the Owner in a clean condition when the project is completed. Permanent equipment shall not be used for temporary ventilation unless maintained and operated as follows:

1. Return air ducts shall not be used.
2. Supply air to reach unit shall be filtered.
3. Filters shall be constantly checked and changed when necessary.
4. Operation of permanent equipment for ventilation shall not negate the Owner's one year warranty specified to commence on the date of Substantial Completion.
5. Provide MERV filters in all ventilation equipment if allowed to be used during construction. Replace with specified filters just prior to substantial completion.

1.20 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE

A. The General Contractor shall provide a 8'-0" temporary chain-link construction fence to completely surround the contractor's staging areas and the building construction.

B. Posts for the temporary construction fence shall be temporarily installed but shall be of a permanent type of installation to keep vehicles and unauthorized personnel out of the project site work areas.

C. Temporary chain-link fence shall surround the entire building site. Refer to the Site Plan.

D. Chain-link construction fence may be new or used.

E. Lockable vehicle gates will be required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 56 00
TEMPORARY PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section specified requirements for protection.

B. Protection facilities required include but are not limited to:

1. Barricades, warning signs, lights.

1.2 QUALITY ASSISTANCE

A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations if authorities having jurisdiction, including but not limited to:

1. Building Code requirements.
2. Health and safety regulations.
3. Utility company regulations.
4. Police, Fire Department and Rescue Squad rules.
5. Environmental protection regulations.

B. Standards: Comply with NFPA Code 241, "Building Construction and Demolition Operations", ANSI-A10 Series standards for "Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition", and NECA Electrical Design Library "Temporary Electrical Facilities."

1. Refer to "Guidelines for Bid Conditions for Temporary Job Utilities and Services", prepared jointly by AGC and ASC, for industry recommendations.
2. Electrical Service: Comply with NEMA, NECA and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with National Electric Code (NFPA 70).

C. Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect each disconnected utility. Obtain required certifications and permits.

PART 2 -PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

A. First Aid Supplies: Comply with governing regulations.

B. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable UL-rated, class "A" fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, class "ABC" dry chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers for NFPA recommended classes for the exposure.

1. Comply with NFPA 10 and 241 for classification, extinguishing agent and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Fire Protection: Comply with NFPA 10 "Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers," and NFPA 241 "Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations."

1. Locate fire extinguishers where convenient and effective for their intended purpose, but not less than one extinguisher on each floor at or near each usable stairwell.
2. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
3. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fire protection facilities, stairways and other access routes for fighting fires. Prohibit smoking in hazardous fire exposure areas.

B. Barricades, Warning Signs and Lights: Comply with standards and code requirements for erection of structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against. Where appropriate and needed provide lighting, including flashing red or amber lights.

C. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations, and minimize the possibility that air, waterways and subsoil might be contaminated or polluted, or that other undesirable effects might result. Avoid use of tools and equipment which produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noise making tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near the site.

END OF SECTION 01 56 00

SECTION 01 60 00
PRODUCTS, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of each contractor on this Project.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. It is the intent of the Specifications and Drawings to accomplish a complete and first-grade installation in which there shall be installed new materials and products of the latest and best design and manufacturer. Workmanship shall be thoroughly first-class and complete, executed by competent and experienced workmen.

B. Equipment, specialties, and similar items shall be checked for compliance and fully approved prior to installation. contractors are cautioned that work or equipment installed without approval is subject to condemnation, removal, and subsequent replacement with an approved item without extra compensation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as "specialties," "systems," "structures," "finishes," "accessories," and similar terms. Such terms and definitions are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in the construction industry.

1. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased for the Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

a. "Named Products" are items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in the manufacturers published product literature that is current at of the date of the Contract Documents.

b. "Foreign Products", as distinguished from "domestic products," are items substantially manufactured (50 percent or more of value) outside of the United States and its possessions; or produced or supplied by entities substantially owned (more than 50 percent) by persons who are not citizens or nor living within the United States and its possessions.

2. "Materials" are products that are substantially shaped, cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form a part of the Work.

3. "Equipment" is a product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated, that requires service connections such as wiring or piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT STANDARD AND QUALITY - SUBSTITUTIONS

A. The Contract is based on the materials, equipment, and methods described in the Contract Documents.

1. All product manufacturers for panel walls, exterior doors, roofing products, skylights, windows, shutters, structural components and products comprising a building's envelope introduced as a result of new technology, whether or not listed or specified, shall comply with Rule 9B-72 of the Florida Administrative Code and shall comply with the 2007 Florida Building Code with the 2009 Supplement.
2. If certain manufacturers listed are not approved, the product manufacturer shall be responsible to obtain approvals in accordance with Rule 9B-72 of the Florida Administrative Code prior to submitting product data or shop drawings for this project. Otherwise, if not approved by the State, the manufacturer will not be acceptable for use on this project.

B. Where in the Drawings and Specifications certain products, manufacturer's tradenames, or catalog numbers are given, it is done for the expressed purpose of establishing a basis of design, quality, durability, and efficiency of design in harmony with the work outlined and is not intended for the purpose of limiting competition.

C. The Architect will consider proposals for substitutions of materials, equipment, and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data and all other information required by the Architect to evaluate the proposed substitution.

D. Do not substitute materials, equipment, or methods unless such substitution has been specifically approved for this Work by the Architect.

E. "Or equal":

1. Where the phrase "or equal" or "or equal as approved by the Architect" occurs in the Contract Documents, do not assume that material, equipment, or methods will be approved as equal by the Architect unless the item has been specifically approved for this Work by the Architect.
2. The decision of the Architect shall be final.

F. Availability of Specified Items:

1. Verify prior to bidding that specified items will be available in time for installation during orderly and timely progress of the Work.

2. In the event specified item or items will not be so available, so notify the Architect prior to receipt of bids.
3. Costs of delays because of non-availability of specified items, when such delays could have been avoided by the contractor, will be back charged as necessary and shall not be borne by the Owner.

G. Where the questions of appearance, artistic effect, or harmony of design are concerned, the Architect reserves the right to refuse approval of substituted products proposed to be substituted for that specified, if in his opinion the item to be substituted is not harmonious to the finished effect and appearance desired, as portrayed in the Drawings and Specifications. The Architect's said refusal to approve, established by this paragraph, is final and not subject to arbitration.

H. Products of other manufacturers will be considered for acceptance provided they equal or exceed the material requirements and functional qualities of the specified product. Requests for Architect's approval and complete technical data for evaluation must be received at least 10 days prior to bid due date. Additional approved manufacturers will be issued by Addendum.

2.2 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS

A. Manufactured products shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the manufacturer' printed directions, unless herein specified to the contrary. Where manufacturer's printed directions are available and where reference is made to manufacturer's directions in the Specification, the contractor shall submit 2 copies of such directions to the Architect prior to the beginning of Work covered thereby.

B. Where specific installation instructions are not part of these Specifications and Drawings, equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with instructions from the respective manufacturers. Where installation instructions included in these Specifications or Drawings are at a variance with instructions furnished by the equipment manufacturer, the contractor shall make written request for clarification from the Architect.

C. In accepting or assenting to the use of apparatus or material, or make, or arrangement thereof, the Architect in no way waives the requirements of these specifications or the warranty embodied therein.

2.3 WARRANTIES

A. Specific warranties or bonds called for in the Contract Documents, in addition to that falling under the general warranty as set forth in General Conditions, shall be furnished in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications.

B. Each contractor shall and does hereby agree to warrant for a period of one year, or for longer periods, where so provided in the Specifications, as evidenced by the date of Substantial Completion issued by the Architect, products installed under the Contract to be of good quality in every respect and to remain so for periods described herein.

C. Should defects develop in the aforesaid Work within the specified periods, due to faults in products or their workmanship, the contractor hereby agrees to make repairs and do necessary Work to correct defective Work to the Architect's satisfaction, in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions. Such repairs and corrective Work, including costs of making good other Work damaged by or otherwise affected by making repairs or corrective Work, shall be done without cost to the Owner and at the entire cost and expense of the contractor within 14 days after written notice to the contractor by the Owner.

D. Nothing herein intends or implies that the warranty shall apply to Work which has been abused or neglected or improperly maintained by the Owner or his successor in interest.

E. Where service on products is required under this Article, it shall be promptly provided when notified by the Owner and no additional charge shall be made, unless it can be established that the defect or malfunctioning was caused by abuse or accidental damage not to be expected under conditions of ordinary wear and tear.

F. In the event movement in the adjoining structure or components causes malfunctioning, the contractor responsible for the original installation of the adjoining structure or components shall provide such repair, replacement, or correction necessary to provide for proper functioning to bring the equipment back into the same operating condition as approved at the completion of the building.

G. The manufacturer and supplier expressly warrants that each item of equipment furnished by him and installed in this Project is suitable for the application shown and specified in the Contract documents and includes features, accessories, and performing characteristics listed in the manufacturer's catalog in force on the date bids are requested for the Work. This warranty is intended as an assurance by the manufacturer that his equipment is not being misapplied and is fit and sufficient for the service intended. This warranty is in addition to and not in limitation of other warranties or remedies required by law or by the Contract Documents. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor for the particular equipment to obtain this warranty in writing.

H. In case the contractor fails to do Work so ordered, the Owner may have work done and charge the cost thereof against monies retained as provided for in the Agreement and, is said retained monies is available, the contractor and his Sureties shall agree to pay to the Owner the cost of such Work.

2.4 MATERIAL DELIVERY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Each contractor shall be responsible for materials he orders for delivery to the jobsite. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, receiving, unloading, storing, protecting, and setting in place; ready for final connections. Each contractor will coordinate jobsite storage with the Design-Builder.

1. The Owner will not be responsible for deliveries related to the construction or operation of the contractor. The Owner cannot sign delivery forms for the contractor.

B. Contractors shall insure that products are delivered to the Project in accordance with the Construction Schedule of the Project. In determining date of delivery, sufficient time shall be allowed for shop drawings and sample approvals, including the possibility of having to resubmit improperly prepared submittals or products other than those specified and the necessary fabrication or procurement time along with the delivery method and distance involved.

2.5 PROTECTION

A. Each contractor shall protect building elements and products when subject to damage. Should workmen or other persons employed or commissioned by one contractor be responsible for damage, the entire cost of repairing said damage shall be assumed by said individual contractor. Should damage be done by a person or persons not employed or commissioned by a contractor, the respective contractors shall make repairs and charge the cost to the guilty person or persons. The affected contractors shall be responsible for collecting such charges. If the person or persons responsible for damage cannot be discovered, full and satisfactory repairs shall be made by the respective contractor, and the cost of Work shall be prorated against each contractor.

B. The respective contractors shall protect their products prior to installation and final acceptance. Storage shall be dry, clean, and safe. Materials or equipment damaged, deteriorated, rusted or defaced due to improper storage, shall be repaired, refinished, or replaced, as required by the Architect. Products lost through theft or mishandling shall be replaced by the contractor without cost to the Owner.

2.6 ACCEPTANCE OF EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEMS

A. The Owner will not accept the start of the warranty period on systems or equipment until Substantial Completion is issued to the respective contractor(s) for Owner's occupancy of the building, in part or whole. Each contractor shall make such provisions as required to extend the manufacturer's warranty from time of initial operation of systems or equipment until Substantial Completion is given in writing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01 60 00

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 60 10
PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change or modify the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents.

B. Substitutions: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by Contract Documents proposed by the Contractor after award of the Contract are considered requests for "substitutions." The following are not considered substitutions:

1. Revisions to Contract Documents requested by the Owner or Architect.
2. Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.
3. The Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Request Submittal: Request for product substitution shall be submitted to the Architect no later than ten (10) days prior to bid due date. Requests received after this time may not be considered.

1. Substitutions after the bid date may be accepted and will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

B. Contractor's Substitution Request Form: Submit substitution requests to the Architect (through Design-Builder) on the "Contractor Substitution Request Form" attached at the end of this Section.

C. Substitutions shall include product data, samples and shop drawings as required to evaluate the proposed product. Submittals shall also include specified product (some additional engineering may be required with specific materials) with a line-by-line comparison of the products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Conditions: The Contractor's substitution request will be received and considered by the Owner when one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by the Owner; otherwise requests will be returned without action except to record noncompliance with these requirements.

1. Extensive revisions to Contract Documents are not required.
2. Proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of Contract Documents.

3. The request is timely, fully documented and properly submitted.
4. The request is directly related to an "or equal" clause or similar language in the Contract Documents.
5. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time. The request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of failure to pursue the Work promptly or coordinate activities properly.
6. The specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.
7. A substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities the Owner may be required to bear. Additional responsibilities for the Owner may include additional compensation to the Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the Owner or separate Contractors, and similar considerations.
8. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in a manner that is compatible with other materials, and where the Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.
9. The specified product or method of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials, and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution can be coordinated.
10. The specified product or method of construction cannot provide a warranty required by the Contract Documents and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution provide the required warranty.

C. The Contractor's submittal and the Architect's acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples that relate to construction activities not complying with the Contract Documents does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution, nor does it constitute approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

UTLITIES MAINTENANCE

Manatee County
Bradenton, FL

CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION

PROJECT:_____DATE:_____

SPECIFICATION SECTION:_____ITEM(S):_____

SPECIFIED MANUFACTURER:_____

SPECIFIED MODEL NO:_____

PROPOSED MANUFACTURER:_____

_____

PROPOSED MODEL NO:_____

REASON/S FOR _____

_____

REQUEST FOR _____

_____

SUBSTITUTION _____

_____

Attach complete technical data, including laboratory tests, if applicable, in duplicate.

A. Will approval affect dimensions shown on Drawings in any way? No_____Yes_____
Explain (Attach drawings if necessary):_____
_____
_____

B. Will the Contractor pay for any changes to the building design, including engineering and detailing costs caused by the approval? No_____Yes_____
Explain:_____
_____

C. Will approval affect the work of other trades? No_____Yes_____
Explain:_____
_____

D. Manufacturer's guarantees of the proposed and specified items are: Same_____Different_____
Explain:_____
_____

E. Does the proposed item meet all applicable Codes, Ordinances and regulations for this specific application? No_____Yes_____
Explain:_____
_____

F. Has proposed item been used locally in similar applications? No_____Yes_____
Explain:_____

G. If approved, will the Owner receive a credit for the proposed alternate material? No____Yes____
Explain:_____

H. Does the proposed alternate material meet the same applicable standards (ASTM, ANSI, UL, FS.) as the specified item? No_____Yes_____
Explain:_____

It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide all information necessary to determine the proposed alternate material is equal or better than the specified item. This includes any test reports, product data, manufacturer's specifications, color samples, product samples or the like as may be required for an evaluation.

The Architect and Owner will not be required to prove any product is not equal or suitable to the Project.

SUBMITTED BY:_____

Firm:_____
Address:_____

Signature:_____ Date:_____

FOR ARCHITECT'S USE:

Not Acceptable _____

No Exceptions Taken _____

By:_____ Date:_____

END OF SECTION 01 60 10

SECTION 01 60 20
FLORIDA PRODUCT APPROVAL FORM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 FLORIDA PRODUCT APPROVAL FORM

Location: _____ **Project Name:** _____

As required by Florida Statute 553.842 and Florida Administrative Code 9B-72, please provide the information and the product approval number(s) on the building components listed below if they will be utilized on the construction project for which you are applying for a building permit on or after November 22, 2006. We recommend you contact your local product supplier should you not know the product approval number for any of the applicable listed products. More information about statewide product approval can be obtained at www.floridabuilding.org

Category/Subcategory	Manufacturer	Product Description	Approval Number(s)
A. EXTERIOR DOORS			
1. Swinging			
2. Sliding			
3. Sectional			
4. Roll up			
5. Automatic			
6. Other			
B. WINDOWS			
1. Single hung			
2. Horizontal Slider			
3. Casement			
4. Double Hung			
5. Fixed			
6. Awning			
7. Pass -through			
8. Projected			
9. Mullion			
10. Wind Breaker			
11. Dual Action			
12. Other			
13. Other			
C. PANEL WALL			
1. Siding			
2. Soffits			
3. EIFS			
4. Storefronts			
5. Curtain walls			

6. Wall louver			
7. Glass block			
8. Membrane			
9. Greenhouse			
10. Other			
D. ROOFING PRODUCTS			
1. Asphalt Shingles			
2. Underlayments			
3. Roofing Fasteners			
4. Non-structural Metal Roof			
5. Built-Up Roofing			
6. Modified Bitumen			
7. Single Ply Roofing System			
8. Roofing Tiles			
9. Roofing Insulation			
10. Waterproofing			
11. Wood shingles /shakes			
12. Roofing Slate			
13. Liquid Applied Roof System			
14. Cements-Adhesives – Coatings			
15. Roof Tile Adhesive			
16. Spray Applied Polyurethane Roof			
17. Other			
E. SHUTTERS			
1. Accordion			
2. Bahama			
3. Storm Panels			
4. Colonial			
5. Roll-up			
6. Equipment			
7. Others			
F. SKYLIGHTS			
1. Skylight			
2. Other			
G. STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS			
1. Wood connector/anchor			
2. Truss plates			
3. Engineered lumber			
4. Railing			
5. Coolers-freezers			

6. Concrete Admixtures			
7. Material			
8. Insulation Forms			
9. Plastics			
10. Deck-Roof			
11. Wall			
12. Sheds			
13. Other			
14. Other			
H. NEW EXTERIOR ENVELOPE PRODUCTS			
1.			
2.			

The products listed below did not demonstrate product approval at plan review. I understand that at the time of inspection of these products, the following information must be available to the inspector on the jobsite; 1) copy of the product approval, 2) the performance characteristics which the product was tested and certified to comply with, 3) copy of the applicable manufacturers installation requirements.

I understand these products may have to be removed if approval cannot be demonstrated during inspection.

Product Name Manufacturer

Product Name Manufacturer

Product Name Manufacturer

Product Name Manufacturer

Product Name Manufacturer

Contractor or Contractor's Authorized Agent Signature

Print Name Date

Site Address

Permit #

END OF SECTION 01 60 20

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 70 00
PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Closeout is hereby defined to include general requirements near the end of Contract Time in preparation for final acceptance, final payment, normal termination of contract, occupancy by Owner, and similar actions evidencing completion of the work. Specific requirements for individual parts of the Work are specified in Sections of Divisions 2 through 49. Time of closeout is directly associated to Date of Substantial Completion.

1.2 PREREQUISITES TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Prior to requesting Architect review for Certificate of Substantial Completion, (for either entire Work or portions thereof), complete the following and list known exceptions in request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, agreements, final certifications, and other required closeout documents.
3. Obtain and submit release enabling Owner's full and unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities, including occupancy permits, operating certificates, and other similar required releases.
4. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stocks of materials, and similar physical items as specified to the Owner. Obtain receipts for deliveries.
5. Make final changeover of locks and transmit keys to Owner and advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
6. Complete start-up testing of systems and instruction of Owner's operating/maintenance personnel. Discontinue and remove from project site temporary facilities and service, construction tools and facilities, mock-ups, and other construction elements.
7. Complete final cleaning up requirements as specified in Section 01 74 13.

1.3 PREREQUISITES TO FINAL PAYMENTS

A. Prior to requesting Architect final review for certification of final payment, complete the following:

1. Refer to the Supplementary Conditions.
2. Submit final payment request with required closeout attachments.
3. Submit copy of Architect's final punch list of itemized Work to be completed or corrected, stating that each and every item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
4. Submit record drawings, maintenance manuals, and similar final record information as specified.

5. Submit certification of code compliance.
6. Submit certification stating that no materials containing asbestos were incorporated into the Work.
7. Plumbing Contractor shall submit certification stating that no flux or solder used for drinking water piping containing more than 0.2 percent lead, and that no pipe or fittings used for drinking water piping contained no more than 0.8 percent lead.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PUNCH LIST

A. Prior to the Architect's preparation of a Project Punch List, each Contractor shall prepare his own punch list and submit to the Architect and General Contractor, for use by the Architect to facilitate completion of the Work.

B. The Contractor's inspection shall be as thorough as possible, in accordance with his aspiration to provide first-class workmanship and maintain good reputation and shall include Work under his Contract, including that of his subcontractors.

C. The Architect shall observe the Work, providing that the Work on the Contractor's punch list has been completed, and prepare the Project Punch List for use by Contractors and their subcontractors to expedite proper completion of the Work.

D. The Architect will only perform two (2) punch list inspections. The Architect will do the first inspection prior to issuing the Substantial Completion certificate and will do a second inspection within 30 days of the first inspection to verify that the contractor has completed the outstanding items on the first inspection punch list. Additional inspections above and beyond as specified herein are at additional cost to the Contractor and the cost of such additional inspections will be deducted from the Contract by Change Order.

3.2 WARRANTY - CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Architect will check to see if additional Work by the Contractor(s) is needed to make good the warranties. An itemized list will be furnished to the Contractor for corrective or replacement work.

1. At approximately one month prior to the one year warranty expiration, the Owner, Architect, and a representative of the Contractor shall visit the site and prepare the warranty punch-list.

B. This Work shall be completed immediately by the Contractor(s) after receiving notification.

3.3 PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Each Contractor shall keep current during the progress of the Work, and submit updated Project Record Drawings at the completion of the project, especially for the purpose on this project. Drawings shall incorporate changes made in the Work of the respective trades during the construction period. Such changes shall be indicated at the time they occur for accuracy.

B. Maintain at the job site one copy of Drawings, Project Manual, Addenda, approved shop drawings, change orders, field orders, other Contract modifications, and other approved documents submitted by the Contractor(s), in compliance with various Sections of the Project Manual.

C. Each of these Project Record Documents shall be clearly marked "Project Record Copy"; maintained in good condition; available for observation by the Architect; and shall not be used for construction purposes. Mark up the documents to indicate the following:

1. Significant changes and selections made during the construction process;
2. Significant detail not shown in the original Contract Documents including change orders;
3. The location of underground utilities and appurtenances dimensionally referenced to permanent surface improvements;
4. The location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in building structures, referenced to visible and accessible features of the structure;
5. When elements are placed exactly as shown on the Drawings, so indicate; otherwise, indicate changed location.

D. Keep Project Record Documents current. Do not permanently conceal Work until the required information has been recorded.

E. Prior to final payment on the Project, submit to the Architect the Project Record Drawings for changes recorded for the Work of Divisions 2 through 14.

F. Prior to final complete and payment, the Contractors for Mechanical Work and Electrical Work, Divisions 21 through 28, shall update their working drawings with changes made in his Work. Submit one complete set of transparencies and 2 complete sets of prints of these changed working drawings to the Architect.

1. Each drawing shall be labeled "Project Record Drawing", dated and signed by the Contractor.

G. The Contractor shall certify that the Project Record Drawings show complete and accurate as-built conditions, including without limitation, sizes, kinds of materials, vital piping and valves, conduit locations, and other similar and required items.

H. Contractor(s) shall include as part of the Project Record Drawings, a complete and current Project Manual, indicating changes made relating to the specifications. All requirements for the Project Record Drawings apply to the Project Record Project Manual.

I. The Contractor shall maintain all approved Permit Drawings in a manner so as to make them accessible to governmental inspectors and other authorized agencies. All approved Drawings shall be wrapped, marked, and delivered to the Owner within 10 days of the Date of Substantial Completion of the Work.

3.4 CERTIFICATION OF CODE COMPLIANCE

A. Prior to final payment, the contractor indicated below shall submit to the Architect (in duplicate), letters of certification of code compliance as follows:

1. The Subcontractor(s) for Division 22, 23, 24, Mechanical Work, shall submit a letter certifying that mechanical installations comply with current applicable Codes.
2. The Subcontractor(s) for Division 26, 27, 28 Electrical Work, shall submit letters certifying that electrical wiring complies with NEC current applicable editions.
3. The Subcontractor for Division 26, 27, 28, Electrical Work, shall submit letters certifying that alarm systems and smoke and heat detection systems comply with State of Indiana Codes and Regulations, current applicable conditions.

3.5 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING MANUALS

A. Prior to Date of Substantial Completion, and a requirement prior to receiving final payment, each Contractor shall submit to the Architect three (3) copies of a comprehensive Maintenance and Operating Manual presenting complete directions and recommendations for the proper care and maintenance of visible surfaces as well as maintenance and operating instructions for equipment items which he has provided. Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall include the following:

1. Schematic and piping and wiring diagrams.
2. Valve charts and schedules.
3. Lubrication charts and schedules.
4. Guides for troubleshooting.
5. Pertinent diagrams of equipment with main parts identification.
6. Manufacturer's data on all equipment.
7. Operating and maintenance instructions for all equipment.
8. Manufacturer's parts list.
9. Any testing procedures for operating tests.

B. Operating instructions shall include necessary printed directions for correct operations, adjustments, servicing, and maintenance of movable parts. Also included shall be suitable parts lists, approved shop drawings, and diagrams showing parts location and assembly.

C. Upon Architect's approval and prior to issuance of final payment(s), each contractor shall submit three (3) corrected and completed copies of Operating and Maintenance Manuals to the Architect.

D. Finished manuals shall be loose-leaf type with hardboard covers and titled tabs identifying each particular portion or item of the Work.

E. For each titled item or portion of the Work, manual must provide the names, addresses, and phone numbers of the following parties:

1. Contractor/installer
2. Manufacturer
3. Nearest dealer/supplier
4. Nearest agency capable of supplying parts and service

F. For each manual label on front cover or spine, indicate the following information:

1. Project name and address
2. Owner's name
3. Name and address of Architect
4. Name and address of all contractors and their contacts
5. Date of submission

G. The contractor(s) shall instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the proper use, care and emergency repair of all equipment installed before final payment. The contractor(s) shall call particular attention to any safety measures that should be followed. The instruction shall be adequate to train the Owner's operating personnel in the proper use, care, and emergency repair of such equipment.

H. Refer to Section 01 30 00 for additional requirements.

3.6 CHARTS AND LOCATIONS OF CONCEALED WORK

A. The contractor(s) for Mechanical Work shall prepare suitable charts identifying and locating each concealed control or other concealed item requiring repair, adjustment, and maintenance. Charts shall be mounted in suitable frames with glass covers secured to wall where directed.

B. Charts shall list each item, together with its function, item number and location.

C. Locations throughout the building shall be identified on the wall or ceiling by permanent, non-obstructive plates, labels, or other approved means secured in a permanent manner.

D. Chart details, identification methods, locations, and methods of attachment shall be specified or approved by the Architect at the jobsite upon full submission of proposed procedures and proper execution of same.

END OF SECTION 01 70 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 71 23
FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. General: This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for field engineering services, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Land survey Work.
2. Civil engineering services.
3. Structural engineering services.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates: Submit a certificate signed by the Land Surveyor or Professional Engineer certifying that the location and elevation of improvements comply with the Contract Documents.

B. Final Property Survey: Submit 10 copies of the final property survey.

C. Project Record Documents: Submit a record of Work performed and record survey data as required under provisions of Sections 01 33 00, Submittals, and 01 70 00, Project Closeout.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Surveyor: Engage a Registered Land Surveyor registered in the State where the project is located, to perform land surveying services required.

B. Engineer: Engage a Professional Engineer of the discipline required, registered in the state in which the Project is located, to perform required engineering services.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. The Owner will identify existing control points and property line corner stakes.

B. Verify layout information shown on the Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks before proceeding to layout the Work. Locate and protect existing benchmarks and control points. Preserve permanent reference points during construction.

1. Do not change or relocate benchmarks or control points without prior written approval. Promptly report lost or destroyed reference points, or requirements to relocate reference points because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
2. Promptly replace lost or destroyed project control points. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

C. Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on the site, referenced to data established by survey control points.

1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.

D. Existing utilities and equipment: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction.

1. Prior to construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer and water service piping.

3.2 PERFORMANCE

A. Working from lines and levels established by the property survey, establish benchmarks and markers to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to properly locate each element of the Project. Calculate and measure required dimensions within indicated or recognized tolerances. Do not scale Drawings to determine dimensions.

1. Advise entities engaged in construction activities, of marked lines and levels provided for their use.
2. As construction proceeds, check every major element for line, level and plumb.

B. Surveyor's Log: Maintain a surveyor's log of control and other survey Work. Make this log available for reference.

1. Record deviations from required lines and levels, and advise the Architect when deviations that exceed indicated or recognized tolerances are detected. On Project Record Drawings, record deviations that are accepted and not corrected.
2. On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other Work requiring field engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of construction and sitework.

C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes and invert elevations by instrumentation and similar appropriate means.

D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out batter boards for structures, building foundations, column grids and locations, floor levels and control lines and levels required for mechanical and electrical Work.

E. Existing Utilities: Furnish information necessary to adjust, move or relocate existing structures, utility poles, lines, services or other appurtenances located in, or affected by construction. Coordinate with local authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Final Property Survey: Before Substantial Completion, prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for the Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by the Surveyor, to the effect that principal metes, bounds, lines and levels of the Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.

1. Recording: At Substantial Completion, have the final property survey recorded by or with local governing authorities as the official "property survey".

END OF SECTION 01 71 23

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 73 29
CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of each Contractor on this Project. Where such Work applies to only one Contractor, it shall be defined as to which Contractor the Work belongs.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

B. Refer to other Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.

1. Requirements of this Section apply to plumbing/mechanical and electrical installations. Refer to Divisions 22, 23 and 26 Sections, respectfully, for other requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching mechanical and electrical installations.

C. Demolition of selected portions of the building for alterations is included in Section 02 41 19, Building Demolition.

D. Cutting and patching shall be the responsibility of the contractor (trade) requiring the cutting and patching.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Where approval of procedures for cutting and patching is required before proceeding, submit a proposal to the Architect describing procedures well in advance of the time cutting and patching will be performed and request approval to proceed. Include the following information, as applicable, in the proposal:

1. Describe the extent of cutting and patching required and how it is to be performed; indicate why it cannot be avoided.
2. Describe anticipated results in terms of changes to existing construction; include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in the building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform Work.
4. Indicate dates when cutting and patching is to be performed.
5. List utilities that will be disturbed or affected, including those that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out-of-service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.

6. Where cutting and patching involves addition of reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations to show how reinforcement is integrated with the original structure.
7. Approval by the Architect to proceed with cutting and patching does not waive the Architect's right to later require complete removal and replacement of a part of the Work found to be unsatisfactory.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements for Structural Work: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that would reduce their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

1. Obtain approval from the Architect and Engineer of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following structural elements:

a. Foundation construction.
b. Bearing and retaining walls.
c. Structural concrete.
d. Structural steel.
e. Lintels.
f. Timber and primary wood framing.
g. Structural decking.
h. Stair systems.
i. Miscellaneous structural metals.
j. Exterior curtain wall construction.
k. Equipment supports.
l. Piping, ductwork, vessels and equipment.
m. Structural systems of special construction in Division-13.

B. Operational and Safety Limitations: Do not cut and patch operating elements or safety related components in a manner that would result in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or result in increased maintenance, or decreased operational life or safety.

1. Obtain approval of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following operating elements or safety related systems:

a. Shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
b. Primary operational systems and equipment.
c. Air or smoke barriers.
d. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
e. Membranes and flashings.
f. Fire protection systems.
g. Noise and vibration control elements and systems.
h. Control systems.
i. Communication systems.
j. Conveying systems.
k. Electrical wiring systems.
l. Special construction specified by Division-13 Sections.

C. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces, in a manner that would, in the Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities, or result in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Remove and replace Work cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1. If possible, retain the original installer or fabricator to cut and patch the following categories of exposed Work, or if it is not possible to engage the original installer or fabricator, engage another recognized experienced and specialized firm:
    a. Processed concrete finishes.
    b. Stonework and stone masonry.
    c. Ornamental metal.
    d. Matched-veneer woodwork.
    e. Preformed metal panels.
    f. Window wall system.
    g. Stucco and ornamental plaster.
    h. Acoustical ceilings.
    i. Terrazzo.
    j. Finished wood flooring.
    k. Fluid-applied flooring.
    l. Carpeting.
    m. Aggregate wall coating.
    n. Wall covering.
    o. Swimming pool finishes.
    p. HVAC enclosures, cabinets or covers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Use materials that are identical to existing materials. If identical materials are not available or cannot be used where exposed surfaces are involved, use materials that match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible with regard to visual effect. Use materials whose installed performance will equal or surpass that of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Before cutting existing surfaces, examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching is to be performed. Take corrective action before proceeding, if unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions are encountered.

1. Before proceeding, meet at the site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of the Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Take all precautions necessary to avoid cutting existing pipe, conduit or ductwork serving the building, but scheduled to be removed or relocated until provisions have been made to bypass them.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workmen to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete without delay.

1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction activities and the subsequent fitting and patching required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction using methods least likely to damage elements to be retained or adjoining construction. Where possible review proposed procedures with the original installer; comply with the original installer's recommendations.

1. In general, where cutting is required use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to size required with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine such as a carborundum saw or diamond core drill.
4. Comply with requirements of applicable Sections of Division-2 where cutting and patching requires excavating and backfilling.
5. By-pass utility services such as pipe or conduit, before cutting, where services are shown or required to be removed, relocated or abandoned. Cut-off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve or plug and seal the remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after by-passing and cutting.

C. Patching: Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances.

1. Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of the installation.
2. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Where removal of walls or partitions extends one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space to provide an even surface of uniform color and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary to achieve uniform color and appearance.

    a. Where patching occurs in a smooth painted surface, extend final paint coat over entire unbroken containing the patch, after the patched area has received primer and second coat.

4. Patch, repair or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even plane surface of uniform appearance.

D. Plaster Installation: Comply with manufacturer's instructions and install thickness and coats as indicated.

1. Unless otherwise indicated provide 3-coat Work.
2. Finish gypsum plaster with smooth-troweled finish. Sand lightly to remove trowel marks and arises.
3. Cut, patch, point-up and repair plaster to accommodate other construction and to restore cracks, dents and imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Thoroughly clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching is performed or used as access. Remove completely paint, mortar, oils, putty and items of similar nature. Thoroughly clean piping, conduit and similar features before painting or other finishing is applied. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

END OF SECTION 01 73 29

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 74 13
CONSTRUCTION CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED WORK

A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of each Contractor of this Project.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Architect reserves the right to act on behalf of the Owner pertaining to the clean-up responsibilities that are a part of each Contractor's Work.

1.3 PURPOSE - DAILY CLEANING

A. Define and emphasize the responsibility of each Contractor to remove his rubbish and debris from the construction site to guard against fire and safety hazards as well as to provide a more efficient construction operation for all Contractors. If this cleaning is not performed to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Architect, it will be performed for the Contractor at his expense.

1.4 PURPOSE - ROUTINE CLEANING

A. Each Friday afternoon, and more often if necessary, each Contractor shall perform an overall cleanup of the entire site, including a broom cleaning of appropriate surfaces. The trades shall remove their rubbish and debris from the building site to the rubbish collection location promptly upon its accumulation and in no event later than the regular Friday general cleanup.

1.5 RUBBISH CONTAINER

A. The Prime Contractor shall provide dumpster type rubbish container with lid, sized adequate for the Project waste, debris, and rubbish for the life of the Project.

B. Dispose of container contents weekly or at more frequent intervals if required by inadequate container capacity.

1.6 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Hazards Control (By each Contractor)

1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove from the premises daily.
2. Prevent accumulation of wastes, which create hazardous conditions.

3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.

1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on project site.
2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

B. Use cleaning materials only on surface recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DAILY CLEANING

A. Each Contractor shall execute daily cleaning to ensure that building, grounds, and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.

B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust.

C. Daily, during progress of work, clean site and public properties and dispose of waste materials, debris, and rubbish in dumpster type rubbish container provided under this Section.

D. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.

E. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

F. Place no new work on dirty surfaces.

3.2 ROUTINE CLEANING

A. Employ experienced workmen for cleaning.

B. Remove dirt, mud, and other foreign materials from sight exposed interior and exterior surfaces.

C. Each Friday, or at more frequent intervals, if work activities justify same, perform the following cleaning. This includes all dirt, dust, and debris not identifiable as part of a Contract. Broom clean floor and paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of ground.

D. Maintain adjacent roads free from the accumulation of mud, rocks, rubbish, litter and debris resulting from construction activities.

E. Remove litter, rubbish and debris from chases, whether the chases will be accessible or not.

F Maintain cleaning throughout the life of the Project.

G. Should the Contractor fail in the performance of this Work, the Owner may perform such Work in accordance with Article 3 of the General Conditions.

3.3 FINAL CLEANING (Each Contractor)

A. Each Contractor shall perform his respective final clean-up and shall leave the Work of the complete Project in clean, neat condition. The following are examples, but not by way of limitation, of cleaning levels required.

1. Remove labels which are not required as permanent labels.
2. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and window/door glass, to a polished condition, removing substances which are noticeable as vision-obscuring materials. Replace broken glass and damaged transparent materials.
3. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard surfaces to a dirt free condition, free of dust, stains, films, and similar noticeable distracting substances. Except as otherwise indicated, avoid disturbance of natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to original reflective condition.
4. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment clean; remove excess lubrication and other substances.
5. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
6. Clean concrete floors in nonoccupied spaces broom clean.
7. Vacuum clean carpeted surfaces and similar soft surfaces.
8. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including those resulting from water exposure.
9. Clean food service equipment to a condition, free of stains, including those resulting in water exposure.
10. Clean light fixtures and lamps so as to function with full efficiency. Replace all lamps that are burnt out and/or flickering.
11. Clean project site (yard and grounds), including landscape development areas, of litter and foreign substances. Sweep paved areas to a broom clean condition; remove stains, petro-chemical spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds which are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even textured surface.

END OF SECTION 01 74 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 74 15
PEST CONTROL (DURING CONSTRUCTION)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide treatment for pest control, as herein specified.

1. Apply to all interior floor to wall corners and around building perimeter at existing grades during construction.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data and application instructions in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Submit specific product warranty as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. In addition to requirements of these specifications, comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for work, including preparation of substrate application.

B. Engage a professional pest control operator, licensed in accordance with regulations of governing authorities for application of soil treatment solution.

C. Use only chemicals that bear a Federal registration number of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

1.4 SPECIFIC PRODUCT WARRANTY

A. Furnish written warranty, certifying that applied insecticide treatment will prevent infestation of common household insects such as cockroaches, ants, and fleas. If insect activity is discovered during warranty period, Contractor will re-treat.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PEST CONTROL SOLUTION

A. Use an emulsible concentrated insecticide for dilution with water, specially formulated to prevent infestation by insects. Fuel oil will not be permitted as a diluent. Provide a solution consisting of one of following chemical elements and concentrations:

1. "Demon", by Zenica, Wilmington, Delaware.
2. Home Defense Indoor Insect Killer 5, Bifenthrin by The Solaris Group, San Ramon, California

B. Other solutions may be used as recommended by Applicator if also acceptable to Architect and approved for intended application by jurisdictional authorities. Use only insecticide treatment solutions that are not injurious to planting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Surface Preparation: Remove foreign matter that could decrease treatment effectiveness on areas to be treated.

B. Application Rates: Mix chemicals (from sealed containers) with water, at the job-site, then apply concentrate solution only at rates described by the manufacturer on the product label and in compliance with State of Florida laws.

C. Post signs in areas of application to warn workers that insecticide treatment has been applied. Remove signs when areas are covered by other construction.

D. Re-apply concentrate solution to areas disturbed by construction activities following application.

E. Applicator shall mix all treatment on-site and mixing shall be witnessed by the Owner's representative.

F. The applicator shall treat all buildings on a frequency of once per month starting when the building is dried in with windows, doors and roofing in place. The last two treatments shall be applied at substantial completion and at 30 days after substantial completion.

G. Applicator shall treat all interior spaces of buildings including but not limited to each side of bottom of interior walls, interior side of exterior walls, bottom of vinyl bases, Perimeter of windows, bottom of exterior side of exterior wall, and any other areas/ openings on exterior side of building.

END OF SECTION 01 74 15

SECTION 01 74 19
CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WASTE MANAGEMENT GOALS FOR THE PROJECT

A. This Project shall minimize the creation of construction and demolition waste on the job site. Factors that contribute to waste, such as over packaging, improper storage, ordering error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, and contamination, shall be minimized. Of the inevitable waste that is generated, as many of the waste materials as economically feasible shall be reused, salvaged, or recycled. Waste disposal in landfills shall be minimized.

B. Diversion Goals: A minimum 50% of total Project waste shall be diverted from landfill. Records shall be kept to attempt for verification. The following waste categories, at a minimum, shall be diverted from landfill:

1. Land-clearing debris
2. Clean dimensional wood, pallet wood
3. Plywood, OSB, and particleboard
4. Concrete
5. Bricks
6. Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)
7. Asphaltic concrete
8. Electrical wiring
9. Cardboard, paper, packaging
10. Aluminum
11. Steel
12. Gypsum drywall (unpainted)
13. Paint
14. Glass
15. Plastics
16. Carpet and pad
17. Beverage containers

1.2 REFERENCES, RESOURCES

A. *WasteSpec*, Triangle J Council of Governments, PO Box 12276, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

B. California Integrated Waste Management Board, 916/255-2296, e-mail: opa@ciwmb.ca.gov

1.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Produce and submit a Waste Management Plan. The Plan shall contain the following:

1. Estimate of total Project waste to be generated, name of the landfill(s) where Project waste would normally be disposed of, tipping fees, and estimated cost of disposing of Project waste in landfill(s).

a. Provide the name of the landfill(s) where trash will be disposed of, the applicable landfill tipping fee(s), and the projected cost of disposing of all Project waste in the landfill(s).
b. Identify licensed haulers and processors of recyclables for categories of materials to be separated.

2. Estimate of total tons of the following waste category to be diverted from landfill:

a. Concrete
b. Asphaltic Concrete
c. Brick
d. Other

3. Estimate of total cubic yards of the following waste categories to be diverted from landfill:

a. Clean dimensional wood, pallet wood
b. Plywood, OSB, and particleboard
c. Cardboard, paper, packaging
d. Other

4. Estimate of amounts (weight, feet, square yards, gallons, etc.) of the following waste categories:

a. Aluminum
b. Steel
c. Copper
d. Carpet
e. Paint
f. Other

5. Estimate of net cost savings or additional costs resulting from separating and recycling (versus landfilling) each material. "Net" means that the following have been subtracted from the cost of separating and recycling:

a. Revenue from the sale of recycled or salvaged materials
b. Landfill tipping fees saved due to diversion of materials from the landfill

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. Provide on-site instruction of appropriate separation, handling, and recycling, salvage, reuse, and return methods to be used at the appropriate stages of the Project.

B. Conduct Construction Waste Management meetings.

C. Separation Facilities: Designate a specific area or areas to facilitate separation of materials for potential reuse, salvage, recycling, and return. Recycling and waste bin areas are to be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid commingling of materials. Bins shall be protected during non-working hours from off-site contamination.

1. Separate, store, protect, and handle at the site identified recyclable and salvageable

waste products in order to prevent contamination of materials and to maximize recyclability and salvageability of identified materials.

D. Materials Handling Procedures: Materials to be recycled shall be protected from contamination and shall be handled, stored, and transported in a manner that meets the requirements set by the designated facilities for acceptance.

E. Transportation: A description of the means of transportation of the recyclable materials (whether materials will be site-separated and self-hauled to designated centers, or whether mixed materials will be collected by a waste hauler and removed from the site) and destination of materials. Provide an estimate of how often bins will need to be emptied.

F. Hazardous Wastes: Hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, and disposed of according to local regulations.

1. Recycle any thermostats to be discarded to Thermostat Recycling Corporation (703) 841 3249 or www.nema.org/trc

G. Application for Progress Payments: Submit with each Application for Progress Payment a Summary of the Project waste generated. Failure to submit this information may render the Application for Payment incomplete and may delay Progress Payment. The Summary shall contain the following information:

1. The amount (in tons or cubic yards) of material landfilled from the Project, the identity of the landfill, the total amount of tipping fees paid at the landfill, and the total disposal cost. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipt, and invoices.
2. For each material recycled, reused, or salvaged from the Project, include the amount (in tons or cubic yards, pounds, feet, square yards, gallons, etc.), the date removed from the job site, the receiving party, the transportation cost, the amount of any money paid or received for the recycled or salvaged material, and the net total cost or savings of salvage or recycling each material. Attach manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

PART 1 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 2 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 74 19

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 78 33
WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturers standard warranties on products and special warranties.

1. Refer to the General Conditions for terms of the Contractor's special warranty of workmanship and materials.
2. General closeout requirements are included in Section 01 70 00, Project Closeout.
3. Specific requirements for warranties for the Work and products and installations that are specified to be warranted, are included in the individual Sections of Divisions 02 through 33.
4. Certifications and other commitments and agreements for continuing services to Owner are specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

B. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

C. Separate Prime Contracts: Each prime Contractor is responsible for warranties related to its own Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Standard Product Warranties are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the Owner.

B. Special Warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the Owner.

1.4 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

A. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.

B. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.

C. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the Owner has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.

D. Owner's Recourse: Written warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.

1. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the Project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit written warranties to the Architect prior to the date certified for Substantial Completion. If the Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the Architect.

1. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the Owner, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the Architect within fifteen days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.

B. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the Owner through the Architect for approval prior to final execution.

C. Forms for special warranties are included at the end of this Section. Prepare a written document utilizing the appropriate form, ready for execution by the Contractor, or the Contractor and subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer. Submit a draft to the Owner through the Architect for approval prior to final execution.

1. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions 02 through 33 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.

D. Form of Submittal: At Final Completion compile two copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

E. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper.

1. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address and telephone number of the installer.
2. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS, the Project title or name, and the name of the Contractor.
3. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF WARRANTIES

A. General Contractor shall submit to the Architect a Schedule of Warranties.

END OF SECTION 01 78 33

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Division 02

Site Work

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section covers clearing, grubbing and stripping of the project site and/or along the pipeline route.

B. The Contractor shall clear and grub all of the area within the limits of construction or as required, which includes, but is not limited to utility easements. The width of the area to be cleared shall be reviewed by the Engineer prior to the beginning of any clearing.

C. The Contractor's attention is directed to any Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinances in force in Manatee County. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable sections of these ordinances.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CLEARING

The surface of the ground, for the area to be cleared and grubbed shall be completely cleared of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, rubbish and all other objectionable obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the ground. However, trees shall be preserved as hereinafter specified unless otherwise designated by the Engineer. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage to existing structures and installations and to those under construction, so as to provide for the safety of employees and others. Soil erosion control devices such as hay bales and silt fences shall be installed to satisfy all Federal, State and County requirements.

3.2 GRUBBING

Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all stumps, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, matted roots, brush, timber, logs and any other organic or metallic debris not suitable for foundation purposes, resting on, under or protruding through the surface of the ground to a depth of 18 inches below the subgrade. All depressions excavated below the original ground surface for or by the removal of such objects, shall be refilled with suitable materials and compacted to a density conforming to the surrounding ground surface.

3.3 STRIPPING

In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stockpiled. Topsoil so stockpiled shall be protected until it is placed as specified. The Owner shall have the option to receive all excess topsoil materials. The Contractor shall pay all equipment and labor cost to deliver excess top soil material to a remote site chosen by the Owner within a five mile radius of the construction site. Should Owner not choose to receive any or all excess topsoil materials, the Contractor shall dispose of said material at no additional cost to Owner.

3.4 DISPOSAL OF CLEARED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL

The Contractor shall dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation by hauling such material and debris off site. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor; the cost of which shall be included in the prices bid for the various classes of work.

3.5 PRESERVATION OF TREES

Those trees which are not designated for removal by the Engineer shall be carefully protected from damage. The Contractor shall erect such barricades, guards and enclosures as may be considered necessary by him for the protection of the trees during all construction operation.

3.6 PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY

A. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid unnecessary disturbance of developed private property adjacent to proposed project site. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns and other landscaping, which are not designated by the Engineer to be removed, shall be replaced and replanted to restore the construction easement to the condition existing prior to construction.

B. All soil preservation procedures and replanting operations shall be under the supervision of a nursery representative experienced in such operations.

C. Improvements to the land such as fences, walls, outbuildings and other structures which of necessity must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.

D. The Contractor shall clean up the construction site across developed private property directly after construction is completed upon approval of the Engineer.

3.7 PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY

The appropriate paragraphs of these Specifications shall apply to the preservation and restoration of public lands, parks, rights-of-way, easements and all other damaged areas. This includes, but is not limited to the trimming of trees damaged by contractor's equipment.

END OF SECTION 02 21 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to perform all excavation, backfill, fill, grading, trench protection or other related work required to complete the piping work shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The work shall include, but not be limited to: vaults; duct conduit; pipe; roadways and paving; backfilling; required fill or borrow operations; grading; disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials; and all related work such as sheeting, bracing and dewatering.

B. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall examine the site and review test borings if available, or undertake his own subsurface investigations and take into consideration all conditions that may affect his work.

C. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

1.2 PROTECTION

A. Sheeting and Bracing in Excavations:

1. In connection with construction of underground structures, the Contractor shall properly construct and maintain cofferdams. These shall consist of: sheeting and bracing as required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures, existing yard pipe and/or foundation material from disturbance, undermining, or other damage. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
2. Trench sheeting for pipes: no sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below, mid-diameter of any pipe and no wood sheeting shall be cut off at a level lower than one foot above the top of any pipe unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. During the progress of the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor in writing to leave additional wood sheeting in place. If steel sheeting is used for trench sheeting, removal shall be as specified above, unless written approval is given for an alternate method of removal.
3. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such a manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, existing piping, or property. Unless otherwise approved or indicated on the Drawings or in the Specification, all sheeting and bracing shall be removed after completion of the piping or structure, care being taken not to disturb or otherwise injure the pipeline or finished masonry. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools specifically made for that purpose, by watering, or as may otherwise be directed.
4. The Contractor shall construct, to the extent he deems it desirable for his method of operation, the cofferdams and sheeting outside the neat lines of the pipeline trench or foundation unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or directed by the Owner/Engineer. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting, bracing and cofferdams shall be adequate to withstand all pressures to which the pipeline or structure will be subjected. Pumping, bracing

and other work within the cofferdam shall be done in a manner to avoid disturbing any construction of the pipeline or the enclosed masonry. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.

5. Drawings of the cofferdams and design computations shall be submitted to the Engineer and approved prior to any construction. However, approval of these drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the cofferdams. The drawings and computations shall be prepared and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Florida and shall be in sufficient detail to disclose the method of operation for each of the various stages of construction, if required, for the completion of the pipeline and substructures.

B. Dewatering, Drainage and Flotation

1. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, concrete work, structural fill, bedding rock and limerock base course, in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24" of excavation for this work in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 6" below proposed bottom of excavation.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavation and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations.
3. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
4. Wellpoints may be required for dewatering the soil prior to final excavation for deeper in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed to avoid the structure, pipeline, or fill from becoming floated or otherwise damaged. Wellpoints shall be surrounded by suitable filter sand and no fines shall be removed by pumping. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
5. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to perform all work required to install and maintain the proposed drainage systems for handling groundwater and surface water encountered during construction of structures, pipelines and compacted fills.
6. Where required, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two operating groundwater observation wells at each structure to determine the water level during construction of the pipeline or structure. Locations of the observation wells shall be at structures and along pipelines as approved by the Engineer prior to their installation. The observation wells shall be extended to 6 inches above finished grade, capped with screw-on caps protected by 24" x 24" wide concrete base and left in place at the completion of this Project.
7. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the Engineer for approval. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils for damage to pipeline or structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.

8. As part of his request for approval of a dewatering system, the Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed system and wellpoint filter sand by means of a test installation. Discharge water shall be clear, with no visible soil particles in a one quart sample. Discharge water shall not flow directly into wetlands or Waters of the State as defined by FDEP and SWFWMD.
9. During backfilling and construction, water levels shall be measured in observation wells located as directed by the Engineer.
10. Continuous pumping will be required as long as water levels are required to be below natural levels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General

1. Materials for use as fill and backfill shall be described below. For each material, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the source of the material and shall furnish the Engineer, for approval, a representative sample weighing approximately 50 pounds, at least ten calendar days prior to the date of anticipated use of such material.
2. Additional materials shall be furnished as required from off-site sources and hauled to the site.

B. Structural Fill

1. Structural fill in trenches shall be used below spread footing foundations, slab-on-grade floors and other structures as backfill within three feet of the below grade portions of structures.
2. Structural fill material shall be a minimum of 60 percent clean sand, free of organic, deleterious and/or compressible material. Minimum acceptable density shall be 98 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Rock in excess of 2-1/2" in diameter shall not be used in the fill material. If the moisture content is improper for attaining the specified density, either water shall be added or material shall be permitted to dry until the proper moisture content for compaction is reached.

C. Common Fill

1. Common fill material shall be free from organic matter, muck or marl and rock exceeding 2-1/2" in diameter. Common fill shall not contain broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials. Existing soil may be used to adjust grades over the site with the exception of the construction area.
2. Material falling within the above specification, encountered during the excavation, may be stored in segregated stockpiles for reuse. All material which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is not suitable for reuse shall be spoiled as specified herein for disposal of unsuitable materials by the Contractor.

D. Crushed Stone

1. Crushed stone may be used for pipe bedding, manhole bases, as a drainage layer below structures with underdrains and at other locations indicated on the Drawings.
2. Crushed stone shall be size No. 57 with gradation as noted in Table 1 of Section 901 of Florida Department of Transportation, Construction of Roads and Bridges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

A. Excavation for all trenches required for the installation of pipes and electrical ducts shall be made to the depths indicated on the Drawings and in such manner and to such widths as will give suitable room for laying the pipe or installing the ducts within the trenches.

B. Rock shall be removed to a minimum 6" clearance around the bottom and sides of all the pipe or ducts being laid.

C. Where pipes or ducts are to be laid in limerock bedding or encased in concrete, the trench may be excavated by machinery to or just below the designated subgrade provided that the material remaining in the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.

D. Where the pipes or ducts are to be laid directly on the trench bottom, the lower part of the trenches shall not be excavated to grade by machinery. The last of the material being excavated manually, shall be done in such a manner that will give a flat bottom true to grade so that pipe or duct can be evenly supported on undisturbed material. Bell holes shall be made as required.

E. Backfilling over pipes shall begin as soon as practicable after the pipe has been laid, jointed and inspected and the trench filled with suitable compacted material to the mid-diameter of the pipe.

F. Backfilling over ducts shall begin not less than three days after placing concrete encasement.

G. All backfilling shall be prosecuted expeditiously and as detailed on the Drawings.

H. Any space remaining between the pipe and sides of the trench shall be packed full by hand shovel with selected earth, free from stones having a diameter greater than 2" and thoroughly compacted with a tamper as fast as placed, up to a level of one foot above the top of the pipe.

I. The filling shall be carried up evenly on both sides with at least one man tamping for each man shoveling material into the trench.

J. The remainder of the trench above the compacted backfill, as just described above, shall be filled and thoroughly compacted by rolling, ramming, or puddling, as the Engineer may direct, sufficiently to prevent subsequent settling.

END OF SECTION 02 22 21

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall finish grade sub-soil.

B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks.

C. The Contractor shall place, finish grade and compact top soil.

1.2 PROTECTION

The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, bench marks, pavement and utility lines. Damage shall be corrected at no cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Topsoil: Shall be friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds or other organics, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4 percent and a maximum of 25 percent organic matter. The Contractor may use topsoil stockpiles on site if they conform to these requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUB-SOIL PREPARATION

A. The Contractor shall rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Uneven areas and low spots shall be eliminated. Debris, roots, branches or other organics, stones, and sub-soil shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of in a manner consistent with the latest Manatee County Standards as well as any affected regulatory agency. Should contaminated soil be found, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer.

B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to sub-grade elevation to stabilize base material for paving and sidewalks.

C. The Contractor shall bring sub-soil to required profiles and contour graces gradually; and blend slopes into level areas.

D. The Contractor shall slope the structure grade a minimum of two (2) inches in ten (10) feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.

E. The Contractor shall cultivate sub-grade to a depth of 3 inches where the topsoil is to be placed. He shall repeat cultivation in areas where equipment use has compacted sub-soil.

F. The Contractor shall not make grade changes which causes water to flow onto adjacent lands.

3.2 PLACING TOPSOIL

A. The Contractor shall place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding and planting is to be performed. He shall place from the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations:

1. 6 inches for seeded areas
2. 4-1/2 inches for sodded areas
3. 24 inches for shrub beds
4. 18 inches for flower beds

B. The Contractor shall use topsoil in a dry state as determined by the Engineer. He shall place the material during dry weather.

C. The Contractor shall use fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. He shall maintain levels, profiles and contours of the sub-grades.

D. The Contractor shall remove stone, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other organics or foreign material while spreading the material.

E. The Contractor shall manually spread topsoil around trees, plants and structures to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.

F. The Contractor shall lightly compact and place the topsoil.

3.3 SURPLUS MATERIAL

A. The Contractor shall remove surplus sub-soil and topsoil from site at his expense.

B. The Contractor shall leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready for landscaping operations.

END OF SECTION 02 22 60

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The work specified in this Section consists of the design, provision, maintenance and removal of temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary.

B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to: grassing, mulching, netting, watering, and the reseeding of on-site surfaces and spoil and borrow area surfaces, interceptor ditches at ends of berms and other such work at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the Owner/Engineer.

C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to: silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which shall ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the Owner/Engineer.

D. The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.

1.2 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. Florida Building Code.

B. FDEP/COE Dredge and Fill Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.

C. SWFWMD Permit Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.

D. Florida Stormwater, Erosion and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EROSION CONTROL

A. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the Owner.

B. Seed and sod.

2.2 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Bales - clean, seed free cereal hay type.

B. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the Owner.

C. Filter stone - crushed stone conforming to Florida Dept of Transportation specifications.

D. Concrete block - hollow, non-load-bearing type.

E. Concrete - exterior grade not less than one inch thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EROSION CONTROL

A. Minimum procedures for grassing shall be:

1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than six inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps, roots larger than 1/2 inch in diameter and debris.
2. Sow seed within twenty-four (24) hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2 inches.
4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

3.2 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall install and maintain silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working drawings. Deteriorated hay bales and dislodged filter stone shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct any deficiencies of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed if they fail to produce results or do not comply with the requirements of the State of Florida or any other federal, governmental or regulatory agency.

END OF SECTION 02 22 76

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals necessary for complete installation of chain link fence systems. The fencing shall be installed according to manufacturer's specifications unless otherwise directed or authorized by the Owner/Engineer.

B. The Contractor's security fencing is at his expense and option and is not covered in this Section.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards of Manufacture shall comply with the standards of the Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute for "Galvanized Steel Chain Link Fence Fabric" and as herein specified.

B. Provide each type of steel fence and gates as a complete unit produced by a single manufacturer, including, but not limited to accessories, fittings, fasteners and appurtenances complete and ready for use.

C. Acceptable Manufacturers: Anchor, Cyclone, or approved equal

D. Erector Qualifications: The Contractor or approved subcontractor, must have a minimum of two years experience in similar fence installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

For Steel Fences and Gates, the Contractor shall submit for review and approval to the Owner/Engineer, five (5) copies of the manufacturer's technical data, details of fabrication, installation instructions and procedures for steel fences and gates. The Contractor shall be responsible for a copy of each instruction to be given to the Installer.

B. Samples:

The Contractor shall submit two samples approximate size 6-inches long, or 6-inches square of fabric material, framework members and typical accessories to the Owner/Engineer for review and approval.

C. Certificates:

The Contractor shall provide manufacturer's certification that materials meet or exceed the Contract Document requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. The pipe sizes indicated are commercial pipe sizes.

B. The tube sizes indicated are nominal outside dimension.

C. Framework and appurtenances shall be finished with not less than minimum weight of zinc per sq. ft. and shall comply with the following:

1. Pipe: ASTM A53 (1.8 oz. zinc psf)
2. Square tubing: ASTM A 123 (2.0 oz. zinc psf)
3. Hardware and Accessories: ASTM A 153 (zinc weight per Table I).

D. All fence components shall be galvanically compatible.

E. Vinyl coatings for fabric, posts, rails, gates, and all other fittings and components shall be thermally fused polyvinyl chloride; heavy mil coating per ASTM F 668.

2.2 FABRIC

Fabric shall be 0.148 inch (9 gage) steel wire, 2-inch diamond mesh and both top and bottom salvages shall be twisted and barbed for fabric over 60-inches high. Finish shall be hot dipped galvanized, ASTM A 392, Class II.

2.3 POSTS, RAILS AND BRACES

A. End, Corner and Pull Posts:

1. The Contractor shall furnish end, corner and pull posts of the minimum size and weight as follows:
   a. Up to 5 foot fabric height
      (1) 2.375-inch OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear ft.
      (2) 2.50-inch square tubing weighing 5.59 pounds per linear foot.
   b. Over 5 foot fabric height
      (1) 2.875-inch OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
      (2) 2.50-inch square tubing weighing 5.59 lbs. per linear foot.

B. Line Post:

1. The Contractor shall furnish line posts of the minimum sizes and weight as follows. Post shall be spaced 10 foot o.c. maximum, unless otherwise indicated:
   a. Up to 5 foot fabric height.
      (1) 1.90-inch OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot.
   b. Over 5 foot fabric height.
      (1) 2.375-inch OD pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear foot.

C. Gate Posts:

1. The Contractor shall furnish gate posts for supporting single gate leaf, or one leaf of a double gate installation, for nominal gate widths as follows:
   a. Up to 6 feet wide.
      (1) 2.875-inch OD pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.
      (2) 2-1/2 inch square tubing weighing 5.59 pounds per linear foot.
   b. Over 6 feet and up to 13 feet wide.
      (1) 4-inch OD pipe weighing 9.11 pounds per linear foot.
   c. Over 13 feet and up to 18 feet wide.
      (1) 6.625 inches OD weighing 18.97 pounds per linear foot.
   d. Over 18 feet.
      (1) 8.625 inches OD weighing 28.55 pounds per linear foot.

D. Top Rails:

1. The Contractor shall furnish the following top rails unless otherwise indicated:
   a. 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.

E. Post Brace Assembly:

1. The Contractor shall furnish bracing assemblies at the end, gate, at both sides of corner and pull posts, with the horizontal brace located at mid-height of the fabric.
2. Use 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot for horizontal brace and 3/8-inch diameter rod with turnbuckles for diagonal truss.

F. Tension Wire:

1. The Contractor shall furnish tension wire consisting of galvanized 0.177 inch (7 gage) coiled spring wire as per ASTM A824 at the bottom of the fabric only.

G. Barbed Wire Supporting Arms:

1. The Contractor shall furnish pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron barbed wire supporting arms, complete with provisions for anchorage to posts and attaching three rows of barbed wire to each arm. Supporting arms may be attached either to posts or integral with post top weather cap. The Contractor shall provide a single 45 degree arm for each post where indicated.

H. Barbed Wire:

1. The Contractor shall furnish barbed wire. It shall be 2 strand, 12-1/2 gauge wire with 14 gauge, 4-point barbs spaced 5-inch o.c., galvanized, complying with ASTM A121, Class 3.

I. Post Tops:

1. The Contractor shall furnish post tops. Tops shall be pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron of ASTM F626 designed as a weathertight closure cap (for tubular posts). The Contractor shall furnish one cap for each post unless equal protection is afforded by a combination of post top cap and barbed wire supporting arm. The Contractor shall furnish caps with openings to permit through passage of the top rail.

J. Stretcher Bars:

1. The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bars. Bars shall be one piece lengths equal to the full height of the fabric, with a minimum cross-section of 3/16-inch x 3/4-inch. The Contractor shall provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post and two bars for each corner and pull post, except where fabric is integrally woven into the post.

K. Stretcher Bar Bands:

1. The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bar bands. Bands shall be steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron, a maximum space of 15-inch o.c. to secure stretcher bars to end, corner, pull and gate posts.

2.4 GATES

A. The Contractor shall provide fabricated gate perimeter frames of tubular members. Additional horizontal and vertical members shall ensure proper gate operation and attachment of fabric, hardware and accessories. The maximum space of the frame members shall not be more than 8-inches apart. Fabrication is as follows:

1. Up to 5 feet high, or leaf width 8 feet or less.
   a. 1.660-inch OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
   b. 1.5 inch sq. tubing weighing 2.27 pounds per linear foot.
2. Over 5 feet high, or leaf width exceeding 8 feet.
   a. 1.90 inch OD pipe weighing 2.72 pounds per linear foot.
   b. 2-inch square tubing weighing 2.60 pounds per linear foot.

B. The Contractor shall assemble gate frames by welding or with special malleable or pressed steel fittings and rivets for rigid connections. He shall use the same fabric width as for the fence, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or authorized by the Owner/Engineer. He shall install the fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges. The bars may also be used at the top and bottom edges. The contractor shall attach stretchers to the gate frame at a maximum spacing of 15-inch o.c. He shall attach the hardware with rivets or by other means which will prevent removal or breakage.

C. The Contractor shall install diagonal cross-bracing consisting of 3/8-inch diameter adjustable length truss rods on gates as necessary to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.

D. The Contractor shall install barbed wire above the gates. He shall extend the end members of gate frames 12-inches above the top member which will be prepared for three strands of wire. The Contractor shall provide necessary clips for securing wire to extensions.

E. Gate Hardware:

1. The Contractor shall furnish the following hardware and accessories for each gate.
   a. Hinges: Pressed or forged steel or malleable iron to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180 degrees gate opening. Provide 1-1/2 pair of hinges for each leaf over six feet nominal height.
   b. Latch: Forked type of plunger-bar type to permit operation from either side of gate with padlock eye as integral part of latch.
   c. Keeper: Provide keeper for all vehicle gates, which automatically engages the gate leaf and holds it in the open position until manually released.
   d. Double Gates: Provide gate stops for double gates, consisting of mushroom type of flush plate with anchors. Set in concrete to engage the center drip drop rod or plunger bar. Include locking device and padlock eyes as an integral part of the latch, using one padlock for locking both gate leaves.
   e. Where gates are between masonry piers, provide "J" with 4-inch square anchor plate to masonry contractor for building in.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Wire Ties: The Contractor shall tie fabric to line posts. He shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 12-inches o.c. For tying fabric to rails and braces, he shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 24-inches o.c. For tying fabric to tension wire, he shall use 11 gauge hog rings spaced 24-inches o.c. The finish of ties shall match the fabric finish.

B. Concrete: The Contractor shall provide portland cement concrete in compliance with ASTM C-150 and the Contract Documents. Aggregates shall comply with ASTM C-33. The Contractor shall mix the materials to obtain a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, using a minimum of 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard, a maximum size aggregate of 1-inch, a maximum 3-inch slump and air entrainment of 2 percent to 4 percent.

C. Privacy Decorative Slatting (PDS) shall be PVC, bottom locking, non-fin type, sized to match the fabric height and color in both the fence and gates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor shall not start the fence installation prior to the final grade completion, and the finish elevations established, unless otherwise authorized by the Owner/Engineer.

B. The Contractor shall repair damaged coatings in the shop or in the field by recoating utilizing manufacturers recommended repair compounds and as applied per manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Excavation:

1. For post footings, the Contractor shall drill holes in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil of the diameters and spacings shown or called out in the Contract Documents.
   a. For holes not shown or called out on the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall excavate minimum diameters recommended by the fence manufacturer.
   b. Post holes shall be in true alignment and of sufficient size to provide a permanent concrete foundation. Concrete shall be poured against undisturbed earth sides and bottom. All holes shall be 48-inches deep with posts and corner posts placed in the concrete to a depth of 36-inches. The gate posts shall be set in the concrete to a depth of 42-inches below the surface in firm, undisturbed soil. Holes shall be well centered on the posts. A minimum diameter of 12-inches shall be required for all post holes.
   c. Excavated soil shall be removed from the Owner's property.
   d. If solid rock is encountered near the surface, the Contractor shall drill into rock at least 12-inches for line posts and at least 18-inches for end, pull, corner or gate posts. Hole shall be drilled to at least 1-inch greater diameter than the largest dimension of the post to be place.
   e. If the Contractor encounters solid rock below solid overburden, he shall drill to the full depth required; however, rock penetration need not exceed the minimum depths specified.

D. Setting Posts:

1. The Contractor shall remove loose and foreign materials from the sides and bottoms of holes, and moisten soil prior to placing concrete.
   a. Center and align posts in holes above bottom of excavation.
   b. Place concrete around posts in a continuous pour and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and hold in position during placement and finishing operations. The top of concrete shall extend 2-inches above finish grade.
   c. Trowel finish tops of footings and slope or dome to direct water away from posts. Extend footings for gate posts to the underside of bottom hinge. Set keeps, stops, sleeves and other accessories into concrete as required.
   d. Keep exposed concrete surfaces moist for at least 7 days after placement, or cure with membrane curing materials, or other acceptable curing method.
   e. Grout-in posts set into sleeved holes, concrete constructions, or rock excavations with non-shrink portland cement grout, or other acceptable grouting material.

E. Concrete Strength:

The Contractor shall allow the concrete to attain at least 75% of its minimum 28-day compressive strength no sooner than 7 days after placement, before rails, tension wires, barbed wire, or fabric is installed. The Contractor shall not stretch and tension fabric or wires and shall not hang gates until the concrete has attained its full design strength.

F. Top Rails:

The Contractor shall run the rail continuously through post caps or extension arms and bend to radius for curved runs. He shall provide expansion coupling as recommended by fencing manufacturer.

G. Brace Assemblies:

The Contractor shall install braces so that posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension.

H. Tension Wire:

The Contractor shall install tension wires by weaving through the fabric and tying to each post with not less than 0.170 inch galvanized wire, or by securing the wire to the fabric.

I. Fabric:

The Contractor shall leave approximately 3-inches between finish grade and bottom salvage, except where the bottom of the fabric extends into the concrete. He shall pull the fabric taut and tie it to posts, rails and tension wires. He shall install fabric on the security side of the fence and anchor it to the framework so that the fabric remains in tension after the pulling force is released.

J. Stretcher Bars:

The Contractor shall thread through or clamp the bars to the fabric 4-inches o.c. and secure them to posts with metal bands spaced 15-inches o.c.

K. Barbed Wire:

The Contractor shall install 3 parallel wires on each extension arm on the security side of fence, unless otherwise indicated. He shall pull the wire taut and fasten securely to each extension arm.

L. Gate:

The Contractor shall install gates plumb, level and secure for full opening without interference. He shall install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage, as recommended by the fence manufacturer. He shall adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

M. Tie Wires:

The Contractor shall use U-shaped wire, conforming to the diameter of the attached pipe, and shall clasp the pipe and fabric firmly with twisted ends of at least 2 full turns. He shall bend the end of the wire to minimize hazard to persons or clothing.

N. Fasteners:

The Contractor shall install nuts for tension band and hardware bolts on the side of fence opposite the fabric side. Pen ends of bolts or score threads to prevent removal of nuts.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Fence shall be constructed such that each run of fence between corner posts or gate posts has equal spacing between the line posts. Spacing shall not exceed 10 feet, and shall not exceed 8 feet for fabric with privacy decorative slatting.

END OF SECTION 02 24 44

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.10 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to install trees, ground cover, and shrubs, to place accessory planting materials, to maintain and guarantee all planted areas. All work shall be in strict accordance with sound nursery practice and shall include maintenance and watering of all of the work of this Contract until final completion and acceptance by the Owner.

B. The landscaping shall be performed by a contractor or subcontractor who specializes in landscaping and who is fully familiar and experienced in projects of this type and scope. The landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

C. The Contractor shall provide all landscaping complete and ready for use as specified in the Contract Documents and as shown on the Drawings.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner/Engineer for review and approval, shop drawings and complete written maintenance instructions for each type of plant furnished under this Contract.

B. The Contractor shall submit representative samples of any or all of required accessory planting materials as requested by the Owner/Engineer.

1.3 OBSTRUCTIONS BELOW GROUND

A. The Owner/Engineer may change the location of plant material if underground construction, utilities or obstructions are encountered in excavation of planting areas or pits.

B. The Contractor shall make such changes without additional compensation from the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.0 MATERIALS

A. Plant species and size shall conform to those indicated in the Plant List and in plan locations shown on the Drawings. Nomenclature shall conform to the Florida Department of Agriculture: "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants". The designated authority for identification of plants shall be in conformance with FDOT Standard Specification Section 580-2.1.1 Plants.

B. Plants shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, free from plant diseases, insects, pests, or their eggs and shall have healthy normal root systems. Plants shall be nursery grown stock, freshly dug. No heeled in, cold storage, or collected stock shall be accepted.

C. Shape and Form

1. Plant material shall be symmetrical, typical for the variety and species, and shall conform to the measurements specified in the Plant List.

2. Plants used where symmetry is required shall be matched as nearly as possible.
3. Plants shall not be pruned prior to delivery except as authorized by the Owner/Engineer.
4. All plants shall have been transplanted or root pruned at least once in the past three years.
5. Unless otherwise noted, street trees shall be free of branches up to six feet, with the single leader well branched, and with straight trunks.
6. Shrubs shall have been transplanted twice, have fully developed root systems, be heavily canned with foliage to base, fulfill dimensions required, and be typical of species.
7. Ground covers shall have sturdy fibrous root systems and shall be heavily leafed.

D. Measurement: The height and/or width of trees shall be measured from the ground or across the normal spread of branches with the plants in their normal position. This measurement shall not include the immediate terminal growth.

E. Substitutions in plant species or size shall be made only with the written approval of the Engineer.

F. Ground cover plants shall be planted in beds of four inches of approved topsoil. The beds shall be thoroughly disked into the soil. The compacted and settled finished surface shall be set to the required grade. Plants shall be spaced as described in the Contract Documents or shown on the Contract Drawings, or otherwise directed by the Owner/Engineer and in accordance with the best practices of the trade.

G. Planting Soil

1. Soil for backfilling around plants and planting beds shall be a good grade of garden loam as approved by the Owner/Engineer. Soil shall be free of heavy clay, coarse sand, stones, lumps, sticks, or other foreign material. The soil shall not be delivered or used in a muddy condition.
2. The soil shall be taken from ground that has never been stripped. There shall be a slight acid reaction to the soil with no excess of calcium or carbonate. The soil shall be free from excess weeds or other objectionable material.
3. Soil for trees and shrubs shall be delivered in a loose, friable condition. All trees shall average approximately one cubic yard per tree, except Sabal Palmetto, which shall be planted with clean sand. There shall be a minimum of 4-inches of planting soil in ground cover areas and 1/8 cubic yard per shrub or vine.
4. No marl shall be allowed in ground cover planting beds.

H. Before plants are backfilled with planting soil, fertilizer tablets, Agriform 20-10-5 or equal, shall be placed in each pit. The Contractor shall provide three tablets for each tree and one for each shrub or vine.

I. Tree Staking: All tree staking and bracing shall be included herein in accordance with sound nursery practice and shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required for staking and bracing as approved.

J. Landscaping stones shall be inert and nonleaching. The Contractor shall provide physical samples for approval prior to installation. Crushed limerock shall not be acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLANTING PROCEDURES

A. Plant Locations: All plants shall be located as shown on the Drawings, to dimensions if shown, to scale if not dimensioned. Large areas or beds shall be scaled and the plants spaced evenly. Approval by the Engineer is required before any plants may be installed.

B. Tree Pits: Pits for trees shall be at least two feet greater in diameter than the specified diameter of the ball. Pits shall be of sufficient depth to allow a 12-inch layer of planting soil under the ball when it is set to grade. Bottom of pit shall be loosened prior to backfilling.

C. Digging and Handling

1. Plants shall be handled at all times so that roots or balls are adequately protected from sun or drying winds. Tops or roots of plant allowed to dry out will be rejected.
2. Balled and burlapped plants shall be moved with firm, natural balls of soil, not less than one foot diameter of ball to every one inch caliper of trunk, and a depth of not less than 2/3 of ball diameter. No plant shall be accepted when the ball of earth surrounding its roots has been cracked or broken. All trees, except palms, shall be dug with ball and burlapped. Root pruning shall have been done at minimum of four weeks before planting at the job.
3. Bare root plants shall be dug with spread of root and of sufficient depth to insure full recovery of plant.

D. Cabbage Palms (Sable Palmetto):

1. Cabbage Palms shall be taken from moist black sand areas. Only a minimum of fronds shall be removed from the crown to facilitate moving and handling. Clear trunk or overall height shall be as specified after the minimum of fronds have been removed.
2. Cabbage Palms buds shall be tied to a suitable support with a burlap strip, to be left in place until the tree is well established in its new location.
3. Cabbage Palms shall be planted in sand, thoroughly washed in during planting operations, and with a dished or saucer depression left at the soil line for future waterings. Palms with marred or burned trunks will be accepted at the discretion of the Engineer only.
4. Trees moved by winch or crane shall be thoroughly protected from chain marks, girdling or bark slippage by means of burlap, wood battens, or other approved method.

E. When balled or burlapped plants are set, planting soil shall be carefully tamped under and around the base of the balls to prevent voids. All burlap, rope, wires, etc., shall be removed from the sides and tops of balls, but no burlap shall be pulled from underneath. Roots of bare rooted plants shall be properly spread out and planting soil carefully worked in among them.

F. All plants shall be set straight or plumb, in locations shown on the Drawings. Except as otherwise specified, plants shall be planted in pits which shall be set at such level that, after settlement, they bear the same relation to the finished grade or the surrounding ground as they bore to the grade of the soil from which they are taken.

G. Pruning shall be carefully done by experienced plantsmen. Prune immediately upon acceptance by the Owner, including any broken branches, thinning small branches and tipping back main branches (except main leaders).

H. Excess soil and debris shall be disposed of off the project site unless ordered stockpiled by the Engineer.

3.2 NORMAL MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS

A. Plant material maintenance shall begin when planting operations start and shall extend until final acceptance of work.

B. Maintain all plant materials under this Contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Maintenance shall include necessary watering, cultivation, weeding, pruning, spraying, tightening and repair to guy wires, removal of dead material, resetting, and other work required to conform with referenced standards and accepted nursery standards as approved.

C. Plant materials which are in a tilted or in a leaning position shall be properly righted.

D. After final acceptance by the Owner and until one calendar year after acceptance of all plantings, the landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall make monthly inspections of materials and report in writing to the Engineer the conditions of the plants and the necessary requirements to keep the plants in a healthy growing condition.

3.3 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall remove all trees (if any) within the limit of landscaping shown on the detail sheet except those designated to be salvaged (if any). Prior to removal of said trees, the Contractor shall obtain a tree removal permit, if required. All other trees in the vicinity of the work shall be protected against damage by the Contractor until all work under the Contract has been completed.

B. Consult with the Engineer, and remove agreed-on roots and branches which interfere with construction. Employ qualified tree surgeon to remove, and to treat cuts.

C. Provide temporary barriers to a height of six feet around each group of trees and plants.

D. Protect root zones of trees and plants

1. Do not allow vehicular traffic or parking.
2. Do not store materials or products.
3. Prevent dumping or refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
4. Prevent puddling or continuous running water.

E. Carefully supervise excavating, grading, and filling, and subsequent construction operations, to prevent damage.

F. In case of inadvertent damage to any tree or plant by the Contractor or any of his subcontractors or employees, the Contractor shall provide replacement of each such damaged tree or plant with a new one of acceptable type, size and quality.

G. Completely remove barricades, including foundations, when construction has progressed to the point that they are no longer needed, and when approved by the Engineer.

H. Clean and repair damage caused by installation, fill and grade the areas of the site to required elevations and slopes, and clean the area.

3.4 GUARANTEE

The life and satisfactory condition of all plant material planted shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a minimum of one calendar year. Guarantee shall include complete replacement with material of the same kind and size as in the original work if not in a healthy condition, as determined by the Engineer, at the end of the guarantee period.

3.5 REPLACEMENT

A. At the end of the guarantee period, any plant required under this Contract that is dead or not in satisfactory growth as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed. Plants replaced shall be guaranteed for 90 days after date of replacement.

B. Replacement of plants necessary during guarantee period shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, except for possible replacements of plants resulting from removal, vandalism, acts of neglect on the part of others, or acts of God.

C. All replacements shall be plants of the same kind and size as specified in the Drawings. They shall be furnished and planted as herein specified. The cost shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 02 24 80

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily return all construction areas to their original conditions or better.

B. Work shall include furnishing and placing seed or sod, fertilizing, planting, watering and maintenance until acceptance by Engineer/Owner.

1.2 RELATED WORK NOT INCLUDED

Excavation, filling and grading required to establish elevation shown on the Drawings are included under other sections of these Specifications.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. It is the intent of this Specification that the Contractor is obliged to deliver a satisfactory stand of grass as specified. If necessary, the Contractor shall repeat any or all of the work, including grading, fertilizing, watering and seeding or sodding at no additional cost to the Owner until a satisfactory stand is obtained. For purposes of grassing, a satisfactory stand of grass is herein defined as a full lawn cover over areas to be sodded or seeded, with grass free of weeds, alive and growing, leaving no bare spots larger than 3/4 square yard within a radius of 8 feet.

B. All previously grassed areas where pipelines are laid shall be sodded. All sodding and grassing shall be installed in accordance with these Specifications or as directed by the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Fertilizer: The fertilizer shall be of the slow-release type meeting the following minimum requirements: 12 percent nitrogen, 8 percent phosphorus, 8 percent potassium; 40 percent other available materials derived from organic sources. At least 50 percent of the phosphoric acid shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitive analysis card attached to each bag or other container. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing delivered to sites in original unopened containers bearing manufacturer's statement or guarantee.

B. Seeding/Grassing: The Contractor shall grass all unpaved areas disturbed during construction which do not require sod. All grassing shall be completed in conformance with FDOT Specifications, Sections 570 and 981. The grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications, except that no additional payment will be made for mulching, fertilizing and/or watering.

C. Sodding: Sod shall be provided as required on the construction drawings or at locations as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation, Specifications Section 575 and 981. The Contractor shall furnish bahia grass sod or match existing sod. Placement and watering requirements shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575, except that no additional payment will be made for placement and/or watering. This cost shall be included in the Contract price bid for sodding.

D. Topsoil: Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used as necessary. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the Owner. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants and grassing specified herein.

E. Water: It is the Contractor's responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. The Contractor shall make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for his work. He shall also furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. When the trench backfill has stabilized sufficiently, the Contractor shall commence work on lawns and grassed areas, including fine grading as necessary and as directed by the Engineer.

B. Finish Grading: Areas to be seeded or sodded shall be finish graded, raked, and debris removed. Soft spots and uneven grades shall be eliminated. The Engineer shall approve the finish grade of all areas to be seeded or sodded prior to seed or sod application.

C. Protection: Seeded and sodded areas shall be protected against traffic or other use by placing warning signs or erecting barricades as necessary. Any areas damaged prior to acceptance by the Owner shall be repaired by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

3.2 CLEANUP

Soil or similar materials spilled onto paved areas shall be removed promptly, keeping those areas as clean as possible at all times. Upon completion of seeding and sodding operations, all excess soil, stones and debris remaining shall be removed from the construction areas.

3.3 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE

A. Any existing landscape items damaged or altered during construction by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced as directed by the Engineer.

B. Maintain landscape work for a period of 90 days immediately following complete installation of work or until Owner accepts project. Watering, weeding, cultivating, restoration of grade, mowing and trimming, protection from insects and diseases, fertilizing and similar operations as needed to ensure normal growth and good health for live plant material shall be included at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.4 REPAIRS TO LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONTRACTOR'S OPERATORS

Lawn areas planted under this Contract and all lawn areas damaged by the Contractor's operation shall be repaired at once by proper soil preparation, fertilizing and sodding, in accordance with these Specifications.

END OF SECTION 02 24 85

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete all milling asphalt pavement and asphalt concrete paving (including restoration of driveways) as called out on the Contract Documents or as shown on the Drawings.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Asphalt Concrete Producer: The only materials permitted shall be furnished by a bulk asphalt concrete producer exclusively engaged in the production of hot-mix, hot-laid asphalt concrete.

B. Qualification of Testing Agency: The Owner may employ a commercial testing laboratory to conduct tests and evaluations of asphalt concrete materials and design. The Contractor shall:

1. Provide asphalt concrete testing and inspection service acceptable to Engineer.
2. Include sampling and testing asphalt concrete materials proposed, and tests and calculations for asphalt concrete mixtures.
3. Provide field testing facilities for quality control testing during paving operations.

C. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of:

1. Manatee County Utility Operations Department
2. Manatee County Transportation Department
3. State of Florida Dept. of Transportation

1.3 PAVING QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

A. General: In addition to other specified conditions, the Contractor shall comply with the following minimum requirements:

1. In-place asphalt concrete course shall be tested for compliance with requirements for density, thickness and surface smoothness.
2. Final surface shall be provided of uniform texture, conforming to required grades and cross sections.
3. A minimum of four inch diameter pavement specimens for each completed course shall be taken from locations as directed by the Engineer.
4. Holes from test specimens shall be repaved as specified for patching defective work.

B. Density:

1. When subjected to 50 blows of standard Marshall hammer on each side of an in place material specimen, densities shall be comparable to a laboratory specimen of same asphalt concrete mixture.
2. The minimum acceptable density of in-place course material shall be 98% of the recorded laboratory specimen density.

C. Thickness: In-place compacted thicknesses shall not be acceptable if less than the minimum thicknesses shown on the Drawings.

D. Surface Smoothness:

1. Finished surface of each asphalt concrete course shall be tested for smoothness, using a 10 ft. straightedge applied parallel to and at right angles to centerline of paved areas.
2. Surface areas shall be checked at intervals directed by Engineer.
3. Surfaces shall not be acceptable if they exceed the following:
   a. Base Course: 1/4 in. in 10 ft.
   b. Surface Course: 3/16 in. in 10 ft.
   c. Crowned Surfaces:
      (1) Test crowned surfaces with a crown template, centered and at right angles to the crown.
      (2) Surfaces will not be acceptable if varying more than 1/4 in. from the template.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: The Contractor may be required to provide samples of materials for laboratory testing and job-mix design.

B. Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit laboratory reports for following materials tests:

1. Coarse and fine aggregates from each material source and each required grading:
   a. Sieve Analysis: ASTM C 136 (AASHO T 27).
   b. Unit Weight of Slag: ASTM C29 (AASHO T 19).
   c. Soundness: ASTM C 88 (AASHO T 104) for surface course aggregates only.
   d. Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419 (AASHO T 176).
   e. Abrasion of Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C131 (AASHO T 96), for surface course aggregates only.
2. Asphalt cement for each penetration grade:
   a. Penetration: ASTM D5 (AASHO T49).
   b. Viscosity (Kinematic): ASTM D2170 (AASHO T 201).
   c. Flash Point: ASTM D92 (AASHO T 48).
   d. Ductility: ASTM D 113 (AASHO T 51).
   e. Solubility: ASTM D 4 (AASHO T 44).
   f. Specific Gravity: ASTM D 70 (AASHO T 43).
3. Job-mix design mixtures for each material or grade:
   a. Bulk Specific Gravity for Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 117(AASHO T 85).
   b. Bulk Specific Gravity for Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 128(AASHO T 84).
4. Uncompacted asphalt concrete mix: Maximum Specific Gravity: ASTM D 2041 (AASHO T 209).
5. Compacted asphalt concrete mix:
   a. Bulk Density: ASTM D 1188 (AASHO T 166).
   b. Marshall Stability and Flow: ASTM D 1559.
6. Density and voids analysis:
   a. Provide each series of asphalt concrete mixture text specimens, in accordance with A.I. MS-2 "Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete".
   b. Use Marshall method of mix design unless otherwise directed or acceptable to the Engineer.
   c. Report the quantity of absorbed asphalt cement in pounds of dry aggregate, percent air voids, and percent voids in mineral aggregate.

7. Sampling and testing of asphalt concrete mixtures for quality control during paving operations:
   a. Uncompacted asphalt concrete mix.
      (1) Asphalt Cement Content: ASTM D 2172 (AASHO T 164).
      (2) Penetration of Recovered Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 5(AASHO T 49).
      (3) Ductibility of Recovered Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 113(AASHO T 51).
   b. Compacted asphalt concrete mix:
      (1) Bulk Density: ASTM D 1188 (AASHO T 166).
      Marshall Stability and Flow: ASTM D1559).
   c. Perform at least one test for each day's paving.
8. Asphalt plant inspection: ASTM D 290.
9. Additional testing:
   a. Retesting shall be required if previous tests indicate insufficient values, or if directed by the Engineer.
   b. Testing shall continue until specified values have been attained.
10. Asphalt concrete materials which do not comply with specified requirements shall not be permitted in the work.

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations:

1. Apply bituminous prime and tack coats only when the ambient temperature in the shade is 50 degrees F. and when the temperature has not been below 35 degrees F. for 12 hours immediately prior to application.
2. Do not apply when the base surface is wet or contains an excess of moisture which would prevent uniform distribution and the required penetration.
3. Construct asphalt concrete surface course only when atmospheric temperature is above 40 degrees F., when the underlying base is dry, and when weather is not rainy.
4. Base course may be placed when air temperature is not below 30 degrees F. and rising, when acceptable to the Engineer.

B. Grade Control: Establish and maintain the required lines and grades, including crown and cross-slope, for each course during construction operations.

C. Traffic Control: Maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during paving operations, as required for other construction activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Soil Cement or Shell Base Course: as specified in FDOT Section 270, "Material for Base and Stabilized Base", and as called for in the Contract Documents.

B. Aggregate for Asphalt Concrete, General:

1. Sound, angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or crushed slag: ASTM D 692.
2. Sand, stone, or slag screening: ASTM D 1073.
3. Provide aggregate in gradations for various courses to comply with local highway standards.

C. Surface Course Aggregates:

1. Provide natural sand, unless sand prepared from stone, slag, or gravel or combinations are required to suit local conditions.

D. Asphalt Cement: Comply with ASTM D 946 for 85-100 penetration grade.

E. Prime Coat:

1. Cut-back liquid asphalt.
2. Medium-Curing type: ASTM D 2027, Grade MC-70.

2.2 ASPHALT-AGGREGATE MIXTURES

A. Job-mix criteria:

1. Provide job-mix formulas for each required asphalt-aggregate mixture.
2. Establish a single percentage of aggregate passing each required sieve size, a single percentage of asphalt cement to be added to aggregate, and a single temperature at which asphalt concrete is to be produced.
3. Comply with the mix requirements of local governing highway standards.
4. Maintain material quantities within allowable tolerances of the governing standards.

2.3 TRAFFIC AND PARKING MARKING MATERIALS

A. Traffic lane marking paint with chlorinated rubber base.

B. Factory mixed, quick drying and non bleeding, FS TT-P-115C, Type III.

C. Color: Driving Lane Dividers - White
No Parking Zone - Yellow
Parking Dividers - White

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Subbase Preparation:

1. The Contractor shall remove from the area all organic substance encountered to a depth of six or eight inches (6" or 8"), or to such depth and width as directed by the Engineer. The entire area shall be plowed and dragged prior to placing a stabilizing additive, if required to meet minimum bearing value.
2. Subbase shall be compacted to a minimum density of 98 percent of the maximum as determined by the Modified Proctor Density AASHTO T180, and shall have a minimum bearing value of 40 pounds per square inch as determined by the Florida Bearing Test.

B. Base Course:

1. Check subgrade for conformity with elevations and section immediately before placing base material.

2. Place base material in compacted layers not more than 6 inches thick, unless continuing tests indicate the required results are being obtained with thicker layers.
3. In no case will more than 8-inches of compacted base be placed in one lift.
4. Spread, shape, and compact all base material deposited on the subgrade during the same day.
5. Compact base course material to be not less than 95% of maximum density: ASTM D 1557, Method D (98 percent maximum density: AASHTO T-180).
6. Test density of compacted base course: ASTM D 2167.
7. Conduct one test for each 250 sq. yds. of in-place material, but in no case not less than one daily for each layer.

C. Loose and Foreign Material:

1. Remove loose and foreign material from compacted subbase surface immediately before application of paving.
2. Use power brooms or blowers, and brooming as required.
3. Do not displace subbase material.

D. Prime Coat:

1. Uniformly apply at rate of 0.20 to 0.5 gal. per sq. yd. over compacted and cleaned subbase surface.
2. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal, but not flood the surface.
3. Allow to cure and dry as long as required to attain penetration and evaporation of volatile, and in no case less than 24 hours unless otherwise acceptable to the Engineer.
4. Blot excess asphalt with just enough sand to prevent pick-up under traffic.
5. Remove loose sand before paving.

E. Tack Coat:

1. Dilute material with equal parts of water and apply to contact surfaces of previously constructed asphalt concrete or portland cement concrete and similar surfaces.
2. Apply at rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal. per sq. yd. of surface.
3. Apply tack coat by brush to contact surfaces of structures projecting into or abutting asphalt concrete pavement.
4. Allow surfaces to dry until material is at condition of tackiness to receive pavement.

3.2 MANHOLE FRAME / VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)

A. Placing Manhole frames:

1. Surround manhole frames set to elevation with a ring of compacted asphalt concrete base prior to paving.
2. Place asphalt concrete mixture up to 1 in. below top of frame, slope to grade, and compact by hand tamping.

B. Adjust manhole frames to proper position to meet paving.

C. If permanent covers are not in place, provide temporary covers over openings until completion of rolling operations.

D. Set cover manhole frames to grade, flush with surface of adjacent pavement.

3.3 PREPARING THE MIXTURE

A. Comply with ASTM D 995 for material storage, control, and mixing, and for plant equipment and operation.

B. Stockpiles:

1. Keep each component of the various-sized combined aggregates in separate stockpiles.
2. Maintain stockpiles so that separate aggregate sizes shall not be intermixed.

C. Heating:

1. Heat the asphalt cement at the mixing plant to viscosity at which it can be uniformly distributed throughout mixture
2. Use lowest possible temperature to suit temperature-viscosity characteristics of asphalt.
3. Do not exceed 350 degrees F. (176.6 degrees C.).

D. Aggregate:

1. Heat-dry aggregates to reduce moisture content to not more than 2.0%.
2. Deliver dry aggregate to mixer at recommended temperature to suit penetration grade and viscosity characteristics of asphalt cement, ambient temperature, and workability of mixture.
3. Accurately weigh or measure dry aggregates and weigh or meter asphalt cement to comply with job-mix formula requirements.

E. Mix aggregate and asphalt cement to achieve 90-95% of coated particles for base mixtures and 85-90% of coated particles for surface mixture, when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2489.

F. Transporting:

1. Transport asphalt concrete mixtures from mixing site in trucks having tight, clean compartments.
2. Coat hauling compartments with a lime-water mixture to prevent asphalt concrete mixture from sticking.
3. Elevate and drain compartment of excess solution before loading mix.
4. Provide covers over asphalt concrete mixture when transporting to protect from weather and to prevent loss of heat.
5. During periods of cold weather or for long-distance deliveries, provide insulation around entire truck bed surfaces.

3.4 EQUIPMENT

A. Provide size and quantity of equipment to complete the work specified within project time schedule.

B. Bituminous Pavers: Self-propelled that spread hot asphalt concrete mixtures without tearing, shoving or gouging surfaces, and control pavement edges to true lines without use of stationary forms.

C. Rolling Equipment:

1. Self-propelled, steel-wheeled and pneumatic-tired rollers that can reverse direction without backlash.
2. Other type rollers may be used if acceptable to the Engineer.

D. Hand Tools: Provide rakes, lutes, shovels, tampers, smoothing irons, pavement cutters, portable heaters, and other miscellaneous small tools to complete the work specified.

3.5 PLACING THE MIX

A. Place asphalt concrete mixture on prepared surface, spread and strike-off using paving machine.

B. Spread mixture at a minimum temperature of 225 degrees F. (107.2 degrees C.).
C. Inaccessible and small areas may be placed by hand.

D. Place each course at thickness so that when compacted, it will conform to the indicated grade, cross-section, finish thickness, and density indicated.

E. Paver Placing:

1. Unless otherwise directed, begin placing along centerline of areas to be paved on crowned section, and at high side of sections on one-way slope, and in direction of traffic flow.
2. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips.
3. Complete base courses for a section before placing surface courses.
4. Place mixture in continuous operation as practicable.

F. Hand Placing:

1. Spread, tamp, and finish mixture using hand tools in areas where machine spreading is not possible, as acceptable to Engineer.
2. Place mixture at a rate that will insure handling and compaction before mixture becomes cooler than acceptable working temperature.

G. Joints:

1. Carefully make joints between old and new pavements, or between successive days' work, to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining work.
2. Construct joints to have same texture, density and smoothness as adjacent sections of asphalt concrete course.
3. Clean contact surfaces free of sand, dirt, or other objectionable material and apply tack coat.
4. Offset transverse joints in succeeding courses not less than 24 inches.
5. Cut back edge of previously placed course to expose an even, vertical surface for full course thickness.
6. Offset longitudinal joints in succeeding courses not less than 6 inches.
7. When the edges of longitudinal joints are irregular, honeycombed, or inadequately compacted, cut back unsatisfactory sections to expose an even, vertical surface for full course thickness.

3.6 COMPACTING THE MIX

A. Provide sufficient rollers to obtain the required pavement density.

B. Begin rolling operations as soon after placing when the mixture will bear weight of roller without excessive displacement.

C. Do not permit heavy equipment, including rollers to stand on finished surface before it has thoroughly cooled or set.

D. Compact mixture with hot hand tampers or vibrating plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

E. Start rolling longitudinally at extreme lower side of sections and proceed toward center of pavement. Roll to slightly different lengths on alternate roller runs.

F. Do not roll centers of sections first under any circumstances.

G. Breakdown Rolling:

1. Accomplish breakdown or initial rolling immediately following rolling of transverse and longitudinal joints and outside edge.
2. Operate rollers as close as possible to paver without causing pavement displacement.
3. Check crown, grade, and smoothness after breakdown rolling.
4. Repair displaced areas by loosening at once with lutes or rakes and filling, if required, with hot loose material before continuing rolling.

H. Second Rolling:

1. Follow breakdown rolling as soon as possible, while mixture is hot and in condition for compaction.
2. Continue second rolling until mixture has been thoroughly compacted.

I. Finish Rolling:

1. Perform finish rolling while mixture is still warm enough for removal of roller marks.
2. Continue rolling until roller marks are eliminated and course has attained specified density.

J. Patching:

1. Remove and replace defective areas.
2. Cut-out and fill with fresh, hot asphalt concrete.
3. Compact by rolling to specified surface density and smoothness.
4. Remove deficient areas for full depth of course.
5. Cut sides perpendicular and parallel to direction of traffic with edges vertical.
6. Apply tack coat to exposed surfaces before placing new asphalt concrete mixture.

3.7 MARKING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

A. Cleaning:

1. Sweep surface with power broom supplemented by hand brooms to remove loose material and dirt.
2. Do not begin marking asphalt concrete pavement until acceptable to the Engineer.

B. Apply paint with mechanical equipment.

1. Provide uniform straight edges.
2. Not less than two separate coats in accordance with manufacturer's recommended rates.

3.8 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Cleaning: After completion of paving operations, clean surfaces of excess or spilled asphalt materials to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

B. Protection:

1. After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on asphalt concrete pavement until it has cooled and hardened, and in no case sooner than 6 hours.
2. Provide barricades and warning devices as required to protect pavement.
3. Cover openings of structures in the area of paving until permanent coverings are placed (if applicable).

END OF SECTION 02 25 13

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, obtain County or State right-of-way permits and incidentals required and remove and replace pavements over trenches excavated for installation of water or sewer lines and appurtenances as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.]2 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall take before and after photographs.

B. The Contractor shall repair in a manner satisfactory to the County or State, all damage done to existing structures, pavement, driveways, paved areas, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, shrubbery, grass, trees, utility poles, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basin, flagstones, or stabilized areas or driveways and including all obstructions not specifically named herein, which results from this Project.

C. The Contractor shall keep the surface of the backfilled area of excavation in a safe traffic bearing condition and firm and level with the remaining pavement until the pavement is restored in the manner specified herein. All surface irregularities that are dangerous or obstructive to traffic are to be removed. The repair shall conform to applicable requirements of Manatee County Transportation Department requirements for pavement repair and as described herein, including all base, subbase and asphalt replacement.

D. All materials and workmanship shall meet or exceed the County requirements and as called for in the Contract Documents and nothing herein shall be construed as to relieve the Contractor from this responsibility.

E. All street, road and highway repair shall be made in accordance with the FDOT and County details indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the applicable requirements and approval of affected County and State agencies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PAVEMENT SECTION

A. Asphaltic concrete shall consist of asphalt cement, coarse aggregate, fine aggregate and mineral filler conforming to FDOT Type S-III Asphalt. Pavement replacement thickness shall match that removed but in no case shall be less than 1-1/2” compacted thickness. All asphalt concrete pavement shall be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with FDOT Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

B. Asphalt or crushed concrete or approved equal base material shall be furnished and installed under all pavement sections restored under this Contract. Asphalt base shall have a minimum 6” compacted thickness, meet requirements for FDOT ABC III (Minimum Marshall Stability of 1000) and be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with the requirements of the FDOT Standards. Crushed concrete base shall be 10” minimum compacted thickness. Crushed concrete aggregate material shall have a minimum LBR of 140 compacted to 99% T-180 AASHTO density. Asphalt base and crushed concrete base are acceptable. Other bases shall be submitted for approval.

C. Prime and tack will be required and applied in accordance with Section 300 - FDOT Specifications: Prime and Tack Coat for Base Courses.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CUTTING PAVEMENT

A. The Contractor shall saw cut in straight lines and remove pavement as necessary to install the new pipelines and appurtenances and for making connections to existing pipelines.

B. Prior to pavement removal, the Contractor shall mark the pavement for cuts nearly paralleling pipe lines and existing street lines. Asphalt pavement shall be cut along the markings with a rotary saw or other suitable tool. Concrete pavement shall be scored to a depth of approximately two (2) inches below the surface of the concrete along the marked cuts. Scoring shall be done by use of a rotary saw, after which the pavement may be broken below the scoring with a jackhammer or other suitable equipment.

C. The Contractor shall not machine pull the pavement until it is completely broken and separated along the marked cuts.

D. The pavement adjacent to pipe line trenches shall neither be disturbed or damaged. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, irrespective of cause, the Contractor shall remove and replace the pavement. In addition, the base and sub-base shall be restored in accordance with these Specifications, Florida Dept. of Transportation Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

3.2 PAVEMENT REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall repair, to meet or exceed original surface material, all existing concrete or asphaltic pavement, driveways, or sidewalks cut or damaged by construction under this Contract. He shall match the original grade unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Materials and construction procedures for base course and pavement repair shall conform to those of the Florida Dept. of Transportation.

B. The Contractor’s repair shall include the preparation of the subbase and base, place and maintain the roadway surface, any special requirements whether specifically called for or implied and all work necessary for a satisfactory completion of this work. Stabilized roads and drives shall be finished to match the existing grade. Dirt roads and drives shall have the required depth of backfill material as shown on the Contract Drawings.

C. The width of all asphaltic concrete repairs shall extend the full width and length of the excavation or to the limits of any damaged section. The edge of the pavement to be left in place shall be cut to a true edge with a saw or other approved method so as to provide a clean edge to abut the repair. The line of the repair shall be reasonably uniform with no unnecessary irregularities.

3.3 MISCELLANEOUS RESTORATION

Sidewalks or driveways cut or damaged by construction shall be restored in full sections or blocks to a minimum thickness of four inches. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be restored to the existing height and cross section in full sections or lengths between joints. RCP pipe shall be repaired or installed in accordance with manufacturer’s specifications. Grassed yards, shoulders and parkways shall be restored to match the existing sections with grass sod of a type matching the existing grass.

3.4 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

The restoration of all surfaces, as described herein, disturbed by the installation of pipelines shall be completed as soon as is reasonable and practical. The complete and final restoration of both paved and shell stabilized roads within a reasonable time frame is of paramount importance. To this end, the Contractor shall, as part of his work schedule, complete the restoration of any area of road within five weeks after removing the original surface. Successful leak testing shall be performed prior to restoring any area of road. All restoration and replacement or repairs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.5 CLEANUP

After all repair and restoration or paving has been completed, all excess asphalt, dirt and other debris shall be removed from the roadways. All existing storm sewers and inlets shall be checked and cleaned of any construction debris.

3.6 MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR

All wearing surfaces shall be maintained by the Contractor in good order suitable for traffic prior to completion and acceptance of the work.

END OF SECTION 02 25 75

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required and install, complete, ready for operation and field test all steel pipe as shown on the drawings and specified herein.

B. Steel pipe shall include black steel, galvanized steel, and stainless steel pipe and fittings.

C. Provide steel pipe only where specifically called out on the drawings.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

A. All of the equipment specified herein is intended to be standard steel pipe for use in transporting certain chemicals and liquids as shown on the drawings and specified herein.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

A. All steel pipe shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the steel pipe to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed, installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with all these specifications.

B. Steel pipe and fittings shall conform to all applicable standards of ASTM, ANSI and AWWA.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to the Engineer for approval in accordance with the General Conditions and Section 01340, shop drawings to include dimensioning and technical specifications for all pipe to be furnished.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.1 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR PIPING

A. Black Steel Pipe: All black steel pipe shall be seamless, Grade B and in conformance with ASTM Designation A-53 and ANSI B36.10.

B. Galvanized Steel Pipe:

1. Galvanized steel pipe for plant and potable water service shall be hot-dipped, zinc coated galvanized, Grade A, electric resistance welded, Schedule 40 conforming to ASTM Designation A120. All joints shall be threaded joints. Threaded joints shall be made up with a stiff mixture of graphite and mineral oil, or an approved, nontoxic, nonhardening, pipe joint compound applied to the male thread only. After having been set up, a joint shall not be backed off unless the joint is completely broken, the threads cleaned and new compound applied. All joints shall be airtight. A sufficient number of unions shall be provided to allow for convenient removal of piping. Fittings for galvanized steel pipe shall be galvanized malleable iron, 150 psi service rating.

2. Where flanged connections are indicated or otherwise required for connection to flanged valves, fittings, and appurtenances, they shall be made up using companion type flanges. Where flanged fittings are indicated or otherwise required, they shall be made up using thread galvanized steel nipples and steel companion type flanges. Companion flanges shall be steel, 150-psi ANSI Standard flat face flanges of the threaded type. Flanges shall be spot-faced on the back around each bolt hole.
3. All exposed threads, wrench marks, or other damage to the zinc coating, shall be protected by the application of two coats of a heavy consistency, bituminous paint, or with two wraps of an approved vinyl or polyvinyl pressure sensitive tape. Bituminous paint shall be equal to Koppers Bitumastic No. 50, brush applied. Tape shall be equal to 3M Company Scotchrap No. 50, 0.010-inch thick, installed as recommended by 3M Company over a primer.

C. Stainless Steel Pipe:

Stainless steel pipe shall be provided as shown on the drawings. Pipe shall be Schedule 40S, Type 316L, annealed, white pickle finish and shall be in accordance with ASTM Specification A312 and ANSI B36.19. Where indicated on the Drawings, holes shall be drilled in the pipe at the factory by the manufacture.

D. Steel Pipe Sleeves:

Sleeves for pipe that passes through floors and walls shall be galvanized Schedule 40 steel pipe conforming to ASTM Designation A120. Sleeve dimensions shall conform to the details shown on the drawings. Sleeve ends shall be cut and ground smooth. Sleeves shall be flush with walls and ceilings, but shall extend above the floor as shown on the drawings. Sleeves for use with mechanical type seals shall be sized in conformance with the seal manufacturer's requirements.

2.2 STEEL PIPE FOUR (4) INCHES AND LARGER

A. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all steel pipe, fittings and specials shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following standard specifications latest editions:

AWWA Standards

C200 Steel Water Pipe 6 Inches and Larger

C203 Coal-Tar Protecting Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines - Enamel and Tape-Hot-Applied.

C205 Cement-Mortar Protective Lining and Coating for Steel Water Pipe - 4 inches and larger - Shop Applied.

C206 Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe

C207 Steel Pipe Flanges for Waterworks Service - Sizes 4 inches through 144 inches, Class D.

C208 Dimensions for Steel Water Pipe Fittings

B. All steel pipe shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with the standards set forth in AWWA C200 latest edition for fabricated or mill type water pipe. The pipe shall be made from sheet or plate rolled into sections having longitudinal or spirally formed butt-welded seams. Girth seams shall be butt welded and shall be at least 8 feet apart except in specials and fittings. The steel shall conform to the standards established in Section 2 and Section 3 AWWA C200.

1. Minimum Physical Properties of Steel Plate or Sheet:

a. All steel pipe, specials and fittings shall be manufactured from steel plate or sheet having a specified minimum yield of 35,000 psi and specified minimum tensile of 60,000 psi. Test reports verifying the actual physical and chemical properties of the piping must be submitted to the Engineer as soon as possible after manufacturing and fabrication. The test reports shall state the hydrotest pressure applied to all sections of straight pipe and to straight pipe used in fabrication of specials and fittings.

b. All steel pipe, specials and fittings shall be manufactured or fabricated to the diameter as shown on the drawings. The normal size shall be the outside diameter of 14 inches and larger. For sizes less than 14 inches, the pipe shall be the normal steel pipe dimensions as listed in ASTM A53 specification. All diameters of steel pipe, specials and fittings shall have minimum nominal wall thicknesses as stated herein below:

Diameter	Minimum Wall Thickness
54"	.375
48"	.375
42"	.375
36"	.375
30"	.375
24" & smaller	.250

C. All fittings and specials shall be provided with ends as required for installation and shall be fabricated to the dimensions as shown on the drawings. All fittings shall be fabricated in accordance with the standards set forth in AWWA C208 latest edition. Fittings and specials shall be fabricated from hydrostatically tested pipe meeting AWWA C200 and will not require any further hydrostatic test in the shop. In reducing sections, the wall thickness will be governed by the largest end. Elimination of joints shown on the drawings must be approved by the Engineer prior to the fabrication process.

D. Flanged and Coupling Standards:

1. All flanges, bolts, nuts and gaskets shall meet standards established in AWWA C207. Flanges shall be Class D suitable for pressure up to and including 150 psi with facing and drilling as stated in Section 3 of C207. Procedure for attachment of flanges shall be in accordance with Section 10 of AWWA C207. Blind flanges shall conform in diameter drilling and thickness to the flanges to which they attach and shall produce a watertight joint under the specified test pressure.

2. Mechanical couplings shall be Dresser Style 38, Rockwell Style 411 or equal. The middle ring of each coupling shall have a minimum thickness at least equal to that specified for the size of pipe on which the coupling is to be used and shall be 7 inches long for pipe 30 inches and smaller, 10 inches long for pipe 36 inches and larger. The pipe stop shall be

omitted from the inner surface of the middle rings and the couplings shall be cleaned and shop primed with the manufacturer's standard rust inhibitive primer. The filter backwash header and where shown on the drawings shall the mechanically coupled joints be restrained with harness bolts and lugs. Joint harnesses, where applicable, shall conform to the details on the drawings. Lugs shall be attached to the pipe in the shop and coated as specified for the adjacent pipe. The dimensions shall be stated in AWWA M011 19.8.

E. Pipe supports, anchors, blocking and hangers shall be fabricated in accordance with the details shown on the drawings and shall be installed complete with all accessories required for proper operation of the system. Should it be necessary to modify the details for proper installation, all such modifications shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. Lugs required for anchorage of the piping system shall be attached in the shop and coated as the adjacent pipe.

F. All steel pipe, fittings, specials and appurtenances shall be prepared, primed, coated and lined as specified herein below:

1. Exterior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings, specials, flanges, anchors and pipe supports exposed in above ground or interior locations shall be thoroughly cleaned in the shop by blasting with grit, shot or sand to SSPC SP6. One coat of primer shall be applied to the cleaned dry surface in a proper workmanship like manner and as recommended by the primer manufacturer. The primer shall be subject to approval of the Engineer and compatible to the finish coat as specified in the paid section of the specifications. Field painting of the installed system shall be as specified in the painting section.
2. Interior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings, and specials, which are to be installed exposed aboveground or in interior locations shall be thoroughly cleaned in the shop by blasting with grit, shot or sand to SSPC SP6. Two coats of paint shall be applied to the interior of the pipe at the shop. The paint coats shall be Koppers Bitumastic Super Tank Solution applied at a minimum of 8 mils D.F.T. per coat.
3. Exterior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings and specials which are to be installed underground and in manholes which will not be encased in concrete shall be coated in the shop with coal tar enamel in accordance with the standards established in AWWA C203-78, except as modified or supplemented herein.
4. The exterior coating system for below ground steel pipe shall consist of coal tar enamel, fibrous glass mat, asbestos pipelines felt wrap and finally wrapped with kraft paper and shall be applied by the procedure described in AWWA C203. The coating shall be held back 12 inches from ends to be mechanically coupled with uncoated areas primed with coat tar primer. The coating system must be done in the shop by an established pipe coating applicator acceptable to the coating materials manufacture and the Engineer. Repairs of the any damage to the coating system incurred during the shipment and the field coating of couplings and ends where coatings have held back for joints shall be done by experienced and qualified personnel approved by the Engineer. Procedure for such field coating shall be as described in AWWA C203.
5. The interior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings, and specials which are to be installed below ground shall be cleaned and lined with cement mortar conforming to the standards set forth in AWWA C205-80. All work performed in the lining process shall be done in a thorough and

workmanship like manner by trained personnel under the supervision of experienced men skilled in the operations they supervise. The lining thickness shall be as follows:

Pipe Size (Inches)	Coating Thickness (Inches)	Tolerance (Inches)
4-10	1/4	-1/32 + 1/32
11-23	5/16	-1/16 + 1/8
24-36	3/8	-1/16 + 1/8
over 36	1/2	-1/16 + 1/8

Handling and transporting of cement mortar lined pipe shall be in accordance with Section 6 of AWWA C205 and Section 2.14 of AWWA C203.

6. The interior surface of all steel air piping shall be coated with a two part epoxy coating system equivalent to 7.0 mils DFT of Mobil Chemical 78-D-7 followed by 7.0 mils DFT of Mobil Chemical 78-W-3 or equal.

2.3 STEEL PIPE AND FITTING AND CHLORINE GAS PIPING

A. If steel pipes are used for chlorine gas lines, they shall be Schedule 80 seamless steel pipe conforming to ASTM A120. All joints shall be threaded. Threaded joints shall be made up with a cement prepared from litharge and glycerin, or teflon tape. The cement shall be applied to the male thread only. Fitting except unions, shall be carbon steel 2,000 pounds CWP. Unions shall be of the flanged, ammonia type, either two-bolt or four-bolt square.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION AND TESTING

A. Steel pipe shall be installed true to alignment and rigidly supported anchors shall be provided where indicated.

After installation, the piping shall be tested by undergoing a four-hour pressure test at 20 percent above the designed operating pressure plant water supply lines. If any joint or pipe proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

B. Screwed joints shall be made up with good quality thread compound and applied to the male thread only. After having been set up, a joint must not be backed off unless the joint is completely broken, the threads cleaned and new compound applied. All joints shall be air tight.

C. Stainless steel pipe shall have threaded joints or otherwise as required and shall be installed as shown on the Drawings.

D. Sleeves of the proper size shall be installed for pipes passing through floors and walls as indicated on the drawings. Sleeves shall be given a prime coat of rust inhibitive primer such as Koppers No. 621, or equal.

E. When cutting of pipe is required, the cutting shall be done by machine in a neat workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe. Cut ends shall be smooth and at right angles to the axis of the pipe.

F. All field welding shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society Standards. The strength of the field weld shall develop the strength of the pipe. Welds shall receive a field coating of paint as specified in Section 09900 and as approved by the Engineer.

G. All galvanized steel pipe thread shall be clean, machine cut, and all pipe shall be reamed before erection. Each length of pipe as erected shall be up-ended and rapped to dislodge dirt and scale.

H. All galvanized steel piping shall have a sufficient number of unions to allow convenient removal of piping. Unions shall be compatible with pipe.

3.2 PAINTING

A. Pipe and fittings exposed to view, except stainless steel, shall receive a prime coating of rust inhibitive primer such as Koppers 621 or equal. Prior to prime coating, all surfaces shall be cleaned of all mill scale, rust, dirt, grease and other foreign matter.

B. All piping and fittings exposed to view except stainless steel pipe shall be painted as specified.

END OF SECTION 02 26 14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install ductile iron pipe and restrained joint ductile iron pipe and cast iron or ductile iron restrained joint fittings, complete, as shown on the Drawings and specified in these Standards.

B. Fittings are noted on the drawings for the Contractor's convenience and do not relieve him from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.

C. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install push-on joint or restrained joint ductile iron pipe, complete as shown on the Drawings and Specifications.

D. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter. All DI pipe installed underground shall be poly wrapped unless noted otherwise on the plans.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all ductile iron pipe and fittings.

B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 and ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. Thickness of pipe shall be Class 50 or pressure Class 350. All pipe not buried shall be Class 53. All ductile iron pipe shall be clearly marked on the outside of the barrel to readily identify it from cast iron.

B. Unrestrained joint pipe shall be supplied in lengths not to exceed 21 feet. Unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents, unrestrained joint pipe shall be either the rubber-ring type push-on joint or standard mechanical joint pipe as manufactured by the American Cast Iron Pipe Company, U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company, or approved equal.

C. All fittings shall be pressure rated for 350 psi and meet the requirement of AWWA C110 or AWWA C153. Rubber gaskets shall conform to ANSI A21.11 for mechanical and push-on type joints for diameters up to 14" diameter. Gaskets for 16" diameter and larger pipe shall be EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene Dine Monomer) such as the "Fastite Gasket" of American Ductile Iron Pipe Co., or approved equal.

D. Water Mains: All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have a standard thickness cement lining on the inside in accordance with AWWA/ANSI C104/A21.4 and a coal tar enamel coating on the outside. The coal tar enamel shall be in accordance with ANSI A21.4. All interior linings shall be EPA/NSF approved.

E. Force Main Fittings: All ductile iron fittings shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy or epoxy and polyethylene lining on the inside in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and a coal tar enamel coating on the outside. The coal tar enamel shall be in accordance with ANSI A21.4. The interior lining is to be based on manufacturer's recommendation for long-term exposure to raw sewage. It shall have a minimum ten year warranty covering failure of the lining and bond failure between liner and pipe.

F. Restrained joints shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, at casings under roads and railroads and at other locations shown on the Contract Drawings. Restrained joint pipe fittings shall be designed and rated for the following pressures: 350 psi for pipe sizes up to and including 24" diameter; 250 psi for pipe sizes 30" diameter and above.

2.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Each length of pipe and each fitting shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and class and shall be clearly identified as ductile iron pipe. All gaskets shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and proper insertion direction.

B. Pipe shall be poly wrapped blue for potable water mains, purple for reclaimed water mains and green for sewage force mains. All potable water pipe shall be NSF certified and copies of lab certification shall be submitted to the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 02 26 15

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean and disinfect portable water pipe lines. This work is required to place all types of pipe into service as potable water lines.

1.2 CLEANING WATER MAINS

At the conclusion of the work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all of the new pipes to remove all dirt, stones, pieces of wood or other material which may have entered during the construction period per Section 02618.

1.3 DISINFECTING POTABLE WATER PIPE LINES

A. All record drawing requirements must be submitted to the Owner/Engineer prior to starting the bacteriological testing of the water lines.

B. Prior to being placed in service, all potable water pipe lines shall be chlorinated in accordance with AWWA 651, “Standard Procedure for Disinfecting Water Main”. The procedure shall meet Health Department requirements. The location of the chlorination and sampling points shall be determined by the Engineer. Taps for chlorination and sampling shall be uncovered and backfilled by the Contractor as required.

C. The general procedure for chlorination shall be to flush all dirty or discolored water from the lines, then introduce chlorine in approved dosages through a tap at one end while water is being withdrawn at the other end of the line. The chlorine solution shall remain in the pipe line for 24 hours.

Water for flushing, filling and disinfecting the new lines must be obtained without contaminating existing pipe lines. Water obtained from existing pipe lines for this purpose shall pass through an approved air gap or backflow prevention device.

D. Following the chlorination period, all treated water shall be flushed from the lines at their extremities and replaced with water from the distribution system. Bacteriological sampling and analysis of the replacement water shall then be made by an approved laboratory or the Health Department in full accordance with the AWWA Manual C651. The line shall not be placed in service until the requirements of the State and County Public Health Department are met. Results of the bacteriological tests together with certified record drawings must be submitted to the Health Department (FDEP) within 30 days of the tests.

E. Special disinfecting procedures when approved by the County, may be used where the method outlined above is not practical.

END OF SECTION 02 26 16

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 INSTALLING PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. The Contractor shall install all pipe in accordance with the recommendations of the pipe manufacturer and as specified herein.

B. The Contractor shall take care in handling, storage and installation of pipe and fittings to prevent injury to the pipe or coatings. All pipe and fittings shall be examined before installation and pipe which is deemed to be defective by the Owner/Engineer shall not be installed.

C. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean and keep thoroughly clean, all pipe and fittings prior to during and after installation.

D. The Contractor shall lay the pipe to the lines and grades shown on the Contract Drawings with bedding and backfill as shown on the Drawings or called out in the Contract Documents. Blocking under the pipe shall not be permitted except through casing sleeves.

E. The Contractor shall keep the open ends of all pipe closed with a tightly fitting plug when installation is not in progress or the potential exists for dirt or debris to enter the pipe.

F. The pipe or accessories shall not be dropped into the trench under any circumstances.

G. The Contractor shall construct all water mains pursuant to the provisions of "Recommended Standards for Water Works", Part 8, incorporated by reference in Rule 17-555.330(3), F.A.C.

1.2 PROCEDURE FOR TESTING WATER LINES, FORCE MAINS AND RECLAIMED WATER LINES

A. A 48-hour notice is needed prior to testing. A letter stating the reasons testing should be scheduled ahead of other jobs must accompany all emergency testing requests.

B. Engineer and Contractor must be present for all testing, except for testing tapping valves and sleeves.

C. All pressure pipe lines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipe lines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test for two (2) hours at full working pressure, but not less than 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi for force main). Maximum length of pipe to be tested at one time is 2,600 feet. If line is longer than 2,600 feet and cannot be sectioned in 2,600 feet (max.) lengths, the allowable leakage will be figured at 2,600 feet.

D. Allowable leakage shall be determined by AWWA C600 table for hydrostatic tests. Leakage shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be supplied into the newly laid pipe, or any valved section thereof; to maintain the test pressure after the air in the pipe line has been expelled and the pipe has been filled with water.

E. All digging on the job site in the right-of-way must be completed before any testing of water or sewer. Any digging or boring across water or sewer lines after they have been tested may result in a retest of the lines at the County's request.

F. If any revisions or changes are made after initial testing, lines will be re-tested at the County's request.

G. Disconnect water supply during test.

H. All force mains will be tested from the valves in the valve vault at the lift station to the point of connection whether it be against a valve on another force main or into a manhole.

I. All services to be aboveground during test. The services should be the correct length so they will be one (1) foot inside right-of-way line.

J. All fire hydrant gate valves to be open during test.

K. All visible leaks are to be repaired, regardless of the amount of leakage.

L. Check gauge pressure periodically during test. If test pressure drops to 175 psi for water/reclaimed lines or to 145 psi for force mains during test, the line must be repumped back to 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi force mains) and the amount of leakage measured. The test will continue on with the remaining time left. At the end of the test, the line must be repumped again back to 180 psi (150 psi for force main) and the amount of leakage measured and added to any previous leakage determined earlier in the test.

M. After the line passes the test, the pressure will be blown off from the opposite end of line from the gauge location. Fire hydrants, services and end-of-line blow offs will be opened to demonstrate they were on line during the test.

N. At end of test, the test gauge must return to zero. The pressure gauge must read 0 psi to a maximum of 300 psi in 5 psi increments.

O. The section of line being tested must be identified on the charge sheet. The length and size of pipe, the exact area being tested and the valves being tested against, must be identified. Use Station numbers if available.

P. A punch list must be made at the end of all tests.

Q. A copy of the charge sheet will be given to the Engineer and the Contractor at the end of the test.

1.3 INSPECTION/TESTING PROCEDURE COVERING BORED PIPE LINES OR CASING AND CONDUITS INSTALLED ACROSS PREVIOUSLY TESTED AND/OR COUNTY ACCEPTED WATER AND SEWER PIPE WITHIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS UNDER ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION

A. Prior to testing water and sewer lines, every effort will be made to install sleeves for underground utilities that will cross these water and sewer lines or services.

B. Where it has not been possible to pre-install sleeves prior to testing and bores or conduits are required, it is the responsibility of the utility company and/or their Contractor performing the work to provide Manatee County Utility Operations Department or the Engineer of Record with accurate horizontal and vertical as-built information of the sleeves, bores and conduits installed by said utility company. This applies to all bores and conduits crossing water and sewer lines.

C. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores that will cross, or be closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to, previously tested water and sewer lines that are still under the ownership of the developer/contractor.

1. Notify the owner and obtain the best as-built information available. Allow sufficient time for the owner to field locate the existing pipe lines.
2. Submit drawings of proposed location to the Owner and Manatee County Utility Operations Dept. Utility Locations Section for review.
3. Obtain a County Right-of-Way Use Permit if the work area is within a dedicated area of right-of-way.
4. Perform installation in the presence of a County representative. Call (941) 792-8811, ext. 5061 or ext. 5069 with at least two (2) working days notice.
5. Submit two (2) copies of as-built information to the Owner to incorporate into the record drawings to be submitted to the County.
6. Failure to follow steps 2) thru 5) will result in additional charges for retesting the previously tested water and sewer lines.

D. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores crossing or closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to previously tested water and sewer lines that have been previously accepted by Manatee County:

1. Obtain record drawing information from the County.
2. If roadway has been dedicated to Manatee County, obtain Right-of-Way Use Permit and copy the Project Management Department Locations Section with proposed location drawing.
3. Follow procedures in "Sunshine State One-Call", paying special attention to the requirements of Section VII.

E. Should water or sewer lines be damaged during the bore pipe line or casing installation, the cost of any repairs and retesting will be paid for by the utility company that installed the bore. The actual clearance between a bored casing crossing a water or sewer pipe should not be less than 18 inches.

END OF SECTION 02 26 17

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean all new lines 4" and larger, and existing pipelines as specified in this specification and as indicated on the Drawings.

B. This work shall include the furnishing and installation of all pig launching and retrieval devices and the appropriate pigs for the cleaning procedure, and all necessary excavations, shutdowns, fittings and valves required.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. The contractor is responsible for all necessary supply water.

B. The contractor is responsible for all necessary bypass pumping.

C. The contractor is responsible for the proper disposal of any materials removed from the pipe lines as a result of the cleaning procedure.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, a cleaning plan, Shop Drawings, and layout diagram for approval to the Engineer.

B. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a list of materials to be furnished, and the names of suppliers.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The Contractor performing this work shall be fully qualified, experienced and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner.

B. The Contractor shall also be capable of providing crews as needed to complete this work without undue delay.

C. The Owner reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing pigs in sufficient numbers and sizes, of appropriate densities, coatings and configurations to properly clean the piping systems.

B. All pigs used for the cleaning of sewer or reclaimed water lines shall not be used in the cleaning of potable water lines.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. The pig launching and retrieval equipment shall be of the latest design and construction and shall include the means to maintain constant monitoring of the in-line flows and pressures of the system being cleaned and the constant location of the cleaning pigs in the system. Launching and retrieval systems shall be fabricated, designed and manufactured according to ANSI standards and capable of withstanding working pressures of 150 psi. Launching and receiving devices shall be sized one diameter larger than the system to which it will be attached with a minimum length of 2.5 times the diameter.

B. The contractor shall have available for immediate use an electronic pig detector for use in the system being cleaned to provide a means of tracking the passage of the pig in the system to locate areas of potential or suspected blockage and other disparities in the system.

C. The pig shall be constructed of elastomer polyurethane with an open cell construction and a density equal to or suitable for use in the piping system being cleaned. Pig configuration shall consist of a parabolic nose with a concave base and coated with a resilient surface material that will maintain a peripheral seal and will effectively clean the piping system without over abrading the interior pipe wall. Pig characteristics shall include the ability to navigate through 90 degree bends, 180 degree turns, bi-directional fittings, full port valves, reduce its cross sectional area and return to its original design configuration and be propelled by hydraulic pressure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPELINE CLEANING

A. The cleaning of the pipe line shall be done by the controlled and pressurized passage of a polyurethane pig of varying dimensions, coatings and densities as determined by the Engineer through the piping system.

B. A series of pigs shall be entered into the system at a point as near to the beginning as is logistically and mechanically feasible.

C. A launching assembly shall be used as the entrance point for the pig. This assembly shall allow for the following:

1. The entering of pigs into the system by providing the means to induce flow from an external source, independent of the flows and pressures immediately available from the system, on the back of the pig to develop sufficient pressure to force the pig through the system.
2. A means to control and regulate the flow.
3. A means to monitor the flows and pressures.
4. A means to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.

D. The pig shall be removed or discharged from the system at a point as near to the end as is logistically and mechanically feasible.

E. The contractor shall be responsible for the retrieval of the pig at the discharge point. This may include setting a trap that will not disrupt normal flow and operations but will capture the pig and any debris. A retrieval assembly may also be used but said assembly shall be able to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.

F. Alternative launching and retrieval methods shall be done with the prior approval of the Engineer.

G. Any pig that cannot progress through the piping system shall be located by the contractor and removed by excavation of the pipe in order to remove the blockage. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.

H. Any increase in pressure that cannot be accounted for, i.e. fittings or valves or additional cleaning runs, shall be investigated, per the Engineers' approval, by locating the pig at the beginning of the increased pressure and excavating to determine the cause of the pressure increase. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.

I. Final flushing of the cleansed lines shall be performed after the last successful run of the pig as determined by the Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for all applicable flushing and disinfection requirements for potable water lines.

3.2 ACCEPTANCE

A. The contractor shall maintain and provide a report at the end of the cleaning procedure containing the following:

1. The pressures in the pipe during the pigging procedure.
2. Any inline problems encountered during the procedure including all excavations with detailed locations, reason for the excavation and any corrective measures taken to the pipeline.
3. A record of the pigs used, their sizes, styles and other pertinent information regarding what materials were used during the cleaning.
4. An analysis of the condition of the pipeline before and after the cleaning procedure.

END OF SECTION 02 26 18

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install all pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents by Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD).

1.2 GENERAL

A. All existing structures, water and sewer lines, storm drains, utilities, driveways, sidewalks, signs, mail boxes, fences, trees, landscaping, and any other improvement or facility in the construction area that the Contractor disturbs for his own construction purposes shall be replaced to original condition at no additional cost to the County.

B. For “Navigable Waters of the U.S.” reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 329.

C. For “Waters of the U.S.” reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 323.

D. For “Waters of the State” reference Section 62-301 of the Florida Administrative Code.

1.3 TESTING

A. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.

B. Compaction tests shall be taken at every excavation, except in the road crossings or road shoulders; tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.

C. All pipe shall be tested in accordance with the appropriate material specifications.

D. Reference Standards: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. Rammer and 18-in. Drop.

E. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Pipe Manufacture: All pipe and fittings shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

B. Drilling Supervisor: The Contractor shall provide a competent boring specialist who shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation. This includes, but is not limited to, drilling fluid preparation, seaming, boring and pulling. The boring specialist shall have a minimum of five years experience in supervising directional bores of similar nature, diameter, materials and lengths.

C. Pipe Fusion: All boring and fusing equipment shall be certified for operation. The Contractor responsible for thermal butt fusing pipe and fittings shall have manufacturer certification for performing such work or a minimum of five years experience performing this type of work. If no certification is available, written documentation of the required work experience shall be submitted for approval.

D. Drilling Fluid Specialist: The personnel responsible for supervising the supply, mixing, monitoring fluid quality, pumping and re-circulation system proposed for the drilling fluid shall have a written certification issued by the Drilling Fluid manufacturer for performing such work or a minimum of five years experience performing this type of work. If no certification is available, written documentation of the required work experience for the proposed personnel shall be submitted for review and approval.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Detailed description including specifications and catalog cuts for:

1. Shop drawings and catalog data for all HDD equipment.
2. The pipe manufacturer's maximum degree of radial bending allowed for the pipe when full and when empty and pullback force recommended setting.
3. Steering and tracking devices including specific tracer wire.
4. Drilling fluids; the drilling fluid submittal shall include the ratio of mixture to water, including any additives, based on the Contractor's field observations prior to construction, knowledge and experience with drilling in similar conditions, and any soil data provided in the Contract Documents, which shall be verified by the fluid specialist.
5. Shop drawings for the breakaway swivel, including the method of setting the swivels' break point and set point to be used.
6. Pipe assembly procedure, details of support devices, and staging area layout including methods to avoid interference with local streets, driveways, and sidewalks.
7. Details of pipe fusion procedures and copies of the fusion technician qualification certification or documentation.
8. Drilling fluid technician qualification certification or documentation

B. If the Contractor proposes any changes to the pull-back distance or profile shown on the drawings, he may be required to submit a complete design for the proposed pipe including an analysis for pull-back forces, external loads including full hydrostatic pressure if empty, external forces due to borehole collapse, ovalization during pull-back, thermal stress while exposed to Sun-light, shortening after release of pull-back force, and tensile stress during pull-back.

C. Bore Plan: For all contiguous piping installations over 300 feet in length or any installations for piping larger than 4" in diameter, the Contractor shall submit a Bore Plan that includes the following:

1. Contact information and experience for the drilling fluid specialist.
2. The number of passes the bore will include to get the product pipe installed.
3. The pilot bore and all reaming bore sizes including the final pullback with the product pipe.
4. Drilling rod length in feet.
5. The pilot bore, pre-ream bores (if any) and pullback production rate in minutes per (drilling) rod to maintain adequate mud flow.
6. Details of the entry and exit pit locations along with entry and exit angles for the bore, drawn to scale, depicting the position of all required equipment, access points, existing facilities to remain in place, existing traffic lanes to be maintained in operation, office trailers and storage sites.
7. The method of fusing or joining pipe of adjacent bores to ensure that the joint is on grade with the installed pipe.

D. Furnish a Bore Path Report to the Engineer within seven days of the completion of each bore path. Data collected by the County Representative does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of recording his own data. Include the following in the report:

1. Location of project, project name and number
2. Name of person collecting data, including title, position and company name
3. Investigation site location (Contract plans station number or reference to a permanent structure within the project right-of-way)
4. Driller's Log & identification of the detection method used
5. Elevations and offset dimensions of installed pipe as referenced to the drawings
6. Data log of pullback force during product pipe installation
7. All failed bores. Include length of pipe left in place and explanation of failed installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Incidental materials that may or may not be used to install the product depending on field requirements are not paid for separately and will be included in the cost of the installed product.

B. Drilling Fluids shall use a mixture of bentonite clay or other approved stabilizing agent mixed with potable water with a pH of 8.5 to 10.0 to create the drilling fluid for lubrication and soil stabilization. Vary the fluid viscosity to best fit the soil conditions encountered. Contractor shall have appropriate additives for drilling fluid available for different soil conditions that may be encountered. Do not use any other chemicals or polymer surfactants in the drilling fluid without written consent from the Engineer. Certify to the Engineer in writing that any chemicals to be added are environmentally safe and not harmful or corrosive to the product pipe.

C. For drilling operations that will be below waters of the State of Florida, only bentonite free drilling fluids shall be used. Acceptable products are BioMax, manufactured by M-I Swaco, Inc., P.O. Box 2216, Laurel, Mississippi 39440, Phone: (800) 731-7331 or Bio-Bore, manufactured by Baroid Drilling Fluids, Inc., P.O. Box 1675, Houston, Texas 77251, Phone: (731) 987-5900 or approved equal.

D. Identify the source of water for mixing the drilling fluid. Approvals and permits are required for obtaining water from such sources as streams, rivers, ponds or fire hydrants. Any water source used other than potable water may require a pH test.

E. The tracer wire to be used for all directional drills shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

F. Breakaway connectors shall be supplied by DCD Design & Manufacturing, Condux International, Inc. or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Carry out excavation for entry, exit, recovery pits, slurry sump pits, or any other excavation as specified in the Contract documents. Sump pits are required to contain drilling fluids if vacuum devices are not operated throughout the drilling operation, unless approved by the Engineer.

B. Within 48 hours of completing installation of the boring product, clean the work site of all excess slurry or spoils. Take responsibility for the removal and final disposition of excess slurry or spoils. Ensure that the work site is restored to pre-construction conditions or as identified on the plans.

C. Exposure of product pipe to sunlight shall be limited to 14 consecutive days unless approved by the Engineer.

D. The pipe shall be supported at intervals along its length with rollers or Teflon pads to minimize frictional forces when being pulled, and to hold the pipe above the ground. Surface cuts or scratches greater than or equal to the maximum defect depth in 3.08 E are not acceptable.

3.2 DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION

A. The Contractor shall take responsibility for restoration for any damage caused by heaving, settlement, separation of pavement, escaping drilling fluid (frac-out), or the directional drilling operation, at no cost to the County.

B. When required by the Engineer, provide detailed plans which show how damage to any roadway facility will be remedied. These details will become part of the Record Drawings Package. Remediation Plans must follow the same guidelines for development and presentation of the Record Drawings. When remediation plans are required, they must be approved by the Engineer before any work proceeds.

C. For HDD operations that will be below waters of the State of Florida, the contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused by the drilling operation, including, but not limited to, fracturing of the channel bottom. Any State or Federal required environmental cleanup due to the release of drilling fluids into State waters shall be at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor may at his own expense increase the depth of his drilling operations upon the approval from the Engineer.

3.3 QUALIFICATIONS FOR REJECTION OF DIRECTIONAL BORE

A. The Engineer may reject any portion of the work that is deemed to be non-responsive to the Contract requirements or not in conformance with approved plans and submittals, and for other factors including the following:

1. Failed Bore: When there is any indication that the installed product has sustained damage, stop all work, notify the County and investigate damage. The County may require a pressure and / or mandrel test at no additional cost to the County and shall have a County representative present during the test. Perform all testing within 24 hours unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Furnish a copy of the test results and all bore logs to the Engineer for review and approval. The Engineer is allowed up to 5 working days to approve or determine if the product installation is not in compliance with the specifications.

2. Obstructions: If an obstruction is encountered during boring which prevents completion of the installation in accordance with the design location and specification, the pipe may be taken out of service and left in place at the discretion of the Engineer.
3. Pull-back Failure: If the installed breakaway device should fail during pull back.
4. Loss of Drilling Fluids: If the drilling fluid is “lost” during the pull back of the product and can not be regained within the required timeframe of the manufacturer or if more than a reasonable amount of fluid is used to fill an unknown void and flow can not be regained. No pipe shall be pulled without visible flow of drilling fluid.
5. Test Failure: If the pipe shall fail a hydraulic pressure test as specified by the County.
6. Damaged Pipe: If at any time when the product is pulled back and any exposed areas have a greater than allowable “gouging” or visible marring of the pipe per the table in 3.08 E.
7. Alignment Tolerance Exceeded: If the vertical and horizontal limits are not within tolerances.
8. Defective Material: Any other defect in material or workmanship which would affect the quality, performance, or installation life of the installed pipeline.

B. Remediation: All rejected bores shall be at the Contractors expense to correct and provide a satisfactory installed product. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a revised installation plan and procedure for approval before resuming work. The Engineer may require non-compliant installations to be filled with excavatable flowable fill or to be completely removed at no additional cost to the County.

3.4 PRODUCT LOCATING AND TRACKING

A. The County recognizes walkover, wire line, and wire line with surface grid verification, or any other system as approved by the Engineer, as the accepted methods of tracking directional bores. Use a locating and tracking system capable of ensuring that the proposed installation is installed as intended. The locating and tracking system must provide information on:

1. Clock and pitch information
2. Depth
3. Transmitter temperature
4. Battery status
5. Position (x,y)
6. Azimuth, where direct overhead readings (walkover) are not possible (i.e. sub aqueous)

B. Ensure proper calibration of all equipment before commencing directional drilling operation.

C. Prepare the Driller’s Log. Take and record alignment readings or plot points such that elevations on top of and offset dimensions from the center of the product to a permanent fixed feature are provided. Such permanent fixed feature must have prior approval of the Engineer. Provide elevations and dimensions at all bore alignment corrections (vertical and horizontal) with a minimum distance between points of 10 feet. Provide a sufficient number of elevations and offset distances to accurately plot the vertical and horizontal alignment of the installed product.

D. Installation Location Tolerances: The location of the initial bored hole shall be deemed acceptable by the Engineer if the deviations of the bore from the design alignment or approved adjustments do not exceed the following tolerances:

1. Profile:
   a. 2.0 feet within a length of 100 feet
   b. No reverse curvature within 200 feet
   c. Total deviation not to exceed 5 feet
2. Alignment:
   a. 3.0 feet within a length of 200 feet
   b. No reverse curvature
   c. Total deviation not to exceed 7.0 feet

3.5 PRODUCT BORE HOLE DIAMETER

Minimize potential damage from soil displacement/settlement by limiting the ratio of the bore hole to the product size. The size of the back reamer bit or pilot bit, if no back reaming is required, will be limited relative to the product diameter to be installed as follows:

Maximum Pilot or Back-Reamer Bit Diameter When Rotated 360 Degrees	
Nominal Inside Pipe Diameter Inches	Bit Diameter Inches
2	4
3	6
4	8
6	10
8	12
10	16
12 and greater	Maximum Product OD plus 6

3.6 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

A. The HDD equipment selected by the Contractor shall be capable of drilling, steering, tracking, reaming and installing the pipeline through all the subsurface conditions that may be present at the site.

B. Match equipment to the size of pipe being installed. Obtain the Engineer's approval for installations differing from the above chart. Ensure that the drill rod can meet the bend radius required for the proposed installation.

C. All HDD equipment shall have a data logger to record pull back force during all pipe installations.

D. All HDD equipment that has the capability to exceed the maximum recommended pulling force shall have a breakaway swivel properly attached to the product pipe that will release if the pullback force exceeds the pipe manufacturers recommended pulling force.

3.7 THRUST / PULLBACK REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall provide as part of the required working drawings submittal complete data regarding the operational and maximum thrust or pulling forces to be used for the initial drill head and back-reamer installations, and the final pull-back of the pipe. Gages or other measurement tools shall be used to monitor the forces being used.

3.8 INSTALLATION PROCESS

A. Ensure adequate removal of soil cuttings and stability of the bore hole by monitoring the drilling fluids such as the pumping rate, pressures, viscosity and density during the pilot bore, back reaming and pipe installation. Relief holes can be used as necessary to relieve excess pressure down hole. Obtain the Engineer's approval of the location and all conditions necessary to construct relief holes to ensure the proper disposition of drilling fluids is maintained and unnecessary inconvenience is minimized to other facility users.

B. The Contractor shall determine the pull-back rate in order to allow the removal of soil cuttings without building excess down-hole pressure and to avoid local heaving, or spills. Contain excess drilling fluids at entry and exit points until they are recycled and separated from excavated materials, or removed from the site or vacuumed during drilling operations. Ensure that entry and exit pits and storage tanks are of sufficient size to contain the expected return of drilling fluids and soil cuttings. The bored hole shall always be maintained full of drilling fluids for support of surfaces, and the fluid re-circulation equipment shall operate continuously until the pipe installation is completed and accepted by the Engineer.

C. Ensure that all drilling fluids are disposed of or recycled in a manner acceptable to the appropriate local, state, or federal regulatory agencies. When drilling in suspected contaminated ground, test the drilling fluid for contamination and appropriately dispose of it. Remove any excess material upon completion of the bore. If in the drilling process it becomes evident that the soil is contaminated, contact the Engineer immediately. Do not continue drilling without the Engineer's approval.

D. The timing of all boring processes is critical. Install a product into a bore hole within the same day that the pre-bore is completed to ensure necessary support exists. Once pullback operations have commenced, the operation shall continue without interruption until the pipe is completely pulled into the borehole.

E. All prepared pipe that is being used for installation shall be adequately supported off the ground along the entire length to avoid damaging of the material during pullback due to ground surface conditions. Surface cuts or scratches greater than or equal to the maximum defect depth are not acceptable.

Pipe Size	Max. Defect Depth
In.	In.
4	1/16
6	1/11
8	5/32
10	3/16
12	1/4
> 12	Per Pipe Manufacturer's Recommendations

F. The drilling fluid specialist shall remain on the project site during the entirety of the directional boring operation to ensure proper mixture and production of drilling fluids needed for the bore.

G. Upon successful completion of the pilot hole, the borehole shall be reamed to a minimum of 25 percent greater than the outside diameter of the pipe being installed.

H. For bores with more than two radii of curvature (entrance and exit), the borehole should be reamed up to 50 percent larger than the outside diameter of the carrier pipe. Prereaming may be necessary dependent on size of material to be pulled.

I. Additional passes for prereaming may be required for larger pipe. Incremental increases shall be used as needed until appropriate bore hole size has been achieved.

J. Prereaming must be accomplished with no product attached to the reamer head on all bore pipe 6" and larger. The bore product maybe pulled back on final pass of prereaming upon prior approval from the Engineer.

K. After reaming the borehole to the required diameter, the pipe shall be pulled through the hole. In front of the pipe shall be a breakaway swivel and barrel reamer to compact the borehole walls.

L. The Contractor shall not attempt to ream at a rate greater than the drilling equipment and drilling fluid system are designed to safely handle.

M. Install all piping such that their location can be readily determined by electronic designation after installation. For non-conductive installations, externally attach two (2) tracer wires; see Section 2.01 – Materials, Part I. above, to the product pipe. Connect any break in the conductor line before construction with an electrical clamp, or solder, and coat the connection with a rubber or plastic insulator to maintain the integrity of the connection from corrosion. Clamp connections must be made of brass or copper and of the butt end type with wires secured by compression. Soldered connections must be made by tight spiral winding of each wire around the other with a finished length minimum of 3 inches overlap. Tracking conductors must extend 2 feet beyond bore termini. Test conductors for continuity. Each conductor that passes must be identified as such by removing the last 6 inches of the sheath. No deductions are allowed for failed tracking conductors. Upon completion of the directional bore, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the County that the wire is continuous and unbroken through the entire run of the pipe by providing full signal conductivity (including splices) when energizing for the entire run in the presence of the County Representative. If the wire is broken, the Contractor shall repair or replace it at no additional cost to the County.

END OF SECTION 02 26 19

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install polyethylene pressure pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.

B. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter & gouges.

C. All pipe shall be correctly color coded / identified.

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

All polyethylene pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all polyethylene pipe and fittings.

B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.

C. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings showing installation method and the proposed method and specialized equipment to be used.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE

A. Polyethylene pipe 4" diameter and larger shall be high-density PE 3408 polyethylene resin per ASTM D 3350, Cell Classification 345464C, Class 160, DR 11, CPChem DriscoPlex 4000, 4300 or 4500 or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C906. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61. Outside diameters of water, reclaimed water and pressure sewer HDPE pipes shall be ductile iron size (DIPS).

B. Polyethylene pipe and tubing 3" diameter and smaller shall be pressure Class 200, DR 9 "Driscopipe 5100", Endo Pure by Endot, or equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C901 (latest revision) and the following ASTM requirements:

Material Designation PPI/ASTM PE 3408
Material Classification ASTM D-1248 III C5 P34
Cell Classification ASTM D-3350

2.2 JOINTS

A. Where PE pipe is joined to PE pipe, it shall be by thermal butt fusion. Thermal fusion shall be accomplished in accordance with the written instructions of the pipe manufacturer and fusion equipment supplier. The installer of the thermal butt fused PE pipe shall have received training in heat fusion pipe joining methods and shall have had experience in performing this type of work.

B. Where thermal butt fusion cannot be used, or when specifically called for on the plans, electro-fused couplings may be used. Fusion shall be in accordance with the written instructions of the fitting manufacturer.

C. Flanged joints, mechanical joints, tapping saddles, and molded fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C901, C906 or C909, ASTM D3350 and D3140, as applicable. Fusion and mechanical connections are allowed, chemical (solvents, epoxies, etc.) are not allowed.

2.3 DETECTION

A. Direct buried HDPE pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.

B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled HDPE pipe shall also have a tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

2.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C906.

B. Pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple (Pantone 522 C) for reclaimed water or green for pressure sewer using a solid pipe color or embedded colored stripes. Where stripes are used, there shall be a minimum of three stripes equally spaced.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS

All polyethylene pressure pipe shall be installed by direct bury, directional bore, or a method approved by the Owner/Engineer prior to construction. If directional bore is used, or if directed by the Owner/Engineer, the entire area of construction shall be surrounded by silt barriers during construction.

3.2 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak test per section 02617.

END OF SECTION 02 26 20

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install the plastic piping, fittings and appurtenances complete and ready for use as specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

The Contractor shall install the piping in the locations as shown on the Drawings.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

All plastic pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable, qualified and specializes in the manufacture of the items to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the Engineer including, but not limited to, dimensions and technical specifications for all piping.

B. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, samples of all materials specified herein.

C. The Contractor shall submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendation for handling, storing and installing pipe and fittings.

D. The Contractor shall submit pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with these Specifications.

1.5 TOOLS

The Contractor shall supply special tools, solvents, lubricants, and caulking compounds required for proper installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Pressure Class-Rated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

1. Pressure class-rated PVC pipe and accessories four to twelve inches (4"-12") in diameter, shall meet the requirements of AWWA Specification C-900 "Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe". Pipe shall be Class 150, meeting requirements of Dimension Ratio (DR) 18 and shall have the dimension of ductile iron outside diameters. Each length of pipe shall be hydrotested to four (4) times its class pressure by the manufacturer in accordance with AWWA C-900.

2. PVC pipe 14" through 36" shall meet the requirements of AWWA Standard C-905, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Water Transmission Pipe. Pipe 14" thru 24" for potable and reclaim water shall meet the requirements for dimension ratio (DR) 18. Each length of pipe shall be tested at twice the pressure rating (PR 235 psi) for a minimum dwell of 5 seconds in accordance with AWWA C-905. Fourteen inch (14") thru 36" PVC pipe for sewer force mains shall meet AWWA C-905 requirements for dimension ratio (DR) 21. Each length of pipe shall be tested at twice the pressure rating (PR 200 psi) for a minimum dwell of five seconds in accordance with AWWA C-905. Pipe shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories. Provisions shall be made for expansion and contraction at each joint with an elastomeric ring, and shall have an integral thickened bell as part of each joint. PVC Class pipe shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer. Pipe shall be furnished in nominal lengths of approximately 20 feet, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Pipe and accessories shall bear the NSF mark indicating pipe size, manufacturer's names, AWWA and/or ASTM Specification number, working pressure, and production code.
3. Gaskets for 16" diameter and larger pipe used for potable water pipe shall be EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene Dine Monomer).
4. PVC pipe 3" and less in diameter may be constructed using pipe conforming to ASTM D2241 with push-on joints. Pipe shall be 200 psi pipe-SDR 21 unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. This PVC pipe shall not be used for working pressures greater than 125 psi.
5. Pipe shall be blue for potable water mains, green for sewage force mains and purple for reclaimed water mains. All potable water pipe shall be NSF certified and copies of lab certification shall be submitted to the Engineer.
6. Where colored pipe is unavailable, white PVC color coded spiral wrapped pipe shall be installed.

B. Joints

1. The PVC joints for pipe shall be of the push-on type unless otherwise directed by the Engineer so that the pipe and fittings may be connected on the job without the use of solvent cement or any special equipment. The push-on joint shall be a single resilient gasket joint designed to be assembled by the positioning of a continuous, molded resilient ring gasket in an annular recess in the pipe or fitting socket and the forcing of the plain end of the entering pipe into the socket, thereby compressing the gasket radially to the pipe to form a positive seal. The gasket and annular recess shall be designed and shaped so that the gasket is locked in place against displacement as the joint is assembled. The resilient ring joint shall be designed for thermal expansion or contraction with a total temperature change of at least 75 degrees F in each joint per length of pipe. The bell shall consist of an integral wall section with a solid cross section elastomeric ring which shall meet requirements of ASTM F-477. The thickened bell section shall be designed to be at least as strong as the pipe wall. Lubricant furnished for lubricating joints shall be nontoxic, shall not support the growth of bacteria, shall have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material, and shall not impart color, taste, or odor to the water. Gaskets shall be suitable for use with potable water, reclaimed water or sanitary sewer as applicable.

2. Restrained joints shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, at casings under roads and railroads and at other locations shown on the Contract Drawings. PVC joints for pipe shall be restrained by the following methods: thrust blocks, restraining glands such as Certa-Lok Restraining Joint Municipal Water Pipe by the Certain Teed Corporation of Valley Forge, PA, or approved equal. All Grip, Star Grip by Star Products, MJR by Tyler Pipe, Tyler, Texas. Restrained joint PVC pipe shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

C. Fittings

1. All fittings for class-rated PVC pipe shall be ductile iron with mechanical joints and shall conform to the specifications for ductile iron fittings, unless otherwise directed. Class 200, C-900 PVC fittings are allowable for sewage force main applications up to and including 12" diameter only. DR ratio shall be the same as the pipe.
2. The manufacturer of the pipe shall supply all polyvinyl chloride accessories as well as any adapters and/or specials required to perform the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. Standard double bell couplings will not be accepted where the pipe will slip completely through the coupling.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall install the plastic pipe in strict accordance with the manufacturer's technical data and printed instructions. Direct bury pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below grade.

3.2 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipe lines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipe lines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test for two (2) hours at full working pressure, but not less than 180 psi for water/reclaimed (150 psi for force main). All visible leaks shall be repaired and retested for approval by the County. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the Engineer to prevent movement during tests.

END OF SECTION 02 26 22

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, pipe and incidentals and shall construct gravity sewers, complete, as shown on the drawings and as herein specified.

B. The work shall include furnishing, laying and testing gravity sewer pipe.

1.2 SUBMITTALS DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, Shop Drawings, Working Drawings and Samples for approval to the Engineer.

B. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer not less than fourteen (14) calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of suppliers and an expected schedule of delivery of materials to the site.

C. The Contractor shall furnish in duplicate to the Engineer sworn certificates that all tests and inspections required by the Specifications under which the pipe is manufactured have been satisfied.

D. The pipe manufacturer shall inspect all pipe joints for out-of-roundness and pipe ends for squareness. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, a manufacturer's Notarized Affidavit stating all pipe meets the requirements of ASTM, ASCE, ANSI, the Contract Documents, as well as all applicable standards regarding the joint design with respect to square ends and out-of-round joint surfaces.

1.3 INSPECTION AND TESTS

A. All pipe and accessories installed under this Contract shall be inspected and tested as required by the Standard Specifications to which the material is manufactured. The pipe shall be tested at the place of manufacture or taken to an independent laboratory by the manufacturer.

B. Each length of pipe shall be subject to inspection and approval at the factory, point of delivery and site of work. Sample of pipe to be tested shall be selected at random by the Engineer or the testing laboratory and shall be delivered by the Contractor to the testing laboratory approved by the Engineer.

C. When the specimens tested conform to applicable standards, all pipe represented by such specimens shall be considered acceptable based on the test parameters measured. Copies of test reports shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the pipe installation. Acceptable pipe shall be stamped with an appropriate monogram under the supervision of the testing laboratory.

D. All pipe test specimens failing to meet the applicable standards shall be rejected. The Contractor may provide two additional test specimens from the same shipment or delivery for each failed specimen. The pipe shall be acceptable if both of these additional specimens meet the requirements of the applicable standards.

E. Pipe which has been deemed unacceptable by the Engineer shall be removed from the work site by the Contractor and shall be replaced with acceptable pipe.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.1 GENERAL

A. The sizes of gravity sewer pipe shall be shown on the Drawings.

B. Each length of pipe shall bear the name or trademark of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing plant and the class or strength classification of the pipe. The markings shall be plainly visible on the pipe barrel.

2.2 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) GRAVITY SEWER PIPE

A. PVC pipe, sizes 6" through 12", for use in non-pressure gravity sewer mains and laterals shall have an SDR of 26 and conform to ASTM D-3034. PVC pipe shall be made of PVC plastic, homogenous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, foreign inclusions or other injurious defects. The pipe shall be uniform in color, density and other physical properties.

B. PVC pipe sizes over 12" shall be approved by Manatee County.

C. All pipe shall be in compliance with the above standard and be clearly marked as follows at intervals of 5 feet or less:

1. Manufacturer's name or trademark.
2. Nominal pipe size.
3. PVC cell classification (eg. 12454-B).
4. The legend "Type PSM SDR-26 PVC Sewer Pipe" and the designation ASTM D-3034.

D. In addition to the above mentioned requirements, all PVC sanitary sewer pipe shall be color coded green to conform with Manatee County Standards.

E. PVC sewer fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D-3034 and shall have an SDR of 26. Six inch PVC fittings for sewer laterals shall be SDR 26. Fittings shall be molded in one piece with elastomeric joints and minimum socket depths as measured in accordance with ASTM D-3034. Fittings not currently available in molded form may be fabricated in accordance with ASTM D-3034 with manufacturer's standard pipe bells and gaskets. Gasket shall have a minimum cross sectional area of 0.20 sq. in. and conform to ASTM F-477 specification.

2.3 JOINTING PVC PIPE

A. The PVC joints shall be of the push-on type so that the pipe and fittings may be connected on the job without the use of solvent cement or any special equipment. The push-on joint shall be a single rubber gasket conforming to ASTM F-477, designed to be assembled by the positioning of a continuous molded rubber ring gasket in an annular recess in the pipe of fitting socket and the forcing of the plain end of the entering pipe into the socket, thereby compressing the gasket radially to the pipe to form a positive seal. The gasket and annular recess shall be designed and shaped so that the gasket is locked in place against displacement as the joint is assembled. The rubber ring joint shall be designed for thermal expansion or contraction with a total temperature change of at least 75 degrees F in each joint per length of pipe. The bell shall consist of an integral

wall section with a solid cross-section elastomeric ring which shall meet requirements of ASTM F-477. The thickened bell section shall be designed to be at least as strong as the

pipe wall. Lubricant furnished for lubricating joints shall be nontoxic, shall not support the growth of bacteria, and shall have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material.

B. Wyes and riser fittings shall be gasketed connections. If female adapters SDR 26 or 35 are unavailable, solvent welds shall be acceptable upon approval by the Engineer.

C. Rubber doughnuts are not to be used.

2.4 JOINTS FOR DISSIMILAR PIPE

Joints between pipe of different materials shall be made using mechanical joint connections. Metal piping shall not be threaded into plastic fittings, valves, or couplings, nor shall plastic piping be threaded into metal valves, fittings, or couplings.

2.5 PIPE BEDDING AND PIPE COVER MATERIALS

A. Pipe bedding and cover material shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.

B. Pipe bedding and cover material for polyethylene coated ductile iron pipe fittings shall be well graded sand.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPE DISTRIBUTION

The Contractor shall not distribute material on the job faster than it can be used to good advantage. He shall unload pipe which cannot be physically lifted by workers from the trucks, by a forklift, or other approved means. He shall not drop pipe of any size from the bed of the truck to the ground. He shall not distribute more than one weeks supply of material in advance of laying, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

3.2 PIPE PREPARATION AND HANDLING

A. The Contractor shall inspect all pipe and fittings prior to lowering them into trench. Cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials are not acceptable and shall not be used. The Contractor shall clean the ends of the pipe thoroughly. He shall remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep the pipe clean during and after laying.

B. The Contractor shall use proper implements, tools and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. He shall lower the pipe into the trench in a manner to avoid any physical damage to the pipe, remove all damaged pipe from the job site and under no circumstances shall the pipe be dropped or dumped into trenches.

3.3 LINE AND GRADE

A. The Contractor shall not deviate more than 1/2-inch for line and 1/4-inch for grade from the line design and design grade established by the Engineer provided that such variation does not result in a level or a reverse sloping invert. He shall measure the grade at the pipe invert and not at the top of the pipe. The Contractor shall furnish, set and control the line and grade by laser beam method. Other methods of controlling line and grade may be submitted to the Engineer for approval if using the laser beam method proves to be impractical because of other conditions.

B. The Contractor shall use the laser beam method of maintaining line and grade. The Contractor shall submit evidence to the Engineer that a qualified operator shall handle

the equipment during the course of construction. A "Caution-Laser Light" placard shall be displayed in a conspicuous place. When "in the pipe" method is used, grade boards shall be installed for the first 50 feet of pipe. The Contractor shall check the line and grade at any additional points at which offset stakes have been placed and when requested by the Engineer. A fan shall be provided to circulate the air if bending of the beam due to air temperature variations becomes apparent with "in the pipe" units. However excessive air velocity shall not be permitted to cause pulsating or vibrating of the beam. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the beam cannot be accurately controlled, this method of setting line and grade shall be discontinued. When the above ground method is used, the set-up shall be checked with the three grade boards including one set at the upstream manhole. If the laser has a gradient indicator, two boards may be used to check the set-up. The grade board at the up-stream manhole shall be retained to check into as pipe laying progresses.

3.4 PREPARATION OF TRENCH

A. The Contractor shall provide pipe bedding material under all the pipe for the full trench width. The minimum depth of bedding material below the pipe barrel shall be as follows

Pipe Size	Minimum Depth of Bedding Under Pipe Barrel
15" & Smaller	4 inches
18" to 36"	6 inches
42" & Large	9 inches

B. The depth of pipe bedding material under the pipe bell shall not be less than three inches under normal trench conditions.

C. The Contractor shall hand-grade bedding to proper grade ahead of the pipe laying operation. The bedding shall provide a firm, unyielding support along the entire pipe length.

D. Should the Contractor excavate the trench below the required depth for pipe bedding material placement without direction from the Engineer, the Contractor shall fill the excess depth with pipe bedding material as specified herein to the proper subgrade.

E. The Contractor shall excavate bell holes at each joint to permit proper assembly and inspection of the entire joint.

3.5 DEWATERING

The Contractor shall prevent water from entering the trench during excavation and pipe laying operations to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.

3.6 LAYING AND JOINTING PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. The Contractor shall lay pipe upgrade with spigot ends pointing in direction of flow. After a section of pipe has been lowered into the prepared trench, he shall clean the end of the pipe to be joined, the inside of the joint and, if applicable, the rubber ring immediately prior to joining the pipe. The Contractor shall assemble the joint in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the type of joint used. He shall provide all special tools and appliances required for the jointing assembly.

B. The Contractor shall lay all pipe uniformly to line and grade so that the finished sewer shall present a uniform bore. Variations from line and grade in excess of the tolerances specified under LINE AND GRADE are not acceptable and the work shall be rejected.

C. The Contractor shall check the pipe for alignment and grade after the joint has been made. The pipe bedding shall form a continuous and uniform bearing and support for the pipe barrel between joints. Sufficient pressure shall be applied to the joint to assure that the joint is "home" as defined in the standard installation instructions provided by the pipe manufacturer. The Contractor shall place sufficient pipe cover material to secure the pipe from movement prior to installing the next joint to assure proper pipe alignment and joint makeup.

D. Pipe 21" and smaller intended to be in straight alignment shall be laid so that the inside joint space does not exceed 3/8" in width. If interior joints on 24" and larger pipe laid either in straight alignment or on a curve are greater than 3/8", the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the joint surfaces and fill and seal the entire joint with premixed mortar conforming to ASTM C-387 only after the trench has been backfilled, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Trowel smooth on the inside surface. Water shall not be allowed to rise in or around, or pass over any joint before it has substantially set.

E. When the Contractor lays pipe within a movable trench shield, he shall take all necessary precautions to prevent pipe joints from pulling apart when moving the shield ahead.

F. The Contractor shall prevent excavated or other foreign material from getting into the pipe during the laying operation. He shall close and lock the open end of the last laid section of pipe to prevent entry of foreign material or creep of the gasketed joints when laying operations cease, at the close of the day's work, or whenever the workers are absent from the job.

G. The Contractor shall plug or close off the pipes which are stubbed off with temporary plugs.

H. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the "uplift" or floating of the line prior to the completion of the backfilling operation.

I. The Contractor shall make connections of non-reinforced pipe to manholes or concrete structures, so that a standard pipe joint is located at a minimum of 18" outside the edge of structure.

J. When field cutting and/or machining the pipe is necessary, the Contractor shall use only tools and methods recommended by the pipe manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.

K. Service lateral shall be constructed by the Contractor as shown on the standard sewer details and located approximately as shown on the Contract Drawings.

3.7 LAYING PLASTIC PIPE

A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe shall be installed by the Contractor in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer, as shown on the Drawings and as called out in the Contract Documents.

B. The Contractor shall lay the pipe, bedding and backfill to lines and grade shown on the Drawings and called out in the Contract Documents. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.

C. The Contractor shall install a green metallic tape as shown in these Standards below finish grade along the entire pipeline PVC sewer main pipe route.

D. The Contractor shall use care in the handling, storage and installation of pipe. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendation.

3.8 BACKFILL IN THE PIPE ZONE

A. The pipe zone shall be considered to include the full width of the excavated trench from the bottom of the trench to a point above the top outside surface of the barrel of the pipe.

B. The Contractor shall pay particular attention to the area of the pipe zone from the flow line to the springline of the pipe to insure that firm support is obtained to prevent any lateral movement of the pipe during the final backfilling of the pipe zone.

C. The Contractor shall take care to insure that the pipe does not rest directly on the bell or pipe joint, but is uniformly supported on the barrel throughout its entire length.

D. After the pipe is laid by the Contractor to line and grade, he shall place and carefully compact pipe bedding material for the full width of the trench to the springline of the pipe. He shall place the material around the pipe in 6-inch layers and thoroughly hand tamp with approved tamping sticks supplemented by "walking in" and slicing with a shovel to assure that all voids are filled.

E. The Contractor shall backfill and carefully compact the area above the pipe springline with pipe cover material to a point 12" above the top outside surface of the pipe barrel. Pipe bedding material may, at the Contractor's option, be substituted for pipe cover material.

3.9 EXCESS TRENCH WIDTH

A. Normal trench widths shall be as shown on the Drawings. If the normal trench width below the top of the pipe is exceeded for any reason, the Contractor shall furnish an adequate support for the pipe. The Engineer may determine that the pipe being used is strong enough for the actual trench width or the Contractor may furnish a stronger pipe or a concrete cradle for approval.

B. Concrete thickness under the pipe shall be one-third of the nominal diameter of the pipe, but not less than four inches. Concrete block or brick may be used for adjusting and

maintaining proper grade and elevation of pipe. After the pipe is laid to line and grade, the Contractor shall place 3,000 psi concrete under the pipe for the full width of the trench to form a cradle of the required length and thickness with the concrete brought up to a level equal to 1/4 of the inside pipe diameter below the springline of the pipe. Start and terminate the concrete cradle at the face of a pipe bell or collar. Do not encase pipe joints at the ends of the concrete cradle.

C. After the concrete has taken initial set, the Contractor shall place cover material over the concrete cradle and up to a level 12" above the pipe barrel and for the full width of the trench. Cover material shall be placed by hand or by equally careful means.

3.10 CONNECTING DISSIMILAR PIPE MATERIALS

The Contractor shall use the following method to connect dissimilar pipe materials. Use concrete closure collars only when approved by the Engineer and then only to make connections between dissimilar pipe when standard rubber gasketed joints or flexible couplings are impracticable. Before the closure collars are poured, wash the pipe to remove all loose material and soil from the surface on which the concrete will be placed. Wet nonmetallic pipe thoroughly prior to pouring the collars. Wrap and securely fasten a light gauge of sheet metal or building-felt around the pipe to insure that no concrete shall enter the line. Place reinforcement as shown on the plans. Make entire collar in one pour using 3,000 psi concrete and extend a minimum 12" on each side of the joint. The minimum thickness around the outside diameter of the pipe shall be 6". No collar shall be poured in water. After the collars are poured and have taken their initial set, cure by covering with well-moistened earth.

3.11 PIPE BULKHEADS

A. Connections for future sewers shall be bulkheaded by the Contractor in the following manner:

1. All wyes and bell-and-spigot pipe sewers 18" in diameter or smaller shall be bulkheaded with caps or disc stoppers with factory-fabricated resilient joints. The disk or cap shall be banded or otherwise secured to withstand all test pressures without leakage.
2. Connections 21" and 24" in diameter shall be bulkheaded with a four-inch brick wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.
3. Connections 27" in diameter and larger shall be bulkheaded with an eight-inch wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.

3.12 AIR TEST FOR GRAVITY SEWERS - GENERAL

A. Gravity sewers shall be required to pass the low pressure air test described herein.

B. Air loss rates may be measured by the Engineer. These tests shall be performed by the Contractor under the observation of the Engineer and County Inspector.

C. The groundwater height above the installed pipe shall be determined by attaching a transparent plastic tube to a pipe nipple in the manhole and using the plastic tube as a manometer. A test hole may be dug directly above the sewer main for visual inspection.

D. The ends of branches, laterals, tees, wyes and stubs included in a test section shall be plugged to prevent air leakage. All plugs shall be secured to prevent blowout due to

internal pressure. A test section is defined as the length of sewer between manholes.

E. The Contractor shall repair all visible leaks in manholes and pipe, even if the leakage test requirements are met.

3.13 LAMP TEST FOR GRAVITY SEWER MAINS

A. Prior to testing, the Contractor shall prepare the lines for testing. All lines shall be thoroughly cleaned.

B. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary for testing including, but not limited to, ladders, a lamping light and a vehicle to use as power source.

C. Gravity lines shall be lamped from both the upstream and downstream ends between the manholes.

D. A minimum image of 75% shall be acceptable.

E. Failure to meet the 75% image requirement shall result in the Contractor having to video tape the line at his own expense. The Engineer or his representative shall be present while the line is video taped. The tape shall be submitted to Manatee County for evaluation.

F. The Contractor shall relay or otherwise correct any line deemed unacceptable by the Engineer. This work shall be done entirely at the Contractor's expense.

G. Grouting of sewer lines or re-rounding machines are not approved corrective measures.

H. Sewer lines shall be re-lamped and may be required by Manatee County to be video taped again.

3.14 FINAL SEWER CLEANING

A. Prior to final acceptance and final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system by the Engineer, the Contractor shall flush and clean all parts of the system, remove all accumulated construction debris, rocks, gravel, sand, silt and other foreign material from the sewer system at or near the closest downstream manhole.

B. During the final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system, the Engineer may require the Contractor to reflush and clean any section or portion of the line if any foreign matter is still present in the system.

END OF SECTION 02 26 23

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

This section describes the materials and methods for the rehabilitation of sanitary sewer lines by the insertion of a fiberglass reinforced plastic or polyethylene liner pipe into the existing sewer line. All such work shall comply with these Specifications and the specific product manufacture's recommendations. Any conflict between the product manufacture's recommendations and any portion of the Contract Documents shall be resolved prior to beginning the work.

The Contractor shall utilize the products of one manufacturer which meet the requirements of these Specifications when relining sections of existing sewer which are straight or have minor offsets.

It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to insure that materials provided by the liner manufacturer will function as intended when installed in curved or offset sections of existing pipe.

1.2 DESIGN CRITERIA

Pipe, fittings and special pieces shall be designed to withstand all loadings as described below. No structural consideration is to be given to any part of the existing sewer pipe.

The following design criteria shall be utilized to develop a suitable structural and corrosion resistant design for the liner pipe for sliplining:

1. Hydrostatic Pressure - Water table shall be construed as 2' - 0" below finished grade on the entire length of the project.
2. Dead Loads - Invert of pipe and finish grade elevations are shown on the plan and profile drawings. Assume soil weight of 120 pounds per cubic foot and soil modulus of elasticity (E') of 2000 psi.
3. Live Loads - Highway loads are based on HS20-44 (A.A.S.H.T.O. Latest Edition). Railroad loadings are Cooper E 80 (A.R.E.A. Latest Edition).
4. Corrosion - Pipe carries domestic waste and shall be resistant to sulfuric acid attack resulting from hydrogen sulfide oxidation.
5. Buckling - Pipe design shall incorporate a safety factor of 2.5 for buckling strength calculations, in accordance with Section A2.5 of Appendix "A of AWWA C-950.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

After award of the Contract, (5) five copies of the pipe design and installation procedure shall be submitted by the Contractor. Contractor shall provide design in accordance with the operating load conditions described under Design Criteria. Complete pipe design shall include both structural and corrosion resistant design elements. Submittal shall address the Contractor's proposed method(s) to accomplish the following:

1. Install liner pipe through the existing pipe, including line deflections and curves and location of insertion pits.
2. Install grout in annular space between liner pipe and existing sewer pipe and details on proposed grout mix to be used.
3. Technical data on pipe including information on pipe materials, physical properties and dimensions.

Before beginning work, the Contractor shall submit for approval, the vendor's specific technical data with complete information on resin and material composition, physical properties of pipe, and pipe dimensions pertinent to this job. A certificate of "Compliance with Specification" shall also be furnished for all materials to be supplied.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

A. Workmanship:

1. All liner pipe delivered to the job site will be inspected prior to installation for the following:
   a. Inside surfaces of each pipe section shall be free of bulges, dents, ridges, and other defects that result in a variation of inside diameter of more than 1/8 - inch.
   b. The interior and exterior surfaces of the pipe shall be completely free from pinholes, cracks, pits, or defects which is detrimental to the intended use of product. No pipe will be installed which has apparent holes or openings which will permit the passage of liquid or gases through the pipe wall.
   c. Joint sealing surfaces shall be completely free of dents, bumps or other surface irregularities which will affect the proper seals of the joints.
   d. Factory repairs shall not be permitted.
   e. On site repairs shall not be permitted. Segments of pipe having cuts or gouges in excess of 5% of the wall thickness shall be cut and removed.

   The following materials are approved for installation as a liner pipe in the existing gravity sewer pipe:

B. Centrifugally Cast Fiberglass Pipe:

1. Fiberglass Materials: Polyester resin pipe conforming to AWWA C-950, Type 2, Grade 4, Liner D. The pipe shall also meet the stain corrosion resistant requirements of ASTM D-3681 and chemical requirements and joint tightness requirements of ASTM D-3262. Certified test data proving conformance with specifications shall be required from the pipe manufacturer.
2. Fiberglass Pipe:
   a. General "Hobas"
      Pipe stiffness of 36 psi shall be used. The pipe shall be lined with liner pipe as listed in the table of pipe liner sizes included herein.
   b. General "Equivalent"
      If equivalent pipe is used, it shall meet all the design and hydraulic conditions obtained by the "Hobas" pipe described above. All necessary calculations and literature shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to approval.
      1) Pipe diameter shall be the largest diameter liner pipe available that can be installed into the existing ductile iron pipe. Actual pipe diameter utilized shall be approved by Engineer prior to manufacturing and delivery.
      2) Pipe shall be field connected with bell and spigot meeting the performance requirements of ASTM D-3262. An o-ring or profile type elastomeric gasket meeting the requirements of ASTM F-477 shall be used to affect a positive leakproof sealing system at each joint.

3) The pipe produced shall have a minimum stiffness factor requirement of 36 psi at 5% deflection when tested in accordance with ASTM D-2412.

PIPE WALL THICKNESS AT 36 PSI PIPE STIFFNESS

NOMINAL DIAMETER (inches)	OUTSIDE DIAMETER (inches)	WALL THICKNESS (inches)
18	19.5	0.37
20	21.6	0.40
24	25.8	0.47
30	32.0	0.58
36	38.3	0.69
42	44.5	0.80
48	50.8	0.90

4) Length: Pipe shall be furnished in maximum 20 foot lengths.
5) Pipes, fittings and special pieces shall be designed to withstand all jacking loads.
6) Pipe shall be provided with marks, where appropriate, to ensure complete installation of bell and spigot joints.

C. Filament Wound Fiberglass Pipe:

1. Fiberglass reinforced plastic pipe (FRP) shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA C-950 and ASTM D-4184. Elastomeric gasket shall meet requirements of ASTM F-477. Pipe shall be equal to FRP as manufactured by Price Brothers Composite Pipe or another manufacturer approved prior to bid opening.
2. Pipe diameter shall be the largest diameter liner pipe available that can be installed into the existing pipe. Actual pipe diameter utilized shall be as shown in the Plans and Specifications.
3. Pipe shall have inverted bell and spigot joints meeting the performance requirements of ASTM D-3262.
4. Pipe shall be furnished in nominal 20 foot lengths.
5. Pipe, fittings and special pieces shall be designed to withstand normal jacking loads.
6. Differential longitudinal movement and rotation shall be considered in joint design. Joint seal shall be completely contained in a spigot groove.
7. Internal or external stiffening ribs or rings will not be allowed.

2.2 QUALIFICATION TESTING

A. Pipe design shall be confirmed prior to fabrication by testing representative specimens of similar manufacture and physical properties. Pipe manufacturer shall perform the following tests, as set forth in AWWA C-950, on samples of pipe manufactured for this project or pipe manufacturer may provide test data on previously conducted tests and certify that such tests are representative of the product being furnished on this project:

1. Hydrostatic leakage test.
2. Stiffness test.
3. Hoop tensile strength test.

4. Axial tensile strength test or beam strength test.
5. Joint test of ASTM D-3262.

Certified test results demonstrating compliance shall be furnished to the Engineer.

Pipe shall be field connected with an inverted bell and spigot joint or external sleeve coupling meeting the performance requirements of ASTM D-3262. An elastomeric gasket meeting the requirements of ASTM F-477 shall be used to affect a positive leakproof sealing system at each pipe joint.

B. Polyethylene Sewer Liner Pipe and Fittings:

1. Polyethylene Materials: Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured of a polyethylene resin Type III, Class C, Category 5, Grade P-34 (in accordance with ASTM D-1248) having an average specific base resin density of between 0.941 g/cc and 0.959 g/cc (in accordance with ASTM D-1505) and having an average melt index of between 0.4 g/10 minutes and 0.15 g/cc minutes maximum (in accordance with ASTM D-1238).

   The polyethylene resin shall contain antioxidants and be stabilized against ultraviolet degradation to provide protection during processing and subsequent weather exposure.

   The polyethylene resin compound shall have a resistance to environmental stress cracking as determined by the procedure detailed in ASTM D-1693, condition B, with sample preparation by procedure C of ASTM D-1928 for not less than 100 hours in 25% solution Iquepal CO-630 before reaching a 50% failure point F (50).
2. Polyethylene Pipe:
   a. General "Driscopipe". SDR 26 pipe shall be used. The existing pipe shall be lined with liner pipe as listed in the table of pipe liner sizes included herein.
   b. General "Equivalent". If equivalent pipe is used, it shall meet all the design and hydraulic conditions obtained by the "Driscopipe" described above. All necessary calculations and literature shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to approval.

      Sizes of the pipe linings to be used shall be such to restore the flow capacity to at least 95% of its original flow capacity using the maximum size lining that can be inserted into the existing lines. The original flow capacity shall be determined by use of the Manning formula for gravity flow using the diameter and gradients as determined from the Contract Plans, and using a roughness coefficient as shown in Table A. The sliplinings to be used shall be designed to withstand the long-term (50 Years) continuous external hydrostatic pressure, in feet of water head and in no case shall the Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) exceed 26.0. The pipe manufacturer shall furnish written certification to the Engineer that the proposed pipe and pipe sizes, pipe flows, and design strengths of the proposed materials meet or exceed the provisions in this section. This submittal shall accompany the bid proposal.

      All pipe is to be manufactured from virgin materials. No rework compound except that obtained from the manufacturers own production of the same formula shall be used.

Pipe shall be homogeneous throughout, and be free of visible cracks, foreign materials, blisters other deleterious faults.

TABLE A

Type of Pipe	Manning's N
Vitrified Clay	.013
Concrete	.015
Ductile Iron (old)	.015
Galvanized Iron	.016

c. Submittal: After receipt of the bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the Engineer for approval and evaluation a sample of the products to be used from the manufacturing source production facility that will meet or exceed the Contract Specifications along with the address of said manufacturer. Approval of the sample shall be required prior to any work on the Project.

All materials shall be supplied by the Contractor and shall be new and free from damage when delivered to the job site and prior to installation; and any defective materials discovered after installation will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

d. Properties: The tensile strength, yield strength, elongation, and elastic modulus of the material shall be determined by ASTM D-638 along with the thermal butt fusion joints to assure the joints are stronger than the materials joined for Type III (or the type proposed with properties greater than those of Type III).

e. Deviations: Any deviations from the above standards will be sufficient grounds to reject the proposal. Materials not meeting (or exceeding) the set standards will be sufficient basis for the rejection of the materials proposed.

f. Testing: As previously stated, the above required test results shall be submitted according to the ASTM sections. If additional testing is requested, the Owner will bear the costs of the additional testing unless the materials fall below that which is specified according to the applicable ASTM standards. When the test results show results lower than required in these Specifications and/or in the applicable ASTM standards, the entire cost of testing shall be born by the Contractor.

e. Delivery and Handling: The Contractor is responsible for making provisions to furnish labor, equipment, materials, and services necessary to order, receive, unload, store, and protect. After Award of Contract, and prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a schedule and location of delivery and storage. The pipe is to be trucked to the site in sections thirty eight feet (38 ft. +/- 2 inches) in length.

Upon delivery, the pipe shall be inspected by the Contractor. Any damaged pipe shall be set aside by the Engineer or his agent who will determine if the pipe shall be accepted or rejected.

The Contractor shall make provisions for pipe storage as close to the job site as practical. The pipe shall be unloaded and placed for storage using suitable hoisting equipment and belt slings for field use.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION (ALL METHODS)

A. General: Unless otherwise noted, the sliplining methods listed below are acceptable to the Owner. Should the Contractor desire to use different methods than described in these Specifications, written permission must be obtained from the Engineer. The finished product is to be of highest quality and shall eliminate any infiltration or corrosion problems which may exist in the system.

B. Installation Procedures:

1. No down time shall be permitted for the existing sewer line. By-passing as outlined in the following section is permitted. Alternate methods shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.
2. By-Passing Existing Flows: The Contractor shall furnish equipment, materials, supplies, labor and all incidentals required to by-pass the sanitary sewer flow such that the sliplining process may be completed. The Contractor shall plug the upstream line and pump the flow to the nearest downstream manhole (or, when approved by the Engineer, to another system all together) per Section 02720. Dumping the existing flow onto private property or streets shall not be allowed. At the end of each day, the Contractor shall make temporary tie-ins such that no service be interrupted overnight. By-passing of existing flows shall be considered an incidental part of this Contract and will not be paid for directly.
3. Quality Assurance: The Contractor shall submit an experience statement for the design, manufacture, and installation of liner pipe for a similar application, of equal or larger diameter of the pipe included in this Project. As a minimum, the statement shall include length, size of pipe, application, type of joints and fittings installed, along with a list of clients and installation dates for these projects.

   Prior to the installation of the liner pipe, the existing pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected by closed circuit television or visual inspection. The Contractor shall inspect the existing polylining in the ductile iron pipeline and ascertain where the lining is loose, hanging, etc. and may interfere with the sliplining process. Where found, the existing polylining shall be cut free, etc. so as to allow for the free passage of the sliplining pipe. Repair procedure shall be prior approved by the Engineer.

   The liner pipe shall be installed to the limits shown on the Drawings by pushing or pulling the liner pipe into the existing pipe with an approved pipe insertion system. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to clear the line of obstructions, solids, or dropped joints that prevent the insertion of the liner prior to beginning insertion process.

   The pipe shall be guided into the existing pipe through an insertion pit constructed in accordance with these Specifications and the detail drawings. Once the insertion is initiated, the Contractor shall continue to push or pull to completion without interruption. During insertion, precautions should be taken to protect the liner pipe and prevent the rough or ragged edges or broken sewer pipe from scoring the outside of the liner as it is being pushed into the existing sewer pipe.

   After insertion, the liner pipe should terminate at the inside face of each manhole or concrete structure and be sealed in accordance with these Specifications.

Also, prior to the sliplining process, a test head pull will be required to insure that proper clearance has been achieved. The Contractor shall use a steel nose cone (which is the same size and length as the liner pipe) for the test head pull. This item will be considered an incidental part of this Contract and will not be paid for directly.

4. Excavation: Excavations shall be completed in as small an area as is practical to complete the sliplining process. Excavation and backfill shall be in accordance with Section 02221 and FDOT. When excavating around existing utilities, the Contractor shall be responsible for protecting in place existing utilities. Prior to commencing any excavation operation, the Contractor shall contact the utility owner for the proper location of existing underground services in the areas of excavation. Asphalt and concrete shall be saw-cut to insure smooth joints.

   Utility services encountered shall be excavated prior to the sliplining operation of the main pipeline to prevent blockage of the service and potential home damage. Service shall be maintained throughout the project life or until permanent tie-in can be made. At no time will excavations be left open overnight without the expressed written permission from the Engineer. If the excavations are left open, it the Contractor's responsibility to properly barricade and otherwise safely maintain the excavated pit. Proper precautions shall be taken to protect the public, existing facilities, structures, and utilities. Traffic bearing areas, (streets, driveways, parking lots, shall be maintained until such time as they are permanently repaired.

   All surface restoration materials, methods and work shall meet or exceed the quality and workmanship of the existing facilities prior to construction, and shall be in accordance with the Florida Department of Transportation and County Standards. Where dewatering is required for any segment of this project, it will be considered an incidental cost and will not be paid for directly. Access pit excavation shall paid for directly as indicated on the bid proposal.

5. Pipe Joining-Polyethylene Liner Pipe Method: Sections of polyethylene liner pipe shall be assembled and joined on the site above ground per Section 02620 in accordance with ASTM D-2657. If the Engineer deems it necessary, the Contractor at his own expense will have a joint tensile test made in accordance with ASTM D-638.

   Pipe Insertion: Immediately prior to insertion, the pipe shall be coated with a lubricant as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Where installing of liner pipe is to be made through an access pit or manholes, the top of the existing main shall be exposed to the spring line of the main for the full length of the excavation shaft prior to removal of a section of the existing main. The insertion pipe with a pulling steel nosed cone head installed on each end shall also be lubricated and pulled into the existing pipe in such a manner as to prevent damage to the existing and new pipe. The heads shall be constructed such that sewage may flow though. The insertion pipe shall be accurately measured for proper length taking into account any thermal expansion or contractions. A power winch shall be connected to the end of the steel nosed cone pulling head so the line can be fed into the existing sewer pipe. Extreme care shall be taken so as not to damage, gouge, scratch or decrease the thickness of the liner pipe so as to not meet the SDR requirements or damage the joints of the liner pipe.

6. Grouting at Manhole Locations and Termination Joints Polyethylene and Fiberglass Liners

a) Seal space between liner and manhole opening with mortar made with calcium aluminate cement by Lefarge Calcium Aluminates (Sewper Coat) or approved equal. The Contractor shall apply the grout or employ an approved subcontractor for the application per Manufacturer's specifications.

b) Filling Annular Space After the pipe liner has been inserted, the annular space between the pipe liner and the existing sewer pipe shall be filled with grout. The grout shall be worked into the annular space to provide an even, solid bedding for the pipe liner as directed by the Engineer and accepted by the Owner.

c) Acceptable grout mixtures are tabulated per Table 1.

TABLE 1
ACCEPTABLE GROUT MIXTURES

	Water gal/sk	Density lb/gal	Yield ft/sk	Consistency Uc*
Compressive Strength - psi 75 F				
Type and Description 1 day 3 day 28 day				
Type I Cement - Neat 1500 4000 6700	5.2	15.6	1.18	8 - 12
Narrow Annulus Expansive 450 1400 500 50-50 Fly Ash Type I CMT + EXP + WRD	4.4	15.0	1.10	2 - 4
Low Cost Grouts - Cement Only Type I CMT + 2.5% Pregelled Bentonite 145 500 1200	12.7	12.3	2.20	5 - 10
Type I CMT + Econolite-L (0.66 gal/sk) 720 1080 1500	11.3	12.7	2.08	5 - 10
Low Cost Grout with Fly Ash 75-25 Fly Ash - Type I CMT 100 350 2300	4.0	14.9	1.02	8 - 12
87.5-12.5 Fly Ash-Type I CMT + Activators 20 230 2300	4.0	14.7	1.07	15 - 20
Low Cost High Sand Grout Type 1 + 3.4 Parts Sand + 2.5% Pregelled Bentonite 300 750 1120	15.0	16.3	4.42	20 - 40

	Water gal/sk	Density lb/gal	Yield ft/sk	Consistency Uc*
Normal Strength High Sand Grout 33-67 Fly Ash - Type I CMT 3.5 Port Sand + WRD 1000 2000 4400	6.57	18.6	3.41	20 - 30
Expansive High Strength Grout Type I CMT 150% Sand + EXP + WRD 5000 1500 10,500	5.0	18.5	2.03	10 - 20

*Uc = Units of Consistency. Equivalent to poses viscosity, but not directly related.

CMT = Cement, EXP = Expansive Admixture, WRD - Water reducing dispersant

PART 4 - PRODUCTS

4.1 MATERIALS - POLYESTER FELT LINING (INSITUFORM)

The liner shall consist of polyester fiber felt tube, lined on one side with an impermeable coating and impregnated with a liquid thermo-setting resin. The materials shall be chemically resistant to withstand internal exposure to the corrosive effects of sewage liquids or gases, and solid in the surrounding ground and shall meet or exceed the following standard specifications.

Property	ASTM Test Method	Value
Tensile Stress	D 638	3,000 psi
Flexural Stress	D 790	3,000 psi
Modulus of Elasticity	D 790	300,000 psi

The Contractor shall also comply with all of the manufacturer's standards.

4.2 SIZING

The liner shall be fabricated to fit neatly into the circumference of the existing sewer pipe.

The length of the liner shall be that deemed necessary by the Contractor to effectively carry out the insertion and seal the liner at the inlet and outlet points. The Contractor shall verify the lengths in the field before cutting the liner to length. Individual inversion run can be made over one or more access points as determined in the field by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer/Owner.

4.3 THICKNESS DESIGN OF INSITUFORM LINER

Refer to Table 02 for the design of the wall thickness required for insituform liner based on external pressure and three shape factor considerations. As long as the actual field conditions are within the parameters listed, this single table provides the thickness necessary. If the parameters are not met, the Contractor shall contact the Engineer for an alternate thickness design. The thickness shall be sufficient to bear all live and dead loads encountered.

4.4 INSTALLATION OF LINE

The wet liner material shall be inserted through an existing manhole by means of an inversion process and the application of a hydrostatic head sufficient to fully extend the liner to the next designated access point. The impregnated liner materials shall be inserted into the inversion tubes with the impermeable plastic membrane side out. At the lower end of the inversion tube, the liner tube shall be turned inside out and attached to the inversion tube so that a leak proof seal is created. The inversion head will be adjusted to be of sufficient height to invert the liner to the next access point designated and to hold the liner snug to pipe wall and to produce dimples at side connections and flared ends at the entrance and exit access points. If the use of a lubricant is recommended, such lubricant shall be as approved by INA manufacturer's standards. The INA manufacturer's standards shall be closely followed during the elevated curing temperature so as not to overstress the felt fiber and cause damage or failure of the liner prior to cure. (In certain cases, the Contractor may elect to use a Top Inversion. In this method the liner is pre- inverted to attaching to an elbow at the base of the inversion tube, the liner is attached to a top ring.)

4.5 LINER CURING

After inversion is completed, the Contractor shall supply a suitable heat source and water recirculation equipment. The equipment shall be capable of delivering hot water to the far end of the liner through a hose, which has been perforated per INA manufacturer's recommendations, to uniformly raise the water temperature in the entire liner above the temperature required to effect a cure of the resin. This temperature shall be determined by the resin/catalyst system employed.

The heat source shall be fitted with suitable monitors to gauge the temperature of the incoming and outgoing heat exchanger circulating water. Thermocouples shall be placed between the liner and invert at near and far access to determine the temperature of the liner and time of exotherm. Water temperature in the line during the cure period shall not be less than 150^{o} or more than 200^{o} F as measured at the heat exchanger return line.

4.6 COOL-DOWN

The Contractor shall cool the hardened liner to a temperature below 100^{o} F before relieving the static head in the inversion tube. Cool-down may be accomplished by the introduction of cool water into the inversion tube to replace water being drained from a small hole made in the end of the liner at the at the downstream end. Care shall be taken in the release of the static head such that a vacuum will not be developed that could damage the newly installed liner.

4.7 FINISH

The finished lining shall be continuous over the entire length of an insertion run and be as free as commercially practicable from visual defects such as foreign inclusions, dry spots, pinholes, and delamination. The lining shall be impervious and free of any leakage from the pipe to the surrounding ground to the inside of the lined pipe.

Any defects which will affect, in the foreseeable future the integrity or strength of the linings, shall be repaired at Contractor's expense, in a manner mutually agreed by the Engineer.

TABLE 02
SPECIFIED INSITUFORM THICKNESS REQUIRED BASED ON
EXTERNAL PRESSURE AND THREE SHAPE FACTOR CONSIDERATIONS

Existing Pipe I.D.	Design Thickness In inches for 0' to 8.0' Depth	Design Thickness In inches for 8.1' to 12' Depth	Design Thickness In Inches for 12.1' to 16' Depth	Design Thickness Inches for 16.1' to 20' Depth	Design Thickness in Inches for 20' to 24' Depth	Design Thickness in Inches for 24.1'to 28' Depth
6"	0.10	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14
8"	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.19
10"	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.24	0.24
12"	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.29
15"	0.24	0.27	0.30	0.32	0.34	0.36
18"	0.29	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.41	0.43
21"	0.34	0.38	0.42	0.45	0.48	0.51
24"	0.38	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55	0.58
27"	0.43	0.49	0.54	0.58	0.62	0.65
30"	0.48	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.69	0.72
36"	0.58	0.66	0.72	0.78	0.83	0.87
42"	0.67	0.77	0.84	0.91	0.96	1.01
48"	0.77	0.88	0.96	1.04	1.10	1.16
54"	0.86	0.99	1.08	1.17	1.24	1.30
60"	0.96	1.10	1.21	1.30	1.38	1.45

Table 2 is based on an open channel Insitupipe subjected to an external static water head equal to the total flowline depth and shape factors of worse condition than an ovality of 2%, a flat in the circumference no greater in width than 20% of the diameter, and no missing segment of pipe greater than angle of 60° on the circumference. The design is based on Insitupipe with a flexural modulus E of 250,000 psi and long-term behavior being taken into account by using a lower value to allow for creep. NOTE: The table recommends an Insituform thickness based upon the fiberfelt tubes currently manufactured. The thickness of Insituform after curing is dependent upon the condition of the pipe and the resin used. Fractured pipe and open joints draw off resin and can yield a lesser finished thickness.

NOTE: THIS TABLE IS FOR PIPE LINES THAT ARE NOT FULLY DETERIORATED WHERE THE DESIGN THICKNESS WAS CALCULATED WITH THE GROUNDWATER SURFACE EQUAL TO THE EXISTING GRADE.

4.8 SEALING LINER AT THE ENDS

If due to broken or misaligned pipe at the access point, the joint fails to make a tight seal, the Contractor shall apply a seal at the point. The seal shall be of a resin mixture compatible with the liner.

4.9 TV TAPES OF SEWERS

The Contractor will be required to provide, before and after, TV records of the pipe interior.

4.10 CLEANING AND OBSTACLE REMOVAL

A. Cleaning: The Contractor shall be required to clean the existing lines to remove all sand and rubble that may inhibit insituform operation. The Contractor will not be allowed to proceed with the insituform operation until the Engineer is satisfied that the cleaning operation has been done satisfactorily and test head pulling will not be required.

B. Obstacle Removal: Should the removal of an obstruction require excavating to expose the pipe to permit opening of the pipe, obstacle removal and pipe repair, all applicable requirements of all articles to these Specifications shall be adhered to by the Contractor and Engineer. Excavation for each obstacle shall be limited to the distance of twenty-five (25) linear feet along the existing sewer (i.e. fifty (50) feet, two (2) obstacles, etc.).

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials required to install fiberglass liners with the largest diameter to fit inside the structure and leave a 2" to 3" annular space for grouting purposes.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer manufacturer's data and detailed shop drawings in conformance with the Contract Documents.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall complete work on individual manholes and wet wells without interruption to the sewage collection system. A sewage bypass system shall be used, as required and approved by the Engineer per Section 02720.

1.4 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall provide adequate traffic control and take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and the safety of the public. This includes, but is not limited to, barricades which shall flash from sunset to sunrise, barricades of substantial construction and night visibility and suitable warning signs, placed and illuminated at night as to show in advance where construction, barricades or detours exists. Traffic control warning signs and barricades which shall be in strict accordance with the provisions of the Florida Dept. of Transportation Manual of Traffic Controls and Safety Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations, latest revision.

B. Access to fire hydrants adjacent to the work area shall be provided for fire-fighting equipment at all times.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MASONRY

A. Brick: ASTM C32-91 or latest revision, Specification for Sewer and Manhole Brick (made from clay or shale). Sound, hard and uniformly burned, regular and uniform in shape and size, of compact texture. Grade MA.

B. Cement: ASTM C150-92 or most recent revisions, specification for portland cement, Type II.

C. Sand: Washed silica sand, ASTM C144, latest revision. specification for aggregate for masonry mortar.

D. Concrete shall be 4000 PSI chat mix.

E. Sprayed on surface protection system shall be in accordance with Section 09970

2.2 FIBERGLASS LINERS

A. Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) liners shall be one-piece construction FRP plain end cylinder pipe with an integral corbel design if required. Liner diameter shall fit into the existing structure. The Contractor shall measure the existing structure prior to construction and is responsible for the liner fit. The Contractor shall submit factory certification for fiberglass liners. The reducer cone, if required, shall have a modified hemispherical shape with at least a 3-inch high FRP reinforcement collar and a 4-inch minimum width flat surface to support adjustment rings for a cast-iron ring and cover. The cylinder pipe-to-reducer cone joint shall be factory-installed. No vertical seams or joints shall be allowed.

B. FRP liners shall be fabricated with premium grade isophthalic polyester resin, fiberglass chopped strand, woven roving and continuous reinforcements. Sand filler shall not be permitted in the FRP laminate.

C. FRP liners shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with ASTM D3753, FRP laminate shall conform to ASTM C582 and Chemical Resistance Tests shall conform to ASTM C581. FRP liners shall be chemically resistant to normal domestic sanitary sewer environments as well as corrosive soil, groundwater and sea water environments. Manhole liners shall be designed to withstand a 16,000 pound vertical dynamic wheel load (AASHTO H-20 loading).

D. FRP liners shall be manufactured by an established national manufacturer with at least five years experience producing FRP sanitary sewer manhole liners.

E. All liners delivered to the job site shall be inspected for the following prior to installation:

1. Inside surfaces of each section shall be free of bules, dents, ridges, and other defects that result in a variation of inside diameter of more than 1/8-inch.
2. The interior and exterior surfaces of the liner shall be completely free from pinholes, cracks, pits, or defects which is detrimental to the intended use of product. No liner will be installed which has apparent holes or openings which will permit the passage of liquid or gases through the liner well.
3. Factory repairs shall not be permitted.
4. On site repairs shall not be permitted.
5. The FRP liner shall have a warranty against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year.

2.3 MANHOLE INSERTS

The manhole inserts shall be as manufactured by FRW Industries, Conroe, Texas or equal. Inserts shall be complete with a self-cleaning relief valve. Relief valve shall operate on a pressure differential of 1/2 psi.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANHOLE PREPARATION

A. All concrete manholes shall be tested with a rebound or impact hammer. Testing procedures shall be those recommended by hammer manufacturer. The test area shall be between 2 and 3 feet above the benches or any area showing visible deterioration. Any concrete manhole testing below 2800 psi will be omitted from the rehabilitation specified within this bid. The Contractor shall submit five copies of test results to the Owner. The Owner shall have the right to verify any or all of the test results.

B. The Contractor shall excavate an area around the top of the existing manhole sufficiently wide and deep for removal of soil, castings, ring and cover, and reducer corbel section.

C. The Contractor shall remove the frame and cover, manhole insert and corbel cone section without damaging the existing manhole walls. Care is to be taken not to allow brick or soil to fall into the existing manhole. The Contractor shall remove or reinsert loose brick which protrude more than one inch from the interior wall of the manhole and which could interfere with the insertion of the fiberglass liner. If the shelf of the manhole invert is not level around the perimeter, form a flat shelf with mortar.

D. The Contractor shall salvage manhole, frame and cover. Manhole inserts shall be salvaged if in working order. Corbel cone section shall be removed from site.

E. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean manhole by high pressure water jet, 1500 psi high pressure steam acid wash, or wire brushing, then neutralize with a sodium carbonate solution. He shall remove all loose concrete, mortar, scale, brick or other deteriorated concrete or masonry prior to repair and shall prevent all scale, grit, sludge or other debris from entering the sewer system and remove and properly dispose of off the job site.

F. The Contractor shall seal all leaks in manholes so that all infiltration is stopped. Sealing shall be accomplished by drilling from the inside of the manhole and injecting acrylamide grout to the exterior side of the manhole.

3.2 WET WELL PREPARATION

A. Remove top slab / cover, all internal pipes, lines & fittings. Remove base grout as required.

B. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean wet well by high pressure water jet, 1500 psi high pressure steam acid wash, or wire brushing, then neutralize with a sodium carbonate solution. He shall remove all loose concrete, mortar, scale, old liner material or other deteriorated concrete or masonry prior to repair and properly dispose of off the job site.

C. The Contractor shall seal all leaks in so that all infiltration is stopped. Sealing shall be accomplished by drilling from the inside of the wet well and injecting acrylamide grout to the exterior side of the wet well.

3.3 FIBERGLASS LINER INSTALLATION

A. The bottom of the liner shall be cut by the Contractor to fit the existing base as closely as possible. Cut outs in the liner shall be made to accommodate existing inlets, drops and cleanouts. Cuts shall be precisely made with a power saw specialty blade or jigsaw.

B. The Contractor shall lower the liner into the existing structure and set it into a quick-setting grout mixture. Adequate bottom seal shall be obtained to prevent the loss of grout from the annular space. Six inches of quick-setting grout shall be placed above the bottom seal in the annular void area to insure a proper bottom seal. The Contractor shall use C-900 PVC
or other Owner-approved corrosion-resistant pipe sleeves. Quick-setting mortar shall be used to seal around all drops, cleanouts, laterals and existing pipe.

C. The interior of the fiberglass liner shall be braced to prevent cracking. The annular space shall be filled with a portland cement concrete.

D. Where the corbel/cone section is removed, a new casting shall be formed to a diameter equal to the outside diameter of the existing manhole and to the height of the flat surface of the manhole liner. This area shall be filled with Portland cement concrete and may be poured at the same time as the annular space.

E. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager and Inspector at least 48 hours in advance, giving the start time and estimated completion time, of the liner installation.

3.4 MANHOLE GRADE ADJUSTMENT

A. The Contractor shall set precast concrete grade rings on top of manhole to provide grade adjustment in setting manhole frames.

B. Setting Manhole Frames:

1. The existing ring and cover shall be reused and finished to grade by construction of a chimney on the flat shoulder of the manhole liner using brick and mortar precast concrete rings. The concrete rings shall be placed directly on the manhole liner.

2. The Contractor shall set manhole frames and covers to match the finished grade as shown on the Contract Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. He shall set frames on concentric manholes with the opening mortar so that the space between the top of the manhole to the bottom of the frame shall be completely filled and made watertight. He shall place a ring or mortar around the outside of the bottom flange at least one inch thick and pitched away from the frame. He shall extend the mortar to the outer edge of the masonry, finish smooth and flush with the top of the flange.

C. Invert Reconstruction: The Contractor shall reconstruct inverts with Type II cement to provide a smooth flowing channel of similar shape and size of the sewer and connections. All inverts shall follow grades of pipes entering manholes. He shall provide a true curve of the largest radius possible for changes in direction of sewer and entering branch or branches.

D. Miscellaneous Work

1. The Contractor shall observe watertightness and repair any visible leakage.
2. The Contractor shall backfill around the new casting and compact the backfill.

C. Service Connections (If Applicable): After Insituform has been secured in place, the installer shall reconnect the existing active service connections as directed by the Engineer. This shall generally be done without excavation, and in the case of non-man entry pipes, from the interior of the pipeline by means of a television camera and a cutting device that re-establishes them to not less than 85 percent capacity.

END OF SECTION 02 26 26

E. Manhole Inserts: Watertight manhole inserts shall be installed in all rehabilitated sanitary sewer manholes. Neoprene gasket shall be installed under the lip of the insert. If the rehabilitated manhole was not equipped with a manhole insert or if the salvaged manhole insert is not in working order, the Contractor shall provide a new manhole insert.

END OF SECTION 02 26 27

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install complete and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the Drawings and, to the extent possible, all equipment of the same type on the Project shall be from one manufacturer.

C. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the manufacturer and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some appropriate part of the body.

D. All valves shall have a factory applied, fusion bonded epoxy coating on interior and exterior unless noted otherwise in the plans or this specification.

E. The equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Gate valves (Sec. 2.01)
2. Pressure Sustaining and Check Valves (Sec. 2.02)
3. Ball Valves for PVC Pipe (Sec. 2.03)
4. Butterfly Valves (Sec. 2.04)
5. Plug Valves (Sec. 2.05)
6. Valve Actuators (Sec. 2.06)
7. Air Release Valves (Sec. 2.07)
8. Valves Boxes (Sec. 2.08)
9. Corporation Cocks (Sec. 2.09)
10. Flange Adapter Couplings (Sec. 2.10)
11. Flexible Couplings (Sec. 2.11)
12. Hose Bibs (Sec. 2.12)
13. Slow Closing Air and Vacuum Valves (Sec. 2.13)
14. Surge Anticipator Valve (Sec. 2.14)
15. Check Valves (Sec. 2.15)
16. Hydrants (Sec. 2.16)
17. Restraining Clamps (Sec. 2.17)
18. Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Valves (Sec. 2.18)
19. Single Acting Altitude Valves (Sec. 2.19)

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEMS

All of the equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard for use in controlling the flow of potable water, reclaim water, wastewater, etc., depending on the applications.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

All of the types of valves and appurtenances shall be products of well established reputable firms who are fully experienced and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications as applicable. Valves shall be as covered under mechanical devices in Section 8 of ANSI/NSF Standard 61.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to the Engineer within 30 days after execution of the contract a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.

B. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval in accordance with the Specifications.

1.5 TOOLS

Special tools, if required for normal operation and maintenance shall be supplied with the equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GATE VALVES

A. All buried valves shall have cast or ductile iron three (3) piece valve bodies.

B. Where indicated on the drawings or necessary due to locations, size, or inaccessibility, chain wheel operators shall be furnished with the valves. Such operators shall be designed with adequate strength for the valves with which they are supplied and provide for easy operation of the valve. Chains for valve operators shall be galvanized.

C. Where required, gate valves shall be provided with a box cast in a concrete slab and a box cover. Length of box shall include slab thickness. Box cover opening shall be for valve stem and nut. Valve wrenches and extension stems shall be provided by the manufacturer to actuate the valves. The floor box and cover shall be equal to those manufactured by Rodney Hunt Machine Company, Orange, Massachusetts, Clow, DeZurik or approved equal.

D. Gate valves with 3"-20" diameters shall be resilient seated, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C509 or C515 and UL/FM of latest revision and in accordance with the following specifications. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.

E. Wrench nut shall be provided for operating the valve.

F. Valves shall be suitable for an operating pressure of 200 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C509 or C515. Mueller, Kennedy, M&H, and Clow are acceptable valves.

G. All bonnet bolts, nuts and studs shall be stainless steel.

2.2 PRESSURE SUSTAINING AND CHECK VALVE

A. Pressure sustaining and check valve shall be pilot operated diaphragm actuated valve with cast iron body, bronze trim, and 125-pound flanged ends. The valve shall be hydraulically operated, diaphragm type globe valve. The main valve shall have a single removable seat and a resilient disc, of rectangular cross section, surrounded on three and a half sides. The stainless steel stem shall be fully guided at both ends by a bearing in the valve cover, and an integral bearing in the valve seat. It shall be sleeved at both ends with delrin. No external packing glands are permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the main valve or any controls. The valve shall be equipped with isolation cocks to service the pilot system while permitting flow if necessary. Main valve and all pilot controls shall be manufactured in the United States of America. Valve shall be single chamber type, with seat cut to 5 degrees taper.

B. Valve shall maintain a minimum (adjustable) upstream pressure to a preset (adjustable) maximum. The pilot system shall consist of two direct acting, adjustable, spring loaded diaphragm valves.

C. Valve shall be cast iron (ASTM A48) with main valve trim of brass (QQB-B-626) and bronze (ASTM B61). The pilot control valves shall be cast brass (ASTM B62) with 303 stainless steel trim. All ferrous surfaces inside and outside shall have a 2-part epoxy coating. Valve shall be similar in all respects to CLA-VAL Company, Model 692G-01ABKG, as manufactured by CLA-VAL Company, Winter Park, Florida, or similar pressure sustaining and check valve as manufactured by Golden Alderson; or approved equal.

2.3 BALL VALVES FOR PVC PIPE

A. Ball valves for PVC pipe shall be of PVC Type 1 with union, socket, threaded or flanged ends as required. Ball valves shall be full port, full flow, all plastic construction, 150 psi rated with teflon seat seals and T-handles. PVC ball valves shall be as manufactured by Celanese Piping Systems, Inc., Wallace and Tiernan, Inc., Plastiline, Inc., or approved equal.

B. All valves shall be mounted in such a position that valve position indicators are plainly visible when standing on the floor.

2.4 BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Butterfly valves shall conform to the AWWA Standard Specifications for Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves, Designated C504, except as hereinafter specified. Valves, except as specified hereinafter, shall be Class 150A or B, except that valves furnished downstream of the high service pumps shall be Class 250 and equal to those manufactured by Henry Pratt Company, DeZurik, Mueller, or approved equal. M&H/Kennedy/Clow are not generally approved equals. Ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12 shall be provided for all Class 250 valves. All valves shall be leak tested at 200 psi.

B. The face-to-face dimensions of flanged end valves shall be in accordance with Table 1 of above mentioned AWWA Specification for short-body valve. Adequate two-way thrust bearings shall be provided. Flange drilling shall be in accordance with ANSI B16.1.

C. Valve seats shall be an EPDM elastomer. Valve seats 24 inches and larger shall be field adjustable and replaceable without dismounting operator disc or shaft and without removing the valve from the line. All retaining segments and adjusting devices shall be of corrosion resistant material with stainless Nylock screws and be capable of the 1/8-inch adjustment. Valves 20 inches and smaller shall have bonded or mechanically restrained seats as outlined in AWWA C 504. Where the EPDM seat is mounted on the valve body, the mating edge of the valve disc shall be 18-8 stainless steel or Nickel-Chrome, 80-20%. Where the EPDM seat is mounted on the valve disc, the valve body shall be fitted with an 18-8 stainless steel seat offset from the shaft, mechanically restrained and covering 360 degrees of the peripheral opening or seating surface.

D. The valve body shall be constructed of ductile iron or close grain cast iron per ASTM A126, Class B with integrally cast hubs for shaft bearing housings of the through boss-type. Butterfly valves of the "wafer" or "spool" type will not be accepted.

E. The valve shaft shall be turned, ground, and polished constructed of 18-8, ASTM A-276, Type 304 stainless steel and designed for both torsional and shearing stresses when the valve is operated under its greatest dynamic or seating torque. Shaft shall be of either a one piece unit extending full size through the valve disc and valve bearing or it may be of a stub shaft design. Shaft bearings shall be teflon or nylon, self-lubricated type.

F. All valves shall be subject to hydrostatic and leakage tests at the point of manufacture. The hydrostatic test for Class 250 valves shall be performed with an internal hydrostatic pressure equal to 500 psi applied to the inside of the valve body of each valve for a period of five minutes. During the hydrostatic test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, the end joints or the valve shaft seal. The leakage test for the Class 250 valves shall be performed at a differential pressure of 230 psi and against both sides of the valve. No adjustment of the valve disc shall be necessary after pressure test for normal operation of valve. The Class 150 valves shall be tested in conformance with AWWA C-504.

G. In general, the butterfly valve operators shall conform to the requirements of Section 3.8 of the AWWA Standard Specifications for Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves, Designation C504, insofar as applicable, and as herein specified.

H. Gearing for the operators shall be totally enclosed in a gear case in accordance with paragraph 3.8.3 of the above mentioned AWWA Standard Specification.

I. Operators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure of velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Operators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.

J. The manufacturer shall certify that the required tests on the various materials and on the completed valves have been satisfactory and that the valves conform with all requirements of this Specification and the AWWA standard.

K. Where indicated on the Drawings, extension stems, floor stands, couplings, stem guides, and floor boxes as required shall be furnished and installed.

2.5 PLUG VALVES

A. All plug valves shall be eccentric plug valves capable of sustaining 150 psi in either direction without leaking.

Exception: Single direction plug valves may be used if it is clearly demonstrated they will never be required to resist pressure in both directions either in service or during pipe line testing.

B. Plug valves shall be tested in accordance with current AWWA Standard C-504-80 Section 5. Each valve shall be performance tested in accordance with paragraph 5.2 and shall be given a leakage test and hydrostatic test as described in paragraphs 5.3 and 5.4. Plug valves shall be Kennedy or Dezurik.

C. Plug valves shall be of the non-lubricated eccentric type with resilient faced plugs and shall be furnished with end connections as shown on the Plans. Flanged valves shall be faced and drilled to the ANSI 150 lb. standard. Mechanical joint ends shall be to the AWWA Standard C111-72. Bell ends shall be to the AWWA Standard C100-55 Class B. Screwed ends shall be to the NPT standard.

D. Plug valve bodies shall be of ASTM A126 Class B Semi-steel, 31,000 psi tensile strength minimum in compliance with AWWA Standard C507-73, Section 5.1 and AWWA Standard C504-70 Section 6.4. Port areas for valves 20-inches and smaller shall be 80 percent of full pipe area. Valves 24 inch and larger shall have a minimum port area between 80 and 100 percent of full nominal pipe area. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs, washers, etc. shall be zinc or cadmium plated. Resilient plug facings shall be of Hycar or Neoprene.

E. Plug valves shall be furnished with permanently lubricated stainless steel or oil-impregnated bronze upper and lower plug stem bushings. These bearings shall comply with current AWWA Standards.

2.6 VALVE ACTUATORS

A. General

1. All valve actuators shall conform to Section 3.8 of the AWWA Standard Specification and shall be either manual or motor operated.
2. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream, and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
3. Butterfly valve actuators shall conform to the requirements of Section 3.8 of the AWWA Standard specifications for Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves, Designated C504, insofar as applicable and as herein specified.

B. Manual Actuators

1. Manual actuators shall have permanently lubricated, totally enclosed gearing with handwheel and gear ratio sized on the basis of actual line pressure and velocities. Actuators shall be equipped with handwheel, position indicator, and mechanical stop-limiting locking devices to prevent over travel of the disc in the open and closed positions. They shall turn counter-clockwise to open valves. Manual actuators shall be of the traveling nut, self-locking type and shall be designed to hold the valve in any intermediate position between fully open and fully closed without creeping or fluttering. Actuators shall be fully enclosed and designed to produce the specified torque with a maximum pull of 80 pounds on the handwheel or chainwheel. Actuator components shall withstand an input of 450 foot pounds for 30" and smaller and 300 foot pounds for larger than 30" size valves at extreme actuator positions without damage.

Valves located above grade shall have handwheel and position indicator, and valves located below grade shall be equipped with a two inch (2") square AWWA operating nut located at ground level and cast iron extension type valve box. Valve actuators shall conform to AWWA C504, latest revision.

C. Motor Actuators (Modulating)

1. The motor actuated valve controller shall include the motor, actuator unit gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, position transmitter which shall transmit a 4-20 mA DC signal, control power transformer, electronic controller which will position the valve based on a remote 4-20 milliamp signal, torque switches, bored and key-wayed drive sleeve for non-rising stem valves, declutch lever and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
2. The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service using 480 volt, 60 Hertz, three phase power as shown, on the electrical drawings. The motor shall be sized to provide an output torque and shall be the totally enclosed, non-ventilated type. The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated alloy steel forming the first stage of reduction. The second reduction stage shall be a single stage worm gear. The worm shall be of alloy steel with carburized threads hardened and ground for high efficiency. The worm gear shall be of high tensile strength bronze with hobbed teeth. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout. Preference will be given to units having a minimum number of gears and moving parts. Spur gear reduction shall be provided as required.
3. Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve control. The limit switch gearing shall be made of bronze and shall be grease lubricated, intermittent type and totally enclosed to prevent dirt and foreign matter from entering the gear train. Limit switches shall be of the adjustable type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve.
4. The speed of the actuator shall be the responsibility of the system supplier with regard to hydraulic requirements and response compatibility with other components within the control loop. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing. The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Gear limit switches must be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Provision shall be made for two additional rotors as described above, each to have two normally open and two normally closed contacts. Each valve controller shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve, should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. The torque switch shall be provided with double-pole contacts.
5. A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operations, but must be responsive to manual operation at all times except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve operator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. This movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically.

Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running. The gear limit switches and torque switches shall be housed in a single easily accessible compartment integral with the power compartment of the valve control. All wiring shall be accessible through this compartment. Stepping motor drives will not be acceptable.

6. The motor with its control module must be capable of continuously modulating over its entire range without interruption by heat protection devices. The system, including the operator and control module must be able to function, without override protection of any kind, down to zero dead zone.
7. All units shall have strip heaters in both the motor and limit switch compartments.
8. The actuator shall be equipped with open-stop-close push buttons, an auto-manual selector switch, and indicating lights, all mounted on the actuator or on a separate locally mounted power control station.
9. The electronics for the electric operator shall be protected against temporary submergence.
10. Actuators shall be Limitorque L120 with Modutronic Control System containing a position transmitter with a 4-20MA output signal or equal.

D. Motor Actuators (Open-Close)

1. The electronic motor-driven valve actuator shall include the motor, actuator gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, torque switches, fully machined drive sleeve, declutch lever, and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
2. The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service and shall be of high torque totally enclosed, nonventilated construction, with motor leads brought into the limit switch compartment without having external piping or conduit box.
   (a) The motor shall be of sufficient size to open or close the valve against maximum differential pressure when voltage to motor terminals is 10% above or below nominal voltage.
   (b) The motor shall be prelubricated and all bearings shall be of the anti-friction type.
3. The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated steel and worm gearing. The worm shall be carburized and hardened alloy steel with the threads ground after heat treating. The worm gear shall be of alloy bronze accurately cut with a hobbing machine. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout.
4. Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve actuator. The switches shall be of the adjustable rotor type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing (influent valves require additional contacts to allow stopping at an intermediate position). The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per toro. Additional switches shall be provided if shown on the control and/or instrumentation diagrams. Limit switches shall be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Each valve actuator shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. Travel and thrusts shall be independent of wear in valve disc or seat rings.

5. A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operation except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation, nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve actuator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. Movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running.
6. Valve actuators shall be equipped with an integral reversing controller and three phase overload relays, Open-Stop-Close push buttons, local-remote-manual selector switch, control circuit transformer, three-phase thermal overload relays and two pilot lights in a NEMA 4X enclosure. In addition to the above, a close coupled air circuit breaker or disconnect switch shall be mounted and wired to the valve input power terminals for the purpose of disconnecting all underground phase conductors.
7. The valve actuator shall be capable of being controlled locally or remotely via a selector switch integral with the actuator. In addition, an auxiliary dry contact shall be provided for remote position feedback.
8. Valve A.C. motors shall be designed for operation on a 480 volt, 3-phase service. Valve control circuit shall operate from a fuse protected 120 volt power supply.
9. Motor operators shall be as manufactured by Limitorque Corporation, Type L120 or approved equal.

2.7 AIR RELEASE VALVES

The air release valves for use in water or force mains shall be installed as shown on the Drawings. The valves shall have a cast iron body cover and baffle, stainless steel float, bronze water diffuser, Buna-N or Viton seat, and stainless steel trim. The fittings shall be threaded. The air release valves shall be Model 200A or 400A as manufactured by APCO Valve and Primer Corporation, Schaumburg, Illinois; or approved equal.

2.8 VALVE BOXES

A. Buried valves shall have cast-iron three piece valve boxes or HDPE adjustable valve boxes. Cast iron valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the Engineer. The barrel shall be two-piece, screw type, having a 5-1/4 inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom with sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with cast iron covers. Covers shall have WATER, SEWER, or RECLAIM, as applicable, cast into the top.

B. All valves shall have actuating nuts extended to within four (4) feet of the top of the valve box. All valve extensions will have a centering guide plate two (2) inches maximum below the actuating nut. The valve extension shall be fastened to the existing nut with a set screw. Valve boxes shall be provided with a concrete base and a valve nameplate engraved with lettering 1/8-inch deep as shown on the Drawings.

C. HDPE adjustable valve boxes shall be one complete assembled unit composed of the valve box and extension stem. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil. Valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths.

D. The entire assembly shall be made of heavy wall high density polyethylene. All exterior components shall be joined with stainless steel screws. The valve box top section shall be adaptable to fit inside a valve box upper section.

E. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The stem material shall be of plated steel square tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that keeps the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be torque tested to 1000 foot pounds. Covers shall have WATER, SEWER or RECLAIMED clearly and permanently impressed into the top surface.

2.9 CORPORATION COCKS

Corporation cocks for connections to cast-iron, ductile iron or steel piping shall be all brass or bronze suitable for 180 psi operating pressure and similar to Mueller Co. H-10046 or approved equal by Clow Corp., and shall be of sizes required and/or noted on the Drawings.

2.10 FLANGE ADAPTER COUPLINGS

Flange adapter couplings shall be of the size and pressure rating required for each installation and shall be suitable for use on either cast iron or ductile iron pipe. They shall be similar or approved equal to Dresser Company, Style 128. All couplings shall have a sufficient number of factory installed anchor studs to meet or exceed a minimum test pressure rating of 230 psi minimum.

2.11 FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

Flexible couplings shall be either the split type or the sleeve type as shown on the Drawings.

1. Split type coupling shall be used with all interior piping and with exterior pipings noted on the Drawings. The couplings shall be mechanical type for radius groove piping. The couplings shall mechanically engage and lock grooved pipe ends in a positive couple and allow for angular deflection and contracting and expansion.
2. Couplings shall consist of malleable iron, ASTM Specification A47, Grade 32510 housing clamps in two or more parts, a single chlorinated butyl composition sealing gasket with a "C" shaped cross-section and internal sealing lips projecting diagonally inward, and two or more oval track head type bolts with hexagonal heavy nuts conforming to ASTM Specification A 183 and A194 to assemble the housing clamps. Bolts and nuts shall be hot dipped galvanized after fabrication.
3. Victualic type couplings and fittings may be used in lieu of flanged joints. Pipes shall be radius grooved as specified for use with the Victaulic couplings. Flanged adapter connections at fittings, valves, and equipment shall be Victaulic Vic Flange Style 741, equal by Gustin-Bacon Group, Division of Certain-Teed Products, Kansas City, Kansas, or approved equal.
4. Sleeve type couplings shall be used with all buried piping. The couplings shall be of steel and shall be Dresser Style 38 or 40, as shown on the Drawings, or equal. The coupling shall be provided with hot dipped galvanized steel bolts and nuts unless indicated otherwise.
5. All couplings shall be furnished with the pipe stop removed.
6. Couplings shall be provided with gaskets of a composition suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe.
7. If the Contractor decides to use victaulic couplings in lieu of flanged joints, he shall be responsible for supplying supports for the joints.

2.12 HOSE BIBS

Hose bibs shall be 3/4" or 1" brass, polished chromium plated brass, with vacuum breaker as noted on the drawings.

2.13 SLOW CLOSING AIR AND VACUUM VALVES

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install slow closing air and vacuum valves as shown on the Drawings which shall have two (2) independent valves bolted together. The air and vacuum valve shall have all stainless steel float, guided on both ends with stainless shafts. The air and vacuum valve seat shall be Buna-N to insure drop tight closure. The Buna-N seat shall be fastened to the cover stainless shoulder screws in a manner to prevent distortion of the seat. The float shall be guided at both ends with stainless steel bushings.

B. The valve cover shall have a male lip designed to fit into the body register for accurate alignment of the float into the Buna-N seat. The valve cover shall have 250-pound class flanged outlet connection.

C. The surge check valve shall be bolted to the inlet of the air and vacuum valve and consist of a body, seat, disc, and compression spring. A surge check unit shall operate on the interphase between the kinetic energy and relative velocity flows of air and water, so that after air passes through, and water rushes into the surge check, the disc starts to close, reducing the rate of flow of water into the air valve by means of throttling orifices in the disc to prevent water hammer in the air valves. The surge check orifices must be adjustable type for regulation in the field to suit operating conditions. Valve shall be rated for 250-pound class working pressure.

D. The complete slow closing air and vacuum valve with air release valve shall have been flow tested in the field, substantiated with test data to show reduction of surge pressure in the valve. Flow test data shall be submitted with initial shop drawings for approval.

E. Valve exterior to be painted Red Oxide, Phenolic TT-P86, Primer or approved equal for high resistance to corrosion.

F. All materials of construction shall be certified in writing to conform to ASTM specifications as follows:

Air Valve Cover, Body, and Surge Check Body	Cast Iron	ASTM A48, Class 30
Float	Stainless Steel	ASTM A240
Surge Check Seat and Disc	Stainless Steel	ASTM A582
Air Valve Seat	Buna-N	
Spring	Stainless Steel	T302

2.14 SURGE ANTICIPATOR VALVES

A. Surge anticipator valves shall be furnished for the pumping systems as shown on the Drawings. The valve shall be hydraulically operated, pilot controlled, and diaphragm or piston actuated. The main valve shall be cast iron conforming to ASTM A48 with bronze trim conforming to ASTM B61 and flanged ends conforming to ANSI B161.1. The main valve shall be globe type with a single removable seat and a resilient disc.

B. The diaphragm actuated valve shall have a stainless steel stem guided at both ends by a bearing in the valve cover and an integral bearing surface in the seat. No external packing glands shall be permitted. The valve shall be fully serviceable without removing it from the line. The pilot system shall be of noncorrosive construction and provided with isolation cocks.

C. The piston actuated valve shall operate on the differential piston principle. The valve piston shall be guided on its outside diameter. The valve shall be able to operate in any position and shall be fully serviceable without removing it from the line. The pilot system shall be provided with isolation cocks, and be of noncorrosive materials of construction.

D. The valve shall be designed specifically to minimize the effects of water hammer, resulting from power failure at the pumping station, or from normal stopping and starting of pumping operators. The valve shall open hydraulically on a down surge, or low pressure wave created when the pump stops, remain open during the low pressure cycle in order to be open when the high pressure wave returns. The high pressure pilot shall be adjustable over a 20 to 200 psi range and the low pressure pilot shall be adjustable over a 15 to 75 psi range. The valve shall be the 250 Class.

2.15 CHECK VALVES

A. Check valves for cast iron and ductile iron pipe lines shall be swing type and shall meet the material requirements of AWWA Specification C508. The valves shall be iron body, bronze mounted, single disc, 175 psi working water pressure and nonshock. Valves shall be as manufactured by Mueller, Clow, Kennedy, or M&H. Valves 8” and larger shall be air cushioned to reduce valve slam.

B. When there is no flow through the line, the disc shall hang lightly against its seat in practically a vertical position. When open, the disc shall swing clear of the waterway.

C. Check valves shall have bronze seat and body rings, extended bronze hinge pins and bronze nuts on the bolts of bolted covers. The interior and exterior of the valve body shall have a factory applied fusion bonded or 10 mil 2 part epoxy coating (Protecto 401 or approved equal).

D. Valves shall be so constructed that disc and body seat may easily be removed and replaced without removing the valve from the line. Valves shall be fitted with an extended hinge arm with outside lever and weight. Weights provided and approved by the Engineer shall be installed.

2.16 HYDRANTS

Hydrants shall be AVK Series 27 DRX Barrel (nostalgic style with stainless steel bolts) Kennedy Type K-81, American Darling B-84-B or Mueller Super Centurian A423, or approved equal and shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Fire Hydrants for Ordinary Water Works Service", AWWA C502, and UL/FM certified, and shall in addition meet the specific requirements and exceptions which follow:

1. Hydrants shall be according to manufacturer's standard pattern and of standard size, and shall have one 4-1/2" steamer nozzle and two 2-1/2" hose nozzles.
2. Hydrant inlet connections shall have mechanical joints for 6" ductile-iron pipe.
3. Hydrant valve opening shall have an area at least equal to that area of a 5-1/4" minimum diameter circle and be obstructed only by the valve rod. Each hydrant shall be able to deliver 500 gallons minimum through its two 2-1/2" hose nozzles when opened together with a loss of not more than 2 psi in the hydrants.
4. Each hydrant shall be designed for installation in a trench that will provide 5-ft. cover.
5. Hydrants shall be hydrostatically tested as specified in AWWA C502.
6. Hydrants shall be rated at 200 psi.
7. All nozzle threads shall be American National Standard.
8. Each nozzle cap shall be provided with a Buna N rubber washer.
9. Hydrants shall be so arranged that the direction of outlets may be turned 90 degrees without interference with the drip mechanism and without the mechanism obstructing the discharge from any outlet.
10. Hydrants must be capable of being extended without removing any operating parts.
11. Hydrants shall have bronze-to-bronze seatings as per AWWA C502-85.
12. Hydrant main valve closure shall be of the compression type opening against the pressure and closing with the pressure. The resilient seat material shall meet the requirements of AWWA C-509 and shall preferably be EPDM Elastomer.
13. Internal and below ground iron parts (bonnet, nozzle section and base) shall have a fusion bonded epoxy coating per AWWA C550. Aboveground external hydrant parts (cap, bonnet and nozzle section) shall be either epoxy coated together with a UV resistant polyester coating or have two shop coats of paint per AWWA C502. The lower stand pipe or barrel shall be protected with asphaltic coatings per AWWA C502.
14. Exterior nuts, bolts and washer shall be stainless steel. Bronze nuts may be used below grade.
15. All internal operating parts shall be removable without requiring excavation.

2.17 RESTRAINING CLAMPS

Restraining clamp assemblies as detailed in the drawings for use at hydrant connections to water mains, or at fittings where shown on the Drawings, shall be as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe, Star Pipe Products, U.S. Pipe; or approved equal.

2.18 TAPPING SLEEVES AND GATE VALVES

A. Tapping valves shall meet the requirement of AWWA C500. The valves shall be flanged, shall be mechanical joint outlet with nonrising stem, designed for vertical burial and shall open left or counterclockwise. Stuffing boxes shall be the "O-ring" type. Operating nut shall be AWWA Standard 2" square for valves 2" and up. The valves shall be provided with an overload seat to permit the use of full size cutters. Gaskets shall cover the entire area of flange surfaces and shall be supplied with EPDM wedges up to 30" diameter.

B. Tapping sleeves and saddles shall seal to the pipe by the use of a confined "O" ring gasket, and shall be able to withstand a pressure test of 180 psi for one hour with no leakage in accordance with AWWA C110, latest edition. A stainless steel 3/4" NPT test plug shall be provided for pressure testing. All bolts joining the two halves shall be stainless steel and shall be included with the sleeve or saddle. Sleeves and saddles shall be protected from corrosion by being fusion applied epoxy coated, or be made of 18-8 Type 304 stainless steel. Saddle straps shall be 18-8 Type 304 stainless steel.

2.19 SINGLE ACTING ALTITUDE VALVES

A. Function

1. The altitude control valve shall be of the single acting type, closing off tightly when the water reaches the maximum predetermined level in the tank to prevent overflow; and opening to permit replenishing of the tank supply when the water level drops approximately 6" to 12" below the maximum level.
2. A hand operated valve in the power water line to the top of the piston shall permit adjustment of the speed of valve closing. The tank water level control shall be by means of a diaphragm operated, spring loaded, three way pilot which directs power water to or from the top of the main valve piston. The three way pilot shall be of bronze construction. The diaphragm surface exposed to the tank head shall be not less than 57 sq. inches. It shall be possible to adjust the spring above the diaphragm for water level control approximately 20% above or below the factory setting.

B. Description

1. The main valve shall operate on the differential piston principle such that the area on the underside of the piston is no less than the pipe area on the upper surface of the piston is of a greater area than the underside of the piston.
2. The valve piston shall be guided on its outside diameter by long stroke stationary Vee ports which shall be downstream of the seating surface to minimize the consequences of throttling. Throttling shall be done by the valve Vee ports and not the valve seating surfaces.
3. The valve shall be capable of operating in any position and shall incorporate only one flanged cover at the valve top from which all internal parts shall be accessible. There shall be no stems, stem guides, or spokes within the waterway. There shall be no springs to assist the valve operation.

C. Construction

1. The valve body shall be of cast iron ASTM A-126 with flanges conforming to the latest ANSI Standards. The valve shall be extra heavy construction throughout. The valve interior trim shall be bronze B-62 as well as the main valve operation.
2. The valve seals shall be easily renewable while no diaphragm shall be permitted within the main valve body.
3. All controls and piping shall be of non-corrosive construction.
4. A visual valve position indicator shall be provided for observing the valve piston position at any time.

D. Figure Number

The valves shall be the 20" Globe type (Fig. 3200-D) as manufactured by GA Industries of Mars, Pennsylvania, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the location shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage occurring to the above items before they are installed shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

B. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least two hours at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.

D. Pipe for use with flexible couplings shall have plain ends as specified in the respective pipe sections.

E. Flanged joints shall be made with high strength, low alloy Corten bolts, nuts and washers. Mechanical joints shall be made with mild corrosion resistant alloy steel bolts and nuts. All exposed bolts shall be painted the same color as the pipe. All buried bolts and nuts shall be heavily coated with two (2) coats of bituminous paint comparable to Inertol No. 66 Special Heavy.

F. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.

G. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end.

H. Valve boxes with concrete bases shall be installed as shown on the Drawings. Mechanical joints shall be made in the standard manner. Valve stems shall be vertical in all cases. Place cast iron box over each stem with base bearing on compacted fill and the top flush with final grade. Boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. Knobs on cover shall be parallel to pipe. Remove any sand or undesirable fill from valve box.

3.2 HYDRANTS

A. Hydrants shall be set at the locations designated by the Engineer and/or as shown on the Drawings and shall be bedded on a firm foundation. A drainage pit on crushed stone as shown on the Drawings shall be filled with gravel or crushed stone and satisfactorily compacted. During backfilling, additional gravel or crushed stone shall be brought up around and 6" over the drain port. Each hydrant shall be set in true vertical alignment and shall be properly braced. Concrete thrust blocks shall be placed between the back of the hydrant inlet and undisturbed soil at the end of the trench. Minimum bearing area shall be as shown on the plans. Felt paper shall be placed around the hydrant elbow prior to placing concrete. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO INSURE THAT CONCRETE DOES NOT PLUG THE DRAIN PORTS. Concrete used for backing shall be as specified herein.

B. When installations are made under pressure, the flow of water through the existing main shall be maintained at all times. The diameter of the tap shall be a minimum of 2" less than the inside diameter of the branch line.

C. The entire operation shall be conducted by workmen thoroughly experienced in the installation of tapping sleeves and valves, and under the supervision of qualified personnel furnished by the manufacturer. The tapping machine shall be furnished by the Contractor if tap is larger than 12" in diameter.

D. The Contractor shall determine the locations of the existing main to be tapped to confirm the fact that the proposed position for the tapping sleeve will be satisfactory and no interference will be encountered such as the occurrence of existing utilities or of a joint or fitting at the location proposed for the connection. No tap will be made closer than 30" from a pipe joint.

E. Tapping valves shall be set in vertical position and be supplied with a 2" square operating nut for valves 2" and larger. The valve shall be provided with an oversized seat to permit the use of full sized cutters.

F. Tapping sleeves and valves with boxes shall be set vertically or horizontally as indicated on the Drawings and shall be squarely centered on the main to be tapped. Adequate support shall be provided under the sleeve and valve during the tapping operation. Sleeves shall be no closer than 30" from water main joints. Thrust blocks shall be provided behind all tapping sleeves. Proper tamping of supporting earth around and under the valve and sleeve is mandatory. After completing the tap, the valve shall be flushed to ensure that the valve seat is clean.

3.3 SHOP PAINTING

Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of rust-inhibitive primer. All pipe connection openings shall be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

3.4 FIELD PAINTING

All metal valves and appurtenances specified herein and exposed to view shall be painted.

3.5 INSPECTION AND TESTING

Completed pipe shall be subjected to hydrostatic pressure test for two hours at 180 psi. All leaks shall be repaired and lines retested as approved by the Engineer. Prior to testing, the pipelines shall be supported in an approved manner to prevent movement during tests.

END OF SECTION 02 26 40

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to maintain existing and anticipated flows within the affected portion of the collection system throughout the construction period.

1.2 PUBLIC IMPACTS

The contractor shall not create a public nuisance due to excessive noise or dust, nor impact the public with flooding of adjacent lands, discharge of raw sewage, or release of other potential hazards, nor shall he encroach on or limit access to adjacent lands. No extra charge may be made for increased costs to the contractor due to any of the above.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall, within 30 days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the Project Manager a detailed Pumping Plan for each site by-pass pumping will be needed. The Pumping Plan shall address all measures and systems to prevent a sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) as defined by the EPA. The Plan shall include as a minimum:

1. Working drawings and sketches showing work location, pump location, piping layout & routing. Show all proposed encroachment and access impacts on adjacent properties or facilities.
2. Pump, control, alarm and pipe specifications or catalog cuts. Detailed sketch of controls and alarm system.
3. Power requirements and details on methods to provide by-pass power or fueling.
4. Calculation and determination of response times to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm. If anticipated peak flows are 750 G.P.M. or greater, an operator is required on site at all times pump is in service. If the anticipated peak flows are less than 750 G.P.M. an operator may not be required to be on site at all times; show operator on-site schedule.
5. Procedures to be taken in case of power, pump, or piping failures; including contact names and numbers for emergency notifications.
6. Frequency and specific responsibility for monitoring pump operation, fuel levels, pump maintenance and entire length of piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

A. Pumps:

1. By-pass pumping system shall consist of at least a primary pump and a backup pump. Each pump shall have a minimum pumping capacity of 150% of the anticipated peak flows. If a lift station by-pass, 150% of the lift station capacity (G.P.M. & T.D.H) for the lift station being by-passed.
2. Pumps shall be low noise or sound attenuated. The noise level at any operating condition, in any direction, shall not exceed 70dBA at a distance of twenty three (23) feet (7 meters) from the pump and/or power source.

B. Controls:

The by-pass pump system shall be equipped with automatic controls and an alarm system. The automatic controls will automatically start the backup pump in the event of a high water condition or failure of the primary pump. The alarm system will immediately notify the Contractor of a pump failure or high water condition.

C. Pipe:

Pipe shall be of adequate size and capacity to match the pumps. Pipe type and materials will depend on the particulars of the site conditions, and shall be detailed in the Pumping Plan. Contractor will provide all connections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE CONDITIONS

Site conditions will vary by site. Contractor is responsible to determine and address requirements such as traffic control, excavation, connections & fittings, impacts on access to adjacent properties, routing and support of by-pass piping, etc., in the Pumping Plan.

3.2 ON-SITE MONITORING

A. All by-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are 750 G.P.M or greater shall require an employee on-site at all times (full-time on-site monitoring attended by personnel experienced with the pumps and controls, with demonstrated ability to monitor, turn on & off, and switch between pumps while the by-pass pump system is in service.

B. By-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are less than 750 G.P.M may not require an employee on-site at all times while the by-pass pump system is in operation. The Contractor shall have personnel experienced with the pumps and controls on site within the calculated response time to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm.

C. During by-pass operations, the Contractor shall have posted on site with the permit, a copy of the approved Plan and the name and 24 hour contact number of the primary response person, the job site superintendent, and the construction company owner.

3.3 OPERATIONS

A. The Contractor is responsible for securing and providing power, fuel, site security, traffic control and all other supplies, materials and permits required for the by-pass pumping.

B. Contractor shall demonstrate automatic pump switching and alarm system to the satisfaction of: the County inspector, Project Manager, or Lift Stations Superintendent prior to beginning by-pass pumping. Satisfactory demonstration shall be documented by the inspector's, PM's or Lift Station Superintendent's dated signature on the posted copy of the approved Pumping Plan.

3.4 DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for any pre-pump notifications, all restoration of pre-pump conditions and any damage caused by by-pass operations.

B. Should there be an SSO caused by or as a direct result of the by-pass pumping, the contractor is responsible for all immediate & long term response, notifications, clean up, mitigation, etc. Copies of all written response plans, notifications, documentation, mitigation plans, etc., shall be submitted to the County Project Manager.

END OF SECTION 02 27 20

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section includes items and operations which are not specified in detail as separate items, but may be sufficiently described as to the kind and extent of work involved. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete all work under this Section.

B. The work of this Section may include, but is not limited to the following:

1. Restoration of roads, sidewalks, driveways, curbing and gutters, fences, guardrails, lawns, shrubbery and any other existing items damaged or destroyed.
2. Crossing utilities.
3. Relocation of existing water, reclaim water, or sewer lines less than four inches diameter, water and sanitary sewer services, low pressure gas lines, telephone lines, electric lines, cable TV lines as shown on the Contract Drawings.
4. Restoring easements (servitudes) and rights-of-way.
5. Clean up.
6. Incidental work (project photographs, testing, shop drawings, traffic control, record drawings, etc.).
7. Excavation and Embankment - As defined in the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (1991 Edition or latest revision).
8. Stormwater and erosion control devices.

1.2 SUBMITTAL OF LUMP SUM BREAKDOWN

Contractor shall submit to the Owner/Engineer, a breakdown of the lump sum bid for Miscellaneous Work and Cleanup Item in the Proposal within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.

1.3 WORK SPECIFIED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS

All work shall be completed in a workmanlike manner by competent workmen in full compliance with all applicable sections of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Materials required for this Section shall equal or exceed materials that are to be restored. The Contractor may remove and replace or reuse existing materials with the exception of paving.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RESTORING OF SIDEWALKS, ROADS, CURBING, FENCES AND GUARDRAILS

A. The Contractor shall protect existing sidewalks & curbing. If necessary, sidewalks & curbing shall be removed from joint to joint and replaced after backfilling. Curbing damaged during construction because of the Contractor's negligence or convenience, shall be replaced with sidewalks & curbing of equal quality and dimension at no cost to the Owner.

B. At the locations necessary for the Contractor to remove, store and replace existing fences and guardrails during construction, the sections removed shall be only at the direction of the Engineer. If any section of fence is damaged due to the Contractor's negligence, it shall be replaced at no cost to the Owner with fencing equal to or better than that damaged and the work shall be satisfactory to the Engineer.

C. Guardrails in the vicinity of the work shall be protected from damage by the Contractor. Damaged guardrails shall be replaced in a condition equal to those existing

D. Road crossings shall be restored in accordance with the Contract Documents and current FDOT Standards. Compensation for road restoration shall be included under the Road Restoration Bid Item if specified or under Miscellaneous Cleanup if it is not specified.

3.2 CROSSING UTILITIES

This item shall include any extra work required in crossing culverts, water courses, drains, water mains and other utilities, including all sheeting and bracing, extra excavation and backfill, or any other work required or implied for the proposed crossing, whether or not shown on the Drawings.

3.3 RELOCATIONS OF EXISTING GAS LINES, TELEPHONE LINES, ELECTRIC LINES AND CABLE TV LINES

The Contractor shall notify the proper utility involved when relocation of these utility lines is required. The Contractor shall coordinate all relocation work by the utility so that construction shall not be hindered.

3.4 RESTORING THE EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to private property due to his operations. He shall protect from injury all walls, fences, cultivated shrubbery, pavement, underground facilities, including water, sewer and reclaimed water lines and services, or other utilities which may be encountered along the easement. If removal and replacement is required, it shall be done in a workmanlike manner, at his expense, so that the replacement are equivalent to that which existed prior to construction.

3.5 STORMWATER AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES

The Contractor shall be responsible for, provide, and install all stormwater and erosion control devices necessary to insure satisfactory compliance with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection Stormwater, Erosion, and Sedimentation Control Inspector’s Manual.

END OF SECTION 02 29 99

SECTION 02 41 19
BUILDING DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Building demolition work requires removal and off site disposal of demolished buildings, including, but not limited to, the following kinds of existing elements:

1. Existing building and all items as indicated on the drawings.
2. Salvage items and turn over to Owner, where directed by Owner, as indicated on the Drawings.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

B. Submit proposed schedule of operations indicating coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services as required.

1. Provide a detailed sequence of demolition and removal work to ensure uninterrupted progress of Owner's on-site operations.

C. Submit 24 digital photographs in JPEG format of existing adjacent structures and site improvements.

D. Project Record Documents:

1. Submit under provisions of Section 01 70 00.
2. Accurately record actual locations of capped utilities, subsurface obstructions, and all other existing underground items.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm: Company specializing in performing the Work of this Section with minimum five (5) years documented experience.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Conform to applicable code for demolition of structures, safety of adjacent structures, dust control, runoff control, and disposal.
2. Obtain required permits from authorities.
3. Notify affected utility companies before starting work and comply with their requirements.
4. Do not close or obstruct roadways, sidewalks, or hydrants without permits.
5. Conform to applicable regulatory procedures when discovering hazardous or contaminated materials.
6. Test soils around buried tanks for contamination.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Occupancy: Structures to be demolished will be vacated and use discontinued prior to start of Work.

B. Condition of Structures: Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of structures to be demolished.

1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner insofar as practicable. However, variations within structure may occur by Owner's removal and salvage operations prior to start of demolition work.

C. Salvaged Materials: Items of salvable value to Contractor may be removed from structure as work progresses. Transport salvaged items from site as they are removed.

1. Storage or sale of removed items will not be permitted on site.

D. Explosives: Use of explosives will not be permitted.

E. Traffic: Conduct demolition operations and removal of debris to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other occupied or used facilities without permission from authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.

F. Protections: Ensure safe passage of persons around area of demolition. Conduct operations to prevent damage to adjacent buildings, structures, and other facilities and injury to persons.

1. Erect temporary covered passageways as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or support to prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of structures to be demolished and adjacent facilities to remain.

G. Damages: Promptly repair damages caused to adjacent facilities by demolition operations.

H. Utility Services: Maintain existing utilities indicated to stay in service and protect against damage during demolition operations.

1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to governing authorities.
2. Owner will arrange for disconnecting and sealing utilities serving structures to be demolished, prior to start of demolition work, upon written request of Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices [at locations indicated].

B. Protect existing, appurtenance and other items which are not to be demolished.

C. Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent structures. Provide bracing and shoring.

D. Mark location of utilities.

3.2 DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS

A. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent structures and items.

B. Cease operations immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger. Notify Architect. Do not resume operations until directed.

C. Conduct operations with minimum interference to public or private accesses. Maintain protected egress and access at all times.

D. Obtain written permission from adjacent property owners when demolition equipment will traverse, infringe upon or limit access to their property.

E. Sprinkle Work with water to minimize dust. Provide hoses and water connections for this purpose.

3.3 DEMOLITION

A. Pollution Controls: Use water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit dust and dirt rising and scattering in air. Comply with governing regulations pertaining to environmental protection.

2. Do not use water when it may create hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

B. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing prior to start of work.

C. Building Demolition: Demolish buildings completely and remove from site. Use such methods as required to complete work within limitations of governing regulations.

1. Small structures may be removed intact when acceptable to Owner, Architect, and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Proceed with demolition in systematic manner, from top of structure to ground.

Complete demolition work above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on lower levels.

3. Demolish concrete and masonry in small sections.
4. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by hoists, derricks, or other suitable methods.
5. Break up and remove concrete slabs-on-grade, unless otherwise shown to remain.
6. Locate demolition equipment throughout structure and remove materials so as to not impose excessive loads to supporting walls, floors, or framing.

D. Below-Grade Construction: Demolish foundation walls and other below-grade construction, including concrete slabs, to a depth of not less than 12 inches below lowest foundation level.

E. Filling Basements and Voids: Completely fill below-grade areas and voids resulting from demolition of structures.

1. Use satisfactory soil materials as defined in ASTM D 2487, consisting of stone, gravel, and sand, free from debris, trash, frozen materials, roots, and other organic matter.
2. Prior to placement of fill materials, ensure that areas to be filled are free of standing water, frost, frozen material, trash, and debris.
3. Place fill materials in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches in loose depth. Compact each layer at optimum moisture content of fill material to a density equal to original adjacent ground, but not less than 90 percent density when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1556, unless subsequent excavation for new work is required.
4. After fill placement and compaction, grade surface to meet adjacent contours and to provide flow to surface drainage structures.

3.4 SALVAGED MATERIALS

A. Remove carefully to avoid damages. Materials for reuse on this project (if any) are to be incorporated into new work as indicated.

1. Except for items indicated to be retained as Owner's property, other removed and salvaged materials not indicated for reuse shall become Contractor's property and removed from site with further disposition at Contractor's option.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove weekly from site accumulated debris, rubbish, and other materials resulting from demolition operations.

2. Burning of combustible materials from demolished structures will not be permitted on site.

B. Removal: Transport materials removed from demolished structures and legally dispose off site.

END OF SECTION 02 41 19

Division 03

Concrete

SECTION 03 30 10
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcing, mix design, placement procedures, and finishes.

B. Cast-in-place concrete work includes the following:

1. Foundations and footings.
2. Slabs-on-grade.
3. Equipment pads and bases.
4. Setting of anchor bolts, frames, and other items to be embedded in concrete.
5. Dowels for masonry walls.
6. Laboratory field testing services.
7. Concrete curbs, walks, and pavements.

C. Related work specified elsewhere:

1. Furnishing miscellaneous steel shapes and plates embedded in concrete.
2. Furnishing anchor bolts for structural steel.
3. Furnishing piping, sleeves and conduit embedded in concrete.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following according to Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

B. Product data for proprietary materials and items, reinforcement and forming accessories, vapor retarders, admixtures, joint systems, curing compounds, and others if requested by Architect.

C. Shop drawings reviewed and stamped by General Contractor for reinforcement detailing fabricating, bending, and placing concrete reinforcement. Comply with ACI 315 “Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures” showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, and arrangement of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcing required for openings through concrete structures.

D. Formwork and shoring shop drawings, prepared under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer detailing fabrication, assembly and support of formwork.

E. Laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design test.

F. Material certificates in lieu of material laboratory test reports when permitted by Architect.

Material certificates shall be signed by manufacturer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with or exceeds specified requirements. Provide certification from admixture manufacturers that chloride content complies with specification requirements.

G. Concrete Mix Design Data (Chapter 5, ACI 318): Submit, not less than 21 days prior to placing of concrete, the following proposed concrete mix design data:

1. Intended usage and location for each type.
2. Mix design for each type.
3. Cement content in pounds per cubic yard.
4. Coarse and fine aggregate in pounds per cubic yard.
5. Water-cement ratio by weight.
6. Cement type and manufacturer.
7. Slump range.
8. Air content range.
9. Admixture types and manufacturers.
10. Percent of admixtures by weight.
11. Strength test data required to establish mix design.

H. Qualification Data: For firms indicated in “Quality Assurance” article, provide list of completed, integrally colored concrete installations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide all materials and perform all work in accordance with ACI 301 “Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings” and the reference specifications listed therein.

B. Where the provisions of this specification conflict with those of any reference specification, the provisions of these specifications govern.

C. The applicable provisions of the latest issue of the following ACI and CRSI Standards are made a part of these specifications. Where the provisions of any reference specification conflict with those of ACI 301, the more stringent provisions govern.

ACI NUMBER	TITLE
301	Specification for Structural Concrete.
302.1R	Recommended Practice for Concrete Floor and Slab construction.
304.R	Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete
304.2R	Placing concrete by pumping methods.
305.R	Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting
308	Recommended Practice Curing Concrete
309.R	Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete
315	Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures
318-05	Building code requirements for reinforced concrete
347	Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork
70-56	Guide for Use of Epoxy Compounds - Committee 503 Report
75-18	Concrete committee 503 report. Cold weather concreting.

CRSI NUMBER	TITLE
63	Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars

D. Concrete Testing Service: The Owner shall retain a testing agency acceptable to Architect to perform material evaluation tests. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting at any time during progress of Work.

E. Retesting of rejected materials for installed Work, shall be done at Contractor's expense.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement - ASTM C 150, Type I. Type III may be used where authorized by the Engineer.

B. Air-Entraining Admixtures - ASTM C 260, Darax AEA, W.R. Grace & Company, SIKA AER, SIKA, MB-AE10, Master Builders, AMEX, American Admixtures Corp. Air Mix, Euclid Chemical Corp.

C. Water-Reducing Admixtures - ASTM C 494, Type A. WRDA with Hycol, W.R. Grace & Company Plastocrete, SIKA, Pozzolith 300N, Master Builders, Lubricon 300, American Admixtures.

D. No accelerators, retarders or admixtures containing chlorides will be permitted.

E. Use fresh, clean and drinkable water for concrete.

F. For normal weight concrete use coarse and fine aggregate to conform to ASTM C33.

G. Super Plasticizer ASTM C494 Type F or G where authorized by the Engineer.

H. Fly-ash ASTM C618 Type “F” maximum 20% by weight. Do not use for architectural concrete. Do not use for slabs-on-grade.

2.2 PROPORTIONING

A. Concrete Strength – See structural drawings for minimum concrete compressive strength at 28 days.

B. Properties:

1. Provide concrete having the general properties specified for each class of concrete shown on drawings to provide workability and consistency so concrete can be worked readily into forms and around reinforcement without segregation or bleeding, and to provide an average compressive strength adequate to meet acceptance requirements of ACI 301.

2.3.1 PRODUCTION OF CONCRETE

A. Concrete must be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with specifications for ready-mixed concrete ASTM C 94.

B. Slump Limits: proportion and design mixes to result in concrete slump at point of placement as follows:

1. Ramps and sloping surfaces: Not more than 3 inches.
2. Reinforced foundation systems: Not less than 3 inches and not more than 5 inches.
3. Concrete containing high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer): Not more than 8 inches after adding admixture to site-verified 2-3 inch slump concrete.
4. Slabs and beams: Not less than 3 inches and not more than 5 inches.
5. Other concrete: No more than 4 inches.

C. Provide at the site, delivery tickets for each batch of concrete showing the following:

1. Batch number, volume and date
2. Time of loading
3. Design 28-day compressive strength
4. Concrete type
5. Cement content in pounds per cubic yard
6. Water content in pounds per cubic yard
7. Admixtures in amount per cubic yard
8. Maximum amount of water that may be added at the job site

D. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustments may be requested by Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant, as accepted by Architect. Laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results must be submitted to and accepted by Architect before using in work.

E. Restrict the addition of mix water at the job site. Do not add water without the approval of the general contractor and do not exceed slump limitations or total allowable water-to-cement ratio. Use cold water from the truck tank and remix to achieve consistency. The reports shall indicate how much water was added at the job site. Note on delivery ticket amount of water added and name of person authorizing.

F. During hot weather, conform to the detailed recommendations of ACI 305.

2.4 FORM MATERIALS

A. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced, or other acceptable panel-type materials to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on drawings.

1. Use overlaid plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "A-C or B-B High Density Overlaid Concrete Form," Class I.

B. Forms for Unexposed Finish Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Form Release Agent: Provide commercial formulation form release agent with a maximum of 350 g/L volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

D. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, adjustable-length, removable or snap-off metal form ties designed to prevent form deflection and to prevent spalling of concrete upon removal.

Provide units that will leave no metal closer than 1-1/2 inches to the plane of the exposed concrete surface.

2.5 REINFORCEMENT

A. GENERAL

1. Details of concrete reinforcement and accessories not covered herein or shown on drawings to be in accordance with ACI 315.

2. Reinforcement is to be secured in proper position and thoroughly clean of loose rust, scale, grease or other coatings.

B. REINFORCING MATERIALS

1. Unless otherwise indicated, for all reinforcing shown provide deformed bars conforming to ASTM A 615, or a 616 Grade 60.
2. Smooth dowels - ASTM A 615 and A 616, plain bars having a minimum yield strength of 60,000 psi.
3. Welded wire fabric - ASTM A 185 plain wire fabric in flat sheets.
4. Plain wire to conform to ASTM A 82.
5. Accessories to conform to ACI 315.
6. Where reinforcing rods are used as supports, use rods no lighter than No. 5.
7. Where concrete surfaces are exposed, make those portions of all accessories in contact with the concrete surface or within 1/2 inch thereof, of plastic or stainless steel.
8. Use materials with a recycled content such that the sum of post consumer recycled content plus one-half of the per-consumer content constitutes 95%.

2.6 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Dovetail Anchor Slots: Hot-dip galvanized sheet steel, not less than 0.0336 inch thick with bent tab anchors. Fill slot with temporary filler or cover face opening to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

B. Plastic Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class C, not less than 10 mils thick per ACI 302.1R-96. Include manufacturer's recommended pressure-sensitive joint tape.

1. Products:

a. Fortifiber Corporation; Moistop Ultra.
b. Reef Industries, Inc.; Griffolyn Type-85.
c. Stego Industries, LLC; Stego Wrap, 10 mils.

2. Pipe Boots

a. Construct pipe boots from vapor retarder material and pressure sensitive tape per vapor retarder manufacturer's instructions.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: One of the following, complying with ASTM C 171.

1. Waterproof paper.
2. Polyethylene film.
3. Polyethylene-coated burlap.

D. Liquid Curing, Densifying and Hardening Compounds for application on floor slabs and exterior concrete aprons and walks, and other slabs as scheduled on drawings.

1. Curing Compound: compatible with integrally colored concrete. Provide the following:

a) "Formula One", L.M. Scofield

2. Densifying and Hardening Compound: Compatible with colored concrete . Provide the following:

a) "Formula One", L.M. Scofield

E. Expansion Joint Filler: 1/2" thick closed cell polyethylene foam filler conforming to ASTM D 3575, with pre-scored removable top strip.

1. Deck-o-Foam # 325 Expansion Joint Filler.

F. Metal Keyed Control Joints: Galvanized steel keyed joint with removable plastic cap to create straight void at top of joint for sealing.

1. "QuicKey", BoMetals, Inc, Catalog # 2000 with removable, 1/2 " deep by 13/32 " wide plastic cap.

G. Epoxy Adhesive (Bonding Agent): ASTM C 881, two-component material suitable for use on dry or damp surfaces. Provide material type, grade, and class to suit Project requirements.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Spec-Bond 100, Conspec Marketing and Mfg. Co.
b. Euco Epoxy System #452, Euclid Chemical Co.
c. Concresive Liquid LPL, Master Builders, Inc.

H. Expansion joint filler non-bituminous type - ASTM D 1752, resin impregnated fiberboard Homosote 300 or Thermosetting Polyurethane, W. R. Meadows' Rescor. Asphalt impregnated materials are unacceptable.

I. Horizontal Joint Sealer - 2-component self-leveling urethane conforming to Federal Specification TT-S-227E, Type 1, Class A. Color to match concrete. Acceptable products are :

TYPE	MANUFACTURER
Daraseal-U	A. C. Horn
Sonolastic SL2	Sonneborn
Pourthane	W. R. Meadows

J. Vertical Joint Sealer - 1-component Polyurethane conforming to Federal Specification TT-S-002306, Type II, Class A, color to match concrete.

Acceptable products are:

TYPE	MANUFACTURER
SIKAFLEX IA	SIKA
SONOLASTIC NPI	Sonneborn

K. Epoxy Joint Sealer - semi-rigid epoxy, MM80 as manufactured by Metzger McGuire Co., master fill 300 by Master Builders.

L. Epoxy Grout - Epoxy bond filled with suitable mineral filler, 100 percent passing the No. 100 sieve, in ratio to insure thixotropic action without impairment of adhesive properties.

M. Manufactured self-expanding hydrophilic polymer strip waterstops: see drawings.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Comply with requirements of ASTM C 94, and as specified.

1. When air temperature is between 85 deg F and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes, and when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Coordinate the installation of joint materials, vapor retarder, and other related materials with placement of forms and reinforcing steel.

3.2 FORMS

A. General: Design, erect, support, brace, and maintain formwork to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads that might be applied until concrete structure can support such loads. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position. Maintain formwork construction tolerances and surface irregularities complying with the following ACI 301 and 347 limits:

1. Form Design shall be performed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.
2. Earth cuts may be used as footing forms for vertical surfaces. Increase size by 2 inches.

B. Construct forms to sizes, shapes, lines, and dimensions shown and to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level, and plumb work in finished structures. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features required in the Work. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes. Solidly butt joints and provide backup at joints to prevent cement paste from leaking.

C. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces where slope is too steep to place concrete with bottom forms only. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like for easy removal.

D. Provide temporary openings for clean-outs and inspections where interior area of formwork is inaccessible before and during concrete placement. Securely brace temporary openings and set tightly to forms to prevent losing concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

E. Chamfer exposed corners and edges as indicated, using wood, metal, PVC, or rubber

chamfer strips fabricated to produce uniform smooth lines and tight edge joints.

1. Chamfer all exposed tie beam-to-masonry wall joints using quarter-round molding in bottoms of forms.

F. Removal strength: The concrete will be presumed to have reached its removal strength when additional test cylinders (paid for by the Contractor) are field cured along with the concrete they represent and have reached the specified strength.

G. Provisions for Other Trades: Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades. Determine size and location of openings, recesses, and chases from trades providing such items. Accurately place and securely support items built into forms.

H. Cleaning and Tightening: Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, or other debris just before placing concrete. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

1. Forms and shoring are the responsibility of the General Contractor.

3.3 VAPOR RETARDER INSTALLATION

A. General: Place vapor retarder sheeting in position with longest dimension parallel with direction of pour.

B. Lap vapor retarder over footings and seal to foundation walls.

C. Lap joints 12 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended pressure-sensitive tape. Repair all punctures. Seal tightly around penetrations such as pipe and conduit using manufacturer’s pipe boot.

D. Repair damaged areas by cutting patches of vapor retarder, overlapping damaged area 6 inches and taping all four sides with tape.

3.4 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars," for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports and as specified.

1. Avoid cutting or puncturing vapor retarder/barrier during reinforcement placement and concreting operations. Repair damages before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials that reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers, as approved by Architect.

D. Place reinforcement to maintain minimum coverages as indicated for concrete protection. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

1. Minimum concrete coverage for reinforcing unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, shall be:

   a. Sides and bottoms of footings and grade beams: 3".
   b. Top of footings and grade beams: 2".
   c. Columns and Beams: 1-1/2"
   d. Slabs: 3/4" from top, interior; 1-1/2" from top, exterior.

E. Install welded wire fabric in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one spacing of cross wires plus 2 inches. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

F. Chair welded wire fabric at 3'-0" o.c., max. in each direction.

3.5 JOINTS

A. Construction Joints: Locate and install construction joints so they do not impair strength or appearance of the structure, as acceptable to architect.

B. Provide keyways at least 1-1/2 inches deep in construction joints in slabs. Bulkheads designed and accepted for this purpose may be used for slabs.

C. Place construction joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints except as indicated otherwise. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.

D. Use bonding agent on existing concrete surfaces that will be joined with fresh concrete.

E. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Construct isolation joints in slabs-on-grade at points of contact between slabs-on-grade and vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Provide 1/2" expansion joint filler as specified herein.
2. Provide sealant over all isolation and expansion joints.
3 Joint sealants are specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

F. Contraction (Control) Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Construct joints to form panels of patterns as shown. If joint pattern is not shown, provide joints not exceeding 15 feet in either direction and locate to conform to bay spacing wherever possible (at column centerlines, half bays, third bays). Provide keyed control joints and sawed joints as indicated on drawings.

1. Saw joints in slabs before the formation of uncontrolled cracking (i.e., cracking that occurs at locations other than construction, control, expansion or contraction joints) and as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit curing without chipping, spalling, or tearing. Saw joints both during the day and night as required. In no event shall saw cuts be made more than 6 hours after placement of concrete.

   a. Saw joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of slab thickness.
   b. Fill sawed joints within the building with self-leveling elastomeric sealant after concrete has cured and dried.

2. Install metal keyed control joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Remove plastic caps after slab has cured. Fill void with self-leveling elastomeric sealant.

3. If concrete cracks at locations other than construction, control, expansion or contraction joints, the Contractor may be required to remove and replace the defective work (cracked concrete) at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.6 INSTALLING EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. General: Set and build into formwork anchorage devices and other embedded items required for other work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, diagrams, instructions, and directions provided by suppliers of items to be attached.

B. Install dovetail anchor slots in concrete structures as indicated on drawings.

C. Forms for Slabs: Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and contours in finished surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips using strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

3.7 PREPARING FORM SURFACES

A. General: Coat contact surfaces of forms with an approved, nonresidual, low-VOC, form-coating compound before placing reinforcement.

B. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or come into contact with in-place concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply according to manufacturer's instructions.

1. Coat steel forms with a nonstaining, rust-preventative material. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

3.8 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Notification: Notify Architect at least 48 hours prior to pouring any concrete.

B. Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded or cast in. Notify other trades to permit installation of their work.

C. General: Comply with ACI 304, "Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete," and as specified.

1. Unless otherwise shown or indicated, provide minimum concrete protective covering for reinforcement as follows:

a. Concrete deposited against the ground, 3".

b. Formed surfaces exposed to weather or in contact with the ground, 2" for reinforcing bars No. 6 or larger, and 1 1/2" for reinforcing bars No. 5 or smaller.

c. Interior surfaces, 1-1/2" for beams, girders and columns, 3/4" for slabs, walls and joists.

d. See drawings for special conditions.

D. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as specified. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation at its final location.

E. Placing Concrete in Forms: Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers no deeper than 24 inches and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement consists of several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

1. Consolidate placed concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding, or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete complying with ACI 309R.
2. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations no farther than the visible effectiveness of the machine. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mix to segregate.

F. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until completing placement of a panel or section.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement, other embedded items and into corners.
2. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with a straightedge and strike off. Use bull floats or darbies to smooth surface free of humps or hollows. Do not disturb slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations.
3. Maintain reinforcing in proper position on chairs during concrete placement.

G. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with provisions of ACI 306 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

H. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F and not more than 80 deg F at point of placement.

1. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

I. Hot-Weather Placement: When hot weather conditions exist that would impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete complying with ACI 305 and as specified.

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement to below 90 deg F. Mixing water may be chilled or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that steel temperature will not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before

embedding in concrete.

3. Fog spray forms, reinforcing steel, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without puddles or dry areas.
4. Use water-reducing retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placing conditions, as acceptable to Architect.

3.9 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: Provide a rough-formed finish on formed concrete surfaces not exposed to view in the finished Work or concealed by other construction. This is the concrete surface having texture imparted by form-facing material used, with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched, and fins and other projections exceeding 1/4 inch in height rubbed down or chipped off.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: Provide a smooth-formed finish on formed concrete surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with a coating material applied directly to concrete, or a covering material applied directly to concrete, such as waterproofing, dampproofing, veneer plaster, painting, or another similar system. This is an as-cast concrete surface obtained with selected form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch defective areas with fins and other projections completely removed and smoothed.

C. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike-off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.10 MONOLITHIC SLAB FINISHES

A. Float Finish: Apply float finish to monolithic slab surfaces to receive trowel finish and other finishes as specified; slab surfaces to be covered with membrane or elastic waterproofing, membrane or elastic roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo; and where indicated. Finish concrete slabs in accordance with the finishes and tolerances as specified in ACI 301, and the detailed recommendations in ACI 302. Confirm all finishes with the Architect.

1. After screening, consolidating, and leveling concrete slabs, do not work surface until ready for floating. Begin floating, using float blades or float shoes only, when surface water has disappeared, or when concrete has stiffened sufficiently to permit operation of power-driven floats, or both. Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand-floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to tolerances of F(F) 18 (floor flatness) and F(L) 15 (floor levelness) measured according to ASTM E 1155. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Uniformly slope surfaces to drains. Immediately after leveling, refloat surface to a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

B. Trowel Finish: Apply a trowel finish to monolithic slab surfaces exposed to view and slab surfaces to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile, paint, or another thin film-finish coating system.

1. After floating, begin first trowel-finish operation using a power-driven trowel. Begin final troweling when surface produces a ringing sound as trowel is moved over surface. Consolidate concrete surface by final hand-troweling operation, free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance, and finish surfaces to tolerances of F(F) 20 (floor flatness) and F(L) 17 (floor levelness) measured

according to ASTM E 1155. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied floor covering system.

C. Trowel and Fine Broom Finish: Where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed with thin-set mortar, apply a trowel finish as specified, then immediately follow by slightly scarifying the surface with a fine broom.

D. Trowel and Medium Broom Finish: Required at Apparatus Room 001, concrete aprons, and where “non-slip” broom finish is indicated for concrete walks, ramps, or steps, apply a trowel finish as specified, then immediately follow by slightly scarifying the surface with a medium broom in straight lines perpendicular to main line of traffic. Do not dampen brooms.

3.11 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures for passage of work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete as specified to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling shown or required to complete Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment to template at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates of manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

3.12 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. In hot, dry, and windy weather protect concrete from rapid moisture loss before and during finishing operations with an evaporation-control material. Apply according to manufacturer's instructions after screeding and bull floating, but before power floating and troweling.

B. Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and finishing.

C. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by curing compound.

D. Apply curing compound on exposed interior slabs and on exterior slabs, walks, and curbs as follows:

1. Apply curing compound to concrete slabs as soon as final finishing operations are complete (within 2 hours and after surface water sheen has disappeared). Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's directions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

a. Do not over-apply to avoid discoloration of slabs.

2. Verify membrane-forming curing compounds for curing surfaces to receive the following coverings, will not prevent bond of:

   a. Carpet
   b. Flexible flooring
   c. Ceramic tile
   d. Other specified floor systems

3. Apply densifying and hardening compound in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

   a. Do not apply compound until horizontal joint sealants in slabs have been installed and fully cured.
   b. Thoroughly clean slab of all dirt and contaminants and allow to dry thoroughly prior to application of compound.
   c. Do not over-apply to avoid discoloration of slabs.

D. Curing Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces, by moist curing with forms in place for the full curing period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed, continue curing by methods specified above, as applicable.

3.13 SHORES AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Comply with ACI 347 for shoring and reshoring in multistory construction, and as specified.

B. Extend shoring from ground to roof for structures four stories or less, unless otherwise permitted.

3.14 REMOVING FORMS

A. General: Formwork not supporting weight of concrete, such as sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete, provided concrete is sufficiently hard to not be damaged by form-removal operations, and provided curing and protection operations are maintained.

B. Formwork supporting weight of concrete, such as beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements, may not be removed in less than 14 days or until concrete has attained at least 75 percent, verified by testing, of design minimum compressive strength at 28 days. Determine potential compressive strength of in-place concrete by testing field-cured specimens representative of concrete location or members.

C. Form-facing material may be removed 4 days after placement only if shores and other vertical supports have been arranged to permit removal of form-facing material without loosening or disturbing shores and supports.

D. Formwork and facing forms for members such as grade beams, foundation walls and spread footings not supporting the weight of concrete may be removed as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to resist damage from the removal operations.

3.15 REUSING FORMS

A. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-coating compound as specified for new formwork.

B. When forms are extended for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten forms to close joints. Align and secure joint to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces except as acceptable to Architect.

3.16 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Patching Defective Areas: Repair and patch defective areas with cement mortar immediately after removing forms, when acceptable to Architect.

B. Mix dry-pack mortar, consisting of one part Portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 mesh sieve, using only enough water as required for handling and placing.

1. Cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, voids over 1/4 inch in any dimension, and holes left by tie rods and bolts down to solid concrete but in no case to a depth less than 1 inch. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to the concrete surface. Thoroughly clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat the area to be patched with bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.

2. For surfaces exposed to view, blend white Portland cement and standard Portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match surrounding color. Provide test areas at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike-off slightly higher than surrounding surface.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Remove and replace concrete having defective surfaces if defects cannot be repaired to satisfaction of Architect. Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycomb, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning. Flush out form tie holes and fill with dry-pack mortar or precast cement cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

1. Repair concealed formed surfaces, where possible, containing defects that affect the concrete's durability. If defects cannot be repaired, remove and replace the concrete.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as monolithic slabs, for smoothness and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface and finish. Correct low and high areas as specified. Test unformed surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness by using a template having the required slope.

1. Repair finished unformed surfaces containing defects that affect the concrete's durability. Surface defects include crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to the reinforcement or completely through nonreinforced sections regardless of width, spalling, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, and other objectionable conditions.
2. Correct high areas in unformed surfaces by grinding after concrete has cured at least 14 days.
3. Correct low areas in unformed surfaces during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete. Proprietary underlayment compounds may be used when acceptable to Architect.4.Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes not exceeding 1 inch in diameter, by cutting out and replacing

with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose reinforcing steel with at least 3/4 inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials to provide concrete of same type or class as original concrete. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.

3.17 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Testing Agency: The Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to sample materials, perform tests, and submit test reports during concrete placement according to requirements specified in this Article.

B. Sampling and testing for quality control during concrete placement shall include the following:

1. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C 172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C 94.

   a. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of discharge for each day's pour of each type of concrete; additional tests when concrete consistency seems to have changed.
   b. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method for normal weight concrete; one for each day's pour of each type of air-entrained concrete.
   c. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below, when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each set of compressive-strength specimens.
   d. Compression Test Specimen: ASTM C 31; one set of four standard cylinders for each compressive-strength test, unless otherwise directed. Mold and store cylinders for laboratory-cured test specimens except when field-cured test specimens are required.
   e. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; one set for each day's pour exceeding 5 cu. yd. plus additional sets for each 50 cu. yd. more than the first 25 cu. yd. of each concrete class placed in any one day; one specimen tested at 7 days, two specimens tested at 28 days, and one specimen retained in reserve for later testing if required.

2. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five strength tests for a given class of concrete, conduct testing from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.
3. When total quantity of a given class of concrete is less than 50 cu. yd., Architect may waive strength testing if adequate evidence of satisfactory strength is provided.
4. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, evaluate current operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing the in-place concrete.
5. Strength level of concrete will be considered satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no individual strength test result falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.

B. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, Structural Engineer, ready-mix producer, and Contractor within 24 hours after tests. Reports of compressive strength tests shall contain the Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing service, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and

materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.

C. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted but shall not be used as the sole basis for acceptance or rejection.

D. Additional Tests: The testing agency will make additional tests of in-place concrete when test results indicate specified concrete strengths and other characteristics have not been attained in the structure, as directed by Architect. Testing agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42, or by other methods as directed.

3.18 ACCEPTANCE OF STRUCTURE

A. GENERAL

1. Acceptance of structure will be made in conformance with ACI 301, except that contractor must pay all costs incurred for providing any additional testing or analysis required when strength of structure is considered potentially deficient.

B. CRACKS

1. The contractor will be required to restore without cost to the owner any concrete except for slabs-on-grade which develops cracks within a period of one year after placement which has not been caused by action of the owner or others in overstressing the concrete.

2. Repair the cracks by means that will restore the cracked members to their designed strength and appearance by acceptable methods which will not impair the appearance of the affected surfaces, if exposed. Such repairs must be performed using suitable epoxy cements employed by an organization having satisfactorily demonstrated ability in the techniques necessary to effect such repairs, or by other acceptable methods.

END OF SECTION 03 30 10

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Reinforcing steel bars and welded steel wire fabric for cast-in-place concrete, complete with tie wire.

B. Support chairs, bolsters, bar supports and spacers, for reinforcing.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Perform concrete reinforcing work in accordance with ACI 318 unless specified otherwise in this Section.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.

B. ASTM A185 - Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.

C. ASTM A615 - Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

D. CRSI 63 - Recommended practice for placing reinforcing bars.

E. CRSI 65 - Recommended practice for placing bar supports, specifications and nomenclature.

F. ACI 315 - American Concrete Institute - Manual of Standard Practice.

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Contract Documents.

B. Indicate bar sizes, spacings, locations and quantities of reinforcing steel and wire fabric, bending and cutting schedules and supporting and spacing devices.

C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for splice devices.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REINFORCING

A. Reinforcing steel: Grade 60, Minimum Yield Strength 60,000 psi, deformed billet steel bars, ASTM A615; plain finish.

B. Welded steel wire fabric: Deformed wire, ASTM A497; smooth wire ASTM A185 in flat sheets; plain finish.

2.2 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Tie wire: Minimum 16 gauge annealed type, or patented system accepted by Engineer.

B. Chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers: Sized and shaped for strength and support of reinforcing during construction conditions.

C. Special chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers (where adjacent to architectural concrete surfaces): Stainless steel type sized and shaped as required.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with ACI 315.

B. Locate reinforcing splices, not indicated on Drawings, at points of minimum stress. Location of splices shall be reviewed by Engineer.

C. Where indicated, weld reinforcing bars in accordance with AWS D12.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLACEMENT

A. Reinforcing shall be supported and secured against displacement. Do not deviate from true alignment.

B. Before placing concrete, ensure reinforcing is clean, free of loose scale, dirt, or other foreign coatings which would reduce bond to concrete.

3.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Regularly engaged in manufacture of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.

B. Installer Qualifications: Three years experience in installation of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.

C. Allowable Tolerances:

1. Fabrication:
   a. Sheared length: +l in.
   b. Depth of truss bars: +0, -1/2 in.
   c. Stirrups, ties and spirals: ±1/4 in.
   d. All other bends: ±1 in.
2. Placement:
   a. Concrete cover to form surfaces: ±1/4 in.
   b. Minimum spacing between bars: 1 in.
   c. Top bars in slabs and beams:
      (1) Members 8 in. deep or less: ±1/4 in.
      (2) Members more than 8 in.: ±1/2 in.
   d. Crosswise of members: Spaced evenly within 2 in. of stated separation.
   e. Lengthwise of members: Plus or minus 2 in.

3. Maximum bar movement to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items: 1 bar diameter.

3.4 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver reinforcement to project site in bundles marked with metal tags indicating bar size and length.

B. Handle and store materials to prevent contamination.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. Placement:

1. Bar Supports: CRSI 65.
2. Reinforcing Bars: CRSI 63.

B. Steel Adjustment:

1. Move within allowable tolerances to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items.
2. Do not move bars beyond allowable tolerances without concurrence of Engineer.
3. Do not heat, bend, or cut bars without concurrence of Engineer.

C. Splices:

1. Lap splices: Tie securely with wire to prevent displacement of splices during placement of concrete.
2. Splice devices: Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Do not splice bars without concurrency of Engineer, except at locations shown on Drawings.

D. Wire Fabric:

1. Install in longest practicable length.
2. Lap adjoining pieces one full mesh minimum, and lay splices with 16 gauge wire.
3. Do not make end laps midway between supporting beams, or directly over beams of continuous structures.
4. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps.

E. Cleaning: Remove dirt, grease, oil, loose mill scale, excessive rust, and foreign matter that will reduce bond with concrete.

F. Protection During Concreting: Keep reinforcing steel in proper position during concrete placement.

END OF SECTION 03 32 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

Poured-in-place concrete slabs, thrust blocks, pile caps and pipe support cradles.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Perform cast-in-place concrete work in accordance with ACI 318, unless specified otherwise in this Section.

1.3 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

A. Inspection and testing will be performed by the testing laboratory currently under contract to Manatee County in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Provide free access to work and cooperate with appointed firm.

C. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of work.

D. Tests of cement and aggregates may be performed to ensure conformance with requirements stated herein.

E. Three concrete test cylinders will be taken for every 100 cu. yds. or part thereof of each class of concrete placed each day. Smaller pours shall have cylinders taken as directed by the Engineer.

F. One slump test will be taken for each set of test cylinders taken.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates

B. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement

C. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete

D. ASTM C260 - Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete

E. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete

F. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete

G. ACI 305 - Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cement: Moderate-Type II, High early strength-Type III, Portland type, ASTM C150.

B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33.

C. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious material.

2.2 ADMIXTURES

A. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.

B. Chemical: ASTM C494 Type A - water reducing admixture.

2.3 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

Acceptable Products:

1. Pozzolith
2. WRDA

2.4 ACCESSORIES

Non-shrink grout: Premixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing agents; capable of developing minimum compressive strength of 2400 psi in 2 days and 7000 psi in 28 days.

2.5 CONCRETE MIXES

A. Mix concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.

B. Provide concrete of following strength:

1. Required concrete strengths as determined by 28 day cylinders shall be as shown on the Drawings, but shall not be less than 3000 psi.
2. Select proportions for normal weight concrete in accordance with ACI 301 3.8 Method 1, Method 2, or Method 3. Add air entraining agent to concrete to entrain air as indicated in ACI 301 Table 3.4.1.
3. All mixes shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications.

C. Use set-retarding admixtures during hot weather only when accepted by Engineer.

D. Add air entraining agent to concrete mix for concrete work exposed to exterior.

2.6 FORMS

A. Forms shall be used for all concrete masonry, including footings. Form shall be so constructed and placed that the resulting concrete will be of the shape, lines, dimensions, appearance and to the elevations indicated on the Drawings.

B. Forms shall be made of wood, metal, or other approved material. Wood forms shall be constructed of sound lumber or plywood of suitable dimensions, free from knotholes and loose knots; where used for expose surfaces, boards shall be dressed and matched.

Plywood shall be sanded smooth and fitted with tight joints between panels. Metal forms shall be of an approved type for the class of work involved and of the thickness and design required for rigid construction.

C. Edges of all form panels in contact with concrete shall be flush within 1/32-inch and forms for plane surfaces shall be such that the concrete will be plane within 1/16-inch in four feet. Forms shall be tight to prevent the passage of mortar and water and grout.

D. Forms for walls shall have removable panels at the bottom for cleaning, inspection and scrubbing-in of bonding paste. Forms for walls of considerable height shall be arranged with tremies and hoppers for placing concrete in a manner that will prevent segregation and accumulation of hardened concrete on the forms or reinforcement above the fresh concrete.

E. Molding or bevels shall be placed to produce a 3/4-inch chamfer on all exposed projecting corners, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Similar chamfer strips shall be provided at horizontal and vertical extremities of all wall placements to produce "clean" separation between successive placements as called for on the Plans.

F. Forms shall be sufficiently rigid to withstand vibration, to prevent displacement or sagging between supports and constructed so the concrete will not be damaged by their removal. The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for their adequacy.

G. Forms, including new pre-oiled forms, shall be oiled before reinforcement is placed, with an approved nonstaining oil or liquid form coating having a non-paraffin base.

H. Before form material is re-used, all surfaces in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, all damaged places repaired, all projecting nails withdrawn, all protrusions smoothed and in the case of wood forms pre-oiled.

I. Form ties encased in concrete shall be designed so that after removal of the projecting part, no metal shall be within 1-inch of the face of the concrete. That part of the tie to be removed shall be at least 1/2-inch diameter or be provided with a wood or metal cone at least 1/2-inch in diameter and 1-inch long. Form ties in concrete exposed to view shall be the cone-washer type equal to the Richmond "Tyscru". Throughbolts or common wire shall not be used for form ties.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304.

B. Notify Engineer minimum 24 hours prior to commencement of concreting operations.

C. Verify anchors, seats, plates and other items to be cast into concrete are placed, held securely and will not cause hardship in placing concrete. Rectify same and proceed with work.

D. Maintain records of poured concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature and test samples taken.

E. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, embedded parts, formed expansion and contraction joints

are not disturbed during concrete placement.

F. Prepare previously placed concrete by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent. Apply bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

G. Pour concrete continuously between predetermined construction and control joints. Do not break or interrupt successive pours such that cold joints occur.

H. In locations where new concrete is dowelled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels and pack solidly with non-shrink grout.

I. Excessive honeycomb or embedded debris in concrete is not acceptable. Notify Engineer upon discovery.

J. Conform to ACI 305 when concreting during hot weather.

3.2 SCREEDING

Screed surfaces level, maintaining flatness within a maximum deviation of 1/8" in 10 feet.

3.3 PATCHING

Allow Engineer to inspect concrete surfaces immediately upon removal of forms. Patch imperfections as directed. All patching procedures shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to use.

3.4 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

A. Modify or replace concrete not conforming to required lines, details and elevations.

B. Repair or replace concrete not properly placed resulting in excessive honeycomb and other defects. Do not patch, fill, touch-up, repair, or replace exposed architectural concrete except upon express direction of Engineer for each individual area.

3.5 CONCRETE FINISHING

Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.

3.6 CURING AND PROTECTION

Beginning immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures and mechanical injury. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for a period of 7 days or until concrete strengths reaches 75% of the 28 day design strength.

Protection against moisture loss may be obtained with spray on curing compounds or plastic sheets. Protection against heat or cold may be obtained with insulated curing blankets or forms.

3.7 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY RESTORATION

Concrete driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

3.8 CONCRETE SIDEWALK RESTORATION

Concrete sidewalks across driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

Concrete sidewalks outside of driveways shall be restored with 4 inches of 3,000 psi concrete per FDOT Design Standards, Sections 522 & 310

END OF SECTION 03 33 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to finish cast-in-place concrete surfaces as specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Submit to the Engineer as provided in the Contract Documents, the proposed chemical hardener manufacturer's surface preparation and application procedures.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

A. Concrete for the Project shall be finished in the various specified manners either to remain as natural concrete or to receive an additional applied finish or material under another Section.

B. The base concrete for the following conditions shall be finished as noted and as further specified herein:

1. Exterior, exposed concrete slabs and stairs - broomed finish.
2. Interior, exposed concrete slabs - steel trowel finish.
3. Concrete on which process liquids flow or in contact with sludge - steel trowel finish.
4. Concrete where not exposed in the finished work and not scheduled to receive an additional applied finish or material - off-form finish.
5. Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed such as walls, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.

1.4 RESPONSIBILITY FOR CHANGING FINISHES

A. The surface finishes specified for concrete to receive additional applied finishes or materials are the finishes required for the proper application of the actual products specified under other Sections. Where different products are approved for use, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine if changes in finishes are required and to provide the proper finishes to receive these products.

B. Changes in finishes made to accommodate product different from those specified shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner. Submit the proposed new finishes and their construction methods to the Engineer for approval.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Portland cement and component materials required for finishing the concrete surfaces shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.

B. Hardener shall be Lapidolith as manufactured by Sonneborn Building Products or approved equal. Hardener shall be used on all floors, stair treads and platforms.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMED SURFACES

A. Forms shall not be stripped before the concrete has attained a strength of at least 50 percent of the ultimate design strength. This is equivalent to approximately five "100 day-degrees" of moist curing.

B. Care shall be exercised to prevent damaging edges or obliterating the lines of chamfers, rustications, or corners when removing the forms or doing any work adjacent thereto.

C. Clean all exposed concrete surfaces and adjoining work stained by leakage of concrete, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

D. Off-form finish. Fins and other projections shall be removed as approved. Tie cone holes and other minor defects shall be filled with non-shrink grout specified under the Contract Documents.

3.2 FLOORS AND SLABS

A. Floors and slabs shall be screeded to the established grades and shall be level with a tolerance of 1/8-inch when checked with a 10 foot straight edge, except where drains occur, in which case floors shall be pitched to drains as indicated. Failure to meet either of above shall be cause for removal, grinding, or other correction as approved by the Engineer.

B. Following screeding as specified above, power steel trowel as follows:

1. Immediately after final screeding, a dry cement/sand shake in the proportion of 2-sacks of portland cement to 350-pounds of coarse natural concrete sand shall be sprinkled evenly over the surface at the rate of approximately 500 pounds per 1,000 square feet of floor. Neat, dry cement shall not be sprinkled on the surface. This shake shall be thoroughly floated into the surface with an approved disc type power compacting machine weighing at least 200 pounds if a 20-inch disc is used or 300 pounds if a 24-inch disc is used (such as a "Kelly Float" as manufactured by the Weisner-Rapp Corporation of Buffalo, New York). A mechanical blade-type float or trowel is not acceptable for this work.
   NOTE: This operation (application of the cement/sand shake) may be eliminated at the discretion of the Engineer if the base slab concrete exhibits adequate fattiness and homogeneity.
2. In lieu of power steel troweling, small areas as defined by the Engineer shall be compacted by hand steel troweling with the dry cement/sand shake as ordered.
3. The floor or slab shall be compacted to a smooth surface and the floating operation continued until sufficient mortar is brought to the surface to fill all voids. The surfaces shall be tested with a straight edge to detect high and low spots which shall be eliminated.
4. Compaction shall be continued only until thorough densification is achieved and a small amount of mortar is brought to the surface. Excessive floating shall be avoided.

C. After Paragraph 3.02 A and B procedures are accomplished, floors and slabs for particular conditions shall be completed as scheduled in one of the following finishes:

1. Wood float finish. Hand wood float, maintaining the surface tolerance to provide a grained, nonslip finish as approved.
2. Broomed finish. Hand wood float maintaining the surface tolerance and then broom with a stiff bristle broom in the direction of drainage to provide a nonslip finish as approved.
3. Steel trowel finish. Hand steel trowel to a perfectly smooth, hard even finish free from high or low spots or other defects as approved.

D. Floors, stair treads and platforms shall be given a floor hardener. Application shall be according to manufacturer's instructions.

3.3 APPROVAL OF FINISHES

A. All concrete surfaces will be inspected during the finishing process by the Engineer.

B. Surfaces which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are unsatisfactory shall be refinished or reworked until approved by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 03 33 50

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment and construct valve vaults, meter vaults, concrete pipe and accessory items, consisting of precast sections as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. The forms, dimensions, concrete and construction methods shall be approved by the Engineer in advance of construction.

C. These Specifications are intended to give a general description of what is required, but do not purport to cover all of the structural design details which will vary in accordance with the requirements of the plans. It is, however, intended to cover the furnishing, shop testing, delivery and complete installation of all precast structures whether specifically mentioned in these Specifications or not.

D. The supplier of the precast items shall coordinate his work with that of the Contractor to insure that the units will be delivered and installed in the excavation provided by the Contractor, in accordance with the Contractor's construction schedule.

E. The Contractor will ensure coordination of the precast structures fabrication with the supplier to achieve the proper structural top slab openings, spacings and related dimensions for the selected equipment frames and covers. The top slabs, frames, covers, and subsurface structures outside of roadways shall be capable of live load of 300 pounds per square foot unless noted otherwise.

F. All interior surfaces of valve vaults and meter vaults shall be painted with two coats of coal tar epoxy paint dry film thickness of 8 mils each coat, as approved by the Engineer.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to the Engineer in accordance with the Contract Documents, shop drawings showing details of construction, reinforcing, and joints.

B. Shop Drawings

1. Content
   a. Dimensions and finishes.
   b. Estimated camber.
   c. Reinforcing and connection details.
   d. Lifting and erection inserts.
   e. Other items cast into members.
2. Show location of unit by same identification mark placed on member.
3. Include design calculations.

C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

D. Manufacturer's certificates of material conformance with Specifications.

E. Test Reports: Reports of tests on concrete. A minimum of three compression test cylinders will be required for each pour.

1.3 INSPECTION

A. The quality of all materials, the process of manufacture and the finished sections shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer, or other representatives of the Owner. Such inspection may be made at the place of manufacture, or at the site after delivery, or at both places and the sections shall be subject to rejection at any time due to failure to meet any of the Specification requirements; even though sample sections may have been accepted as satisfactory at the place of manufacture. Sections rejected after delivery to the project site shall be marked for identification and shall be removed from the project site at once. All sections which have been damaged after delivery will be rejected and if already installed, shall be acceptably repaired, if permitted, or removed and replaced entirely at the Contractor's expense.

B. At the time of inspection, the sections will be carefully examined for compliance with the applicable ASTM designation and these Specifications and with the approved manufacturer's drawings.

1. All sections shall be inspected for general appearance, dimension, "scratch-strength", blisters, cracks, roughness, soundness, etc. The surface shall be dense and close-textured.
2. All sections shall meet the manufacturing tolerance requirements of ASTM C-478 or the following casting tolerances, whichever are more severe:

Wall Thickness ± 3/8"
Inside Diameter ± 3/8"
Outside Diameter ± 1/2"
Height or Length ± 3/8"

C. Imperfections may be repaired, subject to the approval of the Engineer, after demonstration by the manufacturer that strong and permanent repairs result. Repairs shall be carefully inspected before final approval. Cement mortar used for repairs shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi at the end of 7 days and 5,000 psi at the end of 28 days, when tested in 3-inch by 6-inch cylinders stored in the standard manner. Epoxy mortar may be utilized for repairs subject to the approval of the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS

A. Joints between precast concrete sections shall be set by plastic shims and filled with non-metallic non-shrink grout as specified in the Contract Documents and shown on the Drawings.

B. The top slab sections shall be fitted with water tight hatches as specified in the Construction Drawings. The frames and covers will be sized for the openings shown on the Contract Drawings.

C. The various precast sections shall have the inside dimensions and minimum thickness of concrete as indicated on the Drawings. All precast and cast-in-place concrete members shall conform to the Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete ACI 318 and applicable ASTM Standards.

D. Fillets shall be provided and installed in the wet wells as shown on the Drawings. They shall be constructed using concrete fill and shall conform to the Contract Documents.

E. Precast structures shall be constructed to the dimensions as shown on the Drawings and as specified in these Specifications. Flow channels, inverts, and benches in manholes shall be precast, not constructed after installation. Provide a true curve of the largest radius possible for changes in direction of sewer and entering branch or branches.

F. Type II cement shall be used, typically at a compressive strength of 4,000 psi, except as otherwise approved.

G. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the inside of each precast section.

H. Sections shall be cured by an approved method and shall not be shipped until at least seven (7) days after having been fabricated.

I. Each precast section manufactured in accordance with the Drawings shall be clearly marked to indicate the intended installation location. The Contractor shall be responsible for the installation of the correct precast sections in their designated locations.

J. Wet wells, and manholes receiving flow from lift stations shall be precast with a cast in place PVC protective liner.

1. The prefabricated wetwell or manhole liner shall be a non-load bearing component installed and adequately anchored inside a new precast concrete wetwell or manhole riser during the concrete casting process at the concrete precaster's manufacturing facility. The liner must be fully supported during the casting process.
2. The liners shall be resistant to the chemical environment normally found in the gravity wastewater transmission systems to which they will be exposed.
3. The liner shall have a warranty against defect in material and workmanship for a period of three years.
4. After assembly and installation, in the field, all internal seams are to be sealed by bonding or welding per the manufacturer's standard method and details.
5. Any repairs or other modifications to the liner, such as patching or sealing PVC sleeves used for pipe penetrations of the structure, shall sealed by bonding or welding per the PVC liner manufacturer’s standard methods and details.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for handling ground water to provide firm, dry subgrade for the structure, shall prevent water rising on new poured-in-place concrete or grouted joint sections within 24 hours after placing and shall guard against flotation or other damage resulting from ground water or flooding.

B. A minimum of an 8-inch shell base compacted layer of washed shell or crushed stone shall be placed as a foundation for the wet well base slabs and valve and/or meter vault pits.

C. Backfill materials around the wet well and above the pipe bedding shall be select material as specified in the Contract Documents.

D. Precast bases, conforming to all requirements of ASTM C478 and above listed requirements for precast sections, may be used.

E. The structure shall not be set into the excavation until the installation procedure and excavation have been approved by the Engineer.

F. The base may be cast-in-place concrete placed on a thoroughly compacted crushed rock subbase. The tops of the cast-in-place bases shall be shaped to mate with the precast barrel section and shall be adjusted in grade so that the top slab section is at the approximately correct elevation.

G. Precast concrete structure sections shall be set so as to be vertical and with sections in true alignment with a 1/4-inch maximum tolerance to be allowed. The outside and inside joint shall be filled with a non-shrink grout and finished flush with the adjoining surfaces. Allow joints to set for 24 hours before backfilling. Backfilling shall be done in a careful manner, bringing the fill up evenly on all sides. The Contractor shall install the precast sections in a manner that will result in a watertight joint. Leaking joints are not acceptable.

H. Holes in the concrete sections required for handling or other purposes shall be plugged with a non-shrink grout or by grout in combination with concrete plugs.

I. Where holes must be cut in the precast sections to accommodate pipes, cutting shall be done prior to setting them in place to prevent any subsequent jarring which may loosen the mortar joints.

J. Frames and hatches specified and furnished shall be cast in the cover slab prior to setting. Normal installation shall include 6” to 12” of concrete grade rings between the top of the cone section and the cover plate ring slab.

ASTM A48-74, or most recent revision, Specification for Gray Iron Castings, Class 30 or Grade 60-45-10 Ductile Iron meeting the requirements of ASTM A536-72, or most recent revision, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings. Cast in a true symmetrical pattern of tough, dense and even grained iron, free from warping, scales, lumps, blisters, sandholes, or any defects of any kind. Provide indented pattern lids with lettering as shown on the Drawings. Machine or grind frames and lids at touching surfaces to provide firm seats and prevent rocking. Remove and replace any set not matching perfectly. All frames and covers shall be designed to withstand an HS20-44 wheel loading as defined by AASHTO specifications.

K. Manhole inserts: Watertight manhole inserts shall be required for all sanitary sewer manholes installed. Inserts shall be as manufactured by FRW Industries, Conroe, Texas, or approved equal. Inserts shall be complete with a self-cleaning relief valve. Relief valves shall operate on a pressure differential of 1/2 psi. Neoprene gaskets shall be installed under the insert lip to insure a leakproof seal.

L. Penetrations and connections into precast or existing structures shall be accomplished by rotary core boring.

M. Cast in place liners shall be repaired, fitted around penetrations, sealed at joints, etc. in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for that liner. As a general rule, repairs, sleeves and patches shall be welded in place, glues and sealants shall not be used unless approved by the manufacturer.

3.4 TESTING

A. After constructed to its finished height and before being backfilled, each manhole shall be tested for water tightness.

1. Plug pipe lines and perform vacuum test. Observing all recommended safety measures induce a backpressure of 5.0 p.s.i. equivalent to 10" Hg (mercury). The manhole assembly is considered satisfactory if the vacuum loss is less than 1" Hg
for the length of time listed in the following table:

Time of Test in Seconds			
Depth Feet	Manhole Diameter in Feet		
	4	5	6
4 8 12 16 20 24	10 20 30 40 50 60	13 26 39 52 65 78	16 32 48 64 80 96
T	5	6.5	8

Note: Add "T" seconds for each additional 2'- of depth.

B. Failure to pass this test requires the Contractor to correct the problems and retest. The Contractor will replace leaking gaskets and/or concrete sections and retest the completed manhole. No manhole will be accepted without successfully passing this test.

END OF SECTION 03 34 10

1.1 GENERAL

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install complete automatic, underground lift stations with all required equipment installed in a concrete wet well and adjacent concrete valve vault (and meter vault). The principal items of equipment shall include two submersible motor-driven sewage pumps, valves, internal piping, automatic pumping level controls, control panel and telemetry. All materials shall be new, without defects and of the best quality. All materials furnished and all work done shall be in strict accordance with the National Electrical Code and all local requirements and codes.

All lift stations that re-pump sewage from other lift stations shall have an on-site generator equipped with an automatic power transfer switch, transducer level controls with backup float switches, submersible inline magnetic flow meter, and a force main pressure transducer, along with an on site fuel tank of no more than 540 gallons..

1.2 STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

A. Lift Station Wet Well

All wet wells 6 feet diameter and larger shall be precast concrete with a full protective liner designed to accommodate the peak hour developmental flow from all contributing areas. The wet well shall have a minimum of 4 feet from the lowest invert to the wet well bottom. The lift station wet well size shall be determined using the following formula to determine the minimum volume between the off-level elevation and the influent invert elevation:

MIN. VOLUME (GALS.) = PUMP CAPACITY (G.P.M.) X 4

Wet well diameters shall be 6 feet or larger. 4-foot and 5-foot diameter wet wells shall be used only for special grinder pump applications as approved by the County. The minimum wall thicknesses for concrete wet wells with liners shall be as follows:

DIAMETER	WALL THICKNESS
4' through 8’	8"
8’ through 10’	10”
12’ & larger	12”

The lift station wet well size and control equipment shall be designed to limit the pumping cycles of each pump to a maximum of 5 starts per hour for duplex stations and 3 starts per hour for triplex stations. The pump cycle off level shall be no lower than the top of the sewage pumps. The lead pump on level shall be no higher than 18 inches below the invert elevation of the influent pipe for duplex stations, and no higher than 24 inches below the invert for triplex stations.

All lift stations shall have a single gravity-flow influent pipe discharging into the wet well. Multiple gravity pipelines and force mains upstream shall all terminate at a separate manhole before flowing into the lift station wet well.

B. Valve and Meter Vaults

1. A precast valve vault for three gate valves, two check valves, and a pump-out connection shall be constructed adjacent to the wet well for each duplex station. Tryplex stations have four gate valves and three check valves. The valve vault shall have a 3-inch PVC drain installed at a 2 percent slope and with a P-trap installed inside the wet well. The pump-out connection shall be equipped with a gate valve and a 6-inch male aluminum quick-coupler. The valve vault shall be of adequate size to allow a minimum 18 inches clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces. All valves shall have factory applied, fusion bonded epoxy coating on interior and exterior. Valve vaults designed with exit pipe turning 90 degrees either way to exit to the side rather than straight through shall have two braces from the elbow to the walls to hold the assembly solidly in place.
2. A precast meter vault for a single submersible magnetic flow meter may be required following the valve vault. It shall also have a 2-inch PVC drain installed at a 2 percent slope and with a P-trap installed inside the wet well. The meter vault shall be of adequate size to allow a minimum 18 inches clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces.

C. Entrance Hatches

The lift station wet well valve and meter vaults shall be equipped with an aluminum access cover of adequate size to permit easy removal and installation of sewage pumps and equipment. The wet well and meter vault access cover shall be a minimum 30" x 48" single or double door. The valve pit access cover shall be a minimum 48" x 48" double door. All access covers shall be constructed of aluminum with a minimum load rating of 300 lbs/sq. ft. and equipped with stainless steel hinges, a recessed lifting handle which lies flush with the door surface, and a stainless steel staple which may be used to secure the door with a padlock when closed. The doors shall have a raised diamond thread pattern to provide a skid-resistant surface and shall open to 90 degrees and lock automatically in that position, with a handle to release the doors for closing. The hatch assemblies shall be as manufactured by Bilco, Halliday, or an approved equal.

Entrance hatches for duplex stations with 4” BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 36” x 48” and with 6” BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 42” x 60”.

D. Sewage Pump Assemblies

Each pumping station shall have a minimum of two identical, totally submersible sewage pump assemblies which are rated and suitable for continuous duty, underwater operation. These units and their associated power and signal cables shall have watertight integrity to a depth of 65 feet. The pump, pump motor and associated components shall all be the products of the same manufacturer. Pump assemblies shall be painted after assembly with an approved air dry enamel which will adequately protect the exterior housings from the corrosive environment in the wastewater sewer system. Coating thickness shall be a minimum of 4 mils.

Factory testing of the pump assemblies shall be required and as a minimum, shall include:

1. All tests recommended by the manufacturer.
2. Verify the integrity of assembly and connections (no leaks, tightness of hardware, proper alignment, assembly, etc.) and that the nameplate and specified pump and pump motor (HP, Voltage, Phase and HZ) correspond.
3. The motor windings and seal housing chambers shall be hi-potted to test for insulation defects and moisture content. Check the resistance of the stator windings with a bridge to verify that the readings of all three phases are basically equal and within tolerance.
4. Energize pump motor, verify direction of rotation and that it corresponds to the nameplate.
5. Provide a written report of all testing with the shipped pump.

All pumps assemblies shall be warranted against defects in workmanship and materials for whichever is the greater of: a minimum period of 18 months from the date of purchase or as provided in the Defect Security Agreement with the County.

Pump motors shall have the following electrical characteristics: 230 volt for 20 HP and lower or 460 volt for greater than 20 HP, 3 phase, 60 hertz, minimum service factor of 1.20, continuous duty, maximum NEMA LRA/HP code of J, and NEMA Design B. Pump motors shall be non-overloading throughout the entire range of operation. The pump motors are to be induction motors which are built with moisture resistant Class F insulation. Each motor shall be capable of a minimum of 10 starts per hour without degradation of the windings. The pump motor shaft shall be made from a single, solid, forging of 303 (or better grade) stainless steel, tapered, keyed, and supported by a minimum of one heavy duty upper radial ball bearing and a minimum of one heavy duty lower thrust bearing. The bearings shall have a minimum B-10 life rating of 60,000 hours. The shaft and shaft extension shall be of minimum length and maximum diameter to reduce shaft deflection and prolong bearing lift. The pump motor shall be designed for pumping at a maximum sump ambient of 40 degrees C (104 degrees F). The stator of the pump motor shall be copper wound (aluminum stator windings are not permitted) and equipped with at least two heat sensors (klixons installed in the stator end turns) which will shut the motor off in case of excessive heat built up. The heat sensors shall be connected in series with the motor starter coil so the starter is tripped if the heat sensor opens. The pump motor housing shall be oil or air filled type for cooling purposes. Oil filled motors shall use pure dielectric insulating oil. The pump motor shall be capable of operating at +/- 10% of rated voltage and +/- 5% of rated frequency without excessive heating. The pump motor shall not exceed a rise by resistance of 90 degrees C at full load over the entire performance curve. It shall be able to operate intermittently a full load while unsubmerged without damage. Power cables and signal cables shall be continuous (without splices from the pump motor to the power supply). Power cables shall be sized for operation at the rated service factor. The power cable shall be a single, multi-conductor, SO type that is epoxy potted and compression fitted for water tight sealing into the pump cable entry. As a minimum, the nameplate for the pump motor shall include: MODEL/SERIAL NUMBER, HORSEPOWER, VOLTAGE, FULL LOAD AMPS, FULL LOAD RPM, PHASES, FREQUENCY, NEMA LRA CODE, NEMA DESIGN, INSULATION CLASS, AMBIENT TEMPERATURE, LEAD CONNECTIONS FOR DIRECTION OF ROTATION, TYPE OF DUTY, TYPE OF BEARINGS, PUMP IMPELLER SIZE. All electrical components used in or in conjunction with the sewage pump assembly shall be UL approved when UL approval is available for that type component.

The pumps shall be capable of pumping raw, unscreened sewage and able to pass a minimum 3-inch solid. Each pump shall have an enclosed cast iron or ductile iron impeller and shall be equipped with a bronze wear ring. The pump lifting cover, stator housing,

and volute casing shall be gray cast iron, ASTM A 48, Class 30. Castings shall have smooth surfaces that are devoid of blow holes or other casting defects. The pump lifting bail shall have a minimum of 4" diameter clear opening and shall be cast as part of the motor cover or fabricated from 316 stainless steel. All fasteners exposed to raw sewage shall be series 300 stainless steel. The backside of the impeller shall have pump-out vanes to keep contaminates out of the seal area. The impeller shall be dynamically balanced, and shall be single - or multi-vaned, with an enclosed or recessed, non-clogging design. There shall be a maximum clearance of .125" between the seal housing and the top of the impeller. The pump shall have a minimum of two mechanical seals mounted in tandem with an oil chamber between the two seals. The oil chamber of each pump shall be equipped with an electric seal fail sensor which shall be connected to an indicating light at the control panel to annunciate a seal failure and a set of relay contacts for purposes of remote notification via the County RTU system. The unit shall be designed so that when the outer seal fails, the contaminates that enter shall not enter the bearing housing and cause damage to the bearings. The inner seal shall be replaceable without disassembly of the motor housing and without the need for special tools. The rotating seal faces shall be carbon and the stationary seal faces shall be ceramic.

All pumps shall be center-line discharge type constructed so that the discharge flange supports the full weight of the pump. Pump assemblies shall be complete with ductile iron or gray cast iron discharge base elbows that are bolted directly to the wetwell floor, guide flange adapter and guide rails. The discharge elbow shall have an automatic coupling end facing the pump and an ANSI Class 125 flanged end ready for connection to the Van Stone style PVC flange of the riser pipe. The design of the pump assembly installation shall be such that the pump will be automatically connected to the discharge piping when lowered into place along the guide rails, and shall seal leak-tight to the discharge base elbow by the weight of the pump assembly resting in the installed position. The pump guide rails for each pump shall be constructed of two sections of 2 inch Schedule 40 stainless steel pipe set 4 inches on center.

The pump assemblies shall be easily removed for inspections or service, requiring no fasteners to be removed or disconnected, and no need for personnel to enter the confined space of the wetwell, by simply hauling up on the lift chains. The lifting chains shall be type 316 stainless steel, and shall be 1/4-inch for pumps less than 10 HP and 3/8-inch for pumps 10 HP and greater, or as required by the pump assembly weight. Chains shall be attached to the pump lifting bails using stainless steel shackles and shall extend to the inside top of the wetwell. All rails and mounting hardware shall be stainless steel.

E. Riser and Fittings

1. All flanged fittings inside the wet well and valve vault shall use stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers. All threads shall be treated with Bostik Never-Seez anti-seizing compound or approved equal. All bolts on the flange connection at the pump base ells shall have two nuts with a lock washer between them. All bolts on the pipe support system shall use SS nylon lock nuts.

All stainless steel fasteners shall be treated with Never-Seez prior to assembly and torque according to the fitting manufacturer's recommendation. The bands around the piping shall be constructed from a minimum of 1 ½ inch wide by 12 gauge stainless steel strap stock, shaped to fit the piping and sized to grip the

piping without deforming the pipe when bolted to the braces.

2. HDPE shall be used as a riser pipe material unless noted otherwise on the plans. HDPE riser pipes shall have shop butt fused flanges (backed by stainless steel backer rings) at each end for connecting to DI flanged fittings. The top elbow and any other fittings shall be shop butt fused. A field electro-fused coupler may be needed, either in the wet well riser or between the wet well and the valve vault, if the entire riser pipe from base elbow to check valve is too large to install as a single piece.

   When HDPE riser pipes are used, a ¾" base plate shall be installed in the wet well. This base plate shall be at minimum of 16" x 20", with SS threaded rod welded in place to match the mounting bolt holes for the pump base ell. The base plate shall be bolted to the base of the wet well with ¾" SS threaded rod with at least 6" embedment using Hilti Epoxy Anchor.

F. Hardware

A multi hook stainless steel hanger shall be installed inside the wet well access opening for supporting the float switches and pump electric cables. The multi hook hanger shall be constructed from ¼" x 2" type 316 stainless steel flat stock with individual hooks constructed of ¼" type 316 stainless steel rod stock. Individual hangers shall be installed on each side of the upper guide rail bracket for each pump to support the pump lifting chain and power cable. The lifting chain hook shall be constructed from ¼" type 316 stainless steel rod stock. The pump power cable hook shall be constructed from ¼" x 1" type 316 stainless steel flat stock.

G. Painting and Coating

All paint and other coatings shall be applied in accordance with the product manufacturer's specifications for the surfaces being coated. All iron body valves inside the valve vault and wet well shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy coating inside and outside. All ductile iron fittings shall have a factory applied fusion bonded epoxy or epoxy and polyethylene lining on the inside in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and a coal tar enamel coating on the outside. No field-applied paintings or coatings shall be applied to the valves or fittings.

H. Stilling Well

A stilling well may be required, and if so, shall be a 6" PVC stilling well mounted such that the top is available to an open hatch cover. The bottom of the stilling well shall have a SS bolt all the way through both sides, passing through the center of the pipe, approximately 4" from the base of the pipe. It shall have ½" diameter holes drilled around the circumference at a rate of one hole per inch of length for at least the full wetted height.

I. Magnetic Flow Meter

A flow meter may be required, and if so, flow meters installed in a separate meter vault shall be rated for continuous submergence, 0.05% accuracy with a polyurethane liner, flush electrodes, FM Class 1, Division 2, Groups A,B,C&D and shall be constructed for a

flanged mount. Meter shall be supplied with a like size spool piece. The exterior control module/transmitter shall be mounted either inside or adjacent to the lift station control panel on the same support structure per the Lift Station Supervisor.

2.1 ELECTRICAL

A. Service and Metering

The Contractor shall be responsible and shall pay for any permits, fees, and inspections required by the local power company for service installations. Three phase power shall be used unless otherwise approved by the County. Service for pump motors of 20 horsepower or smaller shall be 230 volts. For motors greater than 20 horsepower, the service voltage shall be 460. No phase converters will be accepted. All lift stations shall be equipped with a knife-type fused safety switch in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure, lockable in the ON and OFF position, between the service meter and the control panel to permit servicing of the main breaker without removing the service meter. All meter bases shall be aluminum. Minimum service size shall be 100 amp. Conduit connections to the disconnect shall be sealed using Myers conduit hub connectors (disconnect side).

B. Conductors

All power conductors shall be single conductor, 600 volt, type THW or THHN stranded copper. Minimum conductor size shall be #12 AWG. ALUMINUM WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED. All control wiring shall be single conductor #14 AWG, 600 volt, type THHN stranded copper. All terminations and interconnections of control wiring shall be by means of compression-type lugs of the nylon self insulated type with an inner bronze insulation grip sleeve on identified terminal strips. All control wiring shall be color coded as indicated on the standard details.

C. Conduit

All power conductors from the utility source to the service meter shall be enclosed in PVC Schedule 80 conduit below ground and aluminum rigid conduit aboveground (NO I.M.C. ALLOWED). All lift stations shall be equipped with one conduit to the wet well for each pump power cables and a separate conduit to the wet well for the control (floatball) and signal cables. In lift stations with large horsepower pumps and pumps equipped with sensor cables, the conduit size and quantity shall be determined by the County. All conduit to the lift station wet well shall be minimum 2" Schedule 80 PVC and shall be run by the shortest route possible. All terminations shall be made inside the electrical control panel. No junction boxes mounted under control panel for pump and float cables will be accepted. All flexible conduit shall be non-metallic.

D. Control Panel

All lift stations shall have one automatic control panel. The control panel enclosure shall be NEMA 3R and shall be made of 304 stainless steel. It shall be continuously welded at the seams and the welds are to be ground smooth. The enclosure shall be equipped with a rain shield and the door shall be sealed with a closed-cell neoprene door gasket. The

outer door shall be held in the closed position with a 1/4-turn handle that has a minimum of three latching points. The door shall be padlock lockable in the closed position. The inner swing panel (dead front door) shall be stainless steel or aluminum with a continuous stainless steel piano type hinge, and shall have 1/4-turn handles at the top and bottom with single latch contact points each. Both doors shall be hinged on the same side. The enclosure backplate shall be 12 gage or thicker aluminum or stainless steel.

The control panel, along with the safety switch box and electric utility power meter, shall be attached to horizontal support channels with stainless steel fastening systems designed for use with the support channel. The horizontal channels shall be 1-5/8 inch, 12 gage (or thicker) aluminum or stainless channels (Unistrut, B-Line or County approved equal), attached with stainless steel two piece pipe clamps or stainless steel U-bolts to two vertical 3 inch diameter stainless steel, schedule 40 pipes. The pipe clamp or U-bolt ends shall be covered with plastic caps to prevent injury to personnel. The 3 inch vertical pipe shall have plastic end caps or stainless steel end caps at the top and shall be anchored in concrete adjacent to the lift station wet well. See County Standard US-20C. No fittings shall enter from the top or back of the control panel. All fittings shall enter the side or bottom of the control panel and shall penetrate the control panel with either sealing locknuts or Myers Hubs.

The overall control panel shall be a minimum of 30"x36"x12" deep and of adequate size to completely cover (without crowding) all wiring and components mounted inside it. It shall have provisions for the mounting of all basic and optional controls and instrumentation. Install engraved nameplates defining door mounted hardware. The electrical control panel shall have a complete wiring schematic which is laminated in plastic and attached to the inside of the outer control panel door.

All components shall be installed per the most current NEMA and NEC regulations and standards. The components shall be industrial NEMA rated (I.E.C. is not acceptable) and UL approved when UL approval is available for that particular type component. The components of the panel shall be held in place with stainless steel, slotted, plan head machine screws with star type washers. The panel shall be tapped to accept the mounting screws of the components and no self-tapping type screws shall be used. The control panel shall have the following items installed on the back plane or on aluminum high hats attached to the back plane, so the body of the component is flush with the dead front door to allow operation and reset of the components without opening the dead front door: main power breaker, emergency power circuit breaker, individual pump circuit breakers, control circuit breaker, G.F.I. duplex receptacle circuit breaker, and TAC-Pack telemetry/motor controller. The control panel shall have the following items installed directly to the back plane: individual motor starters, power distribution blocks, neutral bar assembly, grounding bar/lugs, terminal strips, RTU battery case, 2 inch PVC conduit for control and telemetry wiring and fuses, surge suppressor, and resistors for telemetry/controller. The control panel shall have one G.F.I. duplex receptacle installed on the dead front door. The exterior of the control panel shall have one emergency generator receptacle, one flashing red light, and one audible alarm with reset button. The individual placement of all the components of the control panel shall be installed as indicated in the standard details.

E. Ratings

The controls shall be rated for the supply voltage (230 or 460 volts), 3 phase, 60 hertz. In the event that three phase power is not available at the location of the control panel, the lift station shall be connected for capacitor start/run motors. The capacitors shall be installed in a separate NEMA 4X enclosure that shall be mounted adjacent to the control panel. All control voltage to the wet well shall not exceed 24 volts d.c.

F. Wiring Method

All power conductors from the main circuit breaker to all other circuit breakers shall be connected via a Square D model LBA363206 power distribution block. All electrical panel components shall have individual neutral wires. All neutral wiring shall be connected via a Square D model SN12-125 neutral assembly. Wiring is to be continuous with no splices between connections. Provide a Square D model PK9GTA grounding bar at the bottom of the backplate. This grounding bar will be the central connection point of all ground wires for the system with the exception of the pump power cords and surge arresters. The pump power cords and surge arresters shall be grounded via individual ground lugs that are to be attached to the control panel back plane. Provide two 12 terminal, Ideal model 6YH68 terminal strips to make electrical connections in the control panel. One terminal strip shall be used exclusively for 24 volt connections (TB-1) and the other shall be used exclusively for 120 volt connections (TB-2). The power distribution block, neutral assembly, grounding bar and terminal strips shall be located as indicated in the standard details. Use stainless steel screws and fasteners for all wiring connections.

G. Circuit Breakers

The panels shall be equipped with main and emergency circuit breakers for a minimum size of service of 100 amps. The main and emergency circuit breakers shall be interlocked so that when one is in the open position, the other circuit breaker must be in the closed position. There shall also be an individual circuit breaker for each pump, a control circuit breaker, a 20 amp circuit breaker for site lighting, a 20 amp circuit breaker for the flow meter (re-pump lift stations only) and a minimum 20 amp circuit breaker for the 120 volt GFI protected convenience outlet that is mounted on the inner control panel door. All circuit breakers shall be mounted in the control panel per the standard details. The circuit breakers shall be of the heavy duty thermal magnetic trip variety. For circuit breakers up to 100 amps, use Square D series QOU or County approved equal. For circuit breakers greater than 100 amps, use Square D Mag Guard series with adjustable trip.

H. Motor Starters

Pump motors shall each have a NEMA-rated, magnetic starter sized as called for on the construction plans. No starter smaller than NEMA size 1 shall be used. Starters shall be solid state, full voltage, non-reversing type. These starters shall be Frunas series ESP-100 or County approved equal with special phase loss protection and a special factory coating of the solid state circuit boards which prevents hydrogen sulfide damage. The starters shall be equipped with under voltage release and overload protection on all three phases. The motor starter contacts shall be constructed so that they may be easily replaced without removing the starter unit from its mounted position. The overload reset device shall be operable without having to open the inner swing panel.

I. Lightning Arresters

There shall be a Ditek DTK Series, Category B lightning arrester/surge suppressor installed on the incoming power source. It shall be mounted on the bottom exterior of the safety switch enclosure and connected to the LOAD SIDE of the safety switch and overload reset.

The main circuit breaker and the RTU circuit breaker shall also each have a Ditek

CM+Series lightning arrester/surge suppressor connected to the load side of the breaker wiring. These lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be mounted with the supplied adhesive strip on the back of the high hat supporting the breakers. The exact model lightning arresters/surge suppressors shall be based on the voltage and number of phases of the protected circuits.

J. Liquid Level Switches and Sensors

A minimum of four float switches are to be installed in the wetwell to monitor and control liquid level height. The switches shall be a single pole mercury switch (as manufactured by Anchor Scientific Inc. or County approved equal). They shall be designed to actuate when the longitudinal axis of the float is horizontal, and deactuate when the liquid level falls one inch below the actuation elevation. The switching arrangement shall be normally open when deactivated. The output leads shall be connected in the control panel as shown in the standard details. The control voltage to the level switches shall be 24 volts d.c. and the switches shall be sized to operate at that voltage. In addition to the above, lift stations that re-pump sewage flows from other lift stations shall have a Senex model GSX3-PP100-A49-B49-XX-CO1-D49 pressure transmitter mounted inside a stilling well as the primary level sensor.

The wiring connecting the control panel to the wet well floats, pressure transducer, and flow meter shall be a continuous length (no splices) of flexible rate 600 volt, minimum diameter of #18, type S.O. cable for each instrument or switch point. The float switches shall have all connections made inside the control panel. The wiring shall be installed so there is a minimum of four feet, and a maximum of 6 feet, of excess cable in the wetwell for relocation of the float switches. Wiring into the valve vault for the pressure transducer and into the meter vault for the flow meter shall be of adequate length to connect the meter and route the remaining wire along the outside wall of the vault.

K. Alarms

Each lift station shall have one flashing red light and one audible alarm with silence button to signal high level conditions. An automatic shutoff timer for the horn (variable setting 0-20 minutes) is to be installed in the control panel. A flasher unit shall be installed in the control panel to operate the flashing light. These components shall be mounted to the control panel as illustrated in the standard details.

L. Generator Receptacle

A generator receptacle to permit the installation of a portable emergency generator as the power source when the local utility power company power supply is lost shall be installed on the outside of the control panel as indicated on the standard details. It shall be directly connected to the emergency circuit breaker inside the control panel. The emergency and main circuit breakers shall have a mechanical interlink between them which shall allow only one source to supply power to the control panel at any given period of time. The generator receptacles shall be:

Power Supply	Required Receptacle
0-100 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB1044FR
100-200 Amp, 230 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2044FR
0-200 Amp, 460 Volt	Russell Stoll JRSB2034HR

M. Seal Leak Moisture Detector

Provide for each pump a moisture sensing sensor which will detect when moisture has

penetrated the seal chamber. The moisture seal detector shall be connected to the County RTU system to notify lift station maintenance personnel when a seal has allowed moisture to enter the oil chamber of the pump. An indicating lamp is to be mounted in the control panel as illustrated in the standard details to also signal the seal failure.

N. Remote Terminal Unit

The remote terminal/pump control unit shall be a complete TAC Pack TCU system as manufactured by Data Flow Systems, Inc. The unit is to be a fully programmable, dual function device. It shall be used to monitor and control SCADA equipment and it shall have all the necessary hardware and software to control three pump motor starters. Its operation is based on level inputs from a minimum of four float ball switches in the wet well. It shall have the ability to control pump alternation, activate and deactivate remote and local alarms, and communicate with the TAC II SCADA System. It shall be equipped with RTU surge protection and a transient filter shield. The unit shall have an Uninterruptible Power Source and contain all the components and be electrically connected as indicated in the standard details. It shall be equipped with an antenna with supporting mast and coaxial cable that is required by the manufacturer for that particular system. The installation shall include the required FCC licensing. The antenna and mast shall be rated for 150 MPH winds. Lift stations that re-pump sewage flows from other lift stations will also require an Analog Monitor Module to receive input from the force main pressure transducer and flow meter.

O. Grounding

Install a 5/8" x 10' copper-clad ground rod for each electrical service. Connect to the ground rod with a ground clamp and run a #6 bare copper wire to connect with the electrical panel grounding bar. Provide another, separate ground rod, clamp and #6 bare copper wire to connect directly to the antenna mast.

P. Site Lighting

A minimum 300 watt halogen light or equal shall be mounted on the RTU system tower for illumination of the lift station area. The light shall be a Regent Model EQ300M1 or equal, mounted on ¾" galvanized rigid conduit connected to the RTU tower using 90 degree korns clamps.

3.1 REMOTE TERMINAL/PUMP CONTROL UNIT

The remote terminal/pump control unit shall be TAC PAC (TAC II plus PCU 001) as manufactured by Data Flow Systems, Inc.

4.1 WATER SERVICE

All lift stations shall be equipped with a 3/4" lock shield and loose key water service (hose bib) adjacent to the valve vault. Each water service shall be equipped with a 5/8" water meter, a reduced-pressure principle backflow preventer (Watts Model 909 or Equal) and a 3/4" brass hose bib. The water meter and backflow preventer shall be located within two feet of the lift station easement (or property) line. All water meters shall be obtained from the Manatee County Meter Department.

5.1 PERMITS

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and shall pay for any permits and/or inspections required.

6.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND INSPECTIONS

When calling for inspection, the Contractor shall have these approved shop drawings available on-site for review by the inspectors. The Contractor shall also deliver to the Lift Station Section inspector, the pump manufacturer's technical manual with the model number, serial number, and certified pump curve, for each pump prior to acceptance by Manatee County for maintenance.

7.1 EASEMENTS

An easement for ingress and egress to the lift station and an easement for the lift station must be granted and recorded before the lift station can be accepted by MC for operation and maintenance.

8.1 LANDSCAPING

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing a landscaped screening or buffer with irrigation and shall maintain the lift station site in accordance with the Manatee County Land Development Code Section 715 unless a waiver is requested and approved by the Department of Public Works Director or his designee.

9.1 FLOODING

Wastewater pumping station structures and electrical and mechanical equipment shall be fully protected from physical damage and flood water intrusion by the 100 year flood. Wastewater pumping stations should remain fully operational and accessible during the 25 year flood. Regulations of state and federal agencies regarding flood plain obstructions shall be considered.

10.1 ACCESSIBILITY AND SECURITY

The pumping station shall be readily accessible by maintenance vehicles during all weather conditions. The facility shall be located off the traffic way of streets and alleys. Security fencing and access hatches with locks shall be provided.

END OF SECTION 03 35 00

SECTION 034100
PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Precast structural concrete.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for concrete topping and placing connection anchors in concrete.
2. Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" for inserts or anchorages required for precast concrete slab connections.

1.3 DEFINITION

A. Design Reference Sample: Sample of approved precast structural concrete color, finish, and texture, preapproved by Architect.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design precast structural concrete, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Structural Performance: Precast structural concrete units and connections shall withstand design loads indicated within limits and under conditions indicated.

C. Structural Performance: Provide precast structural concrete units and connections capable of withstanding the following design loads within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. See plans for all loads.
2. Design precast structural concrete framing system and connections to maintain clearances at openings, to allow for fabrication and construction tolerances, to accommodate live-load deflection, shrinkage and creep of primary building structure, and other building movements. Maintain precast structural concrete deflections within limits of ACI 318 (ACI 318M).

3. Fire-Resistance Rating: Select material and minimum thicknesses to provide indicated fire rating.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Data for Credit MR 4: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content. Include statement indicating cost for each product having recycled content.
2. Design Mixtures for Credit ID 1: For each concrete mixture containing fly ash as a replacement for portland cement or other portland cement replacements and for equivalent concrete mixtures that do not contain portland cement replacements.

C. Design Mixtures: For each precast concrete mixture. Include compressive strength and water-absorption tests.

D. Shop Drawings: Include member locations, plans, elevations, dimensions, shapes and sections, openings, support conditions, and types of reinforcement, including special reinforcement. Detail fabrication and installation of precast structural concrete units.

1. Detail loose and cast-in hardware, lifting and erection inserts, connections, and joints.
2. Indicate locations, tolerances, and details of anchorage devices to be embedded in or attached to structure or other construction.
3. Include and locate openings larger than 2 inches.
4. Indicate location of each precast structural concrete unit by same identification mark placed on panel.
5. Indicate relationship of precast structural concrete units to adjacent materials.
6. Indicate estimated camber for precast floor slabs with concrete toppings.
7. Design Modifications: If design modifications are proposed to meet performance requirements and field conditions, submit design calculations and Shop Drawings. Do not adversely affect the appearance, durability, or strength of units when modifying details or materials and maintain the general design concept.

E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For precast structural concrete indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

B. Material Certificates: For the following, from manufacturer:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Reinforcing materials and prestressing tendons.
3. Admixtures.

C. Material Test Reports: For aggregates.

D. Source quality-control reports.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm that assumes responsibility for engineering precast structural concrete units to comply with performance requirements. Responsibility includes preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

1. Participates in PCI's Plant Certification program at time of bidding and is designated a PCI-certified plant as follows:

a. Group C, Category C2 - Prestressed Hollowcore and Repetitively Produced Products.
b. Group CA, Category C2A - Prestressed Hollowcore and Repetitively Produced Products.

B. Installer Qualifications: A precast concrete erector qualified at time of bidding, as evidenced by PCI's Certificate of Compliance, to erect Category S1 - Simple Structural Systems.

C. Installer Qualifications: An experienced precast concrete erector who, before erection of precast concrete, has retained a "PCI-Certified Field Auditor" to conduct a field audit of a project installed by erector in Category S1 - Simple Structural Systems and who produces an Erectors' Post Audit Declaration, according to PCI MNL 127, "PCI Erector's Manual - Standards and Guidelines for the Erection of Precast Concrete Products."

D. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

E. Design Standards: Comply with ACI 318 (ACI 318M) and design recommendations in PCI MNL 120, "PCI Design Handbook - Precast and Prestressed Concrete," applicable to types of precast structural concrete units indicated.

F. Quality-Control Standard: For manufacturing procedures and testing requirements, quality-control recommendations, and dimensional tolerances for types of units required, comply with PCI MNL 116, "Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Structural Precast Concrete Products."

G. Fire-Resistance Calculations: Where indicated, provide precast structural concrete units whose fire resistance meets the prescriptive requirements of authorities having jurisdiction or has been calculated according to PCI MNL 124, "Design for Fire Resistance of Precast Prestressed Concrete," and is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

H. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Support units during shipment on nonstaining shock-absorbing material in same position as during storage.

B. Store units with adequate bracing and protect units to prevent contact with soil, to prevent staining, and to prevent cracking, distortion, warping or other physical damage.

1. Store units with dunnage across full width of each bearing point unless otherwise indicated.
2. Place adequate dunnage of even thickness between each unit.
3. Place stored units so identification marks are clearly visible, and units can be inspected.

C. Handle and transport units in a position consistent with their shape and design in order to avoid excessive stresses that would cause cracking or damage.

D. Lift and support units only at designated points shown on Shop Drawings.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Furnish loose connection hardware and anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction before starting that Work. Provide locations, setting diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions, as required, for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MOLD MATERIALS

A. Molds: Rigid, dimensionally stable, non-absorptive material, warp and buckle free, that will provide continuous and true precast concrete surfaces within fabrication tolerances indicated; nonreactive with concrete and suitable for producing required finishes.

1. Mold-Release Agent: Commercially produced liquid-release agent that will not bond with, stain or adversely affect precast concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent surface or joint treatments of precast concrete.

B. Form Liners: Furnish with manufacturer's recommended liquid-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect precast concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent surface or joint treatments of precast concrete.

C. Surface Retarder: Chemical set retarder, capable of temporarily delaying final hardening of newly placed concrete mixture to depth of reveal specified.

2.2 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.

B. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed.

C. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

D. Supports: Suspend reinforcement from back of mold or use bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place according to PCI MNL 116.

2.3 PRESTRESSING TENDONS

A. Pretensioning Strand: As a minimum ASTM A 416/A 416M, Grade 250, low-relaxation strand.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III, gray, unless otherwise indicated.

1. For surfaces exposed to view in finished structure, mix gray with white cement, of same type, brand, and mill source.

B. Supplementary Cementitious Materials:

1. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F, with maximum loss on ignition of 3 percent.
2. Metakaolin Admixture: ASTM C 618, Class N.
3. Silica Fume Admixture: ASTM C 1240, with optional chemical and physical requirement.
4. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or 120.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: Except as modified by PCI MNL 116, ASTM C 33, with coarse aggregates complying with Class 5S. Stockpile fine and coarse aggregates for each type of exposed finish from a single source (pit or quarry) for Project.

1. Face-Mixture-Coarse Aggregates: Selected, hard, and durable; free of material that reacts with cement or causes staining; to match selected finish sample.

a. Gradation: Uniformly graded.

2. Face-Mixture-Fine Aggregates: Selected, natural or manufactured sand of same material as coarse aggregate unless otherwise approved by Architect.

D. Lightweight Aggregates: Except as modified by PCI MNL 116, ASTM C 330, with absorption less than 11 percent.

E. Coloring Admixture: ASTM C 979, synthetic or natural mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures, temperature stable, and nonfading.

F. Water: Potable; free from deleterious material that may affect color stability, setting, or strength of concrete and complying with chemical limits of PCI MNL 116.

G. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260, certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other required admixtures.

H. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to not contain calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixtures: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
4. Water-Reducing and Accelerating Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type E.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
6. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
7. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M.

I. Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete.

2.5 GROUT MATERIALS

A. Sand-Cement Grout: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I, and clean, natural sand, ASTM C 144 or ASTM C 404. Mix at ratio of 1 part cement to 2-1/2 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration.

B. Nonmetallic, Nonshrink Grout: Premixed, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, nonstaining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C 1107, Grade A for drypack and Grades B and C for flowable grout and of consistency suitable for application within a 30-minute working time.

C. Epoxy-Resin Grout: Two-component, mineral-filled epoxy resin; ASTM C 881/C 881M, of type, grade, and class to suit requirements.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type of precast concrete required.

1. Use fly ash, pozzolan, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume as needed to reduce the total amount of portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent.
2. Limit use of fly ash to 25 percent replacement of portland cement by weight and granulated blast-furnace slag to 40 percent of portland cement by weight; metakaolin and silica fume to 10 percent of portland cement by weight.

B. Design mixtures may be prepared by a qualified independent testing agency or by qualified precast plant personnel at precast structural concrete fabricator's option.

C. Limit water-soluble chloride ions to maximum percentage by weight of cement permitted by ACI 318 (ACI 318M) or PCI MNL 116 when tested according to ASTM C 1218/C 1218M.

D. Normal-Weight Concrete Mixtures: Proportion by either laboratory trial batch or field test data methods according to ACI 211.1, with materials to be used on Project, to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 5000 psi (34.5 MPa).
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45.

E. Water Absorption: 6 percent by weight or 14 percent by volume, tested according to PCI MNL 116.

F. Lightweight Concrete Backup Mixtures: Proportion mixtures by either laboratory trial batch or field test data methods according to ACI 211.2, with materials to be used on Project, to provide lightweight concrete with the following properties:

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 5000 psi (34.5 MPa).
2. Unit Weight: Calculated equilibrium unit weight of 115 lb/cu. ft. (1842 kg/cu. m), plus or minus 3 lb/cu. ft. (48 kg/cu. m), according to ASTM C 567.

G. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having an air content complying with PCI MNL 116.

H. When included in design mixtures, add other admixtures to concrete mixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Concrete Mix Adjustments: Concrete mix design adjustments may be proposed if characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant.

2.7 MOLD FABRICATION

A. Molds: Accurately construct molds, mortar tight, of sufficient strength to withstand pressures due to concrete-placement operations and temperature changes and for prestressing and detensioning operations. Coat contact surfaces of molds with release agent before reinforcement is placed. Avoid contamination of reinforcement and prestressing tendons by release agent.

1. Place form liners accurately to provide finished surface texture indicated. Provide solid backing and supports to maintain stability of liners during concrete placement. Coat form liner with form-release agent.

B. Maintain molds to provide completed precast structural concrete units of shapes, lines, and dimensions indicated, within fabrication tolerances specified.

2.8 FABRICATION

A. Cast-in Anchors, Inserts, Plates, Angles, and Other Anchorage Hardware: Fabricate anchorage hardware with sufficient anchorage and embedment to comply with design requirements. Accurately position for attachment of loose hardware, and secure in place during precasting operations. Locate anchorage hardware where it does not affect position of main reinforcement or concrete placement.

1. Weld-headed studs and deformed bar anchors used for anchorage according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS C5.4, "Recommended Practices for Stud Welding."

B. Furnish loose hardware items including steel plates, clip angles, seat angles, anchors, dowels, cramps, hangers, and other hardware shapes for securing precast structural concrete units to supporting and adjacent construction.

C. Cast-in reglets, slots, holes, and other accessories in precast structural concrete units as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

D. Cast-in openings larger than 2 inches in any dimension. Do not drill or cut openings or prestressing strand without Engineer’s approval.

E. Reinforcement: Comply with recommendations in PCI MNL 116 for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

1. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, and other materials that reduce or destroy the bond with concrete. When damage to epoxy-coated reinforcement exceeds limits specified, repair with patching material compatible with coating material and epoxy coat bar ends after cutting.

2. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement during concrete-placement and consolidation operations. Completely conceal support devices to prevent exposure on finished surfaces.
3. Place reinforcement to maintain at least 3/4-inch (19-mm) minimum coverage. Increase cover requirements according to ACI 318 (ACI 318M) when units are exposed to corrosive environment or severe exposure conditions. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position while placing concrete. Direct wire tie ends away from finished, exposed concrete surfaces.
4. Place reinforcing steel and prestressing strand to maintain at least 3/4-inch (19-mm) minimum concrete cover. Increase cover requirements for reinforcing steel to 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) when units are exposed to corrosive environment or severe exposure conditions. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position while placing concrete. Direct wire tie ends away from finished, exposed concrete surfaces.
5. Install welded wire fabric in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh spacing and wire tie laps, where required by design. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

F. Reinforce precast structural concrete units to resist handling, transportation, and erection stresses.

G. Prestress tendons for precast structural concrete units by either pretensioning or post-tensioning methods. Comply with PCI MNL 116.

1. Delay detensioning or post-tensioning of precast, prestressed structural concrete units until concrete has reached its indicated minimum design release compressive strength as established by test cylinders cured under same conditions as concrete.
2. Detension pretensioned tendons either by gradually releasing tensioning jacks or by heat cutting tendons, using a sequence and pattern to prevent shock or unbalanced loading.
3. If concrete has been heat cured, detension while concrete is still warm and moist to avoid dimensional changes that may cause cracking or undesirable stresses.
4. Protect strand ends and anchorages with bituminous, zinc-rich, or epoxy paint to avoid corrosion and possible rust spots.
5. Protect strand ends and anchorages with a minimum of 1-inch- (25-mm-) thick, nonmetallic, nonshrink, grout mortar and sack rub surface. Coat or spray the inside surfaces of pocket with bonding agent before installing grout.

H. Comply with requirements in PCI MNL 116 and in this Section for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete. After concrete batching, no additional water may be added.

I. Place face mixture to a minimum thickness after consolidation of the greater of 1 inch (25 mm) or 1.5 times the maximum aggregate size, but not less than the minimum reinforcing cover specified.

J. Place concrete in a continuous operation to prevent seams or planes of weakness from forming in precast concrete units.

1. Place backup concrete mixture to ensure bond with face-mixture concrete.

K. Thoroughly consolidate placed concrete by internal and external vibration without dislocating or damaging reinforcement and built-in items, and minimize pour lines, honeycombing, or entrapped air on surfaces. Use equipment and procedures complying with PCI MNL 116.

1. Place self-consolidating concrete without vibration according to PCI TR-6, "Interim Guidelines for the Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete in Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute Member Plants."

L. Comply with ACI 306.1 procedures for cold-weather concrete placement.

M. Comply with PCI MNL 116 procedures for hot-weather concrete placement.

N. Identify pickup points of precast structural concrete units and orientation in structure with permanent markings, complying with markings indicated on Shop Drawings. Imprint or permanently mark casting date on each precast structural concrete unit on a surface that will not show in finished structure.

O. Cure concrete, according to requirements in PCI MNL 116, by moisture retention without heat or by accelerated heat curing using low-pressure live steam or radiant heat and moisture. Cure units until compressive strength is high enough to ensure that stripping does not have an effect on performance or appearance of final product.

P. Discard and replace precast structural concrete units that do not comply with requirements, including structural, manufacturing tolerance, and appearance, unless repairs meet requirements in PCI MNL 116 and meet Architect's approval.

2.9 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

A. Fabricate precast structural concrete units straight and true to size and shape with exposed edges and corners precise and true so each finished unit complies with PCI MNL 116 product dimension tolerances.

2.10 COMMERCIAL FINISHES

A. Commercial Grade: Remove fins and large protrusions and fill large holes. Rub or grind ragged edges. Faces must have true, well-defined surfaces. Air holes, water marks, and color variations are permitted. Limit form joint offsets to 3/16 inch (5 mm).

B. Standard Grade: Normal plant-run finish produced in molds that impart a smooth finish to concrete. Surface holes smaller than 1/2 inch (13 mm) caused by air bubbles, normal color variations, form joint marks, and minor chips and spalls are permitted. Fill air holes greater than 1/4 inch (6 mm) in width that occur more than once per 2 sq. in (1300 sq. mm). Major or unsightly imperfections, honeycombs, or structural defects are not permitted. Limit joint offsets to 1/8 inch (3 mm).

C. Grade B Finish: Fill air pockets and holes larger than 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter with sand-cement paste matching color of adjacent surfaces. Fill air holes greater than 1/8 inch (3 mm) in width that occur more than once per 2 sq. in. (1300 sq. mm). Grind smooth form offsets or fins larger than 1/8 inch (3 mm). Repair surface blemishes due to holes or dents in molds. Discoloration at form joints is permitted.

D. Grade A Finish: Fill surface blemishes with the exception of air holes 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) in width or smaller, and form marks where the surface deviation is less than 1/16 inch (1.6 mm). Float apply a neat cement-paste coating to exposed surfaces. Rub dried paste coat with burlap to remove loose particles. Discoloration at form joints is permitted. Grind smooth all form joints.

E. Screed or float finish unformed surfaces. Strike off and consolidate concrete with vibrating screeds to a uniform finish. Hand screed at projections. Normal color variations, minor indentations, minor chips, and spalls are permitted. Major imperfections, honeycombing, or defects are not permitted.

F. Smooth, steel trowel finish unformed surfaces. Consolidate concrete, bring to proper level with straightedge, float, and trowel to a smooth, uniform finish.

G. Apply roughened surface finish according to ACI 318 (ACI 318M) to precast concrete units that will receive concrete topping after installation.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate precast structural concrete fabricator's quality-control and testing methods.

1. Allow testing agency access to material storage areas, concrete production equipment, concrete placement, and curing facilities. Cooperate with testing agency and provide samples of materials and concrete mixtures as may be requested for additional testing and evaluation.

B. Testing: Test and inspect precast structural concrete according to PCI MNL 116 requirements.

1. Test and inspect self-consolidating concrete according to PCI TR-6.

C. Strength of precast structural concrete units will be considered deficient if units fail to comply with ACI 318 (ACI 318M) requirements for concrete strength.

D. If there is evidence that strength of precast concrete units may be deficient or may not comply with ACI 318 (ACI 318M) requirements, employ a qualified testing agency to obtain, prepare, and test cores drilled from hardened concrete to determine compressive strength according to ASTM C 42/C 42M.

1. A minimum of three representative cores will be taken from units of suspect strength, from locations directed by Architect.
2. Cores will be tested in an air-dry condition or, if units will be wet under service conditions, test cores after immersion in water in a wet condition.
3. Strength of concrete for each series of 3 cores will be considered satisfactory if average compressive strength is equal to at least 85 percent of 28-day design compressive strength and no single core is less than 75 percent of 28-day design compressive strength.
4. Test results will be made in writing on same day that tests are performed, with copies to Architect, Contractor, and precast concrete fabricator. Test reports will include the following:

a. Project identification name and number.
b. Date when tests were performed.
c. Name of precast concrete fabricator.
d. Name of concrete testing agency.
e. Identification letter, name, and type of precast concrete unit(s) represented by core tests; design compressive strength; type of break; compressive strength at breaks, corrected for length-diameter ratio; and direction of applied load to core in relation to horizontal plane of concrete as placed.

E. Patching: If core test results are satisfactory and precast structural concrete units comply with requirements, clean and dampen core holes and solidly fill with same precast concrete mixture that has no coarse aggregate, and finish to match adjacent precast concrete surfaces.

F. Defective Units: Discard and replace precast structural concrete units that do not comply with requirements, including strength, manufacturing tolerances, and color and texture range. Chipped, spalled, or cracked units may be repaired, subject to Architect's approval. Architect reserves the right to reject precast units that do not match approved samples, sample panels, and mockups.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting structural frame or foundation and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, true and level bearing surfaces, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Do not install precast concrete units until supporting, cast-in-place, building structural framing has attained minimum allowable design compressive strength or until supporting steel or other structure is complete.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install clips, hangers, bearing pads, and other accessories required for connecting precast structural concrete units to supporting members and backup materials.

B. Erect precast structural concrete level, plumb, and square within specified allowable tolerances. Provide temporary structural framing, supports, and bracing as required to maintain position, stability, and alignment of units until permanent connection.

1. Install temporary steel or plastic spacing shims or bearing pads as precast structural concrete units are being erected. Tack weld steel shims to each other to prevent shims from separating.
2. Maintain horizontal and vertical joint alignment and uniform joint width as erection progresses.
3. Remove projecting lifting devices and grout fill voids within recessed lifting devices flush with surface of adjacent precast surfaces when recess is exposed.
4. For hollow-core slab voids used as electrical raceways or mechanical ducts, align voids between units and tape butt joint at end of slabs.

C. Connect precast structural concrete units in position by bolting, welding, grouting, or as otherwise indicated on Shop Drawings. Remove temporary shims, wedges, and spacers as soon as practical after connecting and grouting are completed.

1. Do not permit connections to disrupt continuity of roof flashing.

D. Field cutting of precast units is not permitted without approval of the Architect.

E. Fasteners: Do not use drilled or powder-actuated fasteners for attaching accessory items to precast, prestressed concrete units.

F. Grouting: Grout connections and joints and open spaces at keyways, connections, and joints where required or indicated on Shop Drawings. Retain grout in place until hard enough to support itself. Pack spaces with stiff grout material, tamping until voids are completely filled.

1. Place grout to finish smooth, level, and plumb with adjacent concrete surfaces.
2. Fill joints completely without seepage to other surfaces.
3. Trowel top of grout joints on roofs smooth and uniform. Finish transitions between different surface levels not steeper than 1 to 12.
4. Place grout end cap or dam in voids at ends of hollow-core slabs.
5. Promptly remove grout material from exposed surfaces before it affects finishes or hardens.
6. Keep grouted joints damp for not less than 24 hours after initial set.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Erect precast structural concrete units level, plumb, square, true, and in alignment without exceeding the noncumulative erection tolerances of PCI MNL 135.

B. Minimize variations between adjacent slab members by jacking, loading, or other method recommended by fabricator and approved by Architect.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Erection of precast structural concrete members.

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Field welds will be visually inspected and nondestructive tested according to ASTM E 165 or ASTM E 709. High-strength bolted connections will be subject to inspections.

D. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Architect.

E. Repair or remove and replace work where tests and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

F. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 REPAIRS

A. Repair precast structural concrete units if permitted by Architect and Engineer.

1. Repairs may be permitted if structural adequacy, serviceability, durability, and appearance of units has not been impaired.

B. Mix patching materials and repair units so cured patches blend with color, texture, and uniformity of adjacent exposed surfaces and show no apparent line of demarcation between original and repaired work, when viewed in typical daylight illumination from a distance of 20 feet (6 m).

C. Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings with galvanizing repair paint according to ASTM A 780.

D. Wire brush, clean, and paint damaged prime-painted components with same type of shop primer.

E. Remove and replace damaged precast structural concrete units that cannot be repaired or when repairs do not comply with requirements as determined by Architect.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean mortar, plaster, fireproofing, weld slag, and other deleterious material from concrete surfaces and adjacent materials immediately.

B. Clean exposed surfaces of precast concrete units after erection and completion of joint treatment to remove weld marks, other markings, dirt, and stains.

1. Perform cleaning procedures, if necessary, according to precast concrete fabricator's written recommendations. Clean soiled precast concrete surfaces with detergent and water, using stiff fiber brushes and sponges, and rinse with clean water. Protect other work from staining or damage due to cleaning operations.
2. Do not use cleaning materials or processes that could change the appearance of exposed concrete finishes or damage adjacent materials.

END OF SECTION 03 4100

SECTION 03 41 13
PRECAST CONCRETE
HOLLOW-CORE PLANKS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete precast concrete hollow-core planks as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

B. Precast concrete hollow-core planks for roofs shall be U.L. rated for 1 hour construction.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit manufacturer's specifications and instructions for manufactured materials and products.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing complete information for the fabrication and installation of the units.

1. Indicate member dimensions and cross-section, location, size and type of reinforcement, including special reinforcement for handling and erection.
2. Indicate details of inserts, hangers, joints, grouting connections, including accessories and construction at openings.
3. Include manufacturer's standard and special loading chart data for span and conditions required. Include setting plans and anchorage details.
4. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by an Engineer registered in the State of **Florida** stating that the testing loads, design criteria and designated standards have been met.
5. All shop drawings shall be stamped, signed and sealed by a Registered Structural Engineer in the State of Florida.

D. Submit PCI Certification as specified herein.

E. Pre-installation conference minutes.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Design Standards: Precast concrete designs shall comply with the current applicable Uniform Building Code, Section 2614 or with ACI 318, latest edition, by the American Concrete Institute. Design planks in accordance with the provisions of the latest editions for the following codes, specifications, and standards:

1. PCI MNL-120 – Design Handbook.
2. PCI MNL-126 – Manual for the Design of Hollow Core Slabs.
3. PCI MNL-124 – Design for Fire Resistance of Precast Prestressed Concrete.
4. ACI 318.
5. ACI 301.

B. Design connections in accordance with PCI MNL-123 – Manual on Design of Connections for Precast Prestressed Concrete.

C. Design planks under direct supervision of a professional engineer experienced in design of this work and licensed in the State of **<%States%>**.

D. Produce planks in accordance with requirements of PCI MNL-116, latest edition. Maintain plant records and quality control program during production of precast planks. Make records available upon request.

E. Maintain one copy of each referenced document applicable to design or fabrication on site.

F. Fabricator Qualifications: Units shall be fabricated by a firm with a minimum of 5 years experience and regularly engaged in the manufacturer of precast prestressed hollow slab units.

G. **The precast concrete manufacturing plant shall be certified by the Precast/Prestresses Concrete Institute (PCI) Plant Certification Program. Manufacturer shall be certified at the time of bidding. Certification product group and category shall be C2. Submit copy of certification to the Architect for review along with the shop drawing submittals.**

H. In general, following is the scope of inspections to be performed on precast concrete in the precast plant, prior to shipping precast units to the project site.

1. Identification, examination, acceptance, and plant testing of materials and sub-assemblies such as steel plates and their anchorages.
2. Inspecting and recording of tensioning.
3. Inspecting of beds and forms prior to concreting.
4. Checking of dimensions of members, number, size, and position of tendons, reinforcing steel, and other incorporated materials, openings, blockouts, etc.
5. Regular inspection of batching, mixing, conveying, placing, compacting, finishing, and curing of concrete.
6. Preparation of concrete specimens for testing and performance of tests for slump, air content, cylinder strength, etc.
7. Inspecting operations of detensioning, product removal from beds, handling, and storing.
8. Final inspection of finished product prior to shipment. Monitoring dimensions, camber, blockouts, embedments, and finishes.
9. General observation of plant equipment, working conditions, weather, and other items which have the potential for affecting the products.

I. To establish evidence of proper manufacture and quality of precast and prestressed concrete members, a system of records shall be utilized in each plant which will provide full information regarding the testing of materials, tensioning, concrete proportioning, placing and curing, and disposition of members. These records shall be available for review by the Architect, if required.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver precast concrete units to the project site in such quantities and at such times as will assure the continuity of the installation. Store units at the project site to ensure against cracking, distortion, or other physical damage, and so that markings are visible. Lift and support units at the designated lift points only.

B. Lifting or Handling Devices: Capable of supporting member in positions anticipated during manufacture, storage, transportation and erection.

C. Mark each member with date of production and final position in structure.

1.5 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Design components to withstand dead loads and live loads in an unrestrained condition:

1. Floor Assembly: 100 lb/sq ft live load

B. Maximum Allowable Deflection of Roof Planks: 1/240 span

D. Design components to accommodate construction tolerances, deflection of other building structural members and clearances of intended openings.

E. Fire Resistance: Provide designs tested to provide U.L. Fire Resistive Directory ratings as indicated on Architectural Drawings.

1.6 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETING

A. Convene one week before starting work of this Section.

B. Discuss anchor and weld plate locations, sleeve locations, and cautions regarding cutting or core drilling.

1.7 COORDINATION

Coordinate with framing components directly associated with the Work of this Section.

Coordinate field cut openings with affected section.

Coordinate location of hanger tabs and devices for mechanical and electrical work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRECASTERS

A. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable providing they meet or exceed the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications.

1. Coreslab Structures, Inc., Orlando, Florida
2. Florida Precast Industries, Inc., Sebring, Florida
3. Standard Concrete Products, Inc., Tampa, Florida
4. Dura-Stress, Leesburg, Florida

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, latest edition, Type 3, unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

B. Aggregates: ASTM C33, latest edition, and as herein specified. Provide aggregate from a single source for exposed concrete.

1. Local aggregates not complying with ASTM C33, but which have shown by special test or actual service to produce concrete of adequate strength and durability, may be used when acceptable to the Architect.
2. Fine Aggregate: Clean, sharp, natural sand free from loam, clay lumps or other deleterious substances.
3. Coarse Aggregate: Clean, un-coated, processed aggregate containing no clay, mud, loam or foreign material, as follows:

a. Crushed stone, processed from natural rock or stone.
b. Washed gravel, either natural or crushed. Use of pit or bankrun gravel is not permitted.
c. Maximum Aggregate Size: Not larger than one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, one-third of the depth of slabs, nor three-fourths of the minimum clear spacing between individual reinforcing bars or bundles of bar.

(1) These limitations may be waived if, in the judgment of the Architect, workability and methods of consolidation are such that concrete can be placed without honeycomb or voids.

C. Water: Clean, fresh, drinkable.

D. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260, latest edition.

E. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, latest edition.

F. Prestressing Tendons: Uncoated, 7 wire stress-relieved strand complying with ASTM A416, latest edition, Grade 250 or Grade 270.

G. Cement-Sand Grout: 1:3, cement: sand grout for grouting of keys between units.

G. Cement-Sand Grout: 5000 psi minimum at 28 days

H. Grout Materials: Nonshrink, nonmetallic cement-based grout conforming to requirements of CRD-C588, latest edition. The following products are acceptable.

1. Masterflow - 713: Master Builders
2. Five Star Grout; Five Star Products, Inc.
3. Swindress Bond 310: Pullman Swindell
4. Axpandcrete-S: Anti-Hydro Co.

I. Bearing Pads: Provide bearing pads for precast units as standard with the manufacturer.

J. Connecting and Supporting Devices: Plates, angles, items cast into concrete, items connected to steel framing members, and inserts: ASTM A36, latest edition, carbon steel; hot dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153, latest edition.

L. Accessories: Provide anchors, weld plates, and other accessories required for a complete installation. Provide setting diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions as required for installation.

1. Provide 14 gauge galvanized hangers for insertion between precast units and secured with grout. Hangers are to be positioned 24 inches o.c. in every joint with hangers in adjacent joints staggered 12 inches.
2. If room below has exposed ceiling, position hangers to support light fixtures, conduit, or mechanical equipment as indicated in Division 15 and 16.

2.3 DESIGN AND FABRICATION

A. Units shall be of designation as required to support the design loads indicated on the Drawings, including cantilevered ends where indicated and special reinforcing if required.

B. Type: Machine made, precast prestressed concrete units with open voids running the full length of slabs, produced under a rigid factory-inspected process acceptable to the Architect.

C. Furnish units which are free from voids or honeycomb, with straight true edges and surfaces.

D. Finish: Normal plant run finish produced in forms that impart a smooth finish to the concrete. Small surface holes caused by air bubbles, normal form joint marks, and minor chips and spalls will be tolerated, but no major or unsightly imperfections, honeycomb, or structural defects will be permitted.

E. Fabrication: Manufacture units of concrete materials which will provide a minimum 3500 psi compressive strength at time of initial prestress and a 28 day strength of 5000 psi.

F. Adequately reinforce slab units to resist transporting and handling stresses.

G. Dimensional Tolerances: Fabricate hollow slab units to comply with the following fabricated dimensional tolerances:

1. Length: plus or minus 1/2 inch.
2. Width: plus or minus 1/4 inch.
3. Depth: plus or minus 1/4 inch.
4. Position of voids (vertical or horizontal): plus or minus 1/4 inch. e) Position of tendons: plus or minus 1/8 inch.
5. Position of handling devices: plus or minus 6 inches.
6. Position of weld plates: plus or minus 1 inch.
7. Camber deviation from design camber: plus or minus 1/8 inch per 10 feet, but not greater than plus or minus 1/2 inch.
8. Differential camber between adjacent members of the same design: 1/4 inch per 10 feet, but not greater than 1/2 inch.
9. Squareness of ends (vertical and horizontal alignment): plus or minus 1/4 inch.

H. Provide required openings in precast hollow core planks, 6" diameter and greater. See plumbing, fire protection, HVAC and electrical drawings for penetrations through precast concrete hollow core planks. Coordinate exact sizes and locations with each subcontractor.

1. Location and addition of holes greater than 6" diameter shall be approved by the Licensed Structural Engineer involved in the design and preparation of the shop drawings.
2. Adjacent precast concrete to all openings shall be finished and completed with a smooth finish that shall match the adjacent precast concrete in color, texture, and finish.

I. Field cut openings 6" diameter and smaller. Coordinate to prevent cutting pre-stressing strands. X-ray as required.

J. For required openings in precast concrete hollow core planks, 6" diameter and smaller, each contractor shall provide their own openings. Coordinate openings to prevent cutting strands in precast concrete hollow core planks.

K. Precast concrete hollow-core planks for roofs shall be U.L. rated 1 hour construction.

L. All exposed surfaces, as a result of field cutting holes in the precast hollow core planks, shall be finished and completed with a smooth finish that shall match the adjacent precast concrete in color, texture, and finish. This is required at all exposed sides of field cut openings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the areas and conditions under which hollow slab units are to be installed and notify the Architect in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to Architect.

1. Verify supporting structure is ready to receive work.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Follow erection procedures and sequence of erection as recommended by hollow slab unit manufacturer and as acceptable to the Architect.

B. Lift, place, and secure hollow slab units in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions and final shop drawings, keeping units tight and perpendicular to bearing supports. Do not install hollow slab units until supporting members are in place and secured.

C. Align and level by methods, procedures, and equipment as recommended by the manufacturer.

D. Insert hangers into joints from above at locations specified herein.

E. Grout joints and repair damaged surfaces as required. Allow grout to cure prior to placement of topping. Leave units in acceptable condition to receive subsequent work.

F. Grout spaces between soffit (underside) of cambered slabs and tops of level masonry walls below.

G. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Do not cut holes or install sleeves larger than size permitted by unit manufacturer for pipe, conduits, duct, or other penetrations after fabrication.

B. Do not cut reinforcing or prestressing strands without approval of manufacturer and as acceptable to the Architect.

C. Field cut only holes for openings that do not disturb prestressing strands in accordance with unit manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 03 41 13

Division 04

Masonry

SECTION 04 20 00
UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Concrete unit masonry.
2. Mortar and Grout
3. Masonry joint reinforcement.
4. Masonry cell insulation.

B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. Section 081113: “Steel Doors and Frames”.
2. Section 055000: “Metal Fabrications”.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s product data for each type of masonry unit, accessory, mortar mix, and other manufactured products, including certifications that each type complies with specified requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for the following:

Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315, “Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement,” Show elevations of reinforced walls.

C. Material Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that each of the following items complies with requirements:

1. Each type of masonry unit required.
2. Include size variation data for brick, verifying that actual range of sizes falls within specified tolerances.
3. Include test data, measurements, and calculations establishing net-area compressive strength of masonry units.
4. Each cement product required for mortar and grout, including name of manufacturer, brand, type, and weight slips at time of delivery.
5. Each material and grade indicated for reinforcing bars.
6. Each type and size of joint reinforcement.
7. Each type and size of anchor, tie, and metal accessory.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. National Concrete Masonry Association (NCMA), including “TEK Bulletins”.
2. American Concrete Institute (ACI), ACI 530-05/ASCE 5-05/TMS 402; and ACI 530.1-05/ASCE 6-05/TMS 602.
3. Portland Cement Association (PCA), “Concrete Masonry Handbook”.

B. Field Constructed Mock-Ups:

1. Not Required- However, notify Architect/Owner of initial CMU installation for review and acceptance.

C. Fire Performance Characteristics: Where indicated, provide materials and construction which are identical to those of assemblies whose fire endurance has been determined by testing in compliance with ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency, by equivalent concrete masonry thickness, or by another means, as acceptable to authority having jurisdiction.

D. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, through one source from a single manufacturer for each product required.

E. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from one manufacturer for each cementitious component and from one source of producer for each aggregate.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery masonry materials to project in undamaged condition.

B. Store and handle masonry units off the ground, under cover and in a dry location to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, corrosion or other causes. If units become wet, do not place until units are in an air-dried condition.

1. Do not store masonry on freshly finished concrete slabs until concrete design strength has been attained. Obtain approval of Architect and Engineer-of-record for storage of masonry on framed structure.

C. Store cementitious materials off the ground, under cover and in dry location.

D. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained.

E. Store masonry accessories including metal items to prevent deterioration by corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. General: Comply with referenced standards and other requirements indicated below applicable to each form of concrete masonry unit required.

1. Provide special shapes where required for lintels, corners, control joints, bonding and other special conditions.

2. Provide square-edged units for outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Provide fire-rated units for fire-rated walls which are rated product of manufacturer listed in latest revision of building materials list, published by UL. In lieu of above rating, furnish fire resistive units on basis of examination, tests and report by nationally recognized testing agency acceptable to governing authorities and codes having jurisdiction. Report must state that units proposed to be furnished are equivalent in fire rating to those products furnished by producers in above UL building materials list.

B. Concrete Masonry Units: ASTM C 90 and as follows:

1. Weight Classification: Normal weight.
2. Provide Type II, nonmoisture-controlled units.
3. Size: Manufactured to the actual dimensions listed below (within tolerances specified in the applicable referenced ASTM specification) for the corresponding nominal sizes indicated on drawings:
   a. 8 inch nominal: 7 5/8 inch actual.
4. Exposed Faces: Manufacturer's standard color and texture, unless otherwise indicated.
5. Compressive strength: Refer to structural drawings for this information.
6. Do not use "stucco block" – (interior walls are exposed/painted).

C. Split-Face CMU

1. Basis of Design: Trenwyth

Base: split-face Graystone – B
Accent: split-face Madison

2.2 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91:

1. Non-pigmented, natural color.

B. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144

C. Water: Clean and potable.

D. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404

E. Color: Match Trenwyth Graystone – B color.

2.3 REINFORCING STEEL

A. Steel Reinforcing Bars: Material and grade as follows:

1. Billet steel complying with ASTM A 615.

   a. Grade 60

B. Deformed Reinforcing Wire: ASTM A 496, with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 zinc coating.

C. Use materials with a recycled content such that the sum of post consumer recycled content plus one-half of the per-consumer content constitutes 95%.

2.4 JOINT REINFORCEMENT, TIES AND ANCHORING DEVICES

A. Materials: Comply with ASTM A 951 and requirements indicated below for basic materials and with requirements indicated under each item of joint reinforcement, tie and anchor, for size and other characteristics:

1. Hot-dip galvanized steel wire: ASTM A 82 for uncoated wire and with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 (1.5 oz. Per sq. ft. of wire surface) for zinc coating applied after prefabrication into units.

B. Provide welded wire units prefabricated in straight lengths of not less than 10', with matching corner and tee units. Fabricate from cold-drawn steel wire complying the ASTM A 82, with deformed continuous side rods and plain cross rods, into units with widths of approximately 2" less than nominal width of walls and partitions as required to position side rods for full embedment in mortar with mortar coverage of not less than 5/8" on joint faces exposed to exterior, and not less than ½" elsewhere.

Provide the following type of joint reinforcing unless otherwise indicated.

1. For single wythe walls, provide ladder type with cross rods spaced not more than 16" o.c.
2. Minimum wire size for side and cross rods: No. 9

C. Dovetail Slots and Anchors: Maintain continuity of brick anchoring system at all formed and poured reinforced concrete columns by providing dovetail slots and anchors.

1. Dovetail slots to be 22 gauge, hot-dipped galvanized steel, spaced 16" o.c. maximum. Slots shall extend the full height of the brick veneer. Provide Dur-O-Wal D/A 100 slots or equal.
2. Dovetail anchors to be triangular units, 3/16" diameter by 4 ½" in length from dovetail or in length as required to position outside of anchor at approximate center of brick veneer. Anchors shall be hot-dip galvanized. Provide Dur-O-Wal D/A 724 anchors or equal.

D. Anchor Bolts: Provide steel bolts with hex nuts and flat washers complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A, hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM C 153, Class C, in sizes and configurations indicated.

E. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products of one of the following:

1. AA Wire Products Co.
2. Dur-O-Wal, Inc.
3. Heckman Building Products, Inc.
4. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.
5. Masonry Reinforcing Corp. of America
6. National Wire Products Corp.

2.5 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Flexible, self-sealing wall flashing.

1. Description: Self-sealing, self-healing, fully adhering, composite flexible flashing consisting of 32 mil thick pliable and highly adhesive rubberized asphalt compound bonded completely and integrally to 8 mil thick, high-density, four plies of cross-laminated polyethylene film to produce an overall 40 mil thickness in rolls 75 feet long; protected from contamination from dust or dirt by a silicone-coated release sheet, to be removed immediately before installation.
2. Width: 12, 18, or 36 inches as required by flashing conditions and details.
3. Manufacturer: W.R. Grace – "Perm-A-Barrier Wall Flashing."; or Architect approved equal.

B. Termination Mastic

1. Description: Rubberized asphalt-based mastic for use in sealing flashing membrane terminations and punctures.
2. Manufacturer: W.R. Grace – "Bituthene Mastic".

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Bond Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

B. Weepholes: Wicking material to be cotton sash cord in length required for flush installation on outside of brick and 18" in cavity between wythes.

C. Cavity Drainage Material: 2 inch thick, free-draining mesh; made from polyethylene strands and shaped to avoid being clogged by mortar droppings. Provide one of the following:

1. Mortar Break; Advanced Building Products, Inc.
2. CavClear Masonry Mat; CavClear
3. Mortar Net; Mortar Net USA, Ltd.
4. Mortar Stop; Polytite Manufacturing Corp.

2.7 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures including air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water repellent agents, anti-freeze compounds or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.

B. Mixing: Combine and thoroughly mix cementitious materials, water and aggregates in a mechanical batch mixer; comply with referenced ASTM standards for mixing time and water content.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification, for types of mortar required, unless otherwise indicated.

Use Type M or S mortar for all concrete masonry applications.

D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 5 of ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C 143.
3. Minimum compressive strength: 3000 p.s.i. at 28 days.

2.8 CAVITY WALL INSULATION

A. Where indicated On Drawings, for exterior masonry walls requiring thermal insulation, provide nontoxic foamed-in-place masonry wall insulation, R value of not less than 6.0 in 8" concrete masonry, with a density of 125 lbs. or greater. Insulation shall be non-combustible, shall have a Class A flame spread rating, shall be formaldehyde-free, and shall meet all applicable state and federal insulation standards.

1. Insulation shall be installed only by applicators that have been trained and certified by the insulation manufacturer.
2. Subject to compliance with specifications; provide insulation by one of the following:
   a. Tailored Chemical Products, Inc.: "Core-Fill 500".
   b. Thermco: "Thermco Foam".
   c. C.P. Chemical Co., Inc.: "Tripolymer Foam Insulation".

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other specific conditions, and other conditions affecting performance of unit masonry. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.

B. Examine rough-in and built-in construction to verify actual locations of piping connections.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls, and other masonry construction to the full thickness shown. Build single-wythe walls to the actual widths of the masonry units, using units of widths indicated.

B. Cut masonry units with motor-driven saw designed to cut masonry with clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Cut units as required to provide continuous pattern and to fit adjoining work. Use full-size units without cutting where possible. Use dry cutting saws to cut concrete masonry units.

C. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of color and texture.

1. Mix units from several pallets or cubes as they are placed.

D. Matching Existing Masonry: Match coursing and bonding of existing masonry where new masonry walls abut existing masonry walls.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES

A. Variation from Plumb: For vertical lines and surfaces of columns, walls and arises, do not exceed ¼" in 10', or 3/8" in a story height not to exceed 20', nor ½" in 40' or more. For external corners, expansion joints, control joints and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed ¼" in any story or 20' maximum, nor ½" in 40' or more. For vertical alignment of head joints, do not exceed plus or minus ¼" in 10', ½" maximum.

B. Variation from Level: For bed joints and lines of exposed lintels, sills, parapets, horizontal grooves, and other conspicuous lines, do not exceed ¼" in any by or 20' maximum, nor ½" in 40' or more. For top surface of bearing walls, do not exceed 1/8" between adjacent floor elements in 10', or 1/16" within width of a single unit.

C. Variation of Linear Building Line: For position shown in plan and related portion of columns, walls, and partitions, do not exceed ½" in any bay or 20' maximum, nor ¾" in 40' or more.

D. Variation in Cross-Sectional Dimensions: For columns and thickness of walls from dimensions shown, do not exceed minus ¼" nor plus ½".

E. Variation in Mortar Joint Thickness: Do not exceed bed joint thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8", with a maximum thickness limited to ½". Do not exceed head joint thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8".

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Lay exposed masonry in the following bond pattern; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

1. One-half running bond with vertical joint in each course centered on units in courses above and below, for concrete unit masonry and standard modular size brick masonry. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe of all walls at corners and intersections.

C. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 2 inches. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners and intersections. Do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

D. Stopping and Resuming Work: In each course, rack back one-half-unit length for one-half running bond or one-third-unit length for one-third running bond; do not tooth. Clean exposed surfaces of set masonry, wet clay masonry units lightly if required, and remove loose masonry units and mortar before laying fresh masonry.

E. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified under this and other Sections of the Specifications. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

F. Fill space between hollow-metal frames and masonry solidly with mortar, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath in the joint below and rod mortar or grout into core.

H. Fill cores of hollow concrete masonry units with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Build non-load-bearing interior partitions full height of story to underside of solid floor or roof deck above, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install compressible filler in joint between top of partition and underside of structure above.
2. At fire-rated partitions, install firestopping in joint between top of partition and underside of structure above to comply with Division 7 Section “Firestopping”.

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow concrete masonry units with full mortar coverage on horizontal and vertical face shells. Bed webs in mortar in starting course on footings and foundation walls and in all courses adjacent to cells or cavities to be filled with grout. For starting courses on footings where cells are not grouted, spread out full mortar bed, including areas under cells.

B. Joints: Maintain joint widths shown, except for minor variations required to maintain bond alignment. If not otherwise indicated, lay walls with 3/8” joints. Tool all exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard using a jointer larger than joint thickness. Rake out mortar in preparation for application of caulking or sealants where shown.

3.6 CAVITIES

A. Keep cavities clean of mortar droppings and other materials during construction.

3.7 HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. Provide continuous horizontal joint reinforcement at 16” o.c. vertically as shown and specified. Fully embedded longitudinal side rods in mortar for their entire length with a minimum cover of 5/8” on exterior side of walls and ½” at other locations. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6”. Provide continuity at corners by use of prefabricated “L” sections.

B. At intersecting or abutting walls, unless vertical expansion or control joints are shown at juncture, provide continuity with horizontal joint reinforcement using prefabricated “T” units.

C. Reinforce masonry openings greater than 1’-0” wide, with horizontal joint reinforcing placed in 2 horizontal joints approximately 8” apart, both immediately above lintels and below sills. Extend reinforcing a minimum of 2’-0” beyond jambs of the opening except where control joints are provided in masonry:

D. Cut or interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints, unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 LINTELS

A. Provide masonry lintels where shown and wherever openings of more than 1'-0" for brick size units and 2'-0" for block size units are shown without structural steel or other supporting lintels. Provide precast or formed-in-place masonry lintels. Cure precast lintels before handling and installation. Provide minimum of 8" bearing at each end of lintel.

3.9 FILLED CELL MASONRY

A. All filled cell masonry shall be built to preserve the unobstructed vertical continuity of the cells to be filled with grout.

B. Units shall be laid with full-face shell mortar beds. All head (end) joints shall be continuously filled with mortar for a distance from the face of the wall or unit not less than the thickness of the longitudinal face shells. Cross webs adjacent to vertical cores to be filled shall be fully bedded with mortar to prevent leakage of grout.

C. Bond of masonry units shall be provided by lapping units in alternate courses.

D. All mortar fins or other obstructions or debris shall be removed from the insides of the walls of the cells to be filled with grout. All cells to be filled shall be filled solidly with grout.

E. Grout shall be poured or pumped in lifts of 5 foot maximum height, and shall be consolidated at time of pouring by rodding or vibrating, followed by reconsolidation later, before plasticity is lost.

F. When grouting is to be stopped for 1 hour or longer between lifts, horizontal construction joints shall be formed by stopping the pour 1-1/2 inches below the top of the uppermost unit.

3.10 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. General: Install control and expansion joints in unit masonry where indicated. Build-in items as masonry progresses. Do not form a continuous span through movement joints unless provisions are made to prevent in-plane restraint of wall or partition movement.

3.11 REPAIR, POINTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units which are loose, chipped, broken, stained or otherwise damaged, or if units do not match adjoining units and install in fresh mortar or grout, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge any voids or holes and completely fill with mortar. Point-up all joints at corners, openings and adjacent work to provide a neat uniform appearance, properly prepared for application of caulking or sealant compounds.

C. Clean exposed masonry units as work progresses by dry brushing at the end of each day's work and after final pointing to remove mortar spots and droppings.

D. For exposed concrete masonry units, comply with masonry manufacturer's directions and recommendations in NCMA TEK 8-2.

E. Protect adjacent stone and non-masonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent, polyethylene film, or waterproof masking tape.

F. Protection: Provide final protection and maintain conditions in a manner acceptable to installer, which ensures unit masonry work being without damage and deterioration at time of substantial completion.

END OF SECTION 04 20 00

SECTION 04 40 14
MARBLE WINDOW SILLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes marble window sills.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product data for each type of marble, marble accessory, and other manufactured products required.

B. Shop drawings detailing fabrication and installation of marble. Include relationship with, attachment to, and reception of related work.

C. Samples: 12 inch section of actual sill showing the full range of variations in appearance characteristics to be expected in completed work.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility for marble: Obtain stone from a single quarry with resources to provide materials of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project Site in undamaged condition.

B. Store and handle stone and related materials to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, corrosion, breakage, chipping, or other causes.

1. Do not use pinch or wrecking bars.
2. Store stone on wood skids or pallets covered with non-staining, waterproof membrane. Place and stack skids and stones to distribute weight evenly and to prevent breakage or cracking of stones.
3. Protect stored stone from weather with waterproof, non-staining covers or enclosures, but allow air to circulate around stones.
4. Store cementitious materials off the ground, under cover, and in dry location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MARBLE

A. “White Cherokee” as manufactured by the Georgia Marble Dimension Stone, Polycor, Inc., Tate, Georgia.

B. Physical Properties: per ASTM C503, latest edition:

1. Absorption by weight, %……..0.09
2. Density, lb/cu.ft.……169
3. Compressive strength, PSI……9333
4. Modulus of rupture, PSI……1364
5. Abrasion resistance, hardness……16.6
6. Flexural strength, PSI……1296

2.2 DIMENSION STONE FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate dimension stonework in sizes and shapes required to comply with requirements indicated, including details on Drawings and final shop drawings.

1. For marble comply with recommendations of Marble Institute of America, Inc. (MIA) as published in "Dimensional Stone - Design Manual III."

B. Cut stones to produce pieces of thickness, size, and shape indicated to comply with fabrication and construction tolerances recommended by applicable stone association or, if none, by stone source, for faces, edges, beds, and backs.

C. Finish exposed faces and edges of stones to comply with requirements indicated for finish under each type and application of stone required and to match approved samples and field-constructed mock-ups.

D. Carefully inspect finished stones at fabrication plant for compliance with requirements relative to qualities of appearance, material, and fabrication; replace defective stones with ones that do comply.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Examine surfaces to receive marble, and conditions under which marble will be installed. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. All materials used in installation of marble shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

C. Installation shall be in accordance with the Drawings, reviewed shop drawings, and manufacturers recommendations.

D. After completion of work, surfaces shall be cleaned to remove dirt, stains, or other defacements. Under no circumstances shall wire brushes, harsh abrasive cleansers or acid be used to clean marble.

E. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Protect and maintain conditions to ensure stonework is not damaged at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 04 40 14

Division 05
Metals

SECTION 05 50 00
METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following metal fabrications:

1. Steel framing and supports for:

a. Applications where framing and supports are not specified in other sections.

2. Pipe bollards

B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. Division 5 Section "Structural Steel" for structural steel framing system components and other Division 05 sections.
2. Division 9 Section “Painting” for priming and painting of metal fabrications.

C Total weight of steel used in metal fabrications shall contain a minimum of 50% combined post industrial and post consumer recycled content.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

B. Shop drawings detailing fabrication and erection of each metal fabrication indicated. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide templates for anchors and bolts specified for installation under other Sections. Shop drawings and calculations shall be provided for stairs and handrails and shall be stamped and signed by a structural engineer registered in the state of Florida

C. Samples representative of materials and finished products as may be requested by Architect.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experienced in producing metal fabrications similar to those indicated for this Project with a record of successful in-service performance, and with sufficient production capacity to produce required units without delaying the Work.

B. Welding Standards: Comply with applicable provisions of AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code--Steel," AWS D1.2 "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum," and AWS D1.3 "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."

1. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone recertification.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Check actual locations of walls and other construction to which metal fabrications must fit by accurate field measurements before fabrication. Show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FERROUS METALS

A. Metal Surfaces, General: For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials selected for their surface flatness, smoothness, and freedom from surface blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36.

C. Steel Tubing: Product type (manufacturing method) and as follows:

1. Cold-Formed Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500.

D. Gray-Iron Castings: ASTM A 48, Class 30.

E. Malleable-Iron Castings: ASTM A 47, Grade 32510.

2.2 PAINT

A. Shop Primer for Ferrous Metal: Tnemec “Series 115 Uni-Bond DF” primer. Chemically active, rust-inhibitive acrylic primer. Color 31GR Slate Gray. Apply at a rate to achieve a dry film thickness of 2.0 to 4.0 mils. VOC: 1.17 lbs/gallon. HAPS: 1.1 lbs/gallon solids.

B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for re-galvanizing welds in galvanized steel, with dry film containing not less than 94 percent zinc dust by weight, and complying with DOD-P-21035 or SSPC-Paint 20.

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide plated fasteners complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 25 for electrodeposited zinc coating, for exterior use or where built into exterior walls. Select fasteners for the type, grade, and class required.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Form metal fabrications from materials of size, thickness, and shapes indicated but not less than that needed to comply with performance requirements indicated. Work to dimensions indicated or accepted on shop drawings, using proven details of fabrication and support. Use type of materials indicated or specified for various components of each metal fabrication.

B. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight sharp edges.

C. Shear and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs.

D. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

E. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed traffic surfaces.

F. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so that no roughness shows after finishing, and contour of welded surface matches those adjacent.

G. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners wherever possible. Use exposed fasteners of type indicated or, if not indicated, Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

H. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Fabricate and space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

I. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

J. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

K. Fabricate joints that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water, or provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

2.5 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports for applications indicated that are not a part of structural steel framework as required to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and required to receive other adjacent construction retained by framing and supports. Fabricate from structural steel shapes, plates, and steel bars of welded construction using mitered joints for field connection. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.

1. Equip units with integrally welded anchors for casting into concrete or building into masonry. Furnish inserts if units must be installed after concrete is placed.
2. . Except as otherwise indicated, space anchors 24 inches o.c. and provide minimum anchor units in the form of steel straps 1-1/4 inches wide by 1/4 inch thick by 8 inches long.

C. Galvanize miscellaneous framing and supports in the following locations:

1. Exterior locations.
2. Interior locations where indicated.

D. Steel Pipe Bollards

1. Fabricate pipe bollards from Schedule 80 steel pipe. Fill bollards with concrete. Provide a rounded top.
2. Provide 1/8” thick HDPE bollard covers based on “Fixed Post Bollard Covers” by Cal Pipe Manufacturing, Downey, CA; or equal. Color as selected by the Architect.

2.6 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM "Metal Finishes Manual" for recommendations relative to applying and designing finishes.

B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate and furnish anchorages, setting drawings, diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions for installing anchorages, including concrete inserts, sleeves, anchor bolts, and miscellaneous items having integral anchors that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry construction. Coordinate delivery of such items to Project site.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing miscellaneous metal fabrications to in-place construction. Include threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through-bolts, lag bolts, wood screws, and other connectors as required.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing miscellaneous metal fabrications. Set metal fabrication accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

C. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete masonry or similar construction.

D. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop-welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade the surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are intended for bolted or screwed field connections.

E. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.

4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so that no roughness shows after finishing, and contour of welded surface matches those adjacent.

F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

G. Install steel ladders in accordance with reviewed shop drawings.

3.3 INSTALLING STEEL PIPE BOLLARDS

A. Anchor bollards in concrete as indicated on the Drawings.

B. Fill bollards solidly with concrete, mounding top surface.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of the shop paint on miscellaneous metal is specified in Division 9 Section "Painting."

B. For galvanized surfaces, clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas, and apply galvanizing repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 05 50 00

SECTION 05 52 00
HANDRAILS AND RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, services, and equipment necessary for complete installation of the following items as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Steel pipe handrails and railing

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Section 03 30 00 “Cast-In-Place Concrete” for concrete materials and requirements.
2. Section 04 20 00 “Unit Masonry” for masonry wall materials and requirements.
3. Section 05 50 00 “Metal Fabrications” for miscellaneous metal products and requirements.
4. Section 05 51 00 “Metal Stairs” for metal stair requirements.
5. Section 06 10 00 “Rough Carpentry” for rough carpentry products and materials.
6. Section 09 91 00 “Painting” for painting products and materials.

C. Total weight of steel used in steel handrails and railings shall contain a minimum of 50% combined post industrial and post consumer recycled content.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Shop drawings detailing fabrication and erection of each metal fabrication indicated. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide templates for anchors and bolts specified for installation under other Sections.

1. Shop drawings shall be complete and indicate each specific separate item as specified herein.

C. Shop drawings shall indicate loading requirements as specified herein and be certified and sealed by a Registered Structural Engineer in the State of Florida to be in conformance with all requirements as specified herein and in accordance with all State and local codes and regulations.

D. Welder certificates signed by Contractor certifying that welders comply with requirements specified under the "Quality Assurance" Article.

E. Qualification data for firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include a list of completed projects with project name, addresses, names of architects and owners, and other information specified.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experienced in producing metal fabrications similar to those indicated for this Project with a record of successful in-service performance, and with sufficient production capacity to produce required units without delaying the Work.

B. Welding Standards: Comply with applicable provisions of AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code--Steel," AWS D1.2 "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum," and AWS D1.3 "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."

1. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone re-certification.

C. Inserts and Anchorages: Furnish inserts and anchoring devices which must be set in concrete or built into masonry for installation of stair work. Provide setting drawings, templates, instructions, and directions for installation of anchorage devices. Coordinate delivery with other work to avoid delay.

1. See Concrete and Masonry Sections of these Specifications for installation of inserts and anchorage devices.

D. Shop Assembly: Pre-assemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for re-assembly and coordinated installation.

E. Structural Performance: Design, engineer, fabricate, and install the following metal fabrications to withstand the following structural loads without exceeding the allowable design working stress of the materials involved, including anchors and connections. Apply each load to produce the maximum stress in each respective component of each metal fabrication.

1. Top Rail: Design to be capable of withstanding the following loads:

a. Concentrated load of 300 pounds applied at any point non-concurrently, vertically downward, or horizontally.
b. Uniform load of 100 pounds per lineal feet applied non-concurrently, vertically downward, or horizontally.
c. Concentrated and uniform loads above need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2. Handrails Not Serving as Top Rails: Design to be capable of withstanding the following loads:

a. Concentrated load of 200 pounds applied at any point non-concurrently, vertically downward, or horizontally.
b. Uniform load of 50 pounds per lineal foot applied non-concurrently, vertically downward, or horizontally.
c. Concentrated and uniform loads above need not be assumed to act concurrently.

3. Infill Area of Handrail System: Capable of withstanding a horizontal concentrated load of 200 pounds applied to one square foot at any point in the system including panels, intermediate rail balusters, or other elements composing the infill area.

    a. Above load need not be assumed to act concurrently with uniform horizontal loads on top rails of railing systems in determining stress on guardrails.

F. Thermal Movements: Provide handrails and railings that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

G. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

H. Provide all items, accessories, bolts, and connection hardware, whether or not indicated or specified, for a complete installation in every respect.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Check actual locations of walls and other construction to which handrails and railings must fit by accurate field measurements before fabrication. Show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, guarantee dimensions and proceed with fabricating handrails and railings without field measurements. Coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to guaranteed dimensions. Allow for trimming and fitting.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for handrails and railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.6 FLORIDA ACCESSIBILITY CODE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. Handrails and railings shall conform with the Accessibility Requirements Manual from the Florida Department of Community Affairs, Florida Board of Building Codes and Standards.

B. Handrails and railings shall conform to NFPA 101, 2009, Life Safety Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL PIPE MATERIALS

A. Metals: Comply with the provisions of the latest editions for the following codes, specifications, and standards:

1. Metal Surfaces, General: For fabrication of miscellaneous metal work which will be exposed to view, use only materials which are smooth and free of surface blemishes including pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, and roughness.
2. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36.
3. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53; type and grade (if applicable) as selected by fabricator and as required for design loading; black finish unless galvanizing is indicated; standard weight (Schedule 40), unless otherwise indicated.
4. Gray Iron Castings: ASTM A48, Class 30.
5. Malleable Iron Castings: ASTM A47, grade as selected by fabricator.
6. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of the same type material and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Grout: Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Premixed, factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with CE CRD-C588. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications of type specified in this Section.

C. Fasteners

1. General: Provide zinc-coated fasteners for exterior use or where built into exterior walls. Select fasteners for the type, grade, and class required.
2. Masonry Anchorage Devices: Expansion shields, FS FF-S-325.
3. Toggle Bolts: Tumble-wing type, FS FF-B-588, type, class, and style as required.
4. Concrete Anchor Bolts: Hexagon head "Kwik Bolt" by Hilti Fastening System, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
5. For stainless-steel handrails and railings, use fasteners fabricated from Type 304 or Type 316 stainless steel.

D. Fabrication and Painting

1. All exterior steel pipe handrails and railings shall be galvanized and shall conform to requirements of Section 05 50 00.

2. Finish painting by Section 09 91 00.
3. All steel handrails and railings shall be primed as follows:

a) Shop Primer for Handrails and Railings: Tnemec “Series 115 Uni-Bond DF” primer. Chemically active, rust-inhibitive acrylic primer. Color 31GR Slate Gray. Apply at a rate to achieve a dry film thickness of 2.0 to 4.0 mils. VOC: 1.17 lbs/gallon. HAPS: 1.1 lbs/gallon solids.

b) Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for re-galvanizing welds in galvanized steel, with dry film containing not less than 94 percent zinc dust by weight, and complying with DOD-P-21035 or SSPC-Paint 20.

2.2 STEEL PIPE HANDRAILS AND RAILINGS

A. Fabricate pipe railings to dimensions and details shown with smooth bends and welded joints ground smooth and flush. Where details are not shown, use 1-1/4 inch minimum O.D. to 1-1/2 inch maximum O.D. standard weight steel pipe.

B. Interconnect railing and handrail members by butt-welding or welding with internal connectors, at fabricator's option, unless otherwise indicated.

1. At tee and cross intersections, provide coped joints.
2. At bends, interconnect pipe by means of prefabricated elbow fittings or flush radius bends, as applicable, of radiuses indicated.
3. Form bends by use of prefabricated elbow fittings and radius bends or by bending pipe at fabricators option.

C. Form simple and compound curves by bending pipe in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cylindrical cross-section of pipe throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of pipe.

D. Provide wall returns at end of wall-mounted handrails, except where otherwise indicated.

E. Close exposed ends of pipe by welding 3/16 inch thick steel plate in place or by use of prefabricated fittings.

F. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, end closures, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors for interconnections of pipe and attachment of railings and handrails to other work. Furnish inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings and handrails to concrete or masonry work.

1. Acceptable Malleable Iron Wall Bracket

a. "306" by Julius Blum & Co., Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072.
b. "1770" by R&B Wagner Inc., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53207
c. "4549" by J.G. Braun Co., Skokie, Illinois 60076

2. For railings posts set in concrete, provide sleeves of galvanized steel pipe not less than 6 inches long and with an inside diameter not less than 1/2 inch greater than the outside diameter of pipe. Provide steel plate closure welded to bottom of sleeve and of width and length not less than 1 inch greater than outside diameter of sleeve.
3. Provide friction fit, removable covers designed to keep sleeves clean and hold top edge of sleeve 1/2 inch below finished-surface of concrete.

G. Stair Railings and Handrails: Comply with applicable requirements specified elsewhere in this Section for steel pipe railings and handrails, and as follows.

1. Railings may be bent at corners, rail returns and wall returns, instead of using prefabricated fittings.
2. Connect railing posts to stair framing by direct welding, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF HANDRAILS

A. Secure handrails to wall with wall brackets and end fittings. Provide bracket with not less than 1-1/2 inch clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required for design loading. Secure wall brackets and wall return fittings to building construction as follows:

1. Use type of bracket with predrilled hole for exposed bolt anchorage.
2. For concrete and solid masonry anchorage, use drilled-in expansion shield and either concealed hanger bolt or exposed lag bolt, as applicable.
3. For hollow masonry anchorage, use toggle bolts having square heads.

B. Provide all items, accessories, bolts and connection hardware, whether or not indicated or specified, for a complete installation in every respect.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF RAILINGS

A. Adjust railings prior to anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints. Space posts at spacing indicated, or if not indicated, as required by design loadings. Plumb posts in each direction. Secure posts and railings ends to building construction as follows:

1. Anchor posts in concrete by means of pipe sleeves, preset and anchored into concrete. After posts have been inserted into sleeves, fill annular space between post and sleeve solid nonshrink, nonmetallic grout, mixed and placed to comply with grout manufacturer's directions.

a. Leave anchorage joint exposed; wipe off excess grout and leave 1/8 inch build-up, sloped away from post. For installation exposed on exterior or to flow of water, seal grout to comply with grout manufacturer's directions.

2. Anchor posts to steel with steel oval flanges, angle type or floor type as required by conditions, welded to posts and bolted to steel supporting members.
3. Anchor rail ends into concrete and masonry with steel round flanges welded to rail ends and anchored into wall construction with lead expansion shields and bolts.
4. Anchor rail ends to steel with steel oval or round flanges welded to rail ends and bolted to structural steel members, unless otherwise indicated.
5. Railings shall be isolated when mounted to dissimilar materials.

B. Provide all items, accessories, bolts and connection hardware, whether or not indicated or specified, for a complete installation in every respect.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Clean aluminum and stainless steel by washing thoroughly with clean water and soap and rinsing with clean water.

B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same material.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Division 9 Section 09 91 00 "Painting."

D. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780, latest edition.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes of handrails and railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at the time of Substantial Completion.

B. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction period so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the shop; make required alterations and refinish entire unit, or provide new units.

END OF SECTION 05 52 00

Division 06

Wood, Plastics and Composites

SECTION 06 10 00
ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Wood grounds and nailers.
2. Plywood backer panels

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Lumber Standard: Comply with PS-20 and with applicable rules of the respective grading and inspecting agencies for species and products indicated.

B. Plywood Product Standards: Comply with PS 1 (ANSI A199.1) or, for products not manufactured under PS 1 provisions, with applicable APA Performance Standard PRP-108 for type of panel indicated.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Rough carpentry includes carpentry work not specified as part of other Sections and generally not exposed, unless otherwise specified.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Wood treatment data as follows including chemical treatment manufacturer's instructions for handling, storing, installation, and finishing of treated material:

1. For each type of preservative treated wood product include certification by treating plant stating type of preservative solution and pressure process used, net amount of preservative retained, and compliance with applicable standards.
2. For water-borne treated products include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels indicated prior to shipment to project site.
3. Warranty of chemical treatment manufacturer for each type of treatment.

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Examine substrates and supporting structure and the conditions under which work is to be installed. Do not proceed with the installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery and Storage: Keep materials under cover and dry. Protect against exposure to weather and contact with damp or wet surfaces. Stack lumber as well as plywood and other panels; provide for air circulation within and around stacks and under temporary coverings including polyethylene and similar materials.

1. For lumber and plywood pressure treated with waterborne chemicals, place spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMBER, GENERAL

A. Lumber Standards: Furnish lumber manufactured to comply with PS 20 "American Softwood Lumber Standard" and with applicable grading rules of inspection agencies certified by American Lumber Standards Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review.

B. Inspection Agencies: SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.

C. Grade Stamps: Provide lumber with each piece factory-marked with grade stamp of inspection agency evidencing compliance with grading rule requirements and identifying grading agency, grade, species, moisture content at time of surfacing, and mill.

D. Nominal sizes are indicated, except as shown by detail dimensions. Provide actual sizes as required by PS 20, for moisture content specified for each use.

1. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide seasoned lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing and shipment for sizes 2 inches or less in nominal thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD GROUNDS, NAILERS, AND BLOCKING

A. Provide lumber for support or attachment of other construction including rooftop equipment curbs and support bases, cant strips, nailers, grounds, and similar members.

B. Fabricate miscellaneous lumber from dimension lumber of sizes indicated and into shapes shown.

C. Grade: "Standard" grade light-framing-size lumber of any species or board-size lumber as required. "No. 3 Common" or "Standard" grade boards per WCLIB or WWPA rules or "No. 2 Boards" per SPIB rules.

D. Wood grounds, nailers, and sleepers shall be pressure treated as specified herein.

E. All wood blocking used in roof construction shall NOT be treated.

2.3 PLYWOOD PANELS

A. Construction Panel Standards: Comply with PS 1 "U.S. Product Standard for Construction and Industrial Plywood" for plywood construction panels and, for products not manufactured under PS 1 provisions, with APA PRP-108.

B. Trademark: Furnish construction panels that are each factory-marked with APA trademark evidencing compliance with grade requirements.

C. Plywood Backing Panels: For mounting electrical or telephone equipment, provide fire-retardant-treated plywood panels with grade designation, APA C-D PLUGGED EXPOSURE 1, in thickness indicated, or, if not otherwise indicated, not less than 15/32 inch.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture. Provide as follows except all fasteners for preservative treated wood shall be stainless steel.

B. Nails, Wire, Brads, and Staples: FS FF-N-105.

C. Power Driven Fasteners: National Evaluation Report NER-272.

D. Wood Screws: ANSI B18.6.1.

E. Lag Bolts: ANSI B18.2.1.

F. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and where indicated, flat washers.

2.5 PRESERVATIVE WOOD TREATMENT BY PRESSURE PROCESS

A. Where lumber or plywood is indicated as preservative-treated wood or is specified herein to be treated, comply with applicable requirements of AWPA Standards C2 (Lumber) and C9 (Plywood). Mark each treated item with the AWPB or SPIB Quality Mark Requirements.

B. Pressure-treat above-ground items with water-borne preservatives to a minimum retention of 0.25 pcf. For interior uses, after treatment, kiln-dry lumber and plywood to a maximum moisture content, respectively, of 19 percent and 15 percent. Treat indicated items and the following:

1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing shall NOT be treated.
2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete shall be treated.

3. Wood framing members less than 18 inches above grade.
4. Wood floor plates installed over concrete slabs directly in contact with earth.

C. Pressure-treat wood members in contact with the ground or fresh water with water-borne preservatives to a minimum retention of 0.40 pcf.

D. Complete fabrication of treated items prior to treatment, where possible. If cut after treatment, coat cut surfaces to comply with AWPA M4. Inspect each piece of lumber or plywood after drying and discard damaged or defective pieces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Discard units of material with defects that impair quality of rough carpentry construction and that are too small to use in fabricating rough carpentry with minimum joints or optimum joint arrangement.

B. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb and true to line and cut and fitted.

C. Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as required for accurate fit. Coordinate location of furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to allow attachment of other construction.

D. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated.

E. Use screws, unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting of wood; pre-drill as required. All fasteners used in treated wood shall be stainless steel.

3.2 WOOD GROUNDS AND NAILERS

A. Install wood grounds, nailers, and sleepers where shown and where required for screeding or attachment of other work. Form to shapes as shown and cut as required for true line and level of work to be attached. Coordinate location with other Work involved.

B. Attach to substrates as required to support applied loading. Countersink bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise indicated. Build into masonry during installation of masonry work. Where possible, anchor to formwork before concrete placement.

C. Install permanent grounds of dressed, preservative treated, key-bevelled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material involved. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONSTRUCTION PANELS

A. Comply with applicable recommendations contained in Form No. E30, "APA Design/Construction Guide - Residential & Commercial," for types of construction panels and applications indicated.

END OF SECTION 06 10 00

SECTION 06 41 00
MILLWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the complete installation of plastic laminated faced millwork.

B. The use of dimensions and specific requirements set forth in Drawings and Specifications are not intended to preclude the use of other acceptable manufacturer's product or procedures which may be equivalent, but are given for purpose of establishing standard of design and quality for materials, construction, and workmanship.

C. Work Not Included: Resilient base, blocking within walls, floors, or ceilings required for reinforcement and support, stainless steel sinks, fittings, and electrical.

D. Installation of millwork by the General Contractor is prohibited without written consent of millwork manufacturer and Architect.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Exposed Portions of Millwork: Include surfaces visible when doors and drawers are closed. Bottoms of cases more than 4 feet above floor shall be considered as exposed. Visible members in open cases or behind glass doors also shall be considered as exposed portions.

B. Semi-Exposed Portions of Millwork: Includes those members behind opaque doors, such as shelves, divisions, interior faces of ends, case back, drawer sides, backs and bottoms, and back face of doors. Tops of cases 6'-6" or more above floor shall be considered semi-exposed.

C. Concealed Portions of Millwork: Include sleepers, web frames, dust panels, and other surfaces not usually visible after installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. The millwork manufacturer shall furnish shop drawings giving details and sizes including methods of attachment and anything pertinent to the installation work, as soon as possible after the award of the Contract. He shall include full Specification requirements; include 3 color samples of finishes for the Architect's selection. Show locations for support in metal stud walls (09 29 00).

B. The millwork manufacturer and supplier shall keep aware of the progress of the Project and shall make sure that shop drawings are furnished in adequate time so that the millwork covered thereby can be fabricated and delivered in accordance with the scheduled completion.

1.4 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Do not deliver millwork to project site until dry and heated storage space is provided. The millwork specified under this Section is prefinished and precaution must be taken to protect it against damage during installation and until final acceptance.

B. Contractor shall be responsible for quantities as shown on millwork layouts on Drawings.

C. The manufacturer/supplier shall be responsible for making field measurements to insure proper fit of millwork items.

1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Defective workmanship or damaged components shall be corrected, repaired, or replaced as requested by the Architect, without further cost to the Owner.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: At least 7 years experience in the manufacturer and installation of the type of cabinets specified.

C. Installer Qualifications: At least 5 years experience in the installation of the type of cabinets specified.

D. Coordinate delivery of templates and other similar items from other trades necessary for the construction of required casework units.

E. Coordinate submittals with construction schedule ensuring timely review to avoid delays from installation.

F. Manufacturer or woodworking company shall be an active member of the Architectural Woodwork Institute and shall comply with the latest AWI Standards for millwork construction.

G. Comply with Section 01 60 00 – Modular Cabinets of the Architectural Woodwork Institute's Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards.

1.6 GUARANTEE

A. The entire installation shall be guaranteed for a period of 3 years from the Date of Substantial Completion against defects in material and workmanship in accordance with the terms of the Contract. The guarantee shall cover repair or replacement, without cost to the Owner, of items which become defective within the 3 year period. Damage to the equipment caused by improper operation or misuse is not covered by this guarantee.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Any manufacturer or millwork shop capable of meeting these specifications, is a member of AWI, and meets experience and qualification requirements may bid this project. However, final approval and acceptance of manufacturer, contractor, and installer will be made by the Architect.

2.2 WORKMANSHIP - GENERAL

A. Machine parts for accurate fit and assemble with appropriate fastenings and adhesives to result in true, square, level, and plumb units.

B. Verify dimensions of other trades to be built into millwork.

C. Provide removable or false backs for access or concealment of heating or plumbing items.

D. Scribe tops and backsplashes to walls and other adjoining vertical surfaces.

E. There shall be a minimum scribe with cabinets at end walls unless shown otherwise.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Plastic Laminate

1. Plastic laminate shall be high pressure laminate conforming to NEMA LD3-1991. Thickness: .028 inch, GP28 grade, with a density of 90 pounds per cubic foot.
2. Required kinds shall be chosen from current Wilsonart "Design Group I" series of all solid color and woodgrain and patterned laminate materials with low lustre textured finish, as produced by the Ralph Wilson Plastics Company of Temple, Texas, or Formica Corporation, or Architect approved equivalent palette with similar number of available choices. Colors/patterns shall be selected by the Architect from among the full complement of choices for each component. Palettes of limited available choices for millwork colors are not acceptable.
3. Exposed horizontal surfaces: Shall be nominal .050 inch thick minimum with textured finish and conforming to NEMA standards for GP50 horizontal grade.
4. Exposed, interior and exterior vertical surfaces: Shall be .028 inch thick minimum with low lustre textured finish and conforming to NEMA standards for GP28 vertical grade.
5. Backing sheet for concealed surfaces: Shall be .030 or .020 inches thick, conforming to NEMA standards for GP28 vertical grade or CL20 cabinet liner.
6. Backing sheet for semi-exposed surfaces: Shall be .030 or .020 inches thick, conforming to NEMA standards for GP28 vertical grade. Use to balance face laminate.
7. Color of laminate

a. Exposed Interior: To match exterior.

(1) Exposed interiors include: Open cabinets and cabinets with glass doors.

b. Exposed exterior: Wilsonart #4860K-07 Silver Alchemy.
c. Concealed exterior, manufacturer's standard or other color as may be selected by Architect.

B. Melamine (for semi-exposed surfaces only.)

1. Melamine shall be saturated paper laminated to core. Weight of paper shall not be less than 80 grams.
2. Semi-exposed surfaces: Melamine shall conform to NEMA LD3-3.1-1991 for wear requirements for GP28 vertical grade.
3. Color of melamine: Manufacturers standard neutral color or other color as may be selected by Architect.

C. Leading Edges

1. Door and drawer fronts shall be edged with a 3mm thick high impact PVC extrusion, with satin finish.
2. Horizontal and vertical front cabinet members shall be flat edged with a 1mm thick high impact PVC extrusion, with a satin finish.
3. Colors of PVC leading edges:

a. Open Units: Shall match exterior plastic laminate color.
b. Horizontal and Vertical Front Cabinet Members: Shall match exposed plastic laminate color or as selected by Architect.
c. Semi-Exposed Locations: Shall match interior plastic laminate color.
d. Drawer and Door Fronts: As selected from colors to match plastic laminate, or as selected by Architect.

D. Formaldehyde-Free Cabinet-Grade Plywood

1. Cabinet components shall be constructed of cabinet grade hardwood plywood, sanded smooth and no imperfections prior to applying plastic laminate. 9 ply. Refer to paragraph F below.

E. Hardboard

1. Hardboard used in the cabinets whether exposed or semi-exposed shall be ANSI A135.4, Class 1 tempered, smooth, 2 sides equal to "Duron" by U.S. Gypsum Company.

F. Plywood, Hardwood

1. Solid lumber or plywood concealed members; solid wood to be hardwood , kiln dried, select Poplar, Fir, or mill option lumber and plywood shall be Baltic Birch 7-ply, cabinet grade.

2. Case members, tops, bottoms, sides, dividers, shelves, doors, and door fronts shall be 3/4 inch, 9-ply thick closed grain hardwood plywood. Plywood shall incorporate Type II water resistant glue.

G. Locks

1. Locks shall be provided on all desk drawers and doors whether indicated on the Drawings or not, including desks in the following areas:
2. Locks shall be of cylinder type cast with 5 disc tumbler mechanism. Each lock shall be provided with milled brass key and keying as specified in keyed different and master keyed or keyed alike. Locks shall be provided as shown on equipment drawings or described in cabinet description.
3. Each area or room shall be keyed alike.
4. Locks shall be master keyed using the millwork manufacturer's keying system. (This is independent to the building master keying system.)

2.4 HARDWARE AND MISCELLANEOUS

A. Hinges: Institutional 5 knuckle with interlaying leaves capable of 270 degree swing. They shall be of nominal .090 inch minimum thickness steel and shall be hospital tipped with non-removable pins fastened with 4 screws each leaf into faces. No edge fastening allowed.

1. Finish: Powder coat baked-on enamel, finish.
2. Color: As selected by Architect.

B. Pulls: Shall be accurately positioned on drawer and door fronts and positively through fastened with machine screws.

1. Bent wire, molded nylon: Similar to Hewi #548.06. Color as selected by Architect.

C. Drawer Slides

1. Provide one of the following:

a. Manufacturer's standard, epoxy coated metal, nylon rollers, 100 pounds dynamic load (or) European style, bottom mounted, captive profile, epoxy finished, nylon rollers, and 100 pounds dynamic loading with positive in-stop and out-stop.

2. Provide outstop and outkeeper to maintain drawer in 80 percent open position.
3. File drawers and paper storage drawers: Same as above except full extension and load rating static position to be no less than 125 pounds, Blum No. BS 430E.

D. Adjustable Shelf Supports: Molded nylon or nickel, 2 pin, anti-lift, minimum 200 pounds capacity support clip.

E. Catches: Shall be either roller type or magnetic type.

1. Manufacturer's standard roller catch assembly.
2. Manufacturer's standard magnetic type, meeting handicap requirements for pounds of pull required to open doors. Two required for doors over 48 inches in height, positioned at top and bottom.

2.5 CABINET CONSTRUCTION

A. Cabinet Bases

1. Manufacturer's standard 4 inch high base construction of water repellent treated, 3/4 inch marine grade plywood. Provide additional center support for cabinets over 24 inches wide.

B. Base and Wall Boxes

1. Sides, bottom, and top: Constructed of glued and spline doweled 3/4 inch plywood, providing balanced construction, surfaced with cabinet liner CL20 for semi-exposed and vertical grade laminate for exposed locations.
2. Wall cabinet bottoms and tops: Constructed of glued and spline doweled one inch thick plywood, providing balanced construction surfaced with vertical grade laminate for exposed locations and cabinet liner CL20 for semi-exposed locations.
3. Back panel: Constructed of minimum 3/8 inch plywood or 1/4 inch prefinished tempered hard board, surfaced with melamine for semi-exposed and vertical grade laminate for exposed locations, inset and glued into sides, bottom, and top.
4. Exposed backs: Constructed of 3/4 inch plywood, surfaced with vertical grade laminate of balanced construction for semi-exposed locations, glued and spline doweled, and mechanically attached if required.
5. Intermediate support rail: Minimum 3/4 inch plywood, surfaced with vertical grade laminate of balanced construction, glued and doweled into cabinet sides.
6. Hanger rails: Two located at top and bottom of cabinet back, 3 on tall cabinets, locate at top, bottom, and center of 3/4 inch plywood.

C. Fixed and Adjustable Shelves and Dividers

1. One inch plywood shelves.
2. Exposed Locations: Vertical grade plastic laminate both sides. Color to match cabinet exterior plastic laminate or as selected by Architect.
3. Semi-exposed locations: Vertical grade high pressure plastic laminate. Melamine surfaced shelves are not allowed.
4. Front and back leading edges shall be edged with flat 1mm thick high impact PVC edging to match shelf color.
5. Number of adjustable shelves provided, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings or on the Schedule

a. Low and tall cabinets

1 up to 24 inches	4 up to 72 inches
2 up to 36 inches	5 up to 84 inches

	3 up to 60 inches	6 up to 96 inches
b.	Wall hung cabinets	
	0 up to 24 inches	2 up to 36 inches
	1 up to 30 inches	3 up to 40 inches

6. Adjustable dividers: 1/4 inch minimum thickness, prefinished tempered hardboard or plywood, smooth both faces, retained by molded plastic support clip.

7. Fixed dividers: Constructed of 3/4 inch plywood, surfaced with vertical grade laminate or melamine; providing balanced construction; glued and spline doweled. PVC edged to match laminate or adjacent PVC edging.

D. Cabinet Doors

1. Hinged Doors

a. 3/4 inch plywood.
b. High pressure plastic vertical grade laminate exterior and interior.
c. Doors 48 inches and less in length shall have 2 hinges per door; doors over 48 inches in length shall have 3 hinges per door.
d. Corners: Square with radiused edges, 3mm PVC edging.
e. Doors to be flush overlay design.

E. Drawers

1. Manufacturers standard construction of minimum components listed below; or high density fiber board; glued and doweled or dovetail jointed; surfaced with vertical grade laminate or melamine of balanced construction. Bottoms constructed of minimum 1/4 inch tempered hardboard, surfaced to match drawer sides, inset and glued to four sides.

2. Drawer Face

a. Constructed of minimum 3/4 inch plywood, surfaced with high pressure vertical grade laminate exterior and interior, screw attached to the drawer box.

(1) Corners: To match doors.
(2) Edging: To match doors.
(3) Plastic Laminate: To match doors.

4. Drawers to be flush overlay design.

2.6 PLASTIC LAMINATE COUNTERTOPS

A. Square Edge Configurations: 1 inch to 1-1/8 inch thick monolithic cabinet grade plywood with 1-1/4 inch edge face including top and bottom laminates.

B. Top and matching front edge to be high pressure plastic laminate factory bonded.

C. Provide balancing sheet on opposite face.

D. Provide countertops for base cabinets and counter sections.

E. Laminate tops and shall be continuous in practical lengths. When requiring splice joints, use a combination of splines or dowels for alignment and tite-joint fasteners as required to make a uniform and gapless joint.

1. Provide continuous top for counter type cabinets fixed in a line.

F. Provide 4 inch high scribable, square set, color matching, mechanically attached backsplash with endsplashes.

1. Backsplashes are required at locations where countertops abut walls where indicated on Drawings.
2. Edges of back and endsplashes shall be of square edge configuration.

G. Sealants: Fully bed and seal splashes to tops and to other splashes with Dow Corning 786 Mildew Resistant Silicone Sealant, clear.

H. Color: Wilsonart #4880-38 Carbon Mesh

2.7 SOLID SURFACING COUNTERTOPS

A. Homogeneous filled acrylic; not coated, laminated or of composite construction; meeting ANSI Z124.3 & 6, Type Six, and Fed. Spec. WW-P-541E/GEN.

1. Material shall have minimum physical and performance properties specified.
2. Superficial damage to a depth of 0.010” shall be repairable by sanding and polishing.

B. Performance Properties: Comply with the provisions of the latest editions for the following codes, specifications, and standards.

1. Tensile Strength……..6000 psi per ASTM D 638
2. Flexural Strength……7890 psi per ASTM D 790
3. Elongation……0.4% per ASTM D 638
4. Wear and Cleanability…….passes ANSI Z 124.3
5. Stain Resistance……passes ANSI Z124.3

C. Accessories

1. Joint adhesive shall be manufacturer’s standard, two-part adhesive.
2. Panel adhesive shall be manufacturer’s standard neoprene based panel adhesive meeting ANSI A 136.1 UL listed.
3. Sealant shall be mildew resistant silicone.

D. Manufacturer: “Corian” as manufactured by DuPont; or Architect approved equal.

E. Colors:

1. Work bench in shop area: Natural Gray (F).
2. Restrooms: Dove (C).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Shop drawings and installation instructions furnished by the manufacturer shall be strictly adhered to. Mechanics making the installation shall be experienced in this type of work and capable of the highest quality of workmanship.

B. Countertops shall be installed flush against wall. Provide clear sealant at top and around ends of countertops, endsplashes, and backsplashes where they meet wall surfaces.

C. Cut openings in countertops for sinks or other items required. Cut to size from template furnished by supplier of sinks or use the designated sinks on job.

D. Make use of filler sections and scribe panels to fit cabinet work into specific dimensions.

E. Provide maintenance instructions to Architect prior to request for final payment

F. Upper cabinets shall always be aligned with base cabinets unless otherwise approved by Architect.

G. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

3.3 ADJUSTMENT

A. Adjust door catches, drawer slides, and other moving parts after installation to provide proper operation.

B. End cabinets placed against corners where they tee into other cabinets or obstacles shall be provided with chain or bracket stops on the inside of the doors to prevent the door or door handles from hitting the obstruction.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Defective workmanship or damaged components shall be corrected, repaired, or replaced, as requested by Architect without further cost to the Owner.

B. All millwork shall comply with the latest applicable AWI standards for types of commercial millwork construction.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Exposed surfaces, edges, and cabinet interior shall be cleaned, and construction and installation marks removed prior to acceptance by Owner.

B. Supplier of this equipment shall be responsible for the immediate removal and disposal of trash, crating, and construction debris.

END OF SECTION 06 41 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to repair to original strength and condition, complete and ready for service, all weirs, baffles, supports and butt plates including stainless steel hardware and of the sizes, shapes and the quantities as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to the Engineer for approval, complete shop drawings showing details of fabrication and installation of all materials and equipment furnished as specified in the Contract Documents.

B. The Engineer, at his discretion, may request the Contractor to submit one 6-inch x 6-inch x 1/4-inch sample of polyester laminate to be used in the weirs, baffles, and supports, and one 6-inch long actual weir with anchor bolt hole.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. The replacement weirs, baffles, and supports shall be polyester plastic resin that are reinforced with fiberglass, of an established and reputable manufacturer who has had experience in the manufacture and installation of the equipment specified, and shall be Leo-Lite 87 as manufactured by F.B. Leopold Company, Inc., Zelienople, Pennsylvania or equal product manufactured by MFG Water Treatment Products Company, Ashtabula, Ohio, or equal.

B. Weir plates and scum baffle plates produced from fabricated plate stock with cut edges, notches, etc., will not be acceptable.

C. Weir plates and scum plates shall be fiberglass reinforced polyester resin laminate equal to Type "MD" (matched die) molded "Leo-Lite" plastic as stated above.

D. All weir plates, scum baffle plates, butt plates, washers, and scum baffle support brackets shall be fiberglass reinforced polyester plastic molded by the matched die method to produce uniform, smooth surfaces. All surfaces shall be smooth, resin rich, free of voids and porosity, without dry spots, crazes, or unreinforced areas and shall provide for increased resistance and weathering.

E. Laminate shall contain a glass content of 30 plus or minus 2 percent using Type "E" glass with chrome or silane finish. Powdered reinforcements shall consist of 47.5 plus or minus 1 percent of resin mixture. "Leo-Lite (141-120-32)" resin mixture shall be of the "Low Profile" type. Final laminate thickness shall be within plus or minus 10 percent of the nominal specified thickness. Laminate shall contain ultra-violet inhibitors added to protect the laminate from deterioration from sunlight.

F. Manufacturer shall maintain a continuous quality control program and shall, upon request,

furnish the Engineer with certified test reports consisting of physical tests of samples as listed below and otherwise as required to show quality of plastic being furnished.

G. Hardness test shall be made with the resin-rich surface of the product. Flexural tests shall be made with the resin rich surface in compression. Test samples shall be full thickness of the item produced and shall not be machined on the surface.

H. Procedure to be used in determining the properties listed in the following tables shall be in accordance with the following ASTM Standards: Ultimate Tensile Strength - ASTM Designation D638, Modulus of Elasticity and Flexural Strength - ASTM Designation D790, Impact - ASTM Designation D256, Water absorption - ASTM Designation D 570.

I. Minimum physical properties at a temperature of 70 degrees F for the plastic shall be as follows:

Tensile Strength	14,000 psi
Flexural Strength	25,000 psi
Flexural Modulus	900,000 psi
Impact, Nutches, Izod foot pound per inch	13.5
Barcol Hardness	minimum 35
Average coefficient of thermal expansion - inch per inch, per degree F	.000016
Water absorption, % 24 hours	0.2

J. The weir plates, baffle plates and supports shall be plastic laminate that is 1/4-inch thick and molded to the sizes and shapes as shown on the Drawings. Oversize holes shall be provided on the plastic laminate for vertical and horizontal adjustment. Cut ends of non-standard lengths of weirs and baffles shall be resin sealed with Leo-Lite (141-120-7) seal mix or approved equal.

K. Stainless steel anchor bolts, nuts and washers shall be in accordance with ASTM A276, type 316.

L. Caulking compound shall be an acrylic polymer or a two part sealant equal or exceeding Federal Spec. TT-S227B.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION AND REPAIRS

A. The weirs and baffles shall be inspected and repaired or replaced in full accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All holes, cracks and damage shall be repaired to bring them to original strength and condition.

B. Weirs and baffles shall be restored on the stainless steel hardware to the elevations as shown on the Drawings. Caulking compound shall be used between the contact surface or weirs and face of concrete to completely prevent flow of liquid up between these contact surfaces.

END OF SECTION 06 69 00

Division 07

Thermal and Moisture Protection

SECTION 07 11 00
DAMPPROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Dampproof coating on exterior side of building perimeter CMU or concrete foundation walls to stop moisture penetration through surfaces.
2. Apply to interior walls of CMU or concrete that is arranged in such a way that the floor on one side of the wall is on fill or structural supported and lies above the floor elevation on the opposite side of the wall.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product Data: Include data substantiating that materials comply with specified requirements for dampproofing material specified.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed bituminous dampproofing work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project and that has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain primary dampproofing materials and primers from a single manufacturer. Provide secondary materials only as recommended by manufacturer of primary materials.

C. VOC Limit: Maximum of 500 g/L for bituminous coatings and mastics as required by the U.S. EPA Architectural Coatings Rule.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Substrate: Proceed with dampproofing work only after substrate construction and penetrating work have been completed. Starting of work means acceptance of substrate.

B. Weather: Proceed with dampproofing work only when existing and forecast weather conditions will permit work to be performed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Ventilation: Provide adequate ventilation during application of solvent-based components in enclosed spaces. Maintain ventilation until dampproofing membrane has thoroughly cured.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Material for dampproof coating shall be fibered bituminous material of a consistency suitable for application by troweling or spraying.

1. Basis of Design: Sonneborn "Hydrocide 700B" as manufactured by BASF The Chemical Company, Shakopee, Minnesota; www.buildingsystems.basf.com
2. “Perm-A-Barrier VP Liquid” as manufactured by W.R. Grace & Co., Inc., Cambridge, MA; www.na.graceconstruction.com
3. Karnak Corporation
4. Lambert Corporation

B. Rigid protective boards shall be 1/8 inch thick "Protection Course II" material by Sonneborn; or equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Waterborne, emulsified-asphalt dampproofing compound.

B. Comply with the latest edition of provisions for ASTM D1187 and ASTM D1227.

C. 50% solids by volume, minimum.

D. Fibrated.

E. Cold-applied.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION OF SUBSTRATE

A. Clean substrate of projections and substances detrimental to work; comply with recommendations of prime materials manufacturer.

B. Install cant strips and similar accessories as shown and as recommended by prime materials manufacturer even though not shown.

C. Fill voids, seal joints, and apply bond breakers (if any) as recommended by prime materials manufacturer, with particular attention at construction joints.

D. Install separate flashings and corner protection stripping as recommended by prime materials manufacturer, where indicated to precede application of dampproofing. Comply with details shown and manufacturer's recommendations. Give particular attention to requirements at building expansion joints, if any.

E. Prime substrate as recommended by prime materials manufacturer.

F. Protection of Other Work: Do not allow liquid and mastic compounds to enter and clog drains and conductors. Prevent spillage and migration onto other surfaces of work, by masking or otherwise protecting adjoining work.

G. Before applying dampproofing, fill cracks, holes, voids, and open areas in surfaces. Surfaces shall be dry and free of dirt, grease, excess mortar, or other foreign matter that might interfere with adhesion and penetration of the coating. Surface shall be dry and free of dust or loose particles.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations for trowelled application, except where more stringent requirements are indicated or specified and where project conditions require extra precautions or provisions to ensure satisfactory performance of work.

B. Install in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions.

C. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply coating material in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions using sufficient quantity to form a continuous unbroken coating over surfaces to be dampproofed. Retouch surfaces as necessary to provide a continuous coating. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage by the dampproofing. Material applied with trowel or by spray, shall have at least 1/8 inch thickness.

1. Application by spray method shall be applied with a minimum of 3 coats to achieve the 1/8” consistent thickness.

B. Apply mastic in one coat directly from the container without thinning. Form a cove at the corner junction of surfaces which are coated. Joints, grooves, slots, or breaks in the surface shall be completely and continuously covered. Spread coating into chases, corners, reveals, soffits, or other surfaces which occur below grade. Reinforce at corners and angles with one additional thickness of membrane.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. After the mastic has set, cover dampproofing mastic with a protective board course. As soon as solvents have left the mixture, apply one board layer over the entire surface of the mastic, holding in place with spots of additional mastic.

3.5 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

END OF SECTION 07 11 00

SECTION 07 21 00
BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of insulation:

1. Miscellaneous stuffing insulation.
2. Unfaced batt insulation.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Submit 3 copies of complete product data for each material proposed to be provided.

C. Submit 3 copies of complete manufacturer installation instructions for each type of insulation as specified.

D. Submit 3 copies of manufacturer's certificate certifying that insulation meets or exceeds specified requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Insulation shall be legibly marked with the following data:

1. Its "R" value per inch and the mean test temperature
2. The manufacturer's name
3. The insulation type and its trade name
4. Water vapor transmission (perm inch average)
5. UL rating - flame spread, fuel contribution, smoke developed (ASTM E84 and D1692, latest edition)

B. The "R" values indicated are for the insulation tested at 75 degrees F mean temperature. It shall be for the total thickness of the insulation and shall exclude surface resistance. Manufacturers shall certify that their insulation complies with these requirements.

C. Insulation delivered to the job without this identification or being less efficient than the insulation specified will be rejected.

D. Toxicity/Hazardous Materials

1. Formaldehyde: Products containing urea-formaldehyde will not be permitted
2. Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)/HCFCs: Products and equipment requiring or using CFCs or HCFCs during the manufacturing process will not be permitted

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect plastic insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver plastic insulating materials to Project site before installation time.
3. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MISCELLANEOUS STUFFING INSULATION

A. Shall be inorganic (nonasbestos) mineral wool insulation without facing, for the purpose of filling and stuffing openings in walls around pipes, structural components, conduits, expansion joints to eliminate noise transfer and to insulate. Use to seal top of interior walls, not fire rated walls, between masonry and roof deck, or as otherwise indicated. Use at expansion joints as detailed or as otherwise indicated. Insulation shall have a flame spread rating of 15 or less, and a smoke development rating of 0; per ASTM E84, latest edition. Approved manufacturers are as follows:

1. “Industrial Bulk Wool” packing wool fibers by Thermafiber Corporation, Wabash, Indiana; www.thermafiber.com/
2. Rock Wool Manufacturing Company, Leeds, Alabama; www.deltainsulation.com/
3. Roxul AFB, Milton, Ontario, www.roxul.com

2.2 UNFACED BATT INSULATION

A. Un-faced preformed formaldehyde-free glass fiber batt insulation conforming to ASTM C665, Type III, Class B, Category 1. Approved manufacturers are as follows:

1. JohnsManville, Denver, Colorado; http://www.jm.com/
2. “EcoBatt” by Knauf Insulation, Shelbyville, Indiana; http://knaufinsulation.us/pdf/Ad_Comps_7.pdf
3. Other manufacturers are acceptable provided they can provide a formaldehyde-free glass fiber batt insulation. Submit request for product approval at least 10 days prior to bid due date to the Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed.

B. Prepare surfaces and areas to receive insulation material as required by the manufacturer. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate application of insulation with the appropriate building trades involved.

B. The installer doing the insulation work shall furnish adhesives or attaching means, if required, so that insulation material will be properly held in alignment and permanently attached to the surfaces which they are to be applied without damaging surface.

C. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.

D. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and application indicated.

E. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed at any time to ice and snow.

F. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

G. Water-Piping Coordination: If water piping is located on inside of insulated exterior walls, coordinate location of piping to ensure that it is placed on warm side of insulation and insulation encapsulates piping.

H. Apply single layer of insulation to produce thickness indicated, unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

3.3 MINERAL WOOL INSULATION

A. Where the Drawings call for interior walls to extend to deck or roof, openings in walls between rooms above the ceiling shall be sealed with mineral wool placed or stuffed in openings to eliminate noise transfer and air movement. Mineral wool insulation shall be provided at other building locations indicated or requiring minor fill to eliminate air movement.

3.4 BATT INSULATIONS

A. Install in areas as indicated. Install in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions. Install in all exterior wall voids, behind beams, and concealed locations in the exterior walls and roof areas of the building whether or not indicated. All gaps shall be filled with batt insulation.

B. Install thermal insulation as follows:

1. Erect insulation vertically and hold in place with Z-furring members spaced 24 inches o.c.
2. Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
3. At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. Start from this furring channel with standard width insulation panel and continue in regular manner. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12 inches from corner and cut insulation to fit.
4. Until gypsum board is installed, hold insulation in place with 10-inch staples fabricated from 0.0625-inch (16-gage)-diameter tie wire and inserted through slot in web of member.

C. All voids in the perimeter of the building shell shall be filled and closed with batt insulation or miscellaneous mineral wool stuffing insulation, whether or not indicated or shown. This includes behind all steel beams, wide flange beams, channels, CMU, miscellaneous framing, etc.

3.5 CLEAN UP

A. Clean up all wrappings, scrap, and cut material waste at the end of each day's work. Refer to Section 01 74 13 for additional requirements.

3.6 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

F. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION 07 21 00

SECTION 07 21 10
FOAMED-IN-PLACE INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work required to provide and install foamed-in-place insulation in exterior CMU walls as specified herein and as shown on Drawings.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Submit manufacturer's technical data indicating all physical and chemical specifications of products.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installation shall be by an approved, certified contractor recommended by the manufacturer. Submit proof of certification with shop drawing submittals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: "Tripolymer PRMIU" as manufactured by C.P. Chemical Co., Inc., White Plains, New York; www.tripolymer.com.

B. Other Acceptable Product: Provided of the following manufacturers are acceptable provided compliance with technical requirements as specified:

1. "Core-Fill-500™," Tailored Chemical Products, Inc., Hickory, North Carolina; http://www.core-fill500.com.

2.2 MATERIAL

A. Foamed-in-place insulation shall consist of two components, resin and catalyst with the following physical properties and complying with the provisions of the latest editions of the following codes, specifications, and standards:

1. Density (ASTM D 1622): 0.8 - 1.3 lbs. per ft.^{3}
2. Compressive Strength (ASTM D 1621) – Proctor A Test Method): 35 psi
3. Fire Characteristics (ASTM E 84):

a. Flame Spread : 5
b. Smoke Developed: 0
c. Fuel Contributed: 0

4. Water Vapor Transmission (ASTM C 355): 15.5 - 16.9 perms per inch
5. Non-toxic per FHSA.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Installation shall be by a certified insulation applicator.

B. Work shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions.

1. Install product at rate and in amounts as recommended by manufacturer to completely fill cavities shown on Drawings to receive foamed-in-place insulation.

C. All equipment used in the installation shall be certified by insulation manufacturer.

D. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

END OF SECTION 07 21 10

SECTION 07 26 10
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide the Work required to provide and install the underslab vapor retarder and its accessories as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

B. Product data and general recommendations from materials manufacturer for types of underslab vapor retarder required.

C. Samples of underslab vapor retarder and auxiliary materials.

D. Submit pre-installation conference meeting minutes.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Pre-installation Conference: Prior to installing vapor retarder and associated work, meet at Project site with the contractor. Review material selections and procedures to be followed in performing work. Notify Architect at least 48 hours before conducting meeting.

B. Definition: Vapor Retarder: A material or assembly of materials that resists water vapor transmission through it.

C. Vapor Retarder shall comply with:

1. ASTM E 1745, latest edition, “Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.”
2. ASTM E 1643, latest edition, “Installation of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs.”
3. Federal Specification UU-B-790a Type 1, Grade A, Style 4.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Substrate: Proceed with work after substrate construction, openings, and penetrating work have been completed and areas are free of standing or running water, ice, and frost.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: "Moistop" as manufactured by Fortifiber Building Products Systems, Fernley, Nevada; www.fortifiber.com. Products of the following manufacturers are also acceptable provided compliance with requirements as specified herein:

1. Griffolyn Division of Reef Industries, Inc., Houston, TX; www.reefindustries.com
2. Stego Industries, LLC, San Juan Capistrano, CA; www.stegoindustries.com

2.2 UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER

A. Multi-layer composite polyethylene.

B. Class C material in accordance with ASTM E 1745, latest edition.

C. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.3 perms.

D. Tensile Strength: 13.6 lbf/in.

E. Puncture Resistance: 475 grams.

F. Thickness: 10 mil reinforced.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Joint Tape: Provide types of adhesive compound and tapes recommended by underslab vapor retarder manufacturer for seams in vapor retarder, and for projections through vapor retarder.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Ensure that all items that pass through the vapor retarder are properly and rigidly installed.

B. Substrate shall be free of projections and irregularities.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for handling and installing underslab vapor retarder materials.

B. Seal projections through vapor retarder and seal seams. Bond to vertical surfaces and also, where shown or recommended by manufacturer, bond to horizontal surfaces.

C. Overlap and seal all seams in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Protect completed vapor retarder during installation of the concrete slab on grade.

B. Repair and seal all punctures that may occur prior or during installation.

C. Vapor retarder shall be continuously sealed at all joints and projections.

END OF SECTION 07 26 10

SECTION 07 84 10
FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITION

A. Firestopping: Material or combination of materials to retain integrity of fire rated construction by maintaining an effective barrier against the spread of flame, smoke, and gases.

1. The Work of this Section also includes firestopping identification tags as specified herein.

B. Through-Penetration Firestop Systems: Material or combination of materials which are field-constructed of fill, void, or cavity materials and forming materials, designed to resist fire spread when installed as a complete firestop system.

C. Through-Penetration Firestop Devices: Factory built products designed to resist fire spread. Complete when delivered to site; ready for installation.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Provide necessary labor, materials, services, coordination, and equipment necessary for complete installation of firestopping materials.

1. Provide through-penetration firestop systems and through-penetration firestop devices, sealants, and related products for floor and wall penetrations (and sealing top of rated walls to deck when required by code officials). Work includes, but is not limited to, General Construction Work, ductwork, piping, conduits, multiple piping, and cables; Mechanical and Electrical Work.
2. **The Contractor shall subcontract Work of this Section to be performed by a Specialty Firestopping Contractor (Qualified by Firestop Contractors International Association according to FM 4991).** Failure to conform to this requirement will be cause for rejection and stoppage of firestopping work. No firestopping work will be allowed by contractors other than a specialty firestopping contractor.
3. This Work also includes firestopping at new penetrations through existing fire-rated walls.

B. Firestopping work specified in this Section for the following Sections:

1. Provided by Divisions 3, 4, and 5, as specified herein.
2. Provided by Division 21 22, 23 Mechanical, as specified herein.
3. Provided by Division 26, Electrical, as specified herein.

C. The Work of this Section also includes firestopping identification tags on both sides of all firestopped penetrations through fire-rated walls, floors, and ceilings.

1.3 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide firestopping systems that are produced and installed to resist the spread of fire, according to requirements indicated, and the passage of smoke and other gases.

B. F-Rated Through-Penetration Firestop Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with F ratings indicated, as determined per ASTM E 814, latest edition, but not less than that equaling or exceeding the fire-resistance rating of the constructions penetrated.

C. T-Rated Through-Penetration Firestop Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with T ratings, in addition to F ratings, as determined per ASTM E 814, latest edition, where indicated and where systems protect penetrating items exposed to contact with adjacent materials in occupiable floor areas. T-rated assemblies are required where the following conditions exist:

1. Where firestop systems protect penetrations located outside of wall cavities.
2. Where firestop systems protect penetrations located outside fire-resistive shaft enclosures.
3. Where firestop systems protect penetrations located in construction containing doors required to have a temperature-rise rating.
4. Where firestop systems protect penetrating items larger than a 4-inch-diameter nominal pipe or 16 sq. in. in overall cross-sectional area.

D. Fire-Resistive Joint Sealants: Provide joint sealants with fire-resistance ratings indicated, as determined per ASTM E 119, latest edition, but not less than that equaling or exceeding the fire-resistance rating of the construction in which the joint occurs.

E. For firestopping exposed to view, traffic, moisture, and physical damage, provide products that do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions.

1. For piping penetrations for plumbing and wet-pipe sprinkler systems, provide moisture-resistant through-penetration firestop systems.
2. For floor penetrations with annular spaces exceeding 4 inches or more in width and exposed to possible loading and traffic, provide firestop systems capable of supporting the floor loads involved either by installing floor plates or by other means.
3. For penetrations involving insulated piping, provide through-penetration firestop systems not requiring removal of insulation.

F. For firestopping exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread values of less than 25 and smoke-developed values of less than 450, as determined per ASTM E 84, latest edition.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

B. Product data for each type of product specified.

1. Certification by firestopping manufacturer that products supplied comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and are nontoxic to building occupants.

C. Shop drawings detailing materials, installation methods, and relationships to adjoining construction for each through-penetration firestop system, and each kind of construction condition penetrated and kind of penetrating item. Include firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency evidencing compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.

1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each through-penetration firestop configuration for construction and penetrating items.
2. Where Project conditions require modification of qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration to suit a particular through-penetration firestop condition, submit illustration approved by firestopping manufacturer's fire protection engineer with modifications marked.

D. Product certificates signed by manufacturers of firestopping products certifying that their products comply with specified requirements.

E. Product test reports from, and based on tests performed by, a qualified testing and inspecting agency evidencing compliance of firestopping with requirements based on comprehensive testing of current products.

F. Qualification data for firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include list of completed projects with project names, addresses, names of Architects and Owners, and other information specified.

G. Documentation of qualifications as firestopping installer are required.

H. MSD Sheets: For each product to be used shall be provided to the individual responsible for site coordination of MSDS information. MSDS sheets do not need to be submitted to the Architect. Provide to the Owner at the end of the project.

I. Certification is required from manufacturer that Installer has been trained in the handling and installation of their products.

J. Each and every penetration and application shall be UL approved and listed in the UL Directory and have a UL number designation. Shop drawings shall indicate each and every type as required and show the UL designation numbers. Products not UL approved and not listed in the UL Directory will not be approved for this project. Warnock-Hersey approved and listed penetrations are also acceptable providing compliance with all applicable State and local codes and regulations.

K. Submit shop drawings and actual samples of identification tags.

L. Submit certification signed by installer that all firestopping provided and as installed conforms to the requirements of all applicable State and Local Codes.

M. Submit Application Certification as specified in Article 1.5 herein.

N. Submit color samples in the form of a ribbon of actual cured material of standard colors available.

O. Firestopping Submittal Binder: After submittal is approved, revise with all comments corrected and included and resubmit copies as follows:

1. Two copies to the Architect
2. One copy to the Owner or Owner's representative
3. One copy to the construction manager or the general contractor
4. One copy for the site job trailer labeled as an "Inspector's Copy"
5. One copy for each trade as directed by the construction manager or general contractor

P. Submit Application Certification as specified in Article 1.5 herein.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to applicable governing codes:

1. Florida Building Code, 2007 edition with the 2009 Supplement.

B. Meet requirements of ASTM E814 Through Penetration Fire Test by a nationally recognized testing agency and other ASTM Standards as applicable for the installation. Comply with the provisions of the latest editions for the following codes, specifications, and standards.

1. ASTM E84 "Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials."
2. ASTM E119 "Test Method for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials."
3. ASTM E136 "Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750 degrees C."
4. ASTM E162 "Test Method for Surface Flammability of Materials Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source."
5. ASTM E662 "Test Method for Specific Optical Density of Smoke Generated by Solid Materials."
6. ASTM E814 "Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops."

C. Installer shall have successfully completed within the last 3 years at least 2 firestop projects similar in type and size so that of this Project. The installer is required to have been trained by each manufacturer of products he is installing in the proper handling and installation of that product.

D. Obtain firestop materials from a single manufacturer for each different product required.

E. Application Certification: Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Architect certification that materials have been installed in accordance with manufacturer's installation requirements. Certification shall be signed by the installer.

F. Contact the manufacturers of each product intended for use for a list of qualified Firestop Specialty Installers.

G. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide firestopping that complies with the following requirements and those specified under the "System Performance Requirements" article:

1. Firestopping tests are performed by a qualified testing and inspecting agency. A qualified testing and inspecting agency is UL, Warnock Hersey, or another agency performing testing and follow-up inspection services for firestop systems that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Through-penetration firestop systems are identical to those tested per ASTM E 814, latest edition, under conditions where positive furnace pressure differential of at least 0.01 inch of water is maintained at a distance of 0.78 inch below the fill materials surrounding the penetrating items in the test assembly. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:

    a. Through-penetration firestop system products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

    b. Through-penetration firestop systems correspond to those indicated by reference to through-penetration firestop system designations listed by UL in their "Fire Resistance Directory," by Warnock Hersey, or by another qualified testing and inspecting agency.

3. Fire-resistive joint sealant systems are identical to those tested for fire-response characteristics per ASTM E 119, latest edition, under conditions where the positive furnace pressure differential is at least 0.01 inch of water, as measured 0.78 inch from the face exposed to furnace fire. Provide systems complying with the following requirements:

    a. Fire-Resistance Ratings of Joint Sealants: As indicated by reference to design designations listed by UL in their "Fire Resistance Directory" or by another qualified testing and inspecting agency.
    b. Joint sealants, including backing materials, bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspection agency.

4. Firestopping materials must have a VOC limit of 250 g/L maximum. Refer to Architectural Sealants Chart in Section 07 92 00 – Sealants and Caulking.

H. Information on Drawings referring to specific design designations of through-penetration firestop systems is intended to establish requirements for performance based on conditions that are expected to exist during installation. Any changes in conditions and designated systems require the Architect's prior approval. Submit documentation showing that the performance of proposed substitutions equals or exceeds that of the systems they would replace and are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

I. Provide firestopping products containing no detectable asbestos as determined by the method specified in 40 CFR Part 763, Subpart F, Appendix A, Section 1, "Polarized Light Microscopy."

J. Coordinating Work: Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that designated through-penetration firestop systems are installed per specified requirements.

1.6 FIRESTOPPING BINDER

A. Each binder shall be 3-ring, D type, [2-inch] minimum with cover and spine label contain the following:

1. Cover Sheet
2. Title Page with name, address, and phone numbers of the general contractor, the installation company, and each installer
3. Installers Qualifications
4. Product Data (each section tabbed)

    a. Published information sheets
    b. MSDS
    c. Certificates of Conformance

5. Warranty information
6. Systems (tabbed per trade and divided into horizontal and vertical installations). The following tabs shall be identified:

    a. Electrical
    b. Plumbing
    c. HVAC
    d. Fire Protection
    e. All Others

7. Any Engineering Judgments

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver firestopping products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer; date of manufacture; lot number; shelf life, if applicable; qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project; curing time; and mixing instructions for multi-component materials.

B. Store and handle firestopping materials to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Do not install firestopping when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by firestopping manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Ventilation: Ventilate firestopping per firestopping manufacturers' instructions by natural means or, where this is inadequate, forced air circulation.

1.9 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Notify inspection agency at least 1 week in advance of firestopping installations; confirm dates and times on days preceding each series of installations.

B. Do not cover up those firestopping installations that will become concealed behind other construction until inspection agency and authorities having jurisdiction and the Architect, have examined each installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRESTOPPING, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide firestopping composed of components that are compatible with each other, the substrates forming openings, and the items, if any, penetrating the firestopping under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by firestopping manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Accessories: Provide components for each firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with "System Performance Requirements" article in Part 1. Use only components specified by the firestopping manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing and inspecting agency for the designated fire-resistance-rated systems. Accessories include but are not limited to the following items:

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials including the following:

   a. Semi-refractory fiber (mineral wool) insulation.
   b. Ceramic fiber.
   c. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
   d. Fire-rated formboard.
   e. Joint fillers for joint sealants.

2. Temporary forming materials.
3. Substrate primers.
4. Collars.
5. Steel sleeves.

C. Applications: Provide firestopping systems composed of materials specified in this Section that comply with system performance and other requirements.

D. Provide flame (F) rating minimum one hour, but not less than fire resistance rating of the assembly in which installed, per ASTM E814, latest edition.

E. Maintain effective barrier against flame, smoke, and hot gasses per ASTM E814, latest edition, and UL 1479.

F. Suitable for firestopping of penetrations by steel, glass, plastic, and insulated pipe. Also flexible cable, bust duct, and cable tray.

2.2 FILL MATERIALS FOR THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS

A. Ceramic-Fiber and Mastic Coating: Ceramic fibers in bulk form formulated for use with mastic coating, and ceramic fiber manufacturer's mastic coating.

B. Ceramic-Fiber Sealant: Single-component formulation of ceramic fibers and inorganic binders.

C. Endothermic, Latex Compound Sealant: Single-component, endothermic, latex formulation.

D. Intumescent, Latex/Acrylic Sealant: Single-component, intumescent, latex or acrylic formulation.

E. Intumescent Putty: Non-hardening, dielectric, water-resistant putty containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.

F. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component, elastomeric sheet with aluminum foil on one side.

G. Job-Mixed Vinyl Compound: Prepackaged vinyl-based powder product for mixing with water at Project site to produce a paintable compound, passing ASTM E 136, with flame-spread and smoke-developed ratings of zero per ASTM E 84.

H. Mortar: Prepackaged dry mix composed of a blend of inorganic binders, fillers, and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a non-shrinking, homogenous mortar.

I. Pillows/Bags/Blocks: Re-usable, heat-expanding pillows/bags composed of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents and fire-retardant additives. Re-usable flexible blocks shall be based on two-component polyurethane foam

J. Silicone Foam: Two-component, silicone-based liquid elastomer that, when mixed, expands and cures in place to produce a flexible, non-shrinking foam.

K. Silicone Sealant: Moisture-curing, single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealant of grade indicated below:

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces and non-sag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces requiring a non-slumping/ gunnable sealant, unless indicated firestop system limits use to nonsag grade for both opening conditions.
2. Grade for Horizontal Surfaces: Pourable (self-leveling) grade for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces.
3. Grade for Vertical Surfaces: Non-sag grade for openings in vertical and other surfaces.

L. Spray/Brush Coatings: Elastomeric water-based coating that is designed for spray or brush application of construction joints and top of wall.

M. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Ceramic-Fiber and Mastic Coating:

   a. FireMaster Bulk and FireMaster Mastic, Thermal Ceramics.

2. Ceramic-Fiber Sealant:

   a. Metacaulk 525, The RectorSeal Corporation.
   b. Fyre-Shield, Tremco, Inc.

3. Endothermic, Latex Sealant:

   a. LC150, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
   b. Fyre-Shield, Tremco Inc.
   c. CP672 Firestop Joint Spray, Hilti, Inc.

4. Endothermic, Latex Compounds:

   a. Flame-Safe FS500/600 Series, W.R. Grace & Co.
   b. Flame-Safe FS900/FST900 Series, W.R. Grace & Co.
   c. Tremstop Acrylic, Tremco, Inc.
   d. Firecode Acrylic Firestop Sealant, United States Gypsum Co.

5. Intumescent Latex/Acrylic Sealant:

   a. SSS100, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
   b. Metacaulk 950, The RectorSeal Corporation.
   c. Fire Barrier CP 25WB Caulk, 3M Fire Protection Products.
   d. FS-611A Intumescent Firestop Sealant, Hilti, Inc.
   e. Tremstop IA, Tremco, Inc.
   f. FS-ONE High Performance Intumescent Firestop Sealant, Hilti, Inc.
   g. Flame-Safe FS1900, W.R. Grace & Co.
   h. Firecode Intumescent Acrylic Firestop Sealant Type IA, United Stated Gypsum Co.

6. Intumescent Putty:

    a. SSP100, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
    b. Flame-Safe FSP1000 Putty, W.R. Grace & Co.
    c. Fire Barrier Moldable Putty, 3M Fire Protection Products.
    d. CP618 Firestop Putty Stick/CP617 and CP617L Firestop Putty Pad, Hilti, Inc.

7. Intumescent Wrap Strips/Collars:

    a. SSW-12, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
    b. Fire Barrier FS-195 Wrap/Strip, 3M Fire Protection Products.
    c. Tremstop WS, Tremco, Inc.
    d. CS2420 Intumescent Wrap, Hilti, Inc.
    e. CP643 and CP642 Firestop Collar, Hilti, Inc.
    f. Flame-Safe FSW100/FSWS150, W.R. Grace & Co.

8. Job-Mixed Vinyl Compound:

    a. USG Firecode Compound, United States Gypsum Co.

9. Mortar:

    a. SSM106, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
    b. K-2 Firestop Mortar, Bio Fireshield, Inc.
    c. Novasit K-10 Firestop Mortar, Bio Fireshield, Inc.
    d. KBS-Mortar Seal, International Protective Coatings Corp.
    e. Tremstop M, Tremco, Inc.
    f. FS635 Trowelable Firestop Compound, Hilti, Inc.
    g. Flame-Safe FSM Mortar, W.R. Grace & Co.

10. Pillows/Bags/Blocks:

    a. Firestop Pillows, Bio Fireshield, Inc.
    b. KBS Sealbags, Flame-Safe FS Bags & Flamesafe FSPIL 1/2/4, W.R. Grace & Co.
    c. SSB - Series Firestop Pillows, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
    d. Tremstop PS, Tremco, Inc.
    e. FS657 Fire Block, Hilti, Inc.

11. Silicone Foams:

    a. STI/Pensil 200 Foam, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.

12. Silicone Sealants:

    a. Pen 300 Firestop Sealant, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
    b. Metacaulk 835, The RectorSeal Corporation.
    c. Metacaulk 880, The RectorSeal Corporation.
    d. Fyre-Sil, Tremco Inc.

e. Fyre-Sil S/L, Tremco Inc.
f. CP601S Elastomeric Firestop Sealant, Hilti, Inc.
g. FS601 Firestop Sealant, Hilti, Inc.

13. Spray/Brush Coatings:

a. Series AS200 Elastomeric Spray, STI Specified Technologies, Inc.
b. Flame-Safe FS 3000, W.R. Grace & Co.
c. A/D FIREBARRIER SprayMastic, A/D Fire Protection Systems Inc.

2.3 FIRE-RESISTIVE ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

A. Elastomeric Sealant Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard chemically curing, elastomeric sealants of base polymer indicated that complies with UL 2079 requirements, including those referenced for Type, Grade, Class, and Uses, and requirements specified in this Section applicable to fire-resistive joint sealants.

B. Sealant Colors: Provide color of exposed joint sealants to comply with the following:

1. Provide custom colors to match Architect's samples.
2. Match colors indicated by reference to manufacturer's standard designations.
3. Provide selections made by Architect from manufacturer's full range of standard colors for products of type indicated.

C. Single-Component, Neutral-Curing Silicone Sealant: Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; exposure-related Use NT, and joint-substrate-related Uses M, G, A, and (as applicable to joint substrates indicated) O.

1. Additional Movement Capability: Provide sealant with the capability to withstand the following percentage changes in joint width existing at time of installation, when tested for adhesion and cohesion under maximum cyclic movement per ASTM C 719, latest edition, and remain in compliance with other requirements of ASTM C 920, latest edition, for uses indicated:

a. 50 percent movement in both extension and compression for a total of 100 percent movement.
b. 100 percent movement in extension and 50 percent movement in compression for a total of 150 percent movement.

D. Multi-component, Non-sag, Urethane Sealant: Type M; Grade NS; Class 25; exposure-related Use NT, and joint-substrate-related Uses M, A, and (as applicable to joint substrates indicated) O.

1. Additional Movement Capability: Provide sealant with the capability to withstand the following percentage change in joint width existing at time of installation, when tested for adhesion and cohesion under maximum cyclic movement per ASTM C 719, latest edition, and remain in compliance with other requirements of ASTM C 920, latest edition, for uses indicated:

a. 40 percent movement in extension and 25 percent in compression for a total of 65 percent movement.
b. 50 percent movement in both extension and compression for a total of 100 percent movement.

E. Single-Component, Non-sag, Urethane Sealant: Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; and Uses NT, M, A, and (as applicable to joint substrates indicated) O.

F. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Single-Component, Neutral-Curing, Silicone Sealant:

a. Silpruf, General Electric Co.
b. Ultraglaze, General Electric Co.
c. 864, Pecora Corp.
d. Fyre-Sil, Tremco, Inc.
e. Dow Corning 790, Dow Corning Corp.
f. Dow Corning 795, Dow Corning Corp.

2. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Urethane Sealant:

a. Vulkem 922, Mameco International Inc.
b. Dynflex, Pecora Corp.
c. Dynatred, Pecora Corp.
d. Dynatrol II, Pecora Corp.
e. Sikaflex 2cn NS, Sika Corp.
f. Sonolastic NP 2, Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex Inc.
g. Dymeric, Tremco Inc.
h. Dymeric 511, Tremco, Inc.

3. Single-Component, Nonsag, Urethane Sealant:

a. Isoflex 880 GB, Harry S. Peterson Co., Inc.
b. Isoflex 881, Harry S. Peterson Co., Inc.
c. Vulkem 921, Mameco International Inc.
d. Sikaflex--15LM, Sika Corp.
e. NP 1 or NP 2, Sonneborn Building Products
f. CP 606, Hilti, Inc.

G. Latex based firestop sealants are also acceptable provided they have UL tests and designs for the applicable firestopped opening and/or use in a UL approved system.

1. STI SpecSeal AS Acrylic Spray.
2. STI ES Elastomeric Sealant

2.4 MIXING

A. For those products requiring mixing prior to application, comply with firestopping manufacturer's directions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other procedures needed to produce firestopping products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

2.5 FIRESTOPPING IDENTIFICATION TAGS

A. Each and every firestopping application shall have a permanent identification tag on each side of the firestopped penetration. Firestopping identification tag shall be a minimum of 1" x 3", in contrasting colors so the identification is legible.

B. Each firestopping identification tag shall include the following:

1. U.L. or Warnock-Hersey design number.
2. Length of rating (1hour, 1 ½ hour, 2 hour, etc…).
3. Certified installer's name and phone number.

C. Identification tags shall be paper with self-adhering back. Identify with permanent ink as specified above. Provide permanent contrasting colors.

D. Where fire-rated walls extend to roof deck and require a firestopping rating at wall to roof deck, provide firestopping tags on each side of the wall, within 12''(inches) of top of wall, at no more than 20' (feet) o.c., each side.

E. Manufacturer: Any manufacturer capable of complying with the above technical specifications may be approved at Architect's discretion.

2.6 MANUFACTURER'S WEB ADDRESSES

A. Web Sites:

1. Bio Fireshield, Inc. http://www.biofireshield.com/
2. Dow Corning Corp. http://www.dowcorning.com
3. General Electric Co. http://www.gesilicones.com
4. Hilti, Inc. http://www.us.hilti.com
5. Pecora Corp. http://www.pecora.com
6. Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex Inc. http://www.chemrex.com/sonneborn/index.htm
7. Specified Technologies, Inc. http://www.stifirestop.com
8. 3M Fire Protection Products. http://www.3m.com/firestop/
9. Tremco Inc. http://biznet.maximizer.com/roofing/index.html
10. United States Gypsum Co. http://www.usg.com
11. W.R. Grace & Co. http://www.na.graceconstruction.com/prodline.cfm?did=4

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of firestopping. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings and joints immediately prior to installing firestopping to comply with recommendations of firestopping manufacturer and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign materials from surfaces of opening and joint substrates and from penetrating items that could interfere with adhesion of firestopping.
2. Clean opening and joint substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with firestopping. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended by firestopping manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent firestopping from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed upon completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from firestopping materials. Remove tape as soon as it is possible to do so without disturbing firestopping's seal with substrates.

3.3 INSTALLING THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOPS

A. General: Comply with the "System Performance Requirements" article in Part 1 and the through-penetration firestop manufacturer's installation instructions and drawings pertaining to products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming/damming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings of designated through-penetration firestop systems. After installing fill materials, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestop systems.

C. Install fill materials for through-penetration firestop systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Completely fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 INSTALLING FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with the "System Performance Requirements" article in Part 1, with ASTM C 1193, latest edition, and with the sealant manufacturer's installation instructions and drawings pertaining to products and applications indicated.

B. Install joint fillers to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability and develop fire-resistance rating required.

C. Install sealants by proven techniques that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and providing uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint width that optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time joint fillers are installed.

D. Tool non-sag sealants immediately after sealant application and prior to the time skinning or curing begins. Form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated or required to produce fire-resistance rating, as well as to eliminate air pockets, and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealants with sides of joint. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces or are not approved by sealant manufacturer.

3.5 APPLICATION

A. Installation of Firestopping Materials: Install firestopping materials, including forming, packing, and other accessory materials to fill openings around mechanical and electrical services penetrating floors and walls to provide firestops with fire resistance ratings indicated for floor or wall assembly in which penetration occurs. Comply with installation requirements established by testing and inspecting agency.

B. Install firestopping materials systems in strict accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and code requirements.

C. Employ installation techniques which will ensure that firestopping is deposited to fill and seal holes and openings.

1. Provide flame (F) rating minimum one hour, but not less than fire resistance rating of the assembly in which installed, per ASTM E814, latest edition.
2. Ensure effective smoke seal.

D. Install firestopping at new penetrations through existing fire-rated walls. Rating shall not be less than that of existing wall rating.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess fill materials and sealants adjacent to openings and joints as work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of firestopping products and of products in which opening and joints occur.

B. Protect firestopping during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances or from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so that they are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated firestopping immediately and install new materials to produce firestopping complying with specified requirements.

3.7 IDENTIFICATION TAGS

A. Install firestopping identification tags at both sides of each and every firestopped penetration and at fire rated walls. Inspection will be made prior to final payment approval and release. Shop drawings and submittals shall be complete in every respect.

B. Identification tags shall be installed adjacent to the firestopped penetration, mechanically attached to the wall or floor substrate. Attachment to the pipe or penetration item itself is not allowed.

3.8 RATED PARTITION IDENTIFICATION

A. Where fire-rated or smoke rated walls extend to roof deck, provide 6-inch high red lettered stencil on each side of the wall, within 12 inches of top of wall, at no more than 20 feet o.c., each side, describing partition rating. Include additional text to read FIRE/SMOKE BARRIER – PROTECT ALL OPENINGS.

END OF SECTION 07 84 10

SECTION 07 92 00
SEALANTS AND CAULKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete sealant work, both interior and exterior of the Project. The extent of each type of sealant and caulking work is indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.

1. Work of this Section is to be subcontracted to a single firm specializing in sealant and caulking installation.
2. Install in exterior joints in vertical surfaces and non-traffic horizontal surfaces as indicated below:

    a. Joints between different materials listed above.
    b. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors and windows.
    c. Control and expansion joints in ceiling and overhead surfaces.
    d. Other joints as indicated or required.

3. Install in exterior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces as indicated below:

    a. Control, expansion, and isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
    b. Joints between different materials listed above.
    c. Other joints as indicated or required.

4. Install in interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal non-traffic surfaces as indicated below:

    a. Perimeter joints of exterior openings where indicated.
    b. Joints between tops of non-load-bearing unit masonry walls and underside of cast-in-place concrete slabs and beams.
    c. Vertical control joints on exposed surfaces of interior unit masonry and concrete walls and partitions.
    d. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, and windows.
    e. Perimeter joints of toilet fixtures.
    f. Other joints as indicated or required.

5. Install in interior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces as indicated below:

    a. Control and expansion joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
    b. Other joints as indicated or required.

6. The Work of this Section also includes the preparation of the sealant joint substrates and the installation of the sealant joint backings.

B. Surface Hardness: Provide types of sealant to withstand anticipated abrasive or possible indentation as recommended by manufacturer.

C. Compatibility: Provide materials that are compatible with the joint surfaces, joint fillers, and other materials in the joint system.

D. VOC limits for sealants and adhesives.

1.2 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that have been produced and installed to establish and to maintain watertight and airtight continuous seals without causing staining or deterioration of joint substrates.

B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that have been produced and installed to establish and maintain airtight continuous seals that are water resistant and cause no staining or deterioration of joint substrates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

B. Product data from manufacturers for each joint sealant product required.

1. Certification by joint sealant manufacturer that sealants plus the primers and cleaners required for sealant installation comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds.

C. Samples for initial selection purposes in form of manufacturer's standard bead samples, consisting of strips of actual products showing full range of colors available, for each product exposed to view.

D. Samples for verification purposes of each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint sealant samples in 1/2-inch-wide joints formed between two 6-inch-long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

E. Certificates from manufacturers of joint sealants attesting that their products comply with specification requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.

F. Qualification data complying with requirements specified in "Quality Assurance" article. Include list of completed projects with project names addresses, names of Architects and Owners, plus other information specified.

G. Compatibility and adhesion test reports from elastomeric sealant manufacturer indicating that materials forming joint substrates and joint sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants. Include sealant manufacturer's interpretation of test results relative to sealant performance and recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed to obtain adhesion.

H. Product test reports for each type of joint sealants indicated, evidencing compliance with requirements specified.

I. Pre-construction field test reports indicating which products and joint preparation methods demonstrate acceptable adhesion to joint substrates.

J. Submit sealant warranties as specified herein.

K. Submit pre-caulking conference meeting minutes.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Obtain elastomeric materials only from manufacturers who will, if required, send a qualified technical representative to project site for the purpose of advising the Installer of proper procedures and precautions for the use of the materials.

B. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has completed joint sealant applications similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project that have resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

1. Shall be a sealant and caulking subcontractor with a minimum of 5 years of successful experience in the application of the types of materials required, and who agrees to employ only skilled tradesmen for the Work.

C. Testing Laboratory Qualifications: To qualify for acceptance, an independent testing laboratory must demonstrate to Architect's satisfaction, based on evaluation of laboratory-submitted criteria conforming to ASTM E 699, latest edition, that it has the experience and capability to conduct satisfactorily the testing indicated without delaying progress of the Work.

D. Single Source Responsibility for Joint Sealant Materials: Obtain joint sealant materials from a single manufacturer for each different product required.

E. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit joint sealant manufacturers samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants for compatibility and adhesion testing as indicated below:

1. Use test methods standard with manufacturer to determine if priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.

a. Perform tests under normal environmental conditions that will exist during actual installation.

2. Submit not less than 9 pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analysis of results to prevent delay in the progress of the Work.
4. Investigate materials failing compatibility or adhesion tests and obtain joint sealant manufacturer's written recommendations for corrective measures, including use of specially formulated primers.

5. Testing will not be required when joint sealant manufacturer is able to submit joint preparation data required above that are acceptable to Architect and are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

F. Product Testing: Provide comprehensive test data for each type of joint sealant based on tests conducted by a qualified independent testing laboratory on current product formulations within a 24-month period preceding date of Contractor's submittal of test results to Architect.

1. Test elastomeric sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920. Include test results for hardness, stain resistance, adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement (per ASTM C 719), low-temperature flexibility, modulus of elasticity at 100 percent strain, effects of heat aging, and effects of accelerated weathering.
2. Include test results performed on joint sealants after they have cured for 1 year.
3. VOC Limits (Regulation 8, Rule 51 of the Bay Area Air Quality Management District. www.baaqmd.gov):

a. Sealants

1)	Architectural	250 g/L
2)	Roadways	250 g/L
3)	Roofing Material Installation	450 g/L
4)	PVC Welding	480 g/L
5)	Other	420 g/L

b. Sealant Primers:

1)	Architectural (Non-Porous)	250 g/L
2)	Architectural (Porous)	775 g/L
3)	Other	750 g/L

4. VOC Limits (South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule 1168. http://www.aqmd.gov/rules):

a. Adhesives (Welding and Installation):

1)	Non-Vinyl Backed Installation	150 g/L
2)	Carpet Pad Installation	150 g/L
3)	Wood Flooring Installation	150 g/L
4)	Ceramic Tile Installation	130 g/L
5)	Dry Wall and Panel Installation	200 g/L
6)	Subfloor Installation	200 g/L
7)	Rubber Floor Installation	150 g/L
8)	VCT and Asphalt floor tile installation	150 g/L
9)	PVC Welding	510 g/L
10)	CPVC Welding	490 g/L
11)	ABS Welding	400 g/L
12)	Plastic Cement Welding	350 g/L

13)	Cove Base Installation	150 g/L
14)	Adhesive Primer for Plastic	650 g/L
15)	All Others	250 g/L

b. Adhesives (Substrates)

1)	Metal to Metal	30 g/L
2)	Plastic Foams	120 g/L
3)	Porous Material Except Wood	120 g/L
4)	Wood	30 g/L
5)	Fiberglass	200 g/L

G. Preconstruction Field Testing: Prior to installation of joint sealants, field-test their adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Locate test joints where indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:

   a. Each type of elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
   b. Each type of non-elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.

3. Notify Architect one week in advance of the dates and times when mock-ups will be erected.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.
5. Test Method: Test joint sealants by hand pull method described below:

   a. Install joint sealants in 5-feet joint lengths using same materials and methods for joint preparation and joint sealant installation required for completed Work. Allow sealants to cure fully before testing.
   b. Make knife cuts horizontally from one side of joint to the other followed by 2 vertical cuts approximately 2 inches long at side of joint and meeting horizontal cut at top of 2-inch cuts. Place a mark 1 inch from top of 2-inch piece.
   c. Use fingers to grasp 2-inch piece of sealant just above 1-inch mark; pull firmly down at a 90-degree angle or more while holding a ruler along side of sealant. Pull sealant out of joint to the distance recommended by sealant manufacturer for testing adhesive capability, but not less than that equaling specified maximum movement capability in extension; hold this position for 10 seconds.
   d. For joints with dissimilar substrates, check adhesion to each substrate separately. Do this by extending cut along one side, checking adhesion to opposite side, and then repeating this procedure for opposite side.

6. Report whether or not sealant in joint connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate.

7. Evaluation of Field Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

H. Field-Constructed Mock-Ups: Prior to installation of joint sealants, apply elastomeric sealants as follows to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects as well as qualities of materials and execution:

1. Joints in field-constructed mock-ups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive elastomeric joint sealants specified in this Section.

I. A pre-caulking conference shall be held with the Architect and other involved parties to review conditions, materials, colors, and other requirements.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration period for use, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multi-component materials.

B. Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).
3. When joint substrates are wet.

B. Joint Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for application indicated.

C. Joint Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with their adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

D. Preparation of joint surfaces, backing, and the conditions under which the sealant and caulking is to be installed shall conform to manufacturer's recommendations.

1. Use of bond break tape is prohibited without the expressed permission of the Architect. Each situation will be evaluated with regard to inability to properly use backer rod to prevent adhesion.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Sequence installation of joint sealants to occur not less than 21 nor more than 30 days after completion of waterproofing, unless otherwise indicated.

1.8 WARRANTIES

A. All exterior and building envelope weathertight and watertight sealants shall be warranted by the sealant manufacturer for a period of twenty (20) years from the Date of Substantial Completion. Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories which fail to achieve a watertight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, and or do not cure.

B. All exterior and building envelope weathertight and watertight sealants shall be guaranteed by the specialized sealant contractor for a period of five (5) years from the Date of Substantial Completion, to be weathertight, watertight and moisture tight. Contractor shall correct defective or failed joints and work within this time period at no cost to the building Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors: By Architect from manufacturer’s full range of standard colors.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. General

1. Where the term "Acceptable Standard" is used within this Section, it refers to the manufacturer and product listed, which is specified as the type and quality required for this Project.
2. Products of other manufacturers will be considered, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified, and they can provide products of the type and quality required.
3. Single source responsibility for joint sealer materials: Obtain joint sealer materials from a single manufacturer for each different product required.

4. Compatibility: Provide joint sealers, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with on another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and final experience.

B. Caulking Compounds (Acrylic Latex Sealant)

1. Latex rubber modified, acrylic emulsion polymer sealant compound; manufacturer's standard, one part, non-sag, mildew resistant, acrylic emulsion sealant complying with ASTM C834, latest edition, formulated to be paintable and recommended for exposed applications on interior locations involving joint movement of not more than plus or minus 5 percent.
2. Acceptable Standard

   a. "Sonolac"; Sonneborn Building Products, Inc.
   b. "Acrylic Latex 834"; Tremco, Inc.
   c. "Acrylic Latex Caulk with Silicone"; DAP, Dayton, Ohio

C. One-Part Elastomeric Sealant (Silicone 20 year warranty for exterior applications)

1. One component elastomeric sealant, complying with ASTM C920, latest edition, Class 25, Type NS (non-sag), unless Type S (self-leveling) recommended by manufacturer for the application shown. ALL EXTERIOR SEALANTS SHALL BE SILICONE.

   a. Acceptable Standard

      1) "Pecora 864 Architectural Silicone Sealant; Pecora Corp.
      2) "Dow Corning 795"; Dow Corning Corp.
      3) "Silpruf"; General Electric
      4) "Omniseal"; Sonneborn Building Products, Inc.
      5) "Spectrem 2"; Tremco Mfg. Co.
      6) Dow Corning 790; Dow Corning Corp. (Dow Corning 791 with Kynar)
      7) Spectrem 1; Tremco Mfg. Co.

2. One-part mildew resistant silicone sealant: (Around countertops and backsplashes and other wet interior locations.)

   a. Acceptable Standard

      1) "Rhodorsil 6B White"; Rhone-Poulenc Inc.
      2) "Dow Corning 786"; Dow Corning Corp.
      3) "Sanitary 1700"; General Electric
      4) “Proglaze White”; Tremco

D. One-part self-leveling polyurethane sealant, (for traffic areas and slabs-on-grade)

1. One component polyurethane self-leveling sealant, complying ASTM C920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25.

a. Acceptable Standard

1) "Sonolastic SL 1"; Sonneborn Building Products, Inc.
2) "NR-201 Urexpan"; Pecora Corp.
3) “Vulkem 45 SSL”; Tremco

2. Install in all horizontal control joints in concrete slabs-on-grade.

E. Miscellaneous Materials

1. Provide joint cleaner and joint primer sealer as recommended by the sealant or caulking compound manufacturer.
2. Primer: Provide type recommended by joint sealer manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint sealer substrate tests and field tests.
3. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Provide non-staining, chemical cleaners of type which are acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, which are not harmful to substrates and adjacent nonporous materials, and which do not leave oily residues or otherwise have a detrimental effect on sealant adhesion or in service performance.
4. Masking Tape: Non-staining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

F. One-Part Elastomeric Sealant (Polyurethane)

1. One component polyurethane sealant, complying with ASTM C920, latest edition, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25 (nonsag).

a. Acceptable Standard

1) "Sonolastic NP 1"; Sonneborn Building Products, Inc.
2) "Dymonic"; Tremco Mfg. Co.
3) "Dynatrol II"; Pecora Corp.

2. Use at all moving interior joints.

2.3 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS (as may be required)

A. Acoustical Sealant: Manufacturer's standard non-sag, paintable, non-staining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834, latest edition, and the following requirements:

1. Product is effective in reducing airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies per ASTM E 90, latest edition.
2. Product has flame spread and smoke developed ratings of less than 25 per ASTM E 84, latest edition.

B. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard, nondrying, non-hardening, non-skinning, non-staining, gunnable, synthetic rubber sealant recommended for sealing interior concealed joints to reduce transmission of airborne sound.

C. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Acoustical Sealants (for use in fire-rated walls):

a. "AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant" by Pecora Corp. http://www.pecora.com/downloads/pdf/AC-20FTR.pdf

2. Acoustical Sealant (for use in non-rated walls):

a. "AIS-919" Pecora Corp. www.pecora.com/downloads/pdf/AIS919.pdf
b. "QuietSeal" by Quiet Solution, Inc., Sunnyvale, California. www.quietsolution.com/QuietSeal_dsheet_scn.pdf
c. "Sheetrock Brand Acoustical Sealant" by USG. literature.usg.com/pdf/J678.pdf
d. "STOP Noise (Professional Series) Acoustical Sealant" by Acoustical Surfaces, Inc., Chaska, Minnesota. www.acousticalsurfaces.com/sealants_adhesives/sealant.htm?d=18

3. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints:

a. BA-98, Pecora Corp.
b. Tremco Acoustical Sealant, Tremco, Inc.

2.4 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

A. Provide sealant backings of material and type that are non-staining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Plastic Foam Joint Fillers: ASTM C 1330, latest edition, preformed, compressible, resilient, non-staining, non-waxing, non-extruding strips of flexible plastic foam of material indicated below and of size, shape, and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:

1. Closed-cell polyethylene foam, nonabsorbent to liquid water and gas, non-outgassing in unruptured state.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming in any way joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Non-staining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

2.7 MANUFACTURER'S WEB ADDRESSES

A. Web Sites:

1. DAP, Dayton, Ohio; http://www.dap.com/
2. Dow Corning Corp. http://www.dowcorning.com
3. General Electric Co. http://www.gesilicones.com
4. Pecora Corp. http://www.pecora.com
5. Rhone-Poulenc Inc.
6. Degussa Building Systems http://degussabuildingsystems.com
7. Tremco Inc. http://biznet.maximizer.com/roofing/index.html

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint sealant performance. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Insure all slab penetrations are sealed or will receive sealant

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with recommendations of joint sealant manufacturer and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean concrete, masonry, unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and similar porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.

3. Remove laitance and form release agents from concrete.
4. Clean metal, glass, porcelain enamel, glazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and other nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended by joint sealant manufacturer based on preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's recommendations. Confine primers to areas of joint sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 SELECTION OF MATERIAL

A. Caulking compounds shall be used for interior nonmoving joints and at locations specifically indicated on Drawings.

B. One component elastomeric silicone sealants shall be used at all exterior joints where thermal of dynamic movement is anticipated, including exterior joints for weatherproofing or waterproofing requiring 20 year warranty.

C. One part self-leveling polyurethane sealants shall be used for exterior and interior horizontal joints subject primarily to pedestrian traffic and light and moderated vehicular traffic, and in all control joints in slab-on-grade; interior.

D. Acoustical joint sealants shall be used at all walls that are STC rated or where sound attenuation blankets are used.

E. One part polyurethane joint sealants shall be used at all interior moving joints.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's printed installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, except where more stringent requirements apply.

1. Interior joints which require caulking are to be caulked with the specified caulking compound, unless noted otherwise.
2. Exterior joints which require sealant are to be filled with one of the specified sealants even though the note may read "Caulked".
3. Joints to be filled shall be thoroughly dry and free from dust, dirt, oil, and grease at the time of application or caulks or sealants.
4. Expansion and control joints in exterior walls shall have the joint filler material built into the wall, or between wall and slab, at the time of construction.

5. Masking: Metal shall be masked with masking tape, as well as other surfaces where its required to prevent the sealant smearing the adjacent surface. Upon completion of the caulking, remove the tape.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193, latest edition, for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Acoustical Sealant Application Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 919, latest edition, for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

D. Installation of Sealant Backings: Install sealant backings to comply with the following requirements:

1. Install joint fillers of type indicated to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

a. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint fillers.
b. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint fillers.

c. Remove absorbent joint fillers that have become wet prior to sealant application and replace with dry material.

B. Installation of Sealants: Install sealants by proven techniques that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and providing uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time sealant backings are installed.

F. Tooling of Non-sag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and prior to time skinning or curing begins, tool sealants to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated, to eliminate air pockets, and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces or are not approved by sealant manufacturer.

1. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, latest edition, unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances or from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so that they are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so that and installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.7 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

E. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

F. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00

Division 08
Openings

SECTION 08 11 00
STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes hollow metal doors and frames. Furnish materials and equipment necessary for complete installation of hollow metal doors, frames, and related items necessary to complete the Work indicated on Drawings and specified herein.

B. Coordination: Refer to Section 08 81 00 to obtain glass thickness requirements. Provide properly sized stops and bead to house the specified glass according to the glass manufacturer's recommendations and as indicated.

C. The Work of this Section also includes asphaltic emulsion coating for the backside of all steel frames installed in CMU or concrete walls.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Details of construction, materials, dimensions, hardware preparation, core, label compliance, sound ratings, profiles, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Show elevations, details and methods of assembling sections, hardware locations and installation methods, dimensions, shapes of materials, anchorage and fastening methods, wall opening construction details, and weatherstripping.
2. Provide schedule of doors and frames using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Contract Drawings and Schedules.
3. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a licensed engineer registered in the State of Florida.
4. Calculations for wind load design shall be stamped, sealed and signed by a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida verifying compliance with ASCE/SEI 7, latest edition.
5. Sample of Approved Product Label and location of attachment to assembly.

C. Label Construction Certification: For door assemblies required to be fire-rated and exceeding limitations of labeled assemblies, submit manufacturer's certification that each door and frame assembly has been constructed to conform to design, materials and construction equivalent to requirements for labeled construction.

D. Obtain approval of shop drawings prior to proceeding with manufacturing

E. Sample warranty

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide doors and frames complying with Steel Door Institute "Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames" ANSI/SDI-100 and as herein specified.

B. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Units that comply with NFPA 80, are identical to door and frame assemblies whose fire resistance characteristics have been determined per ASTM E 152 and which are labeled and listed by UL, Factory Mutual, Warnock Hersey, or other testing and inspecting organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Hollow metal supplier shall be a qualified direct distributor of products to be furnished. In addition, the distributor shall have in their regular employment an A.H.C./C.D.C. who will be available at reasonable times to consult with the Architect regarding matters affecting the door and frame openings.

D. Exterior steel doors shall be designed to meet wind-loading requirements for the 2007 Florida Building Code with 2009 Supplement. Refer to Structural Drawings for wind velocity.

1. Exterior Door Assembly Labeling: Each exterior door assembly that has a glass lite in the assembly shall be tested by an approved independent testing laboratory and have an “approved product label” affixed to the assembly per FBC Chapter 17.
2. Hurricane impact resistant units shall be resistant to penetration by flying missiles per SSTD 12-99.

E. Positive Pressure Test: Where fire rated assembly is required, provide doors that comply with UL 10C, Category A, per the 2007 Florida Building Code with 2009 Supplement.

F. Positive Pressure: All fire labeled doors on this project shall conform to the <%Codes%> standards for fire testing of door assemblies. All fire-rated doors and frames shall conform to the Positive Pressure Testing and shall carry a supplemental label on doors and frames that indicate the manufacturer has tested and passed required testing.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver doors and frames cardboard-wrapped or crated to provide protection during transit and job storage. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to finish.

B. Inspect doors and frames upon delivery for damage. Minor damages may be repaired provided refinished items are equal in all respects to new work and acceptable to Architect; otherwise, remove and replace damaged items as directed.

C. Store doors and frames at building site under cover. Place units on minimum 4-inches high wood blocking. Avoid use of non-vented plastic or canvas shelters that could create humidity chamber. If cardboard wrapper on door becomes wet, remove carton immediately. Provide 1/4-inches spaces between stacked doors to promote air circulation.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Hollow metal doors and frames shall be supplied with a one (1) year warranty from the Date of Substantial Completion, against defects in materials and workmanship.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Except as otherwise specified herein or specifically approved by the Architect, hollow metal doors and frames shall be products of one of the following manufacturers subject to compliance with Specification requirements.

1. Ceco Door Products, An ASSA ABLOY Group Co., Milan, TN; www.cecodoor.com
2. Steelcraft Door and Frame Products, Cincinnati, Ohio; www.steelcraft.com
3. Curries Company, An ASSA ABLOY Group Co., Mason City, Iowa; www.curries.com
4. Republic Doors and Frames, McKenzie, TN http://www.republicdoor.com/

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheets: Commercial quality carbon steel, complying with ASTM A 1008.

B. Galvanized Steel Sheets: Hot dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 653, with A60 coating designation, mill phosphatized.

C. Supports and Anchors: Fabricate of not less than 18-gage galvanized sheet steel.

D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard units. Where items are to be built into exterior walls, hot-dip galvanize in compliance with ASTM A 153, Class C or D as applicable.

E. Primer:

1. Primer: Rust-inhibitive enamel or paint, either air-drying or baking, suitable as a base for specified finish paints complying with ANSI A250.10, "Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames."
2. Primer: Galvanized steel doors or frames – factory applied, air-dried, rust inhibitive touch-up primer complying with ANSI A250.10 where galvanizing has been removed during fabrication.
3. Shop applied primers shall be compatible with finish paint specifications as specified in Section 09 91 00, Painting. Primers shall be as specified in Section 09 91 00, or letter of compatibility must accompany the shop drawings. Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate all required items for the proper installation of the finish paint and primers as specified. Ascertain compatibility during bidding period. If compatibility is not ascertained, the painting contractor will be required to provide and install all primers as specified in Section 09 91 00, Painting.

2.3 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Fabricate steel door and frame units to be rigid, neat in appearance, and free from defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles. Wherever practicable, fit and assemble units in the manufacturer's plant. Clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment, to assure proper assembly at the project site. Lock edges of doors shall be beveled 1/8 inch in 2 inches.

B. Panels and edge channels of exterior doors shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel. Panels and edge channels of interior doors shall be fabricated from cold rolled or galvanized sheet steel. Sizes, types, and assemblies shall be as indicated on the Drawings, Door Hardware Schedule, and as specified herein.

C. Thermal-Rated (Insulating) Assemblies:

1. At exterior locations and elsewhere as shown or scheduled, provide doors which have been fabricated as thermal insulating door and frame assemblies and tested in accordance with ASTM C 236.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide thermal-rated assemblies with U-factor of 0.24 BTU/(hr*ft sq*deg F) or better.

D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners, reinforcement, edge channels, and moldings from either cold rolled or hot rolled steel (at fabricator's option).

E. Exposed Fasteners: Unless otherwise indicated, provide countersunk flat Phillips heads for exposed screws and bolts. Include stainless steel fasteners at all exterior locations.

F. Door Hardware Preparation:

1. Prepare hollow metal units to receive mortised and concealed door hardware, including cutouts, reinforcing, drilling, and tapping in accordance with final door hardware schedule and templates provided by hardware supplier. Comply with applicable requirements of ANSI A115 "Specifications for Door and Frame Preparation."
2. Reinforce hollow metal units to receive surface applied hardware. Drilling and tapping for surface applied door hardware may be done at project site.
3. Locate finish hardware as shown on final shop drawings, or if not shown, in accordance with recommended hardware locations specified in "S.D.I. 100-91, Recommended Specifications, Standard Steel Doors and Frames," as published by the Steel Door Institute.
4. Reinforce all steel doors and frames to receive surface mounted closers, whether or not scheduled to receive them.
5. Door frames are to be pre punched at the stops to receive security wiring.

G. Shop Painting

1. Clean, treat, and shop paint all surfaces of fabricated hollow metal doors and frames, including galvanized surfaces plus back prime of all hollow metal frames.
2. Clean steel surfaces of mill scale, rust, oil, grease, dirt, and other foreign materials before the application of the shop coat of paint.

3. Apply shop coat of prime paint of even consistency to provide a uniformly finished surface ready to receive field applied paint.

H. Asphaltic Emulsion Coating: Apply on the frames in the fabricator's shop; field application is not acceptable.

2.4 DOOR TYPES

A. The following door types shall conform to the Steel Door Institute Standards as described in SDI 100 and ANSI A250.8.

B. All doors shall be Grade III, 1-3/4 inches extra heavy duty, 16 gage galvanized, Model 2, seamless design.

C. Lock edge of interior and exterior doors shall be beveled 1/8 inch in 2 inches.

D. Lockseam construction with seams on edges, not face, of door.

2.5 DOOR ACCESSORIES

A. Glass Stops: Shall be provided for vision light openings.

B. Verify undercut requirements with Section 08 71 00, Door Hardware, for exterior doors with thresholds. Standard undercut will not be acceptable for low profile handicap thresholds.

2.6 FRAME TYPES

A. All door frames shall be 14 gauge, fabricated from galvanized sheet steel.

B. Welded Frames: Frames shall be mitered or butted and set-up and welded, "SUW" with welds on exposed surfaces, dressed smooth and flush. Provide a temporary spreader bar securely fastened to the bottom of each frame.

1. Welded frames shall be smooth, even, and have no blemishes or irregularities in finish or surface on all exposed sides and planes.

2.7 FRAME ASSEMBLIES

A. Frame Anchors

1. Wall anchors for frame attachment to masonry construction: Masonry anchors, adjustable, flat, corrugated or perforated 'T' shaped anchors with leg not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long or masonry "wire" type not less than 3/16 inch diameter.
2. Wall anchors for attachment to drywall partitions.

a. Use steel anchors sized to accommodate frame jamb depth and face dimension on all welded frames.

3. All frame jamb anchors to be provided; on each jamb per 30 inches of frame height or fraction thereof.
4. Floor anchors: Angle clip type

a. 16 gage minimum.
b. To receive 2 fasteners per jamb.
c. Welded to the bottom of each jamb.

5. In place masonry or concrete:

a. 3/8 inch countersunk flat head stove bolt expansion shields.
b. Weld pipe spacers or other type of spacers per manufacturer's standard design in back of frame soffit to protect frame profile during tightening of bolts and anchors.

6. Sleeve anchors shall be fire rated for the types of openings required.

B. Stops and Beads: Furnish 20 gauge metal glazing beads with the hollow metal frames and transoms, side lights, interior glazed panels, and other locations where beads are indicated in pressed steel frames. Glazing beads shall be on the interior side of exterior frames of transoms and side lights.

C. Plaster Guards: Provide 26 gage steel plaster guards or mortar boxes, welded to the frame, at back of door hardware cutouts where mortar or other materials might obstruct hardware operation.

D. Door Silencers: Drill stops and install 3 silencers on strike jambs of single swing frames and 2 silencers on heads of double swing frames.

E. Provide 3/4-inch diameter hole in frame head for installation of conduit for security system. Refer to electrical drawings for doors indicated to receive intrusion alarm. Coordinate location in each frame with Owner.

2.8 FIRE DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Provide approved and labeled hollow metal fire doors and frames at locations indicated in Door Schedule. Approved doors, frames, and hardware shall be constructed and installed in accordance with requirements of NFPA 80 and tested by UL (Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.) or WH (Warnock Hersey) for the class of door opening indicated in schedules.

B. Labeled metal frames are required for labeled wood doors.

C. All labels shall be metal, attached to the frame where required by code. Stamped labels will not be acceptable.

2.9 ASPHALTIC EMULSION COATING

A. Emulsion coating for steel door frames shall be water-based, brush applied, emulsion dampproofing.

1. Sonneborn Hydrocide 700B by BASF Construction Chemicals, LLC; www.buildingsystems.basf.com
2. Sealmastic by W.R. Meadows. www.wrmeadows.com
3. Karnak #100 by Karnak, Clark, New Jersey. www.karnakcorp.com

B. Install in all exterior and interior steel door and window frames installed in CMU or concrete walls.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

A. Protect doors and frames from damage during transportation and at the job site; store at the site under cover on wood blocking or suitable floors.

B. After installation, protect doors and frames from damage during subsequent construction activities.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install standard steel doors, frames, and accessories in accordance with final shop drawings, manufacturer's data, and as herein specified.

B. Placing Frames: Comply with provisions of SDI-105 "Recommended Erection Instructions For Steel Frames," unless otherwise indicated.

1. Except for frames located at existing concrete, masonry or drywall installations, place frames prior to construction of enclosing walls and ceilings. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is completed, remove temporary braces and spreaders leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
2. In masonry construction, locate 3 wall anchors per jamb adjacent to hinge location on hinge jamb and at corresponding heights on strike jamb. Acceptable anchors include masonry wire anchors and masonry Tee anchors.
3. Install fire-rated frames in accordance with NFPA Standard No. 80.
4. In metal stud partitions, install at least 3 wall anchors per jamb at hinge and strike levels. In closed steel stud partitions, attach wall anchors to studs with screws.
5. Set frames in position; plumb, align, and brace securely until permanent anchors are set. Anchor bottom of frames to floors with expansion bolts or with power fasteners. Where frames require ceiling struts or other structural overhead bracing, they shall be anchored securely to ceilings or structural framing above, as indicated or specified.

6. The finished work shall be rigid, neat in appearance, and free from defects. Form molded members straight and true with joints coped or mitered, well formed, and in true alignment. Welded joints on exposed surfaces shall be dressed smooth so they are invisible after finishing.
7. Grouting of metal frames is included in the Work of Section 04 20 00. Spot grouting of metal frames in gypsum wallboard partitions is included in the Work of Section 09 29 00.
8. Where anchor bolts are used in concrete or masonry openings, the bolt head shall be recessed, filled with bondo and sanded smooth.
9. Provide filler plate at all hardware preps, such as hinge and strike preps, that are unused.

C. Door Installation: Fit hollow metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified in ANSI/SDI-100.

1. Install fire-rated doors with clearances as specified in NFPA Standard No. 80-95

D. Install asphaltic emulsion coating on inside (concealed) faces of all frames installed in CMU or concrete walls. Apply at 1/8" thick minimum and allow to dry prior to the installation of the grout.

E. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

3.4 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Prime Coat Touch-up: Immediately after erection, sand smooth any rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touch-up of compatible air-drying primer.

B. Protection Removal: Immediately prior to final inspection, remove protective plastic wrappings from prefinished doors.

C. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items, leaving steel doors and frames undamaged and in complete and proper operating condition.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Damaged work will be rejected and shall be replaced with new work at no additional cost to the Owner or Architect.

B. After installation, protect doors and frames from damage during subsequent construction activities.

END OF SECTION 08 11 00

SECTION 08 14 00
WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Furnish and install wood doors and transom panels shown on the Drawings, listed in the Door Schedule, and specified herein.

B. Provide factory preparation of wood doors for hardware as specified in Section 08 71 00.

C. Doors shall be factory finished.

1.2 REFERENCES: Comply with the provisions of the latest editions for the following codes, specifications, and standards, except as otherwise shown or specified:

A. ASTM E90 – Measurements of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions.

B. ASTM E152 – Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.

C. ASTM E413 – Classification for Determination of Sound Transmission Class.

D. AWI – Quality Standards of the Architectural Woodwork Institute.

E. NFPS A80 – Fire Doors and Windows.

F. NFPA 252 – Standard Method of Fire Tests for Door Assemblies.

G. UL 10B – Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product Data: Door manufacturer's technical data for each type of door, including details of core and edge construction, trim for openings and louvers, and factory-finishing specifications.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings indicating location and size of each door, elevation of each kind of door, details of construction, location and extent of hardware blocking, fire ratings, requirements for factory finishing and other pertinent data.

1. For factory-premachined doors, indicate dimensions and locations of cutouts for locksets and other cutouts adjacent to light and louver openings.
2. Provide schedule of doors and frames using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Contract Drawings and Schedules.

D. Samples: Submit samples, 12" x 12", for the following:

1. Doors for Transparent Finish: Door faces with solid wood edging representing typical range of color and grain for each species of veneer and solid lumber required.
2. Factory-Finished Doors: Each type of factory finish required.

E. Submit warranty as specified herein.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Standards: Comply with the following standards:

1. WDMA Quality Standard: I.S.1 "Industry Standard for Wood Flush Doors", of National Window and Door Manufacturer's Association (WDMA).
2. AWI Quality Standard: "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards"; including Section 1300 "Architectural Flush Doors", of Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI) for grade of door, core construction, finish and other requirements exceeding those of WDMA quality standard.

B. Fire-Rated Wood Doors: Provide wood doors which are identical in materials and construction to units tested in door and frame assemblies per ASTM E 152 and which are labeled and listed for ratings indicated by UL, Warnock Hersey or other testing and inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. WDMA Quality Marking: Mark each wood door with WDMA Wood Flush Door Certification Hallmark certifying compliance with applicable requirements of WDMA I.S. 1 Series.

1. For manufacturers not participating in WDMA Hallmark Program, a certification of compliance may be substituted for marking of individual doors.

D. Manufacturer: Obtain doors from a single manufacturer.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect doors during transit, storage and handling to prevent damage, soiling and deterioration. Comply with requirements of referenced standards and recommendations of WDMA pamphlet "How to Store, Handle, Finish, Install, and Maintain Wood Doors", as well as with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Identify each door with individual opening numbers which correlate with designation system used on shop drawings for door, frames, and hardware, using temporary, removable or concealed markings.

C. Polybag protect each door for shipment and handling.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Conditioning: Do not deliver or install doors until conditions for temperature and relative humidity have been stabilized and will be maintained in storage and installation areas during remainder of construction period to comply with the following requirements applicable to project's geographical location:

1. Referenced AWI quality standard including Section 100-S-3 "Moisture Content".

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Warranties shall be in addition to, and not a limitation of, other rights the Owner may have under the Contract Documents.

B. The manufacturer shall warrant each separate door installation against manufacturing defects for the “lifetime of original installation”, including cost of refinishing and rehanging if doors do not comply with specified tolerances. Include coverage for delamination, warping beyond specified installation tolerances, defective materials and telegraphing core construction.

C. Contractor's Responsibilities: Replace all doors where Contractor's work contributed to rejection or to voiding of manufacturer's warranty or where doors have been damaged due to construction activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified, and they can provide products of the type, size, function, and arrangement required.

1. Algoma Hardwoods, Inc., Algoma, Wisconsin. www.algomahardwoods.com
2. Marshfield Door Systems, Inc., Marshfield, Wisconsin. www.marshfielddoors.com
3. Mohawk Flush Doors, Inc., Northumberland, PA. www.mohawkdoors.com
4. Oshkosh Architectural Wood Door Company, Oshkosh, WI. www.oshkoshdoor.com
5. VT Industries, Inc., Holstein, Iowa. www.vtindustries.com
6. Graham Wood Doors, Mason City, Iowa http://www.grahamdoors.com/en/site/grahamdoors/

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. Provide interior flush wood doors conforming to the following requirements:

1. Faces: Plain Sliced, Clear White (sap wood) Birch veneer, minimum 5 inch flitch, Grade A. Variations allowed per Section 1300-G-17, AWI Quality Standards, latest edition.

2. Core Construction: Single species stave core, PC-7.
3. Edges: Provide manufacturers standard, minimum 1/16”over mill option hardwood stiles. Veneer applied to the hardwood edges is not acceptable. The edges shall match the face veneer, sanded and finished to match the door faces.
4. Face Panels: Manufacturer's standard 2 ply hot pressed panels with Type I glue.
5. Matching: Pairs of doors shall be book matched grain as pairs on both sides. Provide end matched transoms.
6. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches, unless noted otherwise.

B. Door Accessories shall be as follows:

1. Door supplier shall provide wood stops for glass.

C. Fire-Rated Solid Core Doors:

1. Faces and AWI Grade: Provide faces and grade to match non-rated doors as specified above.
2. Core Construction: Manufacturer's standard core construction as required to provide fire-resistance rating indicated.
3. Stile Construction: Manufacturer shall provide stiles that will provide the maximum screw withdrawal rate for use with full mortise hinges. Withdrawal rate shall be not less than 740 lbs. Stiles shall be manufacturer's standard, SLM (special laminated material) or superstile. Stiles constructed with Maranite Interstile are not acceptable. Test results for screw withdrawal shall be submitted to the Architect.
4. Edges: Species to match face veneer.
5. Lock Blocks: Blocking as required for hardware installation. Through-bolts are not allowed for attachment of closers.
6. Pairs of wood doors with a 20, 30, 45, 60, and 90 min. rating shall be supplied with manufacturer's standard steel edges and steel astragal, factory applied and factory prepared for hardware as scheduled. Where pairs of labeled doors are used in a means of egress with 2 vertical rod exit devices, the doors shall be provided with manufacturer's standard edges (metal or treated) as tested without the steel astragal.
7. For labeled wood doors to receive glass, door supplier shall provide manufacturer's standard frame formed of 18 gauge cold-rolled steel, factory primed, and approved for use in door of fire rating indicated.
8. Provide solid blocking in doors whether or not scheduled to receive closers. Through-bolt attachment of hardware is not allowed.

2.3 PREFITTING AND PREPARATION FOR HARDWARE

A. Pre-fit and pre-machine wood doors at factory, including beveling both edges 1/8 inch in 2 inches.

B. Comply with tolerance requirements of AWI for pre-fitting. Machine doors for hardware requiring cutting doors. Comply with final hardware schedules and door frame shop drawings and with hardware templates and other essential information required to ensure proper fit of doors and hardware.

C. Coordinate with the metal frame supplier the locations of hardware mortises in metal frames to verify dimensions and alignment before proceeding with machining in factory.

D. Light openings and other detail work shown shall be in accordance with manufacturer's standard detail or as detailed by the Architect. Exception to details as shown on Drawings that may affect the manufacturer's warranty of these doors shall be brought to the attention of the Architect in writing at the time of submission of shop drawings and manufacturer's statement of conformity to specification requirements.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate flush wood doors to produce doors complying with following requirements:

1. Factory-prefit and pre-machine doors to fit frame opening sizes indicated with the following uniform clearances and bevels:

a. Comply with tolerance requirements of AWI for pre-fitting. Comply with final hardware schedules and door frame shop drawings and with hardware templates.
b. Coordinate measurements of hardware mortises in metal frames to verify dimensions and alignment before proceeding with factory pre-machining.

C. Openings: Cut and trim openings through doors to comply with applicable requirements of referenced standards for kind(s) of doors required.

2.5 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Comply with referenced AWI quality standard including Section 1500 "Factory Finishing".

B. Pre-finish all wood doors at factory.

C. Transparent Finish: Comply with requirements indicated for grade, finish system, staining effect and sheen.

1. AWI Grade: Premium.
2. Finish: Manufacturer's standard finish with performance requirements comparable to AWI System (TR#6 conversion varnish) alkyd urea conversion varnish.
3. Effect: Open grain finish.
4. Sheen: Satin-medium rubbed effect.

D. Factory finished doors damaged after installation shall be replaced with factory finished doors at no additional cost to the Owner.

1. Field repair of doors will not be allowed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine installed door frames prior to hanging door:

1. Verify that frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with plumb jambs and level heads.
2. Reject doors with defects.

B. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Manufacturer's Instructions: Install wood doors to comply with manufacturer's instructions and of referenced AWI standard and as indicated.

1. Install fire-rated doors in corresponding fire-rated frames in accordance with requirements of NFPA No. 80.

B. Prefit Doors: Fit to frames for uniform clearance at each edge.

C. Factory-Finished Doors: Restore finish before installation, if fitting or machining is required at the job site.

3.3 WOOD DOOR INSTALLATION

A. Handling and Protection:

1. Upon delivery to job site, unload wood doors and place in a safe, dry, and secure storage area.
2. Protect wood doors from damage and improper storage and handling, both before and after installation.

B. Inspection: Installer must examine door frames and verify that frames are correct type and have been installed as required for proper hanging of corresponding doors. Notify Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to proper and timely installation of wood doors. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to Installer.

C. Installation:

1. Pre-fit Doors: Fit to frames and machine for hardware to whatever extent not previously worked at factory as required for proper fit and uniform clearance at each edge.

a. Install non-rated wood doors in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions and as shown.

2. Clearance: For non-rated doors provide clearances of 1/8 inch at jambs and heads; 1/8 inch at meeting stiles for pairs of doors; and ½ inch from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering. Where threshold is shown or scheduled, provide ¼ inch clearance from bottom of door to top of threshold.

    a. For fire rated doors provide clearances complying with NFPA 80, SREF 1999 and ASCE 7-98.

D. Quality Assurance

1. Wood doors having any of the following defective conditions will not be accepted:

    a. Not operating properly, such as swinging, sliding, latching, etc.
    b. Damaged face or edge.
    c. Unsealed edges, tops and bottoms.
    d. Irregularities in surface finish, such as roughness, “skips”, “runs” or other blemishes in color or gloss.

2. If operation defects cannot be corrected by repairing or rehanging, replace door with new unit.
3. Doors damaged prior to or during installation shall be replaced at no cost to the Owner.

3.4 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

3.5 ADJUSTING AND PROTECTION

A. Operation: Re-hang or replace doors which do not swing or operate freely.

B. Finished Doors: Replace doors damaged during installation.

C. Protect doors as recommended by door manufacturer to ensure that wood doors will be without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 08 14 00

SECTION 08 31 00
ACCESS DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for installation of access doors.

B. Install as needed to the size required, the locking requirements of the Owner, and meeting applicable code requirements.

C. Refer to Division 23, Mechanical for mechanical access door requirements.

D. Refer to Division 26, Electrical for electrical access door requirements.

E. Coordinate locations and sizes of access doors with Plumbing, Mechanical and Electrical Drawings. Provide all access doors as required for complete access to concealed valves, pipes, connections, etc. as required. Coordinate and be responsible for same.

F. All steel used in access doors shall contain recycled content.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions for each type of access door assembly, including setting drawings, templates, instructions, and directions for installation of anchorage devices.

C. Include complete schedule, including types, general locations, sizes, wall and ceiling construction details, finishes, latching, or locking provisions, and other data pertinent to installation.

D. Verification: Obtain specific locations and sizes for required access doors from trades requiring access to concealed equipment, and indicate on submittal schedule.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Coordinate locations and sizes of access doors with Electrical and Mechanical Drawings. Provide access doors as required for access to concealed valves, pipes, connections, motors, and other items that will need to be accessed for maintenance purposes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide access doors by one of the following:

1. Bar-Co., Inc., Enterprise, AL; www.alfabinc.com
2. Cesco Products, Florence, KY; www.cescoproducts.com
3. J. L. Industries, Inc., Bloomington, MN; www.jlindustries.com
4. Karp Associates, Inc., Maspeth, NY; www.karpinc.com
5. Milcor, Inc., A Gibraltar Co., Holland, OH; www.milcorinc.com
6. Nystrom, Inc., Minneapolis, MN; www.nystrom.com

2.2 MATERIALS AND FABRICATION

A. Furnish each access door assembly manufactured as an integral unit, complete and ready for installation.

B. Gypsum Board Walls and Ceilings: For gypsum board walls and ceilings, furnish perforated frames with drywall bead. Access door face shall be recessed to accept a single layer of 5/8 inch gypsum board. 16 gauge cold rolled steel frame with galvanized drywall taping bead attached to all four sides. Hinges shall be cold rolled with stainless steel pin, continuous piano type. Size: 24 x 24 inch, unless indicated otherwise.

C. Masonry Walls: For masonry construction, furnish frames with adjustable metal masonry anchors. Frames shall be 16 gauge cold rolled steel. Door shall be 20 gauge cold rolled steel. Hinges shall be cold rolled with stainless steel pin, continuous piano type. Size: 24 x 24 inch, unless indicated otherwise.

D. Latching Devices: Furnish flush, screwdriver operated cam locks of number required to hold door in flush, smooth plane when closed.

E. Provide one key-operated cam lock per access door. Furnish 2 keys per lock. Key locks alike, unless otherwise scheduled.

1. If only one latching device is required, then it shall be a key operated cam lock.

F. Access doors and frames shall be factory primed with manufacturers standard primer paint.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for installation of access doors and panels.

B. Coordinate installation with work of other trades.

C. Coordinate locking requirements with the Owner.

D. Set frames accurately in position and securely attach to supports with face panels plumb or level in relation to adjacent finish surfaces.

E. Finish: Field paint by Section 09 91 00, Painting.

F. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete and thorough installation in every respect.

3.2 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Adjust hardware and panels after installation for proper operation.

B. Remove and replace panels or frames which are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

END OF SECTION 08 31 00

SECTION 08 33 23
OVERHEAD COILING DOORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for complete installation of the overhead coiling doors as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's standard, technical data for each required type of unit. Include data on manufacturer's prime paint.

C. Shop Drawings: Show elevations of each door type, construction details and methods of assembling sections, hardware locations and installation methods, dimensions and shapes of materials, anchorage and fastening methods, door frame type and details, wall opening construction details, weatherstripping, and finish requirements.

1. Provide schedule of doors and frames using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Contract Drawings and Schedules.
2. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.
3. Calculations for wind load design shall be stamped, sealed and signed by a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida verifying compliance with ASCE/SEI 7-05.
4. Submit current Miami-Dade NOA for all exterior door and window units.

D. Warranty: Submit sample warranty as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All exterior overhead coiling doors (located in exterior walls) shall be designed to withstand 20 PSF windload. Endlocks/windlocks shall be installed on every slat on doors over 14 feet wide.

B. All exterior overhead coiling doors (located in exterior walls) shall be designed to withstand 130 MPH wind (x 1.10 importance factor) per ASCE/SEI 7-05.

C. Overhead coiling doors shall be designed to a standard maximum of 25 cycles per day and an overall maximum of 50,000 operating cycles for the life of the door.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: All doors shall be warranted against defects in materials and/or workmanship for indicated warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Not less than one (1) year from Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: Overhead coiling doors shall be the product of The Cookson Co., Phoenix, AZ; www.cooksondoor.com specified as the type, size, function, and quality of the products required.

1. Exterior Type – Face-of-Wall Mounted: Cookson High Cycle - Motor (Gearhead - Horizontal) Operated Insulated Service Door.

B. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified, and they can provide products of the type, size, function, and arrangement required.

1. Cornell Ironworks, Mountaintop, PA; www.cornelliron.com.
2. Kinnear Division of Wayne-Dalton, Columbus, OH; www.wayne-dalton.com.
3. North American Door, Division of Wayne-Dalton Door Inc., Lindenhurst, NY; www.wayne-dalton.com.

2.2 MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

A. Door Curtain: Constructed of interconnected galvanized strip steel slats conforming to ASTM A526. Slats shall be 3 inches high by 7/8 inch deep consisting of a 22 gauge exterior slat and a 22 gauge interior slat separated by 13/16 inch of rigid insulation. Curtain insulation shall not produce a flame spread rating greater than 25 and a smoke generation greater than 50, with ColorCote finish.

B. Bottom Bar: Consist of two, 1/8 inch steel angles mechanically joined together and shall include the Cookson Phantom Featheredge cordless safety edge system, with ColorCote finish.

C. Guides: Constructed of 3 steel angles bolted together with 3/8 inch fasteners to form a channel for the curtain to travel. Extruded vinyl snap-on weatherstripping shall be furnished continuously along the exterior leg of each guide. The wall angle portion shall be continuous and fastened to the surrounding structure with either minimum ½ inch fasteners or welds, both on 36 inch centers, with ColorCote finish.

D. Brackets: Constructed of steel not less than ¼ inch thick and shall be bolted to the wall angle with minimum ½ inch fasteners, with ColorCote finish.

E. Barrel: Steel tubing of not less than 6 inches in diameter. Oil tempered torsion springs shall be capable of correctly counter balancing the weight of the curtain.

1. Barrel shall be designed to limit the maximum deflection to 0.03 inch per foot of opening width. The springs shall be adjusted by means of an exterior wheel, with ColorCote finish.

F. Hood: Fabricated from 24 gauge galvanized steel and shall be formed to fit the curvature of the brackets. The hood shall contain a waterproof baffle to control air infiltration. The hood shall be corrugated every 1 inch along the curvature for the entire length of the hood, with ColorCote finish.

G. Provide full weather-stripping on the two jamb sides and across the top of each exterior door.

2.3 OPERATION

A. Door shall be operated at a speed of 2/3 foot per second by an open drip-proof electric motor with gear reducer in oil bath. Motor operator shall include a geared limit switch, and an electrically interlocked emergency chain operator. Motor starter shall be housed in a NEMA 1 housing and include a magnetic reversing starter size 0, a 24 volt control transformer, and complete terminal strip to facilitate field wiring. Motor operator shall be activated by a 3 button push-button station in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Motor shall be sized as required by the door, 208 volts, three phase. Motor operator shall be mounted to the door bracket. All motor operators shall be U.L. listed. Horsepower shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for the sizes of doors required.

B. Service doors shall include the rolling door safety edge system and shall include the following features:

1. Shall be installed on the bottom bar of the door and shall automatically reverse the door if the device detects an obstruction in the downward travel of the door.
2. Shall consist of a rubber boot attached below the bottom bar with an electrical switch secured to the back of the bottom bar. Shall operate with air wave technology and shall not rely on pneumatic pressure or electrical strip contacts to operate properly. Shall create an air wave that shall be detected and reverse the direction of the rolling door.
3. The operation of the safety edge shall not be subject to interference's by temperature, barometric pressure, water infiltration, or cuts in the rubber boot.
4. Safety edge system shall not have any external wires or cords from the motor to the bottom bar.

C. Mount motor horizontally for minimal headroom requirements.

2.3 LOCKING MECHANISMS

A. Locking Mechanisms: The overhead coiling fire doors shall be secured by means of a cylinder lock keyed to the building master keying system.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Finishes: Provide Cookson ColorCote finish system consisting of the following:

1. Hot dipped galvanized G-90 coating consistent with ASTM A-525
2. Bonderized coating for prime coat adhesion
3. Factory applied Thermosetting Powder Coating applied with minimum thickness of 2.5 mils.
4. Architect shall have a minimum of 180 standard colors to choose from. Submit samples for Architect's selection.
5. Finish shall be semi-gloss.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Doors shall be erected by the manufacturer or his authorized representative in compliance with detailed instructions of the manufacturer.

B. Install assemblies to provide a rigid, permanent attachment to the building according to supplier's instructions, approved shop drawings, and Architect's drawings.

C. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete and operating installation in every respect.

3.2 ADJUSTMENT AND CLEANING

A. After installation, moving parts shall be properly adjusted to give free, effortless operation.

B. Protect doors, as recommended by coiling door manufacturer to ensure that doors will be without damage or deterioration at Date of Substantial Completion.

1. Take every precaution to properly protect the assemblies during and after installation.

C. After installation clean exposed surfaces and demonstrate to the Architect that components are in proper working order.

END OF SECTION 08 33 23

SECTION 08 41 00
ALUMINUM ENTRANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for complete installation of aluminum entrances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1. Hardware for the aluminum doors is specified in this Section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings for aluminum doors shall be submitted to Architect no later than 15 days after receiving notice to proceed with Work.

B. Shop drawings shall show elevations of each door type, door construction details and methods of assembling sections, hardware locations and installation methods, dimensions, and shapes of materials, anchorage and fastening methods, door frame types and details, wall opening construction details, weatherstripping, and finish requirements.

1. Provide schedule of doors using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Contract Drawings and Schedules.
2. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a licensed engineer registered in the State of Florida.
3. Calculations for wind load design shall be stamped, sealed and signed by a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida verifying compliance with ASCE/SEI 7, latest edition.
4. Missile impact test reports

C. Obtain approval of Drawings prior to proceeding with manufacturing.

D. Submit pre-installation conference meeting minutes.

E. Sample warranty

F. Submit AAMA test reports as specified herein.

G. Certifications:

1. Provide test reports from AAMA accredited laboratories certifying the performance as specified.
2. Test reports shall be accompanied by the storefront manufacturer's letter of certification stating that the tested storefront meets or exceeds the referenced criteria for the appropriate storefront type.
3. Sample of Approved Product Label and location of attachment to assembly.

H. Product Data: Manufacturer’s published data for specified system

I. Submit warranties as specified herein.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design aluminum door and frame assemblies in accordance with the 2007 Florida Building Code with 2009 Supplement and ASCE/SEI 7, latest edition, FBC 423.9 and 1707. Refer to structural drawings for wind velocity.

1. System to be resistant to penetration by flying missiles per SSTD 12, latest edition.
2. Window Assembly Labeling: Each exterior window assembly shall be tested by an approved independent testing laboratory and have an “approved product label” affixed to the assembly per FBC Chapter 17.

B. Deflection: Limit mullion deflection to 1/200 of span; with full recovery of glazing materials.

C. System Assembly: Accommodate without damage to components or deterioration of seals, movement within system, movement between system and peripheral construction, dynamic loading and release of loads, deflection of structural support framing.

D. Air Infiltration: Limit air leakage through assembly to 0.06 cfm/min/sq ft of wall area, measured at a reference differential pressure across assembly of 6.24 psf as measured in accordance with ASTM E283, latest edition.

E. Air and Vapor Seal: Maintain continuous air barrier and vapor retarder throughout assembly, primarily in line with inside pane of glass and heel bead of glazing compound.

F. Water Leakage: None, when measured in accordance with ASTM E331, latest edition, with a test pressure difference of 6.24 lbf/sq ft.

G. Expansion / Contraction: Provide for expansion and contraction within system components caused by cycling temperature range of 180 degrees F over a 12 hour period without causing detrimental effect to system components and anchorage.

1. Ensure doors function normally within limits of specified temperature range.

H. System Internal Drainage: Drain water entering joints, condensation occurring in glazing channels, or migrating moisture occurring within system, to the exterior by a weep drainage network.

1.4 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. Design Requirements:

1. Drawings are diagrammatic and do not purport to identify nor solve problems of thermal or structural movement, glazing, anchorage, or moisture disposal.
2. Requirements shown by details are intended to establish basic dimension of units, sight lines and profiles of members.
3. Provide concealed fastening.

4. Provide entrance systems, including necessary modifications, to meet specified requirements and maintaining visual design concepts.
5. Attachment considerations are to take into account site peculiarities and expansion and contraction movements so there is no possibility of loosening, weakening or fracturing connection between units and building structure or between units themselves.
6. Anchors, fasteners and braces shall be structurally stressed not more than 50% of allowable stress when maximum loads are applied.
7. Provide for expansion and contraction due to structural movement without detriment to appearance or performance.
8. Assemblies shall be free from rattles, wind whistles and noise due to thermal and structural movement and wind pressure.
9. Not Permitted: Vibration harmonics, wind whistles, noises caused by thermal movement, thermal movement transmitted to other building elements, loosening, weakening, or fracturing of attachments or components of system.

B. Performance Requirements:

1. Air infiltration: Air leakage through fixed light areas of storefront shall not exceed 0.06 cfm per square foot of surface area when tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at differential static pressure of 6.24 psf.
2. Water infiltration: No uncontrolled leakage when tested in accordance with ASTM E331 at test pressure of 10 psf, or 20% of full positive design wind load, whichever is greater.

C. Thermal Requirements:

1. Framing systems shall accommodate expansion and contraction movement due to surface temperature differentials of 180°F without causing buckling, stress on glass, failure of joint seals, excessive stress on structural elements, reduction of performance, or other detrimental effects.
2. Ensure doors function normally within limits of specified temperature range.

D. Structural Requirements, as measured in accordance with ANSI/ASTM E330:

1. Wind loads for exterior assemblies shall be designed to no less than 120 MPH minimum, but no less than required in area where project is located, whichever is greater.
2. Deflection: Maximum calculated deflection of any framing member in direction normal to plane of wall when subjected to specified design pressures shall not exceed 1/175 of its clear span or 3/4 inch, whichever is less , except that maximum deflections of members supporting plaster surfaces shall not exceed 1/360 of its span.

E. Testing Requirements: Provide components that have been previously tested by an independent testing laboratory.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with AAMA SFM-1 and AAMA - Metal Curtain Wall, Window, Store Front and Entrance - Guide Specifications Manual.

B. Conform to requirements of ANSI A117.1.

C. Manufacturer and Installer: Company specializing in manufacturing aluminum glazing systems with minimum ten (10) years documented experience.

D. Provide test reports from AAMA accredited laboratories certifying the performance as specified herein.

E. Test reports shall be accompanied by the storefront manufacturer's letter of certification stating that the tested storefront meets or exceeds the referenced criteria for the appropriate storefront type.

1.6 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETING

A. Meet at the project site with the contractor, installers, and Architect prior to beginning installation of aluminum doors and frames. Record meeting minutes and submit to the Architect for review.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Handle Products of this section in accordance with AAMA - Curtain Wall Manual #10.

B. Protect finished aluminum surfaces with wrapping. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings which bond when exposed to sunlight or weather.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Coordinate the Work with installation of all adjoining components and materials.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Provide written warranty in form acceptable to Owner jointly signed by manufacturer, installer and Contractor warranting work to be watertight, free from deflective materials, defective workmanship, glass breakage due to defective design, and agreeing to replace components which fail within one (1) year from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Warranty shall cover following:

1. Complete watertight and airtight system installation within specified tolerances.
2. Completed installation will remain free from rattles, wind whistles and noise due to thermal and structural movement and wind pressure.
3. System is structurally sound and free from distortion.

4. Glass and glazing gaskets will not break or "pop" from frames due to design wind, expansion or contraction movement or structural loading.
5. Glazing sealants and gaskets will remain free from abnormal deterioration or dislocation due to sunlight, weather or oxidation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: Aluminum doors and frames shall be the products of YKK, Atlanta, Georgia; specified as the type, size, function, and quality of the products required.

B. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified; and they can provide products of the type, size, function, and arrangement required.

1. Kawneer Company, Inc., Norcross, Georgia.
2. EFCO, Monet, Missouri.
3. Vistawall, Terrell, Texas.
4. United States Aluminum, Waxahachie, Texas.

2.2 TYPE

A. Doors: Shall be medium stile as the basis of design.

B. Framing: YHD 50 FS

2.3 DOOR MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

A. Sections shall be extruded from 6063-T5 aluminum alloy (ASTM B221 Alloy GS 10A T5).

C. Major portions of the door stiles shall be 0.125 inch in thickness, and glazing molding shall be 0.050 inch thick.

D. Screws, miscellaneous fastening devices, and internal components shall be of stainless steel, plated, or corrosion-resistant materials of sufficient strength to perform the functions for which they are used.

D. Door corner construction shall consist of both sigma deep penetration and sigma fillet welds and mechanical fastening. Interior glazing stops shall be square snap-in type with neoprene bulb type glazing. Square stops on exterior side shall be lock-in tamperproof type. No exposed screws shall be required to secure stops.

E. Door shall be weatherstripped on 3 sides with metal backed pile cloth installed in the door and/or frame. An adjustable weatherstrip astragal with stainless steel backing shall be provided at the meeting stiles of a pair of doors.

2.5 ALUMINUM FINISH

A. Finish:

1. Comply with NAAMM "Metal Finishes Manual" for recommendations relative to application and designations of finishes.
2. Finish designations prefixed by "AA" conform to the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

B. Finish: Sections shall be free of scratches and other serious surface blemishes and chemically cleaned. Aluminum sections shall be given caustic etch followed by an Architectural Class I (0.7 mil and greater) clear anodized aluminum.

2.6 HARDWARE

A. Heavy-duty units required for operation; finish to match door. Install reinforcing for hardware and as necessary for performance requirements, sag resistance and rigidity.

1. Top and Bottom Offset Pivot Sets: Comply with ANSI A156.4, Grade 1; exposed parts of cast aluminum alloy; provide intermediate pivot for doors.
2. Overhead Closers: SAMII Concealed Closure w/8# opening force
3. Cylinders supplied by Owner. Top and bottom dead bolts on inactive leaf.
4. Exit Device: Concealed Rod Device for double door set.
5. Pull Handles: Pulls with stainless steel US32D dull finish.
6. Thresholds: Provide thermal thresholds for system specified that meet ADA requirements.
7. Weatherstripping: Weatherstripping as required for single or double door sets.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Openings for aluminum entrances and framing shall be prepared to the proper size, plumb, square, level, and in the proper location and alignment as shown on the Architect's Drawings and the approved shop drawings.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Aluminum doors, and frames shall be securely installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, and operating hardware shall be checked for proper function and adjustment.

B. Protect the aluminum doors and frames and their finish against damage from construction activities and harmful substances. Clean the aluminum surfaces as recommended for the type of finish applied.

C. Install all items in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions.

D. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete and weathertight installation in every respect.

E. Use only skilled tradesmen with work done in accordance with Architect reviewed shop drawings and specifications.

F. Doors and frames shall be erected plumb and true, in proper alignment and relation to established lines and grades.

G. Entrance doors shall be securely anchored in place to a straight, plumb and level condition, without distortion. Weather-stripping contact and hardware movement shall be checked and final adjustment made for proper operation and performance of units.

H. Furnish and apply sealing materials to provide a weather tight installation at all joints and intersections and at opening perimeters.

I. Sealing materials specified shall be used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions, and shall be applied only by mechanics specially trained of experienced in their use. All surfaces must be clean and free of foreign matter before applying sealing materials. Sealing compounds shall be tooled to fill the joint and provide a smooth finished surface.

J. <u>All attachments require inspection prior to concealing.</u>

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

END OF SECTION 08 41 00

SECTION 08 71 00 - FINISH HARDWARE

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The work in this section shall include furnishing of all items of finish hardware as hereinafter specified or obviously necessary to complete the building, except those items that are specifically excluded from this section of the specification.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
B. Aluminum Doors and Frames
C. Wood Doors and Frames

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Furnish labor and material to complete hardware work indicated, as specified herein, or as may be required by actual conditions at building.
B. Include all necessary screws, bolts, expansion shields, other devices, if necessary, as required for proper hardware application. The hardware supplier shall assume all responsibility for correct quantities.
C. Hardware shall meet the requirements of Federal, State and Local codes having jurisdiction over this project, notwithstanding any real or apparent conflict therewith in these specifications.
D. Fire-rated openings:
    1. Provide hardware for fire-rated openings in compliance with A.I.A. (NBFU) Pamphlet No. 80, NFPA Standards NO. 101, UBC 702 (1997) and UL10C. This requirement takes precedence over other requirements for such hardware. Provide only hardware that has been tested and listed by UL for the types and sizes of doors required, and complies with the requirements of the door and door frame labels.
    2. Panic exit devices are required on fire-rated doors, provide supplementary marking on door UL label indicating Fire Door to be equipped with fire exit hardware and provide UL label on exit device indicating “Fire Exit Hardware”.
E. Hurricane Openings
    1. Provide hardware for hurricane openings in compliance with local jurisdiction. This requirement takes precedence over other requirements for such hardware. Provide only hardware that has been tested and listed by local authority for the types and sizes of doors required, and complies with the requirements of the door and door frame.
F. Fasteners:
    1. Hardware as furnished shall conform to published templates generally prepared for machine screw installation.
    2. Furnish each item complete with all screws required for installation. Typically, all exposed screws installation.
    3. Insofar as practical, furnished concealed type fasteners for hardware units that have exposed screws shall be furnished with Phillips flat head screws, finished to match adjacent hardware.
    4. Door closers and exit devices to be installed with closed head through bolts (sex bolts).

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The supplier to be a directly franchised distributor of the products to be furnished and have in their employ an AHC (Architectural Hardware Consultant). This person is to be available for consultation to the architect, owner and the general contractor at reasonable times during the course of work.
B. The finish hardware supplier shall prepare and submit to the architect six (6) copies of a complete schedule identifying each door and each set number, following the numbering system and not creating any separate system himself. He shall submit the schedule for review, make corrections as directed and resubmit the corrected schedule for final approval. Approval of schedule will not relieve Contractor of the responsibility for furnishing all necessary hardware, including the responsibility for furnishing correct quantities.
C. No manufacturing orders shall be placed until detailed schedule has been submitted to the architect and written approval received.
D. After hardware schedule has been approved, furnish templates required by manufacturing contractors for making proper provisions in their work for accurate fitting, finishing hardware setting. Furnish templates in ample time to facilitate progress of work.
E. Hardware supplier shall have an office and warehouse facilities to accommodate the materials used on this project. The supplier must be an authorized distributor of the products specified.
F. The hardware manufactures are to supply both a pre-installation class as well as a post-installation walk-thru. This is to insure proper installation and provide for any adjustments or replacements of hardware as required.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Wrap, protect finishing hardware items for shipment. Deliver to manufacturing contractors hardware items required by them for their application; deliver balance of hardware to job; store in designated location. Each item shall be clearly marked with its intended location.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. The material furnished shall be warranted for one year after installation or longer as the individual manufacturer’s warranty permits.
B. Overhead door closers shall be warranted in writing by the manufacturer against failure due to defective materials and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years commencing on the Date of Final Completion and Acceptance, and in the event of failure, the manufacture is to promptly repair or replace the defective with no additional cost to the Owner.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. To the greatest extent possible, obtain each kind of hardware from only one manufacturer.
B. All numbers and symbols used herein have been taken from the current catalogues of the following manufacturers.

PRODUCT	ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURER	ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE
1) Hinges	Ives	Hager, Stanley , Bommer
2) Locks & Latches	Schlage	None (Owners standard)
3) Cylinders, Keys, Keying	Schlage Everest	None (Owners standard)
4) Exit Devices	Von Duprin	None (Owners standard)
5) Door Closers	LCN	None (Owners standard)
6) OH Stops/Holders	Glynn Johnson	Rixson
7) Magnetic Hold Opens	LCN	Dor-O-Matic
8) Wall Stops/Floor Stops, Flushbolts	Ives	Rockwood, G J
9) Kick Plates	Ives	Quality, Rockwood
10) Threshold/Weather-strip	National Guard	Pemko, Zero
11) Silencers	Ives	Rockwood, GJ
12) Key Cabinet	Lund	Key Control

C. If material manufactured by other than that specified or listed herewith as an equal, is to be bid upon, permission must be requested from the architect seven (7) days prior to bidding. If substitution is allowed, it will be so noted by addendum.

2.02 FINISH OF HARDWARE:

A. Exterior Hinges to be Stainless Steel (32D), Interior Hinges to be Satin Chrome (26D). Door Closers to be Aluminum. Locks to be Satin Chrome (26D), Exit Devices to be Satin Chrome (26D). Overhead Holders to be Satin Chrome (26D), Flat Goods to be Satin Chrome (26D) or Stainless Steel (32D) and the Thresholds to be Mill Finish Aluminum.

2.03 HINGES AND PIVOTS:

A. Exterior butts shall be Stainless Steel. Butts on all out swinging doors shall be furnished with non-removable pins (NRP).
B. Interior butts shall be as listed.
C. Doors 5’ or less in height shall have two (2) butts. Furnish one (1) additional butt for each 2’6” in height or fraction thereof. Dutch door shall have two (2) butts per leaf.

2.04 KEYING:

A. All locks and cylinders shall be Schlage Everest key system, all bittings shall be issued by Schlage Lock.
B. Provide Two (2) each change keys per lock and Six (6) each grand master and master keys. All keys to be Patent Restricted.
C. Hardware supplier to provide temporary cylinders or cores during the construction phase. The contractor is to change out the temporary cylinders for the permanent cylinders.

2.05 LOCKSETS:

A. Locksets shall be Heavy Duty Cylindrical type, unless specified otherwise, in “ND” series and “AL”, design as manufactured by Schlage.

1. Acceptable substitutions:
    A. None (Owners standard)

2.06 EXIT DEVICES:

A. All devices shall be Von Duprin 98 Series in types and functions specified. All devices must be listed under “Panic Hardware” in accident equipment list of Underwriters Laboratories. All labeled doors with “Fire Exit Hardware” must have labels attached and be in strict accordance with Underwriters Laboratories.
B. All exit devices shall be tested to ANSI/BHMA A156.3 test requirements by a BHMA certified testing laboratory. A written certification showing successful completion of a minimum of 1,000,000 cycles must be provided.
C. All surface strikes shall be roller type and come complete with a plate underneath to prevent movement. And shall be provided with a dead-latching feature to prevent latchbolt tampering.

1. Acceptable substitutions:
    A. None (Owners standard)

2.07 DOOR CLOSERS:

A. All closers shall be LCN 4000 series having non-ferrous covers, forged steel arms separate valves for adjusting backcheck, closing and latching cycles and adjustable spring to provide up to 50% increase in spring power. Closers shall be furnished with parallel arm mounted on all doors opening into corridors or other public spaces and shall be mounted to permit 180 degrees door swing wherever wall conditions permit. Furnish with non-hold open arms unless otherwise indicated.
B. Door closer cylinders shall be of high strength cast iron construction to provide low wear operating capabilities of internal parts throughout the life of the installation. All door closers shall be tested to ANSI/BHMA A156.4 test requirements by a BHMA certified testing laboratory. A written certification showing successful completion of a minimum of 10,000,000 cycles must be provided.
C. Door closers shall utilize temperature stable fluid capable of withstanding temperature ranges of 120 degrees Fahrenheit to -30 degrees Fahrenheit, without requiring seasonal adjustment of closer speed to properly close the door. Closers for fire-rated doors shall be provided with temperature stabilizing fluid that complies with the standards UBC 7-2 (1997) and UL 10C.
D. Door closers shall incorporate tamper resistant non-critical screw valves of V-slot design to reduce possible clogging from particles within the closer. Closers shall have separate and independent screw valve adjustments for latch speed, general speed, and hydraulic backcheck. Backcheck shall be properly located so as to effectively slow the swing of the door at a minimum of 10 degrees in advance of the dead stop location to protect the door frame and hardware from damage. Pressure relief valves (PRV) are not acceptable.
    1. Acceptable substitutions:

A. None (Owners standard)

2.08 TRIM AND PLATES:

A. Kick plates, mop plates, and armor plates, shall be .050 gauge with 630 finish. Kick plates to be 10” high, mop plates to be 4” high. All plates shall be two (2) inches less full width of door.
B. Push plates, pull plates, door pulls, and miscellaneous door trim shall be shown in the hardware schedule.

2.09 DOOR STOPS:

A. Doorstops shall be furnished for all doors to prevent damage to doors or hardware from striking adjacent walls or fixtures. Wall bumpers equal to IVES 407 Series are preferred, but where not practical furnish floor stops equal to IVES 436 or 438 series. Where conditions prohibit the use of either wall or floor type stops, furnish surface mounted overhead stops equal to Glynn Johnson, 450 Series.

2.10 THRESHOLDS AND WEATHERSTRIP:

A. Thresholds and weather-strip shall be as listed in the hardware schedule.

2.11 DOOR SILENCERS:

A. Furnish rubber door silencers equal to IVES 20for all new interior hollow metal frames, (2) per pair and (3) per single door frame.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

A. All hardware shall be applied and installed in accordance with the Finish Hardware schedule. Care shall be exercised not to mar or damage adjacent work.
B. Contractor to provide a secure lock-up for hardware delivered to the project but not yet installed. Control the handling and installation of hardware items that are not immediately replaceable, so that the completion of the work will not be delayed by hardware losses both before and after installation.
C. No hardware is to be installed until the hardware manufactures have provided a pre-installation class. To insure proper installation of the specified products a post-installation inspection is to be conducted.

3.02 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING:

A. Contractor shall adjust all hardware in strict compliance with manufacturer’s instructions. Prior to turning project to owner, contractor shall clean and make any final adjustments to the finish hardware.

3.03 PROTECTION:

A. Contractor shall protect the hardware, as it is stored on construction site in a covered and dry place.
B. Contractor shall protect exposed hardware installed on doors during the construction phase.

3.04 KEY CABINET:

A. Set up and index one (1) Key Cabinet that allows room for expansion for 150% of the number of keys for the project.

3.05 HARDWARE SCHEDULE:

A. The following schedule is furnished for whatever assistance it may afford the contractor; do not consider it as entirely inclusive. Should any particular door or item be omitted in any scheduled hardware group, provide door or item with hardware same as required for similar purposes. Quantities listed are for each pair of doors or for each single door.
B. This hardware schedule was prepared by.

IR - Security Technology
735 W. SR 434, Suite H
Longwood, FL 32750
Ph: 407-571-2000
Fax 407-571-2006

Hardware Group No. 01
Provide each PR door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
8	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP	630	IVE
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	1690EO	628	FAL
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	1694NL-P	628	FAL
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	RIM CYLINDER	80-329-ICX	626	SCH
2	EA	OFFSET DOOR PULL	8190-0-O	630	IVE
2	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4041	689	LCN
1	SET	WEATHERSTRIP	FURNISHED UNDER SECTION 08400		B/O
1	EA	THRESHOLD	896V	AL	NGP

Hardware Group No. 02
Provide each PR door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
8	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP	630	IVE
1	EA	MULLION	KR9954	689	VON
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	98EO	626	VON
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	98L 996L-NL	626	VON
2	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	MORTISE CYLINDER	80-103-ICX	626	SCH
1	EA	RIM CYLINDER	80-329-ICX	626	SCH
2	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4041 CUSH	689	LCN
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
2	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP
1	EA	THRESHOLD	896V	AL	NGP

Hardware Group No. 03
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP	630	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	ND80BDC RHO	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4041 CUSH	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP
1	EA	DRIP CAP	16A	AL	NGP
1	EA	THRESHOLD	896V	AL	NGP

Hardware Group No. 04
Provide each PR door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
6	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
2	EA	MANUAL FLUSH BOLT	FB458	626	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	AL80TD SAT	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031 CUSH	689	LCN
1	EA	OVERHEAD STOP	450S	630	GLY
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP
1	EA	METAL Z-ASTRAGAL	BY DOOR SUPPLIER	GRY	B/O

Hardware Group No. 05
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	AL80TD SAT	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031 CUSH	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP

Hardware Group No. 06
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	AL80TD SAT	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP

Hardware Group No. 07
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	CLASSROOM LOCK	AL70TD SAT	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP

Hardware Group No. 08
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	ENTRANCE LOCK	AL53TD SAT	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP

Hardware Group No. 09
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	PRIVACY SET	ND40S RHO	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP

Hardware Group No. 10
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	PASSAGE SET	ND10S RHO	626	SCH
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031 CUSH	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP

Hardware Group No. 11
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3CB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	PUSH PLATE	8200RC 8" X 16"	630	IVE
1	EA	PULL PLATE	8303-0RC 4" X 16"	630	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4031	689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW	630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV	630	IVE
1	SET	SEALS	5050B	BRN	NGP

Hardware Group No. 12
Provide each PR door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
6	EA	HINGE	3PB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
2	EA	MANUAL FLUSH BOLT	FB458	626	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	AL80TD SAT	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
2	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV	630	IVE
2	EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE
1	EA	METAL Z-ASTRAGAL	BY DOOR SUPPLIER	GRY	B/O

Hardware Group No. 13
Provide each SGL door(s) with the following:

Quantity		Description	Model Number	Finish	Mfr
3	EA	HINGE	3PB1 4.5 X 4.5	652	IVE
1	EA	ENTRANCE LOCK	AL53TD SAT	626	SCH
1	EA	SFIC EV B CORE ONLY	80-036	626	SCH
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS407CCV	630	IVE
3	EA	SILENCER	SR64	GRY	IVE

6/3/2010 DOOR / HWSET INDEX FOR (101067) UTILITIES, MAINTENANCE AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

Door No	HwSet	Door No	HwSet	Door No	HwSet
1-101	01	1-602A	13		
1-102	01	1-603	13		
1-102A	01				
1-103	01				
1-104	09				
1-105	09				
1-106	11				
1-107	11				
1-108	05				
1-109	04				
1-110	04				
1-111	10				
1-112	07				
1-112A	07				
1-113	02				
1-201	07				
1-202	01				
1-203	08				
1-204	08				
1-205	08				
1-206	08				
1-207	04				
1-209	08				
1-302	08				
1-303	03				
1-303A	07				
1-303B	13				
1-304	06				
1-305	13				
1-306	03				
1-306A	12				
1-306C	07				
1-306D	13				
1-402	08				
1-403	08				
1-404	08				
1-502	08				
1-502A	08				
1-503	08				
1-503A	08				
1-504	08				
1-505	03				
1-505B	07				
1-505C	13				
1-506	07				
1-507	03				
1-507A	13				
1-507B	13				
1-601	03				
1-601E	03				
1-601F	07				
1-602	13				

SECTION 08 71 13
AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary to furnish and install automatic door operators as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein. The automatic door operator shall consist of the following major components:

1. Power operator
2. Flush wall switch
3. Exterior post mounted switch

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and standard details for automatic door operator including hardware, accessories, and other components of the Work. Include rough-in diagrams, wiring diagrams, parts lists, and maintenance instructions. Transmit a copy to the Installer.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Automatic door operator shall comply with the requirements of ANSI Standard A117.1. Providing accessibility and usability for physically handicapped people.

B. Automatic entrances shall comply with American National Standard for power operated doors, ANSI A156.10 and ANSI A156.19. Provide custom designed installation utilizing slow opening, low powered automatic doors as described in paragraph 1.1.1 of ANSI A156.10, not opening to backcheck faster than 3 seconds and requiring no more than 15 lbf to stop door movement.

C. Manufacturer: Provide units produced by a firm with not less than 5 years successful experience in the fabrication of automatic door operator units of the type required for this Project.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Items and components provided by this Section shall be guaranteed for a period of one year from the date of acceptance. Guarantee shall cover any failure due to material defect or workmanship. Defective items shall be replaced at no cost to the Owner.

1.5 FLORIDA ACCESSIBILITY CODE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. Automatic door operator shall conform with the Accessibility Requirements Manual from the Florida Department of Community Affairs, Florida Board of Building Codes and Standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER AND OPERATOR TYPE

A. Specification is based on "9500 Series Senior-Swing" by LCN Closers, a Division of Ingersoll Rand, Inc., Princeton, Illinois; www.lcnclosers.com

1. Products of the following manufacturer's are acceptable, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified, and they can provide products of the type, size, function, and arrangement required.

a. Horton Automatics, Corpus Christi, Texas; www.hortondoors.com
b. Besam Inc., East Windsor, New Jersey; www.besam.com
c. Norton Door Controls, Charlotte, North Carolina; www.yalesecurity.com

B. Provide materials and equipment necessary for the proper installation of a surface applied "Senior Swing" handicap low energy power operated door system.

1. Unit shall be completely electromechanical with microcompressor control requiring no micro switches on the operator.
2. In the handicap node, the activating switch, on either side of the door, shall open the door slowly to back check (80 degrees) in 3 to 6 seconds and to fully open position in 4 to 7 seconds. the door shall remain open 5 to 30 seconds, as set by the Owner. After the time delay, the door will close from 90 degrees to 10 degrees in 3 to 6 seconds and from 10 degrees to full closed in 1-1/2 to 2 seconds. The power boost feature shall increase the closing force from 6 lbf to 15 lbf against wind pressure. Manual opening force shall not exceed 15lbf. Control box and motor/gear box shall be contained in a full door width extruded aluminum housing, 4-1/2 inches wide by 5-3/4 inches high, designed for surface applied, interior application.
3. Operator in nonactivated mode shall be manual with no push-n-go feature. Opening force shall be a maximum of 5 pounds.
4. Activation Switches: Switches shall be low voltage, stainless steel wall mount type. Exterior shall be post mounted. Switches shall be wired to operating unit. (No RF switches required). Button to be 4 to 6 inches in diameter or square.

a. Push button will activate door when pushed at any point on button face.
b. Push button will not require depressing for a sustained period of time.

5. Provide door decals visible from either side, instructing the user as to the operation and function of the door.

6. Power to units for exterior doors shall be controlled by a wall mounted keyed disconnect switch by Division 16. When the building is open the cross bar of the exit device will be dogged down, power to unit will be switched on. When the building is locked, the cross bar of the exit device will do undogged, power to unit will be switched off.
7. Door operator shall be installed on stop side of doors. Provide mounting plates, angles, and brackets as required.

C. Finish: Unit shall be painted to match aluminum door and frame finish.

2.2 DOOR SYSTEM

A. Activator: Linier transmitter-receiver, battery powered.

1. In the handicap mode, the activating switch, on either side of the door, shall open the door slowly to back check (80 degrees) in 3 to 6 seconds and to fully open position in 4 to 7 seconds. The door shall remain open 5 to 30 seconds. After the time delay, the door will close from 90 degrees to 10 degrees in 3 to 6 seconds and from 10 degrees to full closed in 1-1/2 to 2 seconds. The power boost feature shall increase the closing force from 6 lbf to 15 lbf against wind pressure. Control box and motor/gear box shall be contained in a full door width extruded aluminum housing, 4-1/2 inches wide by 5-3/4 inches high, designed for surface applied, interior application.
2. Operator in non-activated mode shall be manual with no push-n-go feature. Opening force shall be a maximum of 5 pounds.
3. Activation Switches: Low voltage, stainless steel wall mount type. Switches shall be wired to operating unit. Button to be 6 inches in diameter.

    a. Push button shall activate door when pushed at any point on button face.
    b. Push button shall not require depressing for a sustained period of time.

4. Provide door decals visible from either side, instructing the user as to the operation and function of the door.
5. Door operator shall be installed on stop side of doors. Provide mounting plates, angles, and brackets as required.

D. Finish: Match aluminum door and frame finish.

D. Frequency: 310 MHz

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Installer must examine the doors and frames for which automatic door operators are to be installed.

1. Only one leaf of each pair of doors to receive a power assist shall be active by means of an electronic operator.

B. Install automatic door operators in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Automatic door operators shall be installed as a complete system with peripheral items and concealed wiring as required.

D. Coordinate the time delay setting for holding the door open with the Owner's representative.

3.2 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Clean aluminum surfaces and adjacent area. Remove excess dirt and other substances.

B. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of operator and peripheral items to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 08 71 13

SECTION 08 81 00
GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following glazing products; including those glazing products referenced in other Sections where glazing requirements are specified by reference to this Section:

1. Laminated glass.
2. Tempered glass.

B. The following items are also specified herein:

1. Glazing sealants, gaskets, and accessories.
2. Miscellaneous glazing materials.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product data for each glass product and glazing material indicated.

C. Samples for verification purposes of 12-inch-square samples of each type of glass indicated except for clear monolithic glass products, and 12-inch-long samples of each color required (except black) for each type of sealant or gasket exposed to view. Install sealant or gasket sample between two strips of material representative in color of the adjoining framing system.

D. Product certificates signed by glazing materials manufacturers certifying that their products comply with specified requirements.

1. Separate certifications are not required for glazing materials bearing manufacturer's permanent labels designating type and thickness of glass, provided labels represent a quality control program of a recognized certification agency or independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Compatibility and adhesion test reports from sealant manufacturer indicating that glazing materials were tested for compatibility and adhesion with glazing sealants. Include sealant manufacturer's interpretation of test results relative to sealant performance and recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

F. Compatibility test report from manufacturer of insulating glass edge sealant indicating that glass edge sealants were tested for compatibility with other glazing materials including sealants, glazing tape, gaskets, setting blocks, and edge blocks.

G. Product test reports for each type of glazing sealant and gasket indicated, evidencing compliance with requirements specified.

H. Maintenance data for glass and other glazing materials to include in Operating and Maintenance Manual specified in Division 1.

I. Submit warranties as specified herein.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Manufacturer is used in this Section to refer to a firm that produces primary glass or fabricated glass as defined in the referenced glazing standard.

B. Deterioration of Laminated Glass: Defects developed from normal use that are attributed to the manufacturing process and not to glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning laminated glass contrary to manufacturer's directions. Defects include edge separation, delamination materially obstructing vision through glass, and blemishes exceeding those allowed by referenced laminated glass standard.

1.4 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide glazing systems that are produced, fabricated, and installed to withstand normal thermal movement, wind loading, and impact loading (where applicable), without failure including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, and installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; and other defects in construction.

B. Glass Design: Glass thicknesses indicated on Drawings are for detailing only. Confirm glass thicknesses by analyzing Project loads and in-service conditions. Provide glass lites for the various size openings in the thicknesses and strengths (annealed or heat-treated) to meet or exceed the following criteria:

1. Minimum glass thickness, nominally, of lites in exterior walls is 6.0 mm (0.23 inch).
2. Tinted and heat-absorbing glass thicknesses for each tint indicated are the same throughout Project.
3. Minimum glass thicknesses of lites, whether composed of annealed or heat-treated glass, are selected so the worst-case probability of failure does not exceed the following:

   a. 8 lites per 1000 for lites set vertically or not over 15 degrees off vertical and under wind action. Determine minimum thickness of monolithic annealed glass according to ASTM E 1300. For other than monolithic annealed glass, determine thickness per glass manufacturer's standard method of analysis including applying adjustment factors to ASTM E 1300 based on type of glass.
   b. 1 lite per 1000 for lites set over 15 degrees off vertical and under action of wind or snow.

C. Normal thermal movement results from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures acting on glass-framing members and glazing components. Base engineering calculation on materials' actual surface temperatures due to both solar heat gain and nighttime sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with applicable codes and regulations and with the Consumer Product Safety Commission CPSC 16 CFR 1201 and with applicable recommendations of Flat Glass Marketing Association (FGMA) "Glazing Manual."

B. Provide labels showing glass manufacturer's identity, type of glass, thickness, and quality. Labels shall remain on glass until it has been set and approved by the Architect.

C. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below, except where more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.

1. FGMA Publications: "FGMA Glazing Manual."
2. AAMA Publications: AAMA TIR-A7 "Sloped Glazing Guidelines" and "Glass Design for Sloped Glazing."
3. LSGA Publications: "LSGA Design Guide."
4. SIGMA Publications: TM-3000 "Vertical Glazing Guidelines" and TB-3001 "Sloped Glazing Guidelines."
5. Applicable requirements for the 2007 Florida Building Code with the 2009 Supplement .

D. Safety Glass: Products complying with testing requirements of 16 CFR Part 1201 for Category II materials.

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide safety glass permanently marked with certification label of Safety Glazing Certification Council (SGCC) or other certification agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Fire-Resistive Glazing Products for Door Assemblies: Products identical to those tested per ASTM E 152, labeled and listed by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Fire-Resistive Glazing Products for Window Assemblies: Products identical to those tested per ASTM E 163, labeled and listed by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

G. Glazier Qualifications: Engage an experienced glazier who has completed glazing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project with a record of successful in-service performance.

H. Single-Source Responsibility for Glass: Obtain glass from one source for each product indicated below:

1. Primary glass of each (ASTM C 1036) type and class indicated.
2. Heat-treated glass of each (ASTM C 1048) condition indicated.
3. Laminated glass of each (ASTM C 1172) kind indicated.

I. Single-Source Responsibility for Glazing Accessories: Obtain glazing accessories from one source for each product and installation method indicated.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver glass to site in suitable containers that will protect glass from the weather and from breakage. Carefully store material, as directed, in a safe place where breakage can be reduced to a minimum. Deliver sufficient glass to allow for normal breakage. Glazing compounds shall arrive at the project site in labeled containers that have not been opened.

B. Protect glazing materials to comply with manufacturer's directions and as needed to prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by glazing materials manufacturer or when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

1. Install liquid sealants at ambient and substrate temperatures above 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and will be in addition to and run concurrent with other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Manufacturer's Warranty on Laminated Glass: Submit written warranty signed by insulating glass manufacturer agreeing to furnish replacements for those laminated glass units that deteriorate as defined in the "Definitions" article, f.o.b. point of manufacture, freight allowed Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below. Warranty covers only deterioration due to normal conditions of use and not to handling, installing, and cleaning practices contrary to glass manufacturer's published instructions.

1. Warranty Period: Manufacturer's standard but not less than 5 years after date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Primary Glass: Provide products from one of the following:

1. AFGD (American Flat Glass Distributors), Atlanta, GA; www.afgd.com
2. Guardian Industries Corp. Auburn Hills, MI; www.guardian.com
3. Pilkington Building Products, Toledo, OH; www.pilkington.com
4. PPG, Pittsburgh, PA; www.ppg.com
5. Versalux Architectural Glass, www.visteon.com/floatglass

B. Architectural Glass Fabricators: Provide products from one of the following:

1. All of the above primary glass manufacturers.
2. Arch Aluminum & Glass Co., Inc., Tamarac, FL; www.amarlite.com
3. Globe-Amerada Glass Co., Elk Grove Village, IL; www.globeamerada.com
4. Interpane High-Performance Glass Products, Clinton, NC; www.interpane.com
5. Oldcastle Glass Group, Plano, TX; www.oldcastleglass.com
6. Viracon, Owatonna, MN; www.viracon.com

2.2 GLASS TYPES AND USAGE

A. Class for Exterior Windows: 9/16 inch thick glass consisting of 1/4 inch thick with clear outer panel with Low-E #2 surface, a .090 inch polyvinyl butyral inter-layer and 1/4 inch thick clear glass inner panel.

B. Interior:

1. Glass for Interior Non-Rated Openings: ¼ inch thick clear tempered glass.

2.3 PRIMARY FLOAT GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I (transparent glass, flat), Class as indicated below, and Quality q3 (glazing select).

1. Class 1 (clear) unless otherwise indicated.
2. Class 2 (tinted, heat-absorbing, and light-reducing) where indicated.

2.4 HEAT-TREATED FLOAT GLASS

A. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Uncoated, Clear, Heat-Treated Float Glass: ASTM C 1048, Condition A (uncoated surfaces), Type I (transparent glass, flat), Class 1 (clear), Quality q3 (glazing select), kind as indicated below.

1. Kind FT (fully tempered) at all interior locations.

C. Uncoated, Tinted, Heat-Treated Float Glass: ASTM C 1048, Condition A (uncoated surfaces), Type I (transparent glass, flat), Class 2 (tinted heat-absorbing and light-reducing), Quality q3 (glazing select), with tint color and performance characteristics for 6.0-mm-thick (0.23-inch-thick) glass matching those indicated for annealed primary tinted float glass; kind as indicated below:

1. Kind FT (fully tempered) at all interior locations.

2.5 LAMINATED GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Laminated Glass Products: Comply with ASTM C 1172 for kinds of laminated glass indicated and other requirements specified, including those in Laminated Glass Product Data Sheet at the end of this Section. Refer to primary and heat-treated glass requirements relating to properties of glass products comprising laminated glass products.

B. Interlayer: Interlayer material as indicated below, in clear or colors, and of thickness indicated with a proven record of no tendency to bubble, discolor, or lose physical and mechanical properties after laminating glass lites and installation.

1. Interlayer Material: Polyvinyl butyral sheets.
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Polyvinyl Butyral Interlayer:

1) Saflex, Solutia, Inc.; www.solutia.com
2) Butacite, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

C. Laminating Process: Fabricate laminated glass to produce glass free of foreign substances and air or glass pockets as follows:

1. Laminate lites with polyvinyl butyral interlayer in autoclave with heat plus pressure.

2.6 ELASTOMERIC GLAZING SEALANTS

A. General: Provide materials as recommended by the manufacturer for the required application and condition of installation in each case. Provide only compounds that are proven to be fully compatible with surfaces contacted.

B. Silicone Rubber Glazing Sealant: Shall be silicone rubber, one part elastomeric sealant complying with FS TT-S-001543, Class A. Provide acid type for nonporous channel surfaces and provide nonacid medium-modulus type for porous channel surfaces.

C. Preformed Butyl Rubber Glazing Sealant: Shall be tape or ribbon (coiled on release paper) of polymerized butyl or mixture of butyl and polisobutylene, compounded with inert fillers and pigments, solven-based with minimum of 95 percent solids with thread or fabric reinforcement, tack-free within 24 hours, paintable, nonstaining.

1. Provide combination tape and encased continuous rubber shim of approximately 50 durometer hardness.

2.7 GLAZING GASKETS

A. Lock-Strip Gaskets: Neoprene extrusions in size and shape indicated, fabricated into frames with molded corner units and zipper lock strips, complying with ASTM C 542, black.

B. Dense Compression Gaskets: Molded or extruded gaskets of material indicated below, complying with standards referenced with name of elastomer indicated below, and of profile and hardness required to maintain watertight seal:

1. Neoprene, ASTM C 864.
2. Silicone, ASTM C 1115.
3. Thermoplastic polyolefin rubber, ASTM C 1115.
4. Any material indicated above.

C. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following companies.

1. Lock-Strip Gaskets:

a. Stanlock Div., Griffith Rubber Mills.

2. Preformed Gaskets:

a. Advanced Elastomer Systems, L.P.
b. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
c. Tremco, Inc.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials involved for glazing application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.

B. Cleaners, Primers and Sealers: Type recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.

C. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric material with a Shore A durometer hardness of 85 plus or minus 5.

D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions with a Shore A durometer hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.

E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side-walking).

F. Compressible Filler Rod: Shall be closed-cell or waterproof jacketed rod stock of synthetic rubber or plastic foam with proven compatibility with sealants used. Rod shall be flexible and resilient with 5-10 PSI compression strength for 25 percent deflection.

2.9 FABRICATION OF GLASS

A. Fabricate glass and other glazing products in sizes required to glaze openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with recommendations of product manufacturer and referenced glazing standard as required to comply with system performance requirements.

B. Clean cut or flat grind vertical edges of butt-glazed monolithic lites in a manner that produces square edges with slight kerfs at junctions with indoor and outdoor faces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 STANDARDS AND PERFORMANCE

A. Watertight and airtight installation of each piece of glass required, except as otherwise shown. Each installation must withstand normal temperature changes, wind loading, impact loading (for operating sash and doors) without failure, including loss or breakage of glass, failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and air tight, deterioration of glazing materials, and other defects in the Work.

B. Protect glass from edge damage at all times during handling, installation, and operation of the building.

C. Glazing channel dimensions as shown are intended to provide for necessary minimum bite on the glass, minimum edge clearance, and adequate sealant thicknesses with reasonable tolerances. The glazier is responsible for correct glass size for each opening within the tolerances and necessary dimensions established.

D. Comply with combined recommendations of glass manufacturer and manufacturer of sealants and other materials used in glazing and their technical representatives except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified.

E. Comply with "Glazing Manual" by Flat Glass Marketing Association and the manufacturers of the glass and glazing materials except as shown and specified otherwise.

F. Inspect each piece of glass immediately before installation and eliminate those that have observable edge damage or face imperfections.

G. Unify appearance of each series of lights by setting each piece to match others as nearly as possible. Inspect each piece and set with pattern, draw, and blow oriented in the same direction as other pieces.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Examine glass framing, with glazier present, for compliance with the following:

1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, offsets at corners.
2. Presence and functioning of weep system.
3. Minimum required face or edge clearances.
4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.

B. Do not proceed with glazing until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings that are not firmly bonded to substrates.

3.4 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Comply with combined recommendations of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, except where more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

B. Glazing channel dimensions as indicated on Drawings provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances. Adjust as required by Project conditions during installation.

C. Protect glass from edge damage during handling and installation as follows:

1. Use a rolling block in rotating glass units to prevent damage to glass corners. Do not impact glass with metal framing. Use suction cups to shift glass units within openings; do not raise or drift glass with a pry bar. Rotate glass lites with flares or bevels on bottom horizontal edges so edges are located at top of opening, unless otherwise indicated by manufacturer's label.
2. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.

D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction sealant-substrate testing.

E. Install elastomeric setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing standard, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

G. Provide spacers for glass sizes larger than 50 united inches (length plus height) as follows:

1. Locate spacers inside, outside, and directly opposite each other. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, except where gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and comply with system performance requirements.
2. Provide 1/8-inch minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.

H. Provide edge blocking to comply with requirements of referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer.

I. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

J. Where wedge-shaped gaskets are driven into one side of channel to pressurize sealant or gasket on opposite side, provide adequate anchorage so gasket cannot walk out when installation is subjected to movement.

K. Square cut wedge-shaped gaskets at corners and install gaskets in manner recommended by gasket manufacturer to prevent corners from pulling away; seal corner joints and butt joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

3.5 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

A. Fabricate compression gaskets in lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with stretch allowance during installation.

B. Secure compression gaskets in place with joints located at corners to compress gaskets producing a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

C. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

3.6 SEALANT GLAZING (WET)

A. Install continuous spacers between glass lites and glazing stops to maintain glass face clearances and to prevent sealant from extruding into glass channel weep systems until sealants cure. Secure spacers in place and in position to control depth of installed sealant relative to edge clearance for optimum sealant performance.

B. Force sealants into glazing channels to eliminate voids and to ensure complete wetting or bond of sealant to glass and channel surfaces.

C. Tool exposed surfaces of sealants to provide a substantial wash away from glass. Install pressurized gaskets to protrude slightly out of channel to eliminate dirt and moisture pockets.

3.7 LOCK-STRIP GASKET GLAZING

A. Comply with ASTM C 716 and gasket manufacturer's printed recommendations. Provide supplementary wet seal and weep system unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

A. Protect exterior glass from breakage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.

B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations including weld splatter. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove them immediately as recommended by glass manufacturer.

C. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for build-up of dirt, scum, alkali deposits, or stains, and remove as recommended by glass manufacturer.

D. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged in any way, including natural causes, accidents and vandalism, during construction period.

E. Wash glass on both faces in each area of Project not more than 4 days before date scheduled for inspections that establish Date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended by glass manufacturer.

3.9 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again before installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

END OF SECTION 08 81 00

Division 09
Finishes

SECTION 09 29 00
GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Non-load-bearing steel framing members.
2. Gypsum board
3. WR gypsum board
4. Sound board.
5. Abuse resistant gypsum board
6. Cement board
7. Reinforcement, both metal and wood, within framing systems to support wall and ceiling mounted furnishings or equipment provided by other trades.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Gypsum Board Construction Terminology: Refer to ASTM C11 and GA-505 for definitions of terms related to gypsum board assemblies not defined in this Section or in other referenced standards.

1.3 ASSEMBLY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sound Transmission Characteristics: For gypsum board assemblies indicated to have STC ratings, provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies whose STC ratings were determined per ASTM E 90 and classified per ASTM E 413 by a qualified independent testing agency.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product data for each type of product specified.

C. Product certificates signed by manufacturers of gypsum board assembly components certifying that their products comply with specified requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Materials or operations specified by reference to the published specifications of a manufacturer or other published standards shall comply with the requirements of the standards listed. Standards include ASTM C840 and GA216.

B. Refer to "Recommended Specification on Levels of Gypsum Board Finish" as published by the Gypsum Association (and AWCI/CISCA/PDCA) for finish levels required herein.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where fire-rated gypsum board assemblies are indicated, provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Fire Resistance Ratings: As indicated by reference to GA File Numbers in GA-600 "Fire Resistance Design Manual" or to design designations in UL "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listing of another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Single-Source Responsibility for Steel Framing: Obtain steel framing members for gypsum board assemblies from a single manufacturer.

E. Single-Source Responsibility for Panel Products: Obtain each type of gypsum board and other panel products from a single manufacturer.

F. Single-Source Responsibility for Finishing Materials: Obtain finishing materials from either the same manufacturer that supplies gypsum board and other panel products or from a manufacturer acceptable to gypsum board manufacturer.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in original packages, containers, or bundles bearing brand name and identification of manufacturer or supplier.

B. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, corrosion, construction traffic, and other causes. Neatly stack gypsum panels flat to prevent sagging.

C. Handle gypsum board to prevent damage to edges, ends, and surfaces. Do not bend or otherwise damage metal corner beads and trim.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Establish and maintain environmental conditions for applying and finishing gypsum board to comply with ASTM C 840 and with gypsum board manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Room Temperatures: For non-adhesive attachment of gypsum board to framing, maintain not less than 40 deg F. For adhesive attachment and finishing of gypsum board, maintain not less than 50 deg F for 48 hours prior to application and continuously after until dry. Do not exceed 95 deg F when using temporary heat sources.

C. Ventilation: Ventilate building spaces, as required, for drying joint treatment materials. Avoid drafts during hot dry weather to prevent finishing materials from drying too rapidly.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Steel Framing and Furring:

a. Clark Steel Framing, Middletown, Ohio; http://www.clarksteel.com/
b. Consolidated Systems, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; http://www.consolidatedmetal.com/welcome.htm
c. Dale/Incor Industries, Inc., Dearborn, Michigan; http://www.daleincor.com/
d. Dietrich Metal Framing, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; http://www.dietrichindustries.com/
e. Gold Bond Building Products Div., National Gypsum Co., Charlotte, North Carolina; http://www.nationalgypsum.com/

2. Gypsum Board and Related Products:

a. Georgia-Pacific Corp. Atlanta, Georgia; http://www.gp.com/
b. Gold Bond Building Products Div., National Gypsum Co., Charlotte, North Carolina; http://www.nationalgypsum.com/
c. Fry Reglet; Alpharetta, Georgia; http://www.fryreglet.com/
d. Lafarge Gypsum, Herndon, Virginia; http://www.lafargecorp.com/
e. Pittcon Industries, Riverdale, Maryland; http://www.pittconindustries.com/
f. United States Gypsum Company http://www.usg.com/

2.2 STEEL FRAMING COMPONENTS FOR SUSPENDED CEILINGS

A. Provide components of sizes indicated but not less than that required to comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.

B. Cast-In-Place and Post-installed Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type indicated below, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with holes or loops for attaching hanger wires, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined from testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

1. Cast-in-place type designed for attachment to concrete forms.
2. Chemical anchor.
3. Expansion anchor.

C. Powder-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190 conducted by a qualified testing agency.

D. Wire for Hangers and Ties: ASTM A 641, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.

1. Tie wire shall be 18 gauge galvanized annealed wire.
2. Hanger wire shall be 8 gauge galvanized annealed wire.

E. Hanger Rods: Mild steel and zinc-coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

F. Flat Hangers: Mild steel and zinc-coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

G. Angle-Type Hangers: Angles with legs not less than 7/8 inch wide, formed from 0.0635-inch-thick galvanized steel sheet complying with ASTM A 446 Coating Designation G90, with bolted connections and 5/16-inch-diameter bolts.

H. Channels: Cold-rolled steel, 0.05980-inch-minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal and 7/16-inch-wide flanges, and as follows:

1. Carrying Channels: 1-1/2 inch deep, 475 lb per 1000 feet, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Furring Channels: 7/8 inch deep, 325 lb per 1000 feet, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Finish: G-90 hot-dip galvanized coating per ASTM A 525 for framing for exterior soffits and where indicated.

I. Steel Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, hat-shaped, depth of 7/8 inch, and minimum thickness of base (uncoated) metal as follows:

1. Thickness: 0.0329 inch, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Protective Coating: G40 hot-dip galvanized coating per ASTM A 525.

2.3 STEEL FRAMING FOR WALLS AND PARTITIONS

A. Provide steel framing members complying with the following requirements:

1. Component Sizes: As indicated but not less than that required to comply with ASTM C 754 under the following maximum deflection and lateral loading conditions:

a. Maximum Deflection: L/240 at 5 lbf per sq. ft.

2. Protective Coating: G-40 hot-dip galvanized coating per ASTM C 645.

B. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645, with flange edges of studs bent back 90 deg and doubled over to form 3/16-inch-wide minimum lip (return) and complying with the following requirements for depth:

1. Depth: 3-5/8 inches, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Depth: 6 inches where indicated.

C. Steel Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, hat-shaped, 7/8” deep.

D. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Provide fasteners of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel framing and furring members securely to substrates involved; complying with the recommendations of gypsum board manufacturers for applications indicated.

E. Unless indicated otherwise, metal stud framing shall be formed from the following gauge metal. If two conditions apply in the following listing, use the heavier gauge:

1. Framed openings (heads and jambs of door and window openings) - 16 gauge.

   a. 16 gauge studs include both (2) studs at each jamb, full height, and horizontal headers.

2. Remaining metal studs - 20 gauge.

F. Head of Fire Rated Wall Joint Systems shall be:

1. At fire rated GWB walls and partitions under use Dynamic systems indicated on the drawings that allow for a minimum of 50% compression or 50% extension with 1" nominal joints. (Detail 11/A10.15 for U.L. Design No HW-D-0042 and similar to No HW-D-0049).
2. At fire rated GWB walls and partitions under reinforced concrete floor slabs/beams use U.L HW-Dynamic systems that allow for a minimum of 25% compression with 1" nominal joints equal to U.L. Design No. HW-D-0016.
3. Shaft Walls: Equivalent to above systems and as indicated on the drawings

G. Backerplates: Except grab bars for the handicapped, and stair rails use 6 in. wide 18 ga. galvanized sheet steel per ASTM A164, type RS or heavier, lengths of backerplates as required, minimum length of 4 studs, fastened to studs for the attachment of surface mounted accessories, shelving locations, etc., at required locations and where indicated.

H. Runners: Galvanized steel, sizes and gauges as recommended by the steel stud manufacturer for the wall systems indicated. Runners shall not be lighter than 20 gauge. Comply with ASTM C645.

1. At fire rated heads of wall joint systems utilize 20 gage extended leg runner tracks with minimum 2-1/2" vertical legs.
2. For fire rated partitions that are parallel to the span of metal deck provide a 12" wide, 20 ga continuous plate.
3. At all fire rated walls provide seismic clip angles at 2'-8" on center maximum spacing for stud spans greater than 14'-0". For Stud spans less than 14'-0" clips shall be installed at 4'-0" on center maximum spacing.

2.4 GYPSUM BOARD PRODUCTS

A. Provide gypsum board of types indicated in maximum lengths available to minimize end-to-end butt joints.

1. Thickness: Provide gypsum board 5/8 inch thick to comply with ASTM C 840 for application system and support spacing indicated.

B. Gypsum Wallboard: ASTM C 36 and as follows:

1. Type: Type X
2. Edges: Tapered.

3. Thickness: 5/8 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Type: WR gypsum board where indicated, if not indicated, within 6 feet of all wet areas.
5. All gypsum board shall be recycled materials (gypsum and facers).

C. Abuse Resistant Gypsum Board

1. Abuse-resistant "Fiberock Aqua-Tough" by USG; http://www.usg.com/ 5/8" thick, Type X.
2. Primer Surfacing for Fiber Reinforced Gypsum Board: (To be used on all fiber reinforced gypsum board): "Tuff-Hide" by USG, or Architect approved equal. Dual purpose vinyl, acrylic-latex based coating; http://www.usg.com/

D. Sound Board

1. "Hushboard" Sound Deadening Board by Georgia-Pacific.
2. ½" thick
3. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation.

E. Cement Board: "PermaBase" cement board by Gold Bond, National Gypsum Company or "Durock" by United States Gypsum Company, Chicago, Illinois; www.usg.com. 5/8" thickness. To be used as backer-board at wall tile applications.

2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Accessories for Interior Installation: Corner beads, edge trim, and control joints complying with ASTM C 1047 and requirements indicated below:

1. Material: Formed metal, sheet steel zinc-coated by hot-dip process.
2. Shapes indicated below by reference to Fig. 1 designations in ASTM C 1047:

a. Cornerbead on outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.
b. LC-bead with both face and back flanges; face flange formed to receive joint compound. Use LC-beads for edge trim unless otherwise indicated.
c. L-bead with face flange only; face flange formed to receive joint compound. Use L-bead where indicated.
d. U-bead with face and back flanges; face flange formed to be left without application of joint compound. Use U-bead where indicated.
e. One-piece control joint formed with V-shaped slot, with removable strip covering slot opening.

B. Reveal Trim: Fry Reglet, ½ inch wide by 5/8 inch deep. Equal products by Pittcon Industries are acceptable. Provide 3/8" wide reveals where indicated.

C. Inside corner trim at ceiling: USG #RP-2 or RPV-2.

2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. Provide joint treatment materials complying with ASTM C 475 and the recommendations of both the manufacturers of sheet products and of joint treatment materials for each application indicated.

B. Joint Tape for Gypsum Board: Paper reinforcing tape, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Joint Tape for Cement Board: Polymer-coated, open glass-fiber mesh.

D. Setting-Type Joint Compounds for Gypsum Board: Factory-packaged, job-mixed, chemical-hardening powder products formulated for uses indicated.

1. Where setting-type joint compounds are indicated as a taping compound only or for taping and filling only, use formulation that is compatible with other joint compounds applied over it.
2. For prefilling gypsum board joints, use formulation recommended by gypsum board manufacturer for this purpose.
3. For filling joints and treating fasteners of water-resistant gypsum backing board behind base for ceramic tile, use formulation recommended by the gypsum board manufacturer for this purpose.
4. For topping compound, use sandable formulation.

E. Joint Compound for Cement Board: Material recommended by cementitious backer unit manufacturer.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Provide auxiliary materials for gypsum board construction that comply with referenced standards and recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer.

B. Steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 1002 for the following applications:

1. Fastening gypsum board to steel members less than 0.03 inch thick.
2. Fastening gypsum board to gypsum board.

C. Steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening gypsum board to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.

D. Corrosion-resistant-coated steel drill screws of size and type recommended by board manufacturer for fastening cementitious backer units.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates to which gypsum board assemblies attach or abut, installed hollow metal frames, cast-in-anchors, and structural framing with Installer present for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of assemblies specified in this Section. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Ceiling Anchorages: Coordinate installation of ceiling suspension systems with installation of overhead structural assemblies to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive ceiling hangers that will develop their full strength and at spacing required to support ceilings.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation well in advance of time needed for coordination with other construction.

3.3 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING, GENERAL

A. Steel Framing Installation Standard: Install steel framing to comply with ASTM C 754 and with ASTM C 840 requirements that apply to framing installation.

B. Install supplementary framing, blocking, and bracing at terminations in gypsum board assemblies to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction. Comply with details indicated and with recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer.

C. Isolate steel framing from building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement. Comply with details shown on Drawings, or if not shown, use vertical sliding slide clip application or use of deflection track and plate track two-piece system, or slip-joint with U-channel.

1. Where building structure abuts ceiling perimeter or penetrates ceiling.
2. Where partition framing and wall furring abut structure, including steel beams, steel joists, at bottom of roof decks and floor decks, except at floor.

a. Provide slip-type joints as detailed to attain lateral support and avoid axial loading.

3. Rated Deflection Track: Top runner manufactured to allow partition heads to expand and contract with movement of the structure while maintaining continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.

a. SLP-TRK by Slip Track Systems
b. Snap Track by Totle Steel Solutions
c. Slotted Stud by Steeler Inc.

D. Do not bridge building expansion and control joints with steel framing or furring members. Independently frame both sides of joints with framing or furring members as indicated.

E. Provide all required accessories for a complete installation in every respect.

3.4 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING FOR SUSPENDED AND FURRED CEILINGS

A. Suspend ceiling hangers from building structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or ceiling suspension system. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with the location of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards.
3. Secure wire hangers by looping and wire-tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eyescrews, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
4. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eyescrews, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure as well as for type of hanger involved, and in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
5. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.
6. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
7. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes or conduit.

B. Sway-brace suspended steel framing with hangers used for support.

C. Install suspended steel framing components in sizes and at spacings indicated but not less than that required by the referenced steel framing installation standard.

1. Wire Hangers: 0.1620-inch (8-gage) diameter, 4 feet o.c.
2. Carrying Channels (Main Runners): 1-1/2 inch, 4 feet o.c.
3. Rigid Furring Channels (Furring Members): 16 inches o.c.

D. Installation Tolerances: Install steel framing components for suspended ceilings so that cross-furring members or grid suspension members are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet as measured both lengthwise on each member and transversely between parallel members.

E. Wire-tie or clip furring members to main runners and to other structural supports as indicated.

F. For exterior soffits, install cross-bracing and additional framing to resist wind uplift according to details on Drawings.

3.5 INSTALLING STEEL FRAMING FOR WALLS AND PARTITIONS

A. Install runners (tracks) at floors, ceilings, and structural walls and columns where gypsum board stud assemblies abut other construction.

1. Where metal framing is installed directly against exterior walls, install asphalt felt strips between studs and wall.

a. Metal framing includes Z-furring channels, hat-shaped furring, and metal studs.

B. Installation Tolerances: Install each steel framing and furring member so that fastening surfaces do not vary more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by the faces of adjacent framing.

C. Extend partition framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings, except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Cut studs short of full height to allow for roof or floor above, structural deflection. Calculate and indicate on submittals. Continue framing over frames for doors and openings and frame around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling to provide support for gypsum board.

1. For STC-rated and fire-resistive-rated partitions requiring partitions to extend to the underside of floor/roof slabs and decks or other continuous solid structural surfaces to obtain ratings, install framing around structural and other members extending below floor/roof slabs and decks, as needed, to support gypsum board closures needed to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.

D. Terminate partition framing at suspended ceilings where indicated and continue to structure above where indicated.

E. Install steel studs and furring in sizes and at spacings indicated but not less than that required by the referenced steel framing installation standard to comply with maximum deflection and minimum loading requirements specified:

1. Space all studs at 16 inches o.c.

F. Install steel studs so that flanges point in the same direction and so that leading edges or ends of each gypsum board can be attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

G. Frame door openings to comply with details indicated, with GA-219, and with applicable published recommendations of gypsum board manufacturer. Attach vertical studs at jambs with screws either directly to frames or to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.

1. Extend vertical jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of floor or roof structure above.

H. Frame openings other than door openings to comply with details indicated or, if none indicated, in same manner as required for door openings. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.

3.6 APPLYING AND FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Gypsum Board Application and Finishing Standards: Install and finish gypsum panels to comply with ASTM C 840 and GA-216.

B. Install ceiling board panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and avoid abutting end joints in the central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install wall/partition board panels to minimize the number of abutting end joints or avoid them entirely. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of board. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally with end abutting joints over studs and staggered.

D. Install gypsum panels with face side out. Do not install imperfect, damaged, or damp panels. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

E. Locate both edge or end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Position adjoining panels so that tapered edges abut tapered edges, and field-cut edges abut field-cut edges and ends. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints over different studs on opposite sides of partitions. Avoid joints at corners of framed openings where possible.

F. Attach gypsum panels to steel studs so that the leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

G. Attach gypsum panels to framing provided at openings and cutouts.

H. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber including floor joists and headers. Instead, float gypsum panels over these members using resilient channels or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.

I. Spot grout hollow metal door frames for solid core wood doors, hollow metal doors, and doors over 32 inches wide. Apply spot grout at each jamb anchor clip and immediately insert gypsum panels into frames.

J. Form control joints and expansion joints at locations indicated and as detailed, with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels, as well as supporting framing behind gypsum panels. Provide vertical control joints spread not more than 30 feet on center in partitions.

1. Control Joint: Apply over face of gypsum board where specified. Cut to length with a fine-toothed hacksaw (32 teeth per inch). Cut end joints square, butt together and align to provide neat fit. Attach control joint to gypsum board with fasteners spaced 6 inches o.c. maximum along each flange. Remove plastic tape after finishing with joint compound or veneer finish.

    a. Leave a ½ inch continuous opening between gypsum boards for insertion of surface-mounted joint.
    b. Interrupt wood floor and ceiling plates with a ½ inch gap, wherever there is a control joint in the structure.
    c. Do not attach gypsum board to steel studs on one side of control joint.
    d. Provide separate supports for each control joint flange.
    e. Provide an adequate seal and an additional layer of Type “X” gypsum board behind control joints where sound or fire ratings are prime considerations.

K. Cover both faces of steel stud partition framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chase walls that are braced internally.

1. Except where concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect open concrete coffers, concrete joists, and other structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by coffers, joists, and other structural members; allow ¼ to ½ inch-wide joints to install sealant.

L. Isolate perimeter of non-load-bearing gypsum board partitions at structural abutments, except floors, as detailed. Provide ¼ inch to ½ inch-wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with U-bead edge trim where edges of gypsum panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

M. Where STC-rated gypsum board assemblies are indicated, seal construction at perimeters, behind control and expansion joints, openings, and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant including a bead at both faces of the partitions. Comply with ASTM C 919 and manufacturer's recommendations for location of edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through gypsum board assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

N. Space fasteners in gypsum panels according to referenced gypsum board application and finishing standard and manufacturer's recommendations.

3.7 GYPSUM BOARD APPLICATION METHODS

A. Single-Layer Application: Install gypsum wallboard panels as follows:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels prior to wall/partition board application to the greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing, unless otherwise indicated.

2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing), unless otherwise indicated, and provide panel lengths that will minimize end joints.
3. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing), unless parallel application is required for fire-resistive-rated assemblies. Use maximum-length panels to minimize end joints.
4. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.

B. Wall Tile Substrates: For substrates indicated to receive thin-set ceramic tile and similar rigid applied wall finishes, comply with the following:

1. Install cement board panels to comply with manufacturer's installation directions.

C. Single-Layer Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports as follows:

1. Fasten with screws.

D. Exterior Soffits and Ceilings: Apply exterior glass-mat water resistant gypsum board panels perpendicular to supports, with end joints staggered over supports. Install with ¼ inch open space where panels abut other construction or structural penetrations.

1. Fasten with corrosion-resistant screws.

3.8 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim accessories with back flanges, fasten to framing with the same fasteners used to fasten gypsum board. Otherwise, fasten trim accessories according to accessory manufacturer's directions for type, length, and spacing of fasteners.

B. Install corner beads at external corners.

C. Install edge trim where edge of gypsum panels would otherwise be exposed or semi-exposed. Provide edge trim type with face flange formed to receive joint compound except where other types are indicated.

1. Install LC-bead where gypsum panels are tightly abutted to other construction and back flange can be attached to framing or supporting substrate.
2. Install L-bead where edge trims can only be installed after gypsum panels are installed.
3. Install U-bead where indicated.

D. Install control joints at locations indicated, and where not indicated according to ASTM C 840, and in locations approved by Architect for visual effect.

E. All trim, accessories and corner beads shall be installed using screws. “Crimping” tool and staple attachment is not allowed.

3.9 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

A. Apply joint treatment at gypsum board joints (both directions); flanges of corner bead, edge trim, and control joints; penetrations; fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration and levels of gypsum board finish indicated.

B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged areas using setting-type joint compound.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints and to trim accessories with concealed face flanges as recommended by trim accessory manufacturer and as required to prevent cracks from developing in joint compound at flange edges.

D. Levels of Gypsum Board Finish: Provide the following levels of gypsum board finish per GA-214.

1. Level 0: No taping, finishing, or accessories required. This level of finish shall be used in temporary construction only.
2. Level 1: Joints and interior angles shall have tape embedded in joint compound. Surface shall be free of excess joint compound. Tool marks and ridges are acceptable. This finish level shall be used in plenum areas above ceilings, in attics, in areas where the assembly is concealed.
3. Level 2: Joints and interior angles shall have tape embedded in joint compound and one separate coat of joint compound applied over joints, angles, fastener heads, and accessories. Surface shall be free of excess joint compound. Tool marks and ridges are acceptable. This finish level shall be used where water resistant gypsum backing board (ASTM C630) is used as a substrate for tile only.
4. Level 3: Joints and interior angles shall have tape embedded in joint compound and two separate coats of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads, and accessories. Joint compound shall be smooth and free of tool marks and ridges. Note: It is recommended that the prepared surface be coated with a primer/sealer prior to the application of final finishes. See painting/wall covering specification in this regard. This final level shall be used in areas which are to receive heavy textured, thick (1/8 inch or greater) wall coverings.
5. Level 4: Joints and interior angles shall have tape embedded in joint compound and three separate coats of joint compound applied over joints, angles, fastener heads, and accessories. Joint compound shall be smooth and free of tool marks and ridges. Note: Prepare surface to be coated with a primer/sealer prior to the application of final finishes. This finish level shall be used where textured finishes, wall coverings, and painted “orange peel” finishes are to be applied.
6. Level 5 (for Ceiling Surfaces): Embed tape and apply separate first, fill, and finish coats of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges, and apply skim coat of joint compound over entire surface unless otherwise indicated.

7. Level 5 (for Abuse Resistant Walls): All joints and interior angles shall have tape embedded in joint compound and two separate coats of joint compound applied over all flat joints and one separate coat of joint compound applied over interior angles. Fastener heads and accessories shall be covered with three separate coats of joint compound. A thin skim coat of a material manufactured especially for this purpose (Tuff-Hide), shall be applied to the entire surface. The surface shall be smooth and free of tool marks and ridges. Note: It is recommended that the prepared surface be coated with a drywall primer prior to the application of finish paint.

3.10 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Promptly remove any residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner suitable to Installer that ensures gypsum board assemblies remain without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09 29 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 09 30 00
TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. 6 x 6 and 3 x 6 wall tiles..
2. 3 x 3 ceramic mosaic tile floors
3. Setting materials.
4. Ceramic tile accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. One copy of manufacturer's prepared sample board showing actual piece of each available variety of each required tile type and 2 copies of printed type facsimiles (such as page from full color product catalog) of each piece.

B. Manufacturer's published complete product data for each required grout type along with 3 copies of chart showing available grout colors.

1. Include maintenance instructions

C. Pre-Installation Conference notes

D. Mock-up.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Work done under this Section of the Specifications shall be performed by mechanics skilled and experienced in the class of Work involved. Workmanship shall be in accordance with best trade practices, and surface shall be true to line and free from waves and other imperfections. Joints between tiles shall be maintained uniform and even and properly grouted.

B. Pre-Installation Conference: Convene one week prior to commencing work of this section, under provisions of Section 01 31 19.

C. Mock-up:

1. Provide mockup of tile under provisions of Section 01 45 00.
2. Construct mockup, 4 feet long by 4 feet wide, with waterproofing, finish grout and specified accessories.
3. Locate where directed.
4. Mockup may remain as part of the work.

1.4 PROJECT COLORS AND PATTERNS

A. Colors, surface textures, and other appearance characteristics shall be as indicated herein.

1.5 EXTRA STOCK

A. Deliver tile, consisting of not less than 2 percent of the total quantity of each type, size, pattern, and color installed, to the Owner. Furnish tile in original boxes, properly marked.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products of the following manufacturers will be acceptable, providing their products equal or exceed the type and quality of the specified products, and meet the other specification requirements.

B. Manufacturers:

1. American Olean Tile Co. Inc., Lansdale, Pennsylvania
2. Summitville Tiles, Inc., Summitville, Ohio
3. Basis of Design: DalTile Corporation, Dallas, Texas
4. Metropolitan Ceramics, Canton, Ohio
5. United States Ceramics, East Sparta, Ohio
6. Interceramic Tile Company, Garland, Texas
7. Lonestar Mosaics, Dallas, Texas

C. Manufacturers of mortars and grouts

1. Basis of Design: Custom Building Products
2. American Olean Tile Co., Inc.
3. TEC a division of H. B. Fuller Co.
4. H. B. Fuller Co.
5. Laticrete International, Inc.
6. Summitville Tiles, Inc.
7. Upco Co. Div., Emhart Corp.

D. Ceramic tile accessories

1. Schluter-Systems, Plattsburgh, New York.
2. Ceramic Tool Company, Waukesha, Wisconsin

2.2 CERAMIC WALL TILE

A. Provide standard grade ceramic glazed wall tile conforming to ANSI 137.1 (latest edition).

1. Provide 3 x 6 and 6 x 6 wall tile by 5/16" thick matte glazed tile with cushion edge.
2. Use master set, back mounted sheets.
3. Colors:

a. Field: White K101 by DalTile (6 x 6)
b. Accent 1: Suede Gray 0182 by DalTile (3 x 6)
c. Accent 2: Architectural Gray by DalTile (3 x 6)

B. Glazed Wall Tile Trim

1. Furnish size, color, and shade to as selected by Architect
2. Provide bullnose wainscot cap where required
3. Provide square top, set-on type, cove base at other floors
4. Provide square edges at inside corners
5. Provide bullnose edges at outside corners and jambs
6. See Drawings for locations and patterns

2.3 CERAMIC MOSAIC FLOOR TILE

A. Provide Standard Grade ceramic mosaics conforming to ANSI 137.1 (latest revision).

B. Provide 3 inch square by 1/4 inch thick porcelain type with all-purpose edges and patterns to be selected by Architect as follows:

1. Use master-set, back mounted sheets.
2. Color:

a. Desert Gray Speckle D200 by DalTile

C. Ceramic Mosaic Trim

1. Provide bullnose trim at base and wainscot caps, curbs, and outside corners.
2. Provide coves at bases, including corners.
3. See Drawings for locations and patterns.

2.4 SETTING MATERIALS

A. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar: ANSI A118.4.

B. Water: Clean and drinkable.

C. Dry-Set Mortars: ANSI 118.1A.

2.5 GROUTING MATERIALS

A. One hundred percent solids epoxy grout, complying with ANSI A118.3.

B. Colors:

1. Floor Grout: #165 DeLorean Gray by Custom Building Products
2. Wall Grout: #11 Snow White by Custom Building Products.

C. Epoxy grout is required at all locations.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL

A. Latex Underlayment: Quick set type, as recommended by membrane manufacturer, as required to provide positive drainage to floor drains.

B. Ceramic Tile Accessories

1. "Schluter-SCHIENE", aluminum, tile termination strip. Use at all edges adjacent to different flooring materials. Height shall match adjacent flooring materials.
2. "Schluter-RENO", aluminum, stepless termination strip. Use at all edges where the tile is higher than the adjoining different floor materials.

C. Expansion Joints

1. If not indicated on the Drawings, expansion joints shall be installed in accordance with the Tile Council of America, Inc., Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation, latest edition, as follows:

a. Interior: 24' to 36' in each direction.
b. Exterior: 12' to 16' in each direction.
c. Interior tilework exposed to direct sunlight or moisture: 12' to 16' in each direction.
d. Where tilework abuts restraining surfaces such as perimeter walls, dissimilar floors, curbs, columns, pipes, ceilings, and where changes occur in backing materials.
e. All expansion, control, construction, cold and seismic joints in the structure shall continue through the tilework including such joints at vertical surfaces.
f. Joints through tilework directly over structural joints shall never be narrower than the structural joint.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Prior to installing tile, inspect surfaces to receive tile. Do not proceed with installation until such defects or conditions have been corrected.

1. Verify walls have no efflorescence.

B. The starting of installation in a room or space shall imply acceptance of the surfaces to receive the tile in that space.

3.2 LAYOUT

A. Determine locations of movement joints before starting tilework.

B. Lay out tile work so as to minimize cuts less than one-half tile in size.

C. Locate cuts in both walls and floors so as to be least conspicuous.

D. Lay out tile wainscots to next full tile beyond dimensions shown.

E. Align wall joints to give straight, uniform grout lines, plumb and level.

F. Align floor joints to give straight uniform grout lines parallel with walls.

3.3 WORKMANSHIP

A. Supply first-class Workmanship in tile work.

B. Use products in strict accordance with recommendations and directions of manufacturer.

C. Proportion mixes in accordance with latest ANSI standard specifications.

D. Smooth exposed cut edges.

E. Be sure cut edges are clean before installing tiles.

F. Fit tile carefully against trim and accessories, also around pipes, electrical boxes, and other built-in fixtures so that escutcheons, plates, and collars will completely overlap cut edges.

G. When using glazed tile sheets, minimize tearing sheets apart by drilling pipe holes as much as possible.

H. Be sure tile Work is free of grout film upon completion.

3.4 SETTING METHODS

A. Method and typical detailing for tile Work shall be in accordance with the following TCNA alphanumeric method, listing from the Tile Council of North America's Handbook for Ceramic Tile installation, 2009 edition.

B. Concrete Subfloors

1. New Slabs on Grade (Thin-Set Method): TCNA F113-07 dry-set mortar or latex portland cement mortar with Tile Installation Specification ANSI A108.5.

C. Walls

1. Masonry (Cement Mortar Bond Method): TCNA W211-07 cement mortar, bonded with Tile Installation Specification ANSI A108.1.

D. Sound each tile after set. Replace all hollow sounding tile

3.5 GROUTING

A. Grouting shall be installed in accordance with ANSI A108.10 (A108.6 for epoxy) and the manufacturer's recommended procedures and precautions during application and cleaning.

1. Floor application shall receive epoxy type grout and wall applications shall receive latex type grout.

B. Rinse tile work thoroughly with clean water before and after using chemical cleaners.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect the tile against damage after installation. Damaged tile that appears in the finish work prior to turning the building over to the Owner is to be repaired or replaced without further cost to the Owner. Protect adjoining areas and surfaces.

END OF SECTION 09 30 00

SECTION 09 51 00
ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes acoustical ceilings and related items

B. Review Reflected Ceiling Plans and Mechanical and Electrical Drawings for layout, and pattern of acoustical units, location of recessed light fixtures, ceiling diffusers and grilles, details of suspension system, details at change of level, details at ceiling penetrations, details of fire rated acoustical treatment, access doors, special edge treatment, and necessary connections to work of other trades.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's published data on lay-in ceiling panels, fasteners, and grid

1. Manufacturer's published data on lay-in ceiling panels, fasteners, and grid
2. Documentation from manufacturer stating 50% of the amount of post-consumer and post-industrial recycled content by weight for lay-in ceiling panels, fasteners, and grid

B. Reflected ceiling plan coordination drawings:

1. Ceiling suspension members.
2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
3. Size and location of initial access modules.
4. Ceiling-mounted items including light fixtures; air outlets and inlets; speakers; sprinkler heads; and special moldings at walls, column penetrations, and other junctures with adjoining construction.

C. Samples:

1. Manufacturer's standard sample size for each panel type specified.
2. Manufacturer's standard sample for grid showing all components in grid system.

D. Qualification data for firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include list of completed projects with project names, addresses, names of Architects and Owners, and other information specified.

E. Research reports or evaluation reports of the model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that show compliance of acoustical ceiling system and components with building code in effect for Project.

F. Product test reports from qualified independent testing laboratory that are based on its testing of current products for compliance of acoustical ceiling systems and components with requirements.

G. Pre-installation conference minutes

H. Sample warranty

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed acoustical ceilings similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project.

B. Single-Source Responsibility for Ceiling Units: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling unit from a single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying progress of the Work.

C. Single-Source Responsibility for Suspension System: Obtain each type of suspension system from a single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying progress of the Work.

D. Fire Performance Characteristics:

1. Surface Burning Characteristics: Tested per ASTM E 84 and complying with ASTM E 1264 for Class A products.

a. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
b. Smoke Developed: 50 or less.

2. Identify acoustical ceiling components with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting organization.

E. Coordination of Work: Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical ceiling units and suspension system components with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system components, and partition system.

F. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements of Division 01.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical ceiling units to project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical ceiling units, permit them to reach room temperature and stabilized moisture content.

C. Handle acoustical ceiling units carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

D. Packages required under this Section shall be properly marked on the outside with the identification of the materials contained in the package, so that they may be readily identified with the location to be used.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not install interior acoustical ceilings until space is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in space is completed and nominally dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient conditions of temperature and humidity will be continuously maintained at values near those indicated for final occupancy.

1.6 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Maintenance Stock: Under this Section furnish to the Owner prior to final acceptance, extra maintenance stock of acoustical materials, consisting of a minimum of one percent of area of each size, type, and thickness installed on the job. This extra stock is for the Owner's use after completion of the Project and is not to be used for repair or replacement required during the construction period or during the 60 day period following Substantial Completion. Properly package, seal, and identify extra stock material,

B. Replacement Stock: In addition to the maintenance stock specified above, provide extra replacement stock of acoustical materials, consisting of a minimum of one percent of area of each size, type and thickness installed on the job. This extra stock is for replacement of damaged materials during the 60 day period following Substantial Completion, when the party responsible for the damage cannot be ascertained by the Owner's agent. Replacement stock that is not used shall be furnished to the Owner as maintenance stock.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Acoustical Panel: Submit a written warranty executed by the manufacturer agreeing to repair or replace acoustical panels that fail within the warranty period. Failures include: sagging and warping, and rusting of the suspension system and components.

B. Warranty Periods:

1. Acoustical Panels: Ten (10) years from the Date of Substantial Completion.
2. Grid: Ten (10) years from the Date of Substantial Completion.
3. Acoustical panels and grid system provided by the same manufacturer shall be warranted for fifteen (15) years from the Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: Armstrong World Industries, Lancaster, Pennsylvania

B. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified, and they can provide products of the type, size, function, and arrangement required.

1. Certainteed Corporation (formerly Celotex), Valley Forge, Pennsylvania
2. USG Interiors Inc, Chicago, Illinois

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Acoustical Ceiling Tile: Shall meet Federal Specifications SS-S-118B, Class A flame spread 25, and carry UL label. Tile shall carry the humidity resistant HumiGuard Plus performance characteristics. Finish shall be factory applied, washable, white latex paint, unless noted otherwise.

1. Armstrong #1729, Fine Fissured, 24” x 48” x 5/8”, square edge, white, NRC .055, CAC33, with anti-microbial, HumiGuard Plus.

B. Standard for Acoustical Ceiling Units: ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by reference to types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectance’s, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Colors and Patterns: Provide products to match appearance characteristics indicated under each product type.

2.3 CEILING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

A. Basis of Design: Armstrong World Industries, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

1. Chicago Metallic Corporation, Chicago, Illinois
2. USG Interiors Inc, Chicago, Illinois

B. Suspension systems shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM C 635 for dimensional tolerances, coatings and finishes, and load carrying capabilities. Individual component deflection shall not exceed 1/360 of the span.

C. Finishes and Colors: Provide hot-dipped galvanized finish (G-30 minimum) on all ceiling suspension components. Exposed surfaces of suspension system components shall receive white baked-on enamel paint.

1. High-Humidity Finish: Comply with ASTM C 635 requirements for "Coating Classification for Severe Environment Performance" where high-humidity finishes are indicated.
2. Provide heavy duty suspension system suitable for severe environmental conditions, according to ASTM C635.

D. Acoustical Lay-In System: Grid with 9/16” or 15/16" face. See Sheets I700-1 and I700-2.

E. Provide hold down clips and edge clips within 4 feet of exterior openings.

F. Wall channel: Hemmed edge type.

G. Rough Suspension Materials

1. Metal Channel Runners: 1-1/2", 475 pounds per thousand lineal feet and 3/4", 300 pounds, per thousand lineal feet, cold rolled painted channels.
2. Hanger and Tie Wire: Not less than 12 gauge galvanized soft annealed steel.

H. Attachment Devices: Size for 5 times design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, Direct Hung, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Cast-In-Place and Post-installed Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type indicated below, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with holes or loops for attachment of hangers of type indicated and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing laboratory.

a. Cast-in-place anchors.
b. Chemical anchors.
c. Expansion anchors.
d. Undercut anchors.

2. Powder-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion- resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attachment of hangers of type indicated and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190, conducted by a qualified testing laboratory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and structural framing to which ceiling system attaches. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordination: Furnish layouts for preset inserts, clips, and other ceiling anchors whose installation is specified in other sections.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and similar devices to other trades for installation well in advance of time needed for coordination of other work.

B. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical units to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Border to be 12 inches or greater, and comply with reflected ceiling plans.

C. Laid out grid and coordinate for lighting fixtures and mechanical systems

D. Application of acoustical treatment shall be done by the manufacturer of his authorized applicator and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, except as herein modified.

E. The installation of the ceiling shall be done prior to the installation of shelving, built-in counters, and finished floors; but after the other work in the room has been completed, including painting.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install suspension wires 4 foot on center, maximum, in each direction. Secure suspension hangers to building structure above. For lighting fixtures, install hanger wires to runners at all 4 corners of fixtures. Do not attach hanger wire to metal deck, electrical equipment, mechanical equipment or related support systems.

1. Maximum splay of hanger wire is 10 degrees and must be offset per ASTM C635.
2. Suspension wires, straps, and chains shall not be attached to or through steel roof decks.

B. Install metal channel by saddle tying hanger wire or with leveling clips to a leveling tolerance of 1/8" in 12 feet each way.

C. Install grid suspension system in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

D. Install wall angle at intersection of suspended ceiling and vertical surfaces. Where plenum space occurs above ceiling, apply continuous ribbon of acoustical adhesive or caulking compound on top of vertical wall angle after installation.

E. Install acoustical units in a true and even plane, in straight line courses following lay out pattern shown in reflective ceiling plan. Fit border units neatly against vertical surfaces.

F. Seal joints in acoustical units around pipes, ducts, and electrical outlets with caulking compound.

G. Install edge moldings of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and at locations where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical units.

1. Sealant Bed: Apply continuous ribbon of acoustical sealant, concealed on back of vertical leg before installing moldings.
2. Screw-attach moldings to substrate at intervals not over 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12'-0". Miter corners accurately and connect securely.

H. Install acoustical tile in coordination with suspension system.

I. Just prior to the Date of Substantial Completion, remove and replace skinned, damaged, or dirty tile with new.

J. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

K. Install in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension members. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for cleaning and touch-up of minor finish damage. Remove and replace work that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 09 51 00

SECTION 09 65 00
RESILIENT BASE AND FLOORING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Vinyl Coved Base.
2. Rubber Tile

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual tiles or sections of tiles showing full range of colors and patterns available for each type of resilient floor tile and base indicated. Provide the following with selections:

1. Vinyl coved base

B. Product Data: submit product data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility for Resilient Base: Obtain each type and color of resilient base from a single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying progress of the Work.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver resilient base and installation accessories to Project site in original manufacturer's unopened cartons and containers each bearing names of product and manufacturer, Project identification, and shipping and handling instructions.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Maintain a minimum temperature of 70 degrees F in spaces to receive base for at least 48 hours before installation, during installation, and for not less than 48 hours after installation. After this period, maintain a temperature of not less than 55 degrees F.

B. Do not install resilient base until it has been conditioned to the space where they are to be installed.

C. Close spaces to traffic during tile installation.

1.6 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Specified items shall not be delivered or installed until building is enclosed, wet work completed and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and humidity at occupancy level during remainder of construction period.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 RESILIENT BASE

A. Products of the following manufacturers will be acceptable, providing they equal or exceed the quality specified.

1. Basis of Design: Johnsonite, Chagrin Falls, OH; www.johnsonite.com
2. Armstrong World Industries, Lancaster, PA; www.armstrong.com
3. Burkemercer Flooring Products, San Jose, CA; www.burkemercer.com
4. Flexco Co., Tuscumbia, AL; www.marleyflexco.com
5. Mannington Mills, Inc., Salem, NJ; www.mannington.com
6. Roppe Rubber Corp., Fostoria, OH; www.roppe.com

B. Vinyl Cove Base: 4 inches in height by roll stock and 1/8-inch thick, ribbed back, rounded top, and set on type. (4 foot length base material is not acceptable.)

C. Color: Johnsonite #55 Silver Gray

2.2 RUBBER TILE

C. Basis of Design: Johnsonite

B. Colors:

1. RT 1: Johnsonite Cityscape 547 Cornerstone, hammered texture.
2. RT 2: Johnsonite Cityscape 532 Theater, hammered texture.
3. RT 3: Johnsonite Roundel 166 Sienna, hammered texture.

C. Size: 12” x 12”

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Adhesive: As per recommendations of product manufacturer.

1. Water based adhesives are not allowed.

B. Provide all items and accessories for a complete installation in every respect.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas where installation of tiles will occur, with Installer present.

1. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with tile manufacturer's installation directions and other requirements indicated that are applicable to each type of tile installation included in Project.

B. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

END OF SECTION 09 65 00

SECTION 09 68 00
CARPET TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes carpet tile and accessories for concrete floors and access flooring installations.

B. See Section 09 65 00 - Resilient Accessories for rubber coved wall base.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Printed data sheets for each type of carpet and accessory specified

a. Include cut sheets, showing carpet systems meet or exceed the minimum standards contained in the Carpet and Rug Institute (CRI) Green Label Indoor Air Quality Testing Program. www.carpet-rug.com
b. VOC levels highlighted

2. Installation system proposed
3. Care, cleaning, and maintenance information. Include two copies of each of the following CRI publications:

a. “Steps in the right direction, an Owners Manual for Your Carpet” with pertinent treatment highlighted
b. Carpet Maintenance Guidelines for Commercial Applications
c. Take a Deep Breath and Thank Your Custodian; Tips and Tools for Improving IAQ in Schools

4. Documentation of 50% post-consumer and post-industrial recycled content by weight for carpet products submitted.
5. Smoke and flammability reports

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Working layout for each area to be carpeted. Include location of accent tile.
2. Show pattern, color, trim units, and other pertinent installation details
3. Maintenance training video

C. Samples:

1. Manufacturers standard color books of actual samples
2. Manufacturers standard trim chain
3. Three full size samples of each carpet tile pattern submitted
4. Three 12-inch long strips of each trim unit submitted

D. Certifications and Testing:

1. Provide certification that tile has been manufactured in accordance with the Contract Documents.
2. Test results of the Bond and Moisture tests
3. Test results from the Calcium Chloride tests

E. Sample Warranty

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Commitment to Sustainability: Carpet manufacturer shall have an operational carpet-recycling program for 100 percent of the new carpet product (at the end of its useful life). This program shall not consist of incineration.

B. Contractor's Qualifications:

1. Employ only experienced installers, skilled in installation of the specified systems.
2. Installation company shall employ a minimum of three qualified installers with a minimum of three years experience each of installing similar systems.

C. Manufacturer's Qualifications:

1. Employ only manufacturers making the specified materials as a current production item.
2. Manufacturers shall have a minimum of five years of production experience with carpet of similar types to that specified.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain carpet from a single source, unless otherwise directed by Architect.

E. Install carpet after building is enclosed, wet work complete, and HVAC system operational.

1. Maintain temperature and humidity at designed level for the remainder of the construction period.

F. Carpeting shall have a minimum critical radiant flux of 0.45 watts per square centimeter (radiant panel test) per ASTM E-648 "Standard Test Methods for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source."

G. Carpet Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide carpeting with the following characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by U.L. or another nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to the authorities having jurisdiction. Identify carpet with appropriate markings of applicable agency.

1.	Surface Flammability:	Passes CPSC 16 CFR, Part 1630
2.	Flam Spread	25 or less per ASTM E 84
3.	Smoke Development:	450 or less per ASTM E 84
4.	Static:	Under 3.5 kv. Below the average level of human sensitivity

H. Adhesives: VOC levels shall comply with Section 07920 – Sealants.

I. Carpet shall have been tested against and passed the Indoor Air Quality Carpet Testing Program requirements of CRI.

J. Calcium Chloride Test: Measure moisture vapor emissions from concrete slab prior to the installation of the carpeting. Maximum moisture emissions levels shall be as recommended by the carpeting manufacturer.

K. Bond and Moisture Tests: Provide bond and moisture tests prior to the installation of the carpet. Tests shall be in accordance with the carpet manufacturer's recommendations. Provide amount of tests as recommended by the carpet manufacturer.

L. The Architect may send samples of materials, taken at random from the jobsite, to an independent testing laboratory. The cost of testing shall be borne by the contractor if the material is found non compliant with specifications.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in the original factory packaging, labeled with identification of manufacturer, brand name, lot number, and test data.

B. Store materials on site, in original packaging, inside a well ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soilage, extreme temperatures, and humidity.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Dimensions supplied in these Specifications and Drawings are approximate. Field verify dimensions and other conditions affecting Work.

1.6 EXTRA STOCK

A. Two percent of each color and type of carpet tile installed.

1.7 WARRANTIES

A. Manufacturer's Warranty:

1. Warranty shall be non-prorated against surface pile wear, zippering, edge ravel, excessive static, loss of resiliency, tough bind, moisture barrier (passes British Spill Test), and delamination of secondary backing.
2. Surface pile wear for warranty purposes shall be no more than 10% loss of face fiber.
3. Warranty shall be for a minimum of twenty years.

B. Installer's Warranty: Guarantee the installation against defects in workmanship, seaming, and loss of adhesion for a period of three years.

C. Warranties shall begin on the date of Substantial Completion.

D. Upon written notice from the Architect, correct or replace improper work and material that may become apparent within the warranty period. Repairs will be made in accordance with this specification.

1. Exception: Any problems arising from improper adherence to the manufacturer's recommended maintenance program.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design: Interface (select one of the following)

1. Frequency II Routine
2. Gradient II Arc
3. Geometry II Graphic

B. Substitutions: Where a basis of design has been specified, an equal or superior product may be accepted only upon review and written acceptance by the Architect and Interior Designer.

1. Submit substitutions in accordance with Section 01 60 10, Product Substitutions
2. Include actual samples of proposed carpet tile patterns (5 total) in addition to the Division 01 requirements
3. All substitutions for carpet tile shall have samples submitted within 30 days of the date of the Granted Maximum Price.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Carpet shall have been tested against and passed the Indoor Air Quality Carpet Testing Program requirements of CRI.

B. Nylon: All nylon fiber blends of fiber and solution dyed of 40% to 60% respectively.

C. Face Weight: Minimum 18 ounces per square yard

D. Size: 36" x 36"

E. General Carpet Tile Characteristics:

1.	Flammability	Passes, Pill Test (ASTM D2859 or CPSC FF-1-70)
2.	Smoke Density	≤ 450 Flaming Mode (ASTM E662)
3.	Dimensional Stability	≤ 0.1% change Stability (Aachen Method Din 54318)
4.	Static Generation	≤ 2.5 kV at 20% R.H. at 70º F (AATCC 134 w/ neolite)
5.	Lightfastness	4.0 after 60 hours (AATCC 16E)
6.	Cold Water BLEED®	4.0 (AATCC 107)
7.	Formaldehyde or 4-PC	Not allowed

F. Backing Characteristics:

1. Primary Backing: Synthetic Woven or Non-Woven.
2. Pre-Coat (Fusion Coat): Sealant Vinyl
3. Secondary Backing: Vinyl Hardback. 100% reclaimed-content, nylon reinforced vinyl matrix backing is preferred and should be provided if available.

   a. Density (ASTM D-1667): Minimum 65 lbs/cu ft +/- 5%
   b. Fiberglass Reinforced.

4. Product to be installed with a mill-applied releasable “dry” adhesive system (when/if available from Manufacturer) to securely attach product to sub-floor in compliance with ADA guidelines, Section 4.5.3. Free-lay installations not allowed.

G. Vinyl Carpet Trims: Shall be by Johnson Rubber Co., Middlefield, Ohio. Colors as selected by Architect. Provide edge type as follows:

1. Carpet to Resilient Flooring: CTA-XX-A by Johnsonite
2. Carpet to Concrete: CTA-XX-I
3. Carpet Termination Reducer: EG-XX-E Johnsonite

H. Accessories:

1. Materials recommended by Manufacturer for patching, leveling, priming, etc.
2. Adhesives: Products to be supplied with a pre-cured, mill-applied or other “dry” adhesive system (2.02D) when available. Otherwise, adhesive should be full spread, releasable, extremely low VOC in compliance with CRI Indoor Air Quality Adhesive Testing Program requirements, compatible with materials being adhered, as recommended by the Manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Examine substrate for compliance with the Contract Documents. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, dust, dirt, solvents, soaps, silicone, wax, oil, grease, paint, plaster, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives. Allow floors to dry. Apply sealer to prevent dusting.

C. Ensure concrete floors are free from cracks, ridges, depressions, scaling and irregularities.

D. Ensure constant floor height after installation with a maximum variation of 1/4-inch per 10 feet non-cumulative in any direction.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install carpet system in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1. Carpet coverage shall be complete to edges of space and free of gaps between tiles and at bases of permanent fixtures within designated areas.
2. Install using direct glue-down method. Comply with CRI 104, Section 8, Direct Glue-Down Installation

B. Check matching of carpet before cutting and ensure no visible variation between dye lots.

C. Cut carpet in a manor to allow proper seam and pattern match. Ensure cuts are straight, true, and not frayed.

D. Adhesive: Prime substrate as recommended by adhesive manufacturer. Spread adhesive at stipulated rates for full adhesion.

E. Install trims where carpet terminates at other floor coverings. Use full-length pieces only. Where splicing cannot be avoided, butt ends tight and flush.

F. Install tile to be free of air pockets.

G. Do not place heavy objects such as furniture on carpeted areas for a minimum of 24-Hours after completed installation or until adhesive is set.

H. Separate waste in accordance with the Waste Management Plan. Manufacturer to reclaim all scrap not retained by Owner.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. All scrap carpet shall be palletized and returned to the manufacturer.

B. Immediately after installation, remove visible cement, dirt, wrappings, cartons, clippings, and other foreign substances. Vacuum carpet.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions in a manner acceptable to the manufacturer and installer until the Date of Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct an instruction class for the Owner's maintenance staff prior to the Date of Substantial Completion.

1. Instruct personnel on the proper method of cleaning the material as recommended by the manufacturer.
2. Videotape this secession.

END OF SECTION 09 68 00

SECTION 09 91 00
PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for complete painting and finishing work as detailed on the Drawings and as specified herein, of surfaces as scheduled throughout the building.

B. The type of material to be used and the number of coats to be applied are listed in the "Painting Schedule" in Part 3 of this Section. Also, refer to Room Finish Schedule and Finish Plans.

C. The term "paint" as used herein, includes enamels, paints, sealers, stains, fillers, emulsions, and other coatings, whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.

D. The Architect shall not be limited in the number of colors selected for single space or for the complete Project.

E. The intent is to provide a finished building, interior and exterior, whether or not specifically indicated. Some items may not be specifically indicated to be painted, however, all items shall be finished as directed by the Architect.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Materials List: Prior to the start of work and before paint materials are delivered to the site, submit a list of materials proposed and the equivalent specified item proposed.

1. This shall in no way be construed as permitting substitution of materials for those specified or approved for this Work by the Architect.

B. Color Chip Catalog: Provide a current color chip catalog from which colors may be selected. Manufacturers may fulfill this requirement by updating that Architect’s office catalog.

C. Stain Samples: Submit sample of specified wood species with selected stain applied to specified wood types to Architect for approval. Resubmit additional samples as necessary to obtain color desired by Architect.

D. Manufacturer's Recommendations: In each case where material proposed is not the material specified or specifically described as an acceptable manufacturer, submit for review the current recommended method of application published by the manufacturer.

E. Certification: Submit written certification from each coating manufacturer attesting that coatings provided under this specification section are specifically formulated and manufactured for the environmental conditions encountered in the State of Florida subtropical regions including factory mixed mildewcides and fungicides of type and quantity to inhibit fungus and mildew growth. Further certify that mildewcides and fungicides do not contain compounds of mercury, lead or other heavy metals.

F. Material Safety Data Sheets: Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for each coating product. In hazardous ingredient section of the MSDS form, write in type and quantity of mildewcide incorporated in the coating specified.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Painters: Use only qualified journeyman painters for the mixing and application of paint on exposed surfaces. If installed painting is rejected, no allowance will be made for lack of mechanics skill.

B. Codes and Standards: In addition to complying with pertinent codes and regulations, comply with "Standard (Type 1)" as defined by the Painting and Decorating Contractors of America in their "Modern Guide to Paint Specifications," current edition.

1.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Painting Contractor shall completely paint and finish one complete room according to the Specifications, as designated by Architect, which will be used as quality standard for remainder of Project.

1.5 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver paint materials to the job site in their original unopened containers with labels intact and legible at time of use.

B. Protection

1. Store only the approved materials at the job site and store only in a suitable and designated area restricted to the storage of paint materials and related equipment.
2. Use means necessary to ensure the safe storage and use of paint materials and the prompt and safe disposal of waste.
3. Use means necessary to protect paint materials before, during, and after application and to protect the installed work and materials of other trades.

1.6 EXTRA STOCK

A. Upon completion of this portion of the Work, deliver to the Owner an extra stock of paint consisting of five gallons of each color used in each coating material used, with such extra stock tightly sealed in clearly labeled containers.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to State and local V.O.C. (Volatile Organic Compound) Regulations. Notify Architect in writing if variations to Specifications are required.

B. Do not apply materials when the surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

C. Do not apply exterior coating during rain, or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.

1. Painting may be continued during inclement weather if areas and surfaces to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by paint manufacturer during application and drying periods.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINTING MATERIALS MANUFACTURER

A. Painting materials shall be the products of the following manufacturers, specified as the type, function, and quality of products to be provided. Paint materials and specification numbers listed herein, unless otherwise designated, are the products of Sherwin-Williams and Tnemec Company, Inc and require no further approval as to manufacturer or catalog number.

B. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable as equal to Sherwin-Williams Paint Company, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified, and the material types and composition are the same; and subject to approval by the Architect of the materials list required to be submitted under preceding Part 1 of this Section.

1. Porter Paint, Louisville, Kentucky
2. Glidden, Cleveland, Ohio
3. ICI Devoe, Cleveland, Ohio
4. MAB Paints, M.A. Bruder & Sons, Inc., Broomall, Pennsylvania
5. Benjamin Moore & Company, Montvale, New Jersey

C. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable as equal to Tnemec, providing their products equal or exceed the quality specified.

1. Induron Protective Coatings, Birmingham, Alabama.
2. Ameron Protective Coatings Group, Brea, California.

2.2 COMPATIBILITY

A. Paint materials selected for coating systems for each type of surface shall be the product of a single manufacturer.

B. Paint materials and equipment shall be compatible in use; finish coats shall be compatible with prime coats; prime coats shall be compatible with the surface to be coated; tools and equipment shall be compatible with the coating to be applied.

C. Thinners, when used, shall be only those thinners recommended for that purpose by the manufacturer of the material to be thinned.

2.3 ACCEPTANCE OF SPECIFICATIONS

A. By submitting a proposal, the Contractor has reviewed the bidding documents with the painting subcontractor and accepts the Specifications as sufficient to produce approved painting results. If the painting subcontractor contends that the materials or number of coats specified will not produce satisfactory results, he shall so notify the Architect directly or indirectly through a Bidding Contractor 10 days prior to receipt of bids for proper action.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Coatings: Ready mixed, except field catalyzed coatings. Prepare pigments:

1. To a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating.
2. For good flow and brushing properties.
3. Capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.

B. Accessory Materials: Linseed oil, shellac, turpentine, paint thinners and other materials not specifically indicated but required to achieve the finishes specified; commercial quality.

C. Mildew Resistance: Provide coatings which are formulated and mixed at the point of manufacture with mildewcides and fungicides to inhibit growth of mildew as encountered in the subtropical regions of the State of Florida. Mildewcides and fungicides containing compounds of mercury, lead or other heavy metals are not acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Examine areas and conditions under which painting work is to be applied and notify the Architect in writing of conditions detrimental to proper and timely completion of work. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Starting of painting work will be constructed as Applicator's acceptance of surfaces and conditions within any particular area.

C. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions otherwise detrimental to formation of a durable paint surface.

D. Test shop applied primers for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the maximums as recommended, for the types of coatings to be used, by the manufacturer.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General

1. Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions, and as herein specified, for each particular substrate condition.
2. Remove hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place and not to be finish painted or provide surface applied protection prior to surface preparation and painting operations; remove, if necessary, for complete painting of items and adjacent surfaces. Following completion of painting of each space or area, reinstall removed items.
3. Clean surfaces to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Program cleaning and painting so that contaminates from cleaning process will not fall onto wet, newly painted surfaces.

B. Cementitious Materials

1. Prepare cementitious surfaces of concrete, concrete block, and cement plaster to be painted by removing efflorescence, chalk, dirt, grease, oils, and by roughening as required to remove glaze.
2. Determine alkalinity and moisture content of surfaces to be painted by performing appropriate tests. If surfaces are found to be sufficiently alkaline to cause blistering and burning of finish paint, correct this condition before application of paint. Do not paint over surfaces where moisture content exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's printed directions.
3. Clean concrete floor surfaces scheduled to be painted with a commercial solution of muriatic acid or other etching cleaner. Flush floor with clean water to neutralize acid and allow to dry before painting.

C. Wood

1. Clean wood surfaces to be painted of dirt, oil, or other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sandpaper smooth those finished surfaces exposed to view and dust off. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer before application of priming coat. After priming fill holes and imperfections in finished surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sandpaper smooth when dried.
2. Prime, stain, or seal wood required to be job painted immediately upon delivery to job. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of such wood, including cabinets, counters, cases, and paneling.
3. When transparent finish is required, use spar varnish for backpriming.

D. Ferrous Metals

1. Clean ferrous surfaces, which are not galvanized or shop coated, of oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances by solvent or mechanical cleaning.

2. Touch-up shop applied prime coats wherever damaged or bare, where required by other Sections or these Specifications. Clean and touch-up with same type shop primer.

E. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean free of oil and surface contaminates with non-petroleum based solvent.

F. Aluminum Surfaces: Remove surface contamination by steam or high pressure water. Remove oxidation with acid etch and solvent washing. Apply etching primer immediately following cleaning.

G. Gypsum Board Surfaces: Fill minor defects with filler compound and spot prime defects after repair.

3.3 MATERIALS PREPARATION

A. Mix and prepare painting materials in accordance with manufacturer's direction.

B. Store materials not in actual use in tightly covered containers. Maintain containers used in storage, mixing, and application of paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.

C. Stir materials before application to produce a mixture of uniform density and stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. Remove film and, if necessary, strain material before using.

3.4 APPLICATION

A. Paint during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results.

B. General: Apply paint in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for substrate and type of material being applied.

1. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to insure that surfaces, including edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Paint surfaces behind permanently-fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only before final installation of equipment.
3. Paint interior surfaces of ducts, where visible through registers or grilles, with a flat, nonspecular black paint.
4. Paint back sides of access panels and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.
5. Finish exterior doors on tops, bottoms, and side edges same as exterior faces unless otherwise indicated.
6. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.

C. Scheduling Painting: Apply first coat material to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.

1. Allow sufficient time between successive coatings to permit proper drying. Do not recoat until paint has dried to where it feels firm, does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and application of another coat of paint does not cause lifting or loss of adhesion of the undercoat.
2. Slightly vary the color of succeeding coats.

D. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply materials at not less than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate and as specified, to establish a total dry film thickness as indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by the coating manufacturer.

E. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is limited to items exposed to view in interior occupied spaces and exterior walls and roof. Mechanical rooms and electrical rooms are not considered occupied spaces unless specifically noted as such.

F. Prime Coats: Apply prime coat of material which is required to be painted or finished and which has not been prime coated by others.

1. Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where there is evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat, to assure a finish coat with no burn through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
2. Coordinate manufacturer’s prime coats with finish coats as specified herein. If compatibility is not ascertained during the bidding period, and verification submitted with the shop drawings, then prime coat paint system as specified herein shall be applied to the item prior to finish painting as specified herein.

G. Pigmented (Opaque), Finishes: Completely cover to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.

H. Transparent (Clear) Finishes: Use multiple coats to produce glass-smooth surface film of even luster. Provide a finish free of laps, cloudiness, color irregularity, runs, brush marks, orange peel, nail holes, or other surfaces imperfections.

I. Completed Work: Match approved samples for color, texture, and coverage. Remove, refinish, or repaint work not in compliance with specified requirements.

3.5 CLEAN-UP AND PROTECTION

A. Clean-Up: During progress of Work remove from site discarded paint materials, rubbish, cans, and rags at end of each work day.

B. Upon completion of painting work clean window glass and other paint- spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.

C. Protection: Protect work of other trades, whether to be painted or not, against damage by painting and finishing work. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing and repainting, as acceptable to Architect.

D. Provide "Wet Paint" signs as required to protect newly painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others for protection of their work, after completion of painting operations.

E. At the completion of Work of other trades, touch-up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 PAINT TYPES AND NUMBER OF COATS

A. The following painting schedules are intended to identify the type of finishes which are required for the various surfaces, and to identify the surfaces to which each finish is to be applied. Refer to Finish Schedule.

B. To define requirements for quality, function, size, gages, textures, and color, the following list of materials designates the manufacturer's brand, types, and number of coats required; and other requirements that are to be furnished to conform to the requirements of this Project.

C. Where specific finishes are called for on the Drawings and in the Finish Schedule by code designation, it shall specifically refer to the following identified types of coatings.

D. The primer indicated under Material Identification is intended for the particular substrate surface specified. Where the same numbered finish is scheduled, but for another substrate, provide the proper primer compatible with substrate and the finish.

E. Where the substrate has a compatible and satisfactory prime coat already on it, the prime coat specified for the numbered finish may be omitted. Test prime coat for compatibility before applying additional coats.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The right is reserved by Owner to invoke the following material testing procedure at any time, and any number of times during period of field painting:

1. Engage services of an independent testing laboratory to sample paint being used. Samples of materials delivered to project site will be taken, identified and sealed, and certified in the presence of the Contractor.
2. Testing laboratory will perform appropriate tests for any or all of the following characteristics: Abrasion resistance, apparent reflectivity, flexibility, washability, absorption, accelerated weathering, dry opacity, accelerated yellowness, recoating, skinning, color retention, alkali resistance and quantitative materials analysis.

B. If test results show that material being used does not comply with specified requirements, Contractor may be directed to stop painting work, and remove non-complying paint; pay for testing; repaint surfaces coated with rejected paint; remove rejected paint from previously painted surfaces if, upon repainting with specified paint, the two coatings are non-compatible.

3.7 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Provide the following exterior paint systems based on Sherwin-Williams and Tnemec for substrates indicated.

B Concrete: Provide the following finish systems over exterior tilt-up concrete, concrete surfaces exterior CMU, and cement plaster surfaces:

C. **Ferrous Metal**: Provide the following finish systems over exterior ferrous metal.

1. **High-Build Acrylic Polyurethane Enamel**:

a. **Primer:** Metal primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Tnemec: "Poxiprime" Series N68

b. **Second Coat:** Epoxy intermediate coat applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Tnemec: Series 66 Hi-Build Expoxoline

c. **Third Coat: Semigloss**, acrylic polyurethane enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Tnemec: Series 1075 Endura-Shield

d. **Surfaces**: Lintels, handrails and railings, bumper posts, hollow metal doors and frames, pipe bollards, and all other exterior steel scheduled or indicated to painted or exposed to view

e. Primer may not be required on shop primed items is compatibility is confirmed in writing with the manufacturer of the type of shop primer being applied. Contractor shall verify this during the bidding period, and if primer is not compatible, then primer shall be either field applied or shop applied with type as recommended by the finish coat manufacturer. Type of primer and surface preparation shall be as recommended by the painting materials manufacturer.

f. This paint system shall be spray applied only, brush application is not allowed.

D. **Elastomeric Finish System**: Provide the following elastomeric finish system over exterior CMU

1. **Elastomeric Finish System – Modified Waterborne Acrylate**

a. **Primer:** Self-priming.
b. **First and Second Coats**: **Flat**, exterior elastomeric paint applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Tnemec: Enviro-Crete Series 156

c. Surfaces: Exterior CMU and stucco.
d. Provide manufacturers ten (10) year warranty for this elastomeric paint system.

3.8 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Provide the following **interior** paint systems based on **Sherwin-Williams and Tnemec** for substrates indicated:

B. **Concrete Masonry Units**: Provide the following finish systems over interior concrete masonry block units:

1. **Acrylic-Latex Finish**:

a. **Block Filler**: High-performance, latex-based, block filler applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Sherwin-Williams: PrepRite Block Fillere B25W25

b. **First and Second Coats: Semi-Gloss**, acrylic-latex, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Sherwin-Williams: ProMar 200 Latex Semi-Gloss B31W200

c. Surfaces: New masonry walls, where epoxy is not indicated.

2. **Epoxy:**

a. **Block Filler:** Waterborne epoxy polyamide.

1) Sherwin-Williams: Epo-Flex WB Epoxy Block Filler

b. **First and Second Coats: Satin**, Waterborne epoxy polyamide.

1) Sherwin-Williams: Water Base Epoxy B 70/ B60V25 S/G Hardener

c. Surfaces: New masonry walls where epoxy is indicated.

C. **Gypsum Board**: Provide the following finish systems over interior gypsum board surfaces:

1. **Acrylic-Latex Finish**:

a. **Primer:** Latex-based, interior primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Sherwin-Williams: Vapor Barrier Primer 154-6407

b. **First and Second Coats: Eggshell and Flat**, acrylic-latex, interior enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Sherwin-Williams: ProMar 200 Latex B31W200
Eggshell on walls
Flat on ceilings

c. Surfaces: Gypsum board walls, bulkheads, ceilings, where epoxy is not indicated.

2. **Epoxy:**

a. **Primer:** Waterborne epoxy polyamide.

1) Sherwin-Williams: 154-6407

b. **First and Second Coats: Satin**, Waterborne epoxy polyamide.

1) Sherwin-Williams: Water Base Epoxy B70 Series, Semi-Gloss Hardener B60V25.

c. Surfaces: Gypsum board walls, bulkheads, ceilings where epoxy is indicated.

D. **Ferrous Metal:** Provide the following finish systems over interior ferrous metal:

1. **High-Build Acrylic Polyurethane Enamel**:

a. **Primer:** Metal primer applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Tnemec: "Tneme-Fascure" Series 161

b. **Second Coat: Semi-Gloss**, acrylic polyurethane enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer.

1) Tnemec: Series 1075 Endura-Shield

c. Surfaces: Hollow metal doors, frames, and railings, exposed steel joists, steel deck, steel trusses, miscellaneous steel, etc. where scheduled, noted to be painted, or exposed to view.

Note: When the manufacturing of paint supplied does not require or recommend a primer, and a single coat will provide required coverage, approval from the Architect must be obtained to delete second coat; and a credit shall be due the Owner.

END OF SECTION 09 91 00

Division 10

Specialties

SECTION 10 11 00
VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of visual display boards:

1. Vinyl faced tackboards.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product Data: Include manufacturer's data substantiating that tackboard materials comply with requirements indicated.

C. Shop Drawings: Provide shop drawings for each type of tackboard required. Include sections of typical trim members and dimensioned elevations. Show anchors, grounds, reinforcement, accessories, layout, and installation details.

D. Samples: Provide the following samples of each product for initial selection of colors, patterns, and textures, as required, and for verification of compliance with requirements indicated.

1. Samples for initial selection of color, pattern, and texture:

a. Vinyl Faced Tackboards: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual sections of vinyl fabric, showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of vinyl-fabric-faced cork tackboard indicated.
b. Aluminum Trim and Accessories: Samples of each finish type and color, on 6-inch-long sections of extrusions and not less than 4-inch squares of sheet or plate, showing the full range of colors available.
c. Tackable surfacing color chart consisting of actual samples of tackable surfacing material.

2. Samples for verification of color, pattern, and texture selected, and compliance with requirements indicated.

a. Tackboards: Sample panels not less than 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches for each type of markerboard and tackboard indicated. Include a sample panel for each color, texture, and pattern required.
b. Aluminum Trim and Accessories: Samples of each finish type and color, on 6-inch-long sections of extrusions and not less than 4-inch squares of sheet or plate. Where finishes involve normal color and texture variations, include sets showing the full range of variations expected.

D. Certificates: In lieu of laboratory test reports, when permitted by the Architect, submit the manufacturer's certification that vinyl-fabric-faced cork tackboard materials furnished comply with requirements specified for flame spread ratings.

G. Sample warranties.

H. Submit warranties as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who is an authorized representative of the markerboard manufacturer for both installation and maintenance of the type of markerboard units required for this Project.

1. Maintenance Proximity: Not more than 4 hours normal travel time from the Installer's place of business to the Project site.

B. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide vinyl-fabric-faced tackboards with surface burning characteristics indicated below, as determined by testing assembled materials composed of facings and backings identical to those required in this section, in accordance with ASTM E 84, latest edition, by a testing organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
3. Smoke Developed: 10 or less.
3. Fire performance characteristics of the tackable surfacing to be Class B fuel contribution per ASTM E 84, latest edition.

B. Design Criteria: The drawings indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements of visual display boards. Other visual display boards having equal performance characteristics with deviations from indicated dimensions and profiles may be considered provided deviations do not change the design concept or intended performance. The burden of proof of equality is on the proposer.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements prior to preparation of shop drawings and fabrication to ensure proper fitting. Show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delay.

1. Allow for trimming and fitting wherever taking field measurements before fabrication might delay the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following Manufacturers:

1. Tackboards:

a. Claridge Products and Equipment, Inc., Harrison, Arkansas. www.claridgeproducts.com
b. American Chalkboard Co.
c. Best Rite
d. Lemco, Inc.
e. Nelson/Adams (NACO)

2.2 MATERIALS – Comply with the provisions of the latest editions for the following codes, specifications, and standards, except as otherwise shown or specified:

A. Vinyl Faced Tackboards: Provide mildew-resistant, washable, vinyl fabric complying with FS CCC-W-408, Type II, weighing not less than 13 ounces per square yard, laminated to 1/8-inch-thick cork sheet. Provide fabric that has a flame spread rating of 25 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84. Provide color and texture as scheduled or as selected from the manufacturer's standards.

1. Backing: Make panels rigid by factory laminating 1/8 inch thick cork face sheet under pressure to 3/8-inch-thick fiberboard backing.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Metal Trim and Accessories: Fabricate frames and trim of not less than 0.062-inch-thick aluminum alloy, size and shape as indicated, to suit type of installation. Provide straight, single-length units wherever possible; keep joints to a minimum. Miter corners to a neat, hairline closure.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Assembly: Provide factory-assembled tackboard units.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM "Metal Finishes Manual" for recommendations relative to application and designations of finishes.

B. All exposed aluminum shall have the following finish: Class II Clear Anodized Finish: AA-M12C22A31 (Mechanical Finish: as fabricated, non-specular; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Class II Architectural, clear film thicker than 0.4 mil).

C. Face color shall be as selected by the Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Deliver factory-built tackboard units completely assembled in one piece without joints, wherever possible.

B. Install units in locations and at mounting heights indicated and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Keep perimeter lines straight, plumb, and level. Provide grounds, clips, backing materials, adhesives, brackets, anchors, trim, and accessories necessary for a complete installation.

C. Coordinate job-site assembled units with grounds, trim, and accessories. Join parts with a neat, precision fit.

D. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

I. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

3.3 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Verify that accessories required for each unit have been properly installed and that operating units function properly.

B. Clean units in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Break in markerboards only as recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 10 11 00

SECTION 10 14 00
IDENTIFYING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the complete installation of interior signage and dedication plaque as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product data sheets for each item specified.

B. Samples:

1. Interior room number and name signs.
2. Color sample chart for each type of sign indicated
3. Actual rubbing for dedication plaque.

C. Provide a comprehensive list of all room names and numbers for each building space as well as quantities and locations for all other signs specified.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference Codes and Specifications: 2007 Florida Building Code with the 2009 Supplement.

B. Each door to each occupied space shall have a room sign installed.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Employ only manufacturers with at least five (5) years experience making the specified materials as a current catalog and regular production item.

D. Pre-Erection Conference: Prior to erection, meet on site with designated Owner representative and verify exact placement of marquee signage.

E. Source Limitations: Unless specifically noted otherwise, provide products of the same manufacturer for each type of unit.

1.4 FLORIDA ACCESSIBILITY CODE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. Signage shall conform with the Accessibility Requirements Manual from the Florida Department of Community Affairs, Florida Board of Building Codes and Standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Interior identifying devices shall be as manufactured by one of the following:

1. Rick's Quality Printing & Signs, Cocoa, Florida
2. Vital Signs of Orlando, Inc., Apopka, Florida
3. ASI Sign Systems, Indianapolis, Indiana; Cincinnati, Ohio; Cleveland, Ohio.
4. Andco Industries Corp., Greensboro, North Carolina.
5. Supersine Co., Detroit, Michigan.
6. Best Sign Systems, Montrose, Colorado.
7. Commercial Signs & Graphics, West Palm Beach, Florida.
8. Environmental Graphics, Inc., Tampa, Florida.
9. Innerface Architectural Signage, Jacksonville, Florida.
10. Signs Plus, Sarasota, Florida
11. APCO Graphics, Inc.
12. The Sign King, Longwood, Florida

B. Dedication plaque shall be by one of the following:

1. Southwell Company, San Antonio, Texas; www.southwellco.com
2. International Bronze Plaque Company, LTD, Albertson, New York http://www.internationalbronze.net/
3. Metal Designs, LLC, Oceanside, New York http://www.metaldesignsllc.com/
4. United States Bronze, New Hyde Park, New York http://www.usbronze.com/

2.2 INTERIOR SIGNAGE

A. Toilet Room Handicapped Signs:

1. Provide one sign depicting International Men/Women Symbol at each toilet room, equipped with facilities for handicapped. Size shall be 7-1/2 inches by 10-1/2 inches with 3/8-inch radius corners.
2. Material: 1/8-inch thick matte acrylic plastic with all edges eased.
3. Graphic Process: Raised letters and Braille, formed as an integral part of the sign face.
4. Colors: Letters and background colors as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.
5. Letters: Letters and numbers shall have width to height ratio between 3:5 and 1:1 and a stroke width to height ratio between 1:5 and 1:10. Letters and numbers shall be raised 1/32-inch, uppercase, sans serif or simple sans serif type and shall be accompanied with Grade 2 Braille. Raised characters shall be 5/8-inch high minimum and 2 inches high maximum. Refer to Drawings for sizes indicated. Pictograms shall be accompanied by the equivalent verbal description placed directly below the pictogram.
6. Characters and backgrounds must be eggshell, matte, or other nonglazed surface.

B. Interior Room Name and Number Signs

1. Provide 7-1/2 inch by 7-1/2 inch signs with 3/8-inch radius corners.
2. Layout of room name and number shall be as directed by the Architect.
3. Material: 1/8-inch thick matte acrylic plastic with all edges eased.
4. Graphic Process: Raised letters and Braille, formed as an integral part of the sign face.
5. Colors: Letters and background colors as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.
6. Letters: Letters and number shall have width to height ratio between 3:5 and 1:1 and a stroke width to height ratio between 1:5 and 1:10. Letters and numbers shall be raised 1/32-inch, uppercase, sans serif or simple sans serif type and shall be accompanied with Grade 2 Braille. Raised characters shall be 5/8-inch high minimum and 2 inches high maximum.
7. Characters and backgrounds must be eggshell, matte or other non-glaze surface.

C. Storage Signs

1. Provide 7-1/2 inch by 7-1/2 inch signs with 3/8-inch radius corners at mechanical, and electrical to read: COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE NOT PERMITTED
2. Signs shall be 1/8-inch thick matte acrylic plastic with all edges eased.
3. Colors: Letters and background colors as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.
4. Graphic Process: Raised letters and Braille, formed as an integral part of the sign face.
5. Letters: Letters and number shall have width to height ratio between 3:5 and 1:1 and a stroke width to height ratio between 1:5 and 1:10. Letters and numbers shall be raised 1/32-inch, uppercase, sans serif or simple sans serif type and shall be accompanied with Grade 2 Braille. Raised characters shall be 5/8-inch high minimum and 2 inches high maximum.
6. Characters and backgrounds must be eggshell, matte or other nonglaze surface.

2.3 DEDICATION PLAQUE

A. 18 inches by 24 inches cast bronze with raised letters mechanically attached to walls. Architect will provide specific text and typestyle at a later date; however, the following information will be provided:

1. Building name
2. Owner's name
3. Architect's name
4. Contractor's name
5. All County Board Members
6. Date

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Mount interior signage with concealed mechanical fasteners recommended by manufacturer.

C. Install interior signage in accordance with approved shop drawings, Accessibility Requirements Manual from the Florida Department of Community Affairs, and at locations indicated on the Contract Documents.

D. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

E. Provide attachment and connection devices necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for building expansion.

F. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

G. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

H. Isolate incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

I. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

J. Install dedication plaque in accordance with approved shop drawings and locate where indicated on Drawings; if not indicated, then as directed by Architect.

END OF SECTION 10 14 00

SECTION 10 21 16
SOLID PLASTIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Work of this Section includes toilet compartments and accessories indicated on Drawings, schedules, and in these Specifications. Refer to Drawings for location, size, and quantity required.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's standard technical data for all required types of products. Include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning and maintenance methods for indicated types of units.

C. Complete shop Drawings by approved manufacturer for proposed toilet compartments, including appurtenances and all accessories.

D. Complete suitable color selection materials for components (actual samples) in triplicate quantity, for all available color groups.

E. Submit warranty as specified herein.

1.3 ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Toilet compartments shall be provided to conform with the Americans With Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) and State and Local Regulations. These requirements supersede Technical Specifications in this Section.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Toilet compartment manufacturer shall warrant plastic panels to remain free from warping, breaking, and from material and manufacturing defects for indicated period of time. Products which become defective during warranty period shall be repaired to eliminate all evidence of damage. If such repairs to completely eliminate all evidence of damage cannot be made, defective units shall be removed and replaced with new units that comply with indicated requirements.

1. Warranty Period: Fifteen (15) years from the Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: Toilet compartments shall be the products of "Poly-Mar HD", solid one inch thick plastic as manufactured by Santana Products Company, Scranton, Pennsylvania; specified as the type, size, function, and quality of equipment; www.hinyhider.com.

B. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable, providing their solid plastic toilet compartments equals or exceeds the quality specified; and they can provide equipment of the type, size, function, and arrangement required.

1. Accurate Partitions, Lyons, Illinois; www.accuratepartitions.com
2. Comtec Industries, Inc., div. of Compression Polymers Group Corp., Moosic, Pennsylvania; www.comtecindustries.com
3. General Partitions Manufacturing Corp., Erie, Pennsylvania; www.genpartitions.com
4. Rockville Partitions, Inc, Rockville, Maryland; www.rockvillepartitions.com
5. Columbia Partitions by Partition Systems Incorporated of South Carolina, Columbia SC; www.psisc.com

C. Type: Floor supported with overhead top rail bracing, solid plastic compartments.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Materials, panels, doors, pilasters, and screens shall be fabricated from polymer resins High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) containing a minimum of 10% recycled material manufactured under high pressure forming a single component section which is waterproof, corrosion-proof, impact resistant nonabsorbent, and has a self lubricating surface that resists marking with pens, pencils, lipstick, and other writing or marking utensils.

1. Color: Linen by Santana

B. Solid plastic materials (HDPE) shall conform to ASTM E84 for fire resistance. Manufacturer shall submit necessary ASTM test data to comply with fire codes.

2.3 CONSTRUCTION

A. Partitions shall have edges machined to a radius of 0.250 inch and sharp corners removed. Dividing toilet partition panels and doors shall be 55 inches high and mounted 14 inches above finished floor.

B. Pilasters for the toilet partitions shall be 82 inches high and fastened to 3 inches high solid plastic shoes with theftproof stainless steel sex bolts.

C. Unless dimensioned otherwise on Drawings, toilet partitions are to be 60 inches deep and 36 inches wide.

1. Outswinging doors (for handicapped) shall be 34 inches wide.
2. Inswinging doors (for handicapped) are to be 34 inches wide (if compartment has side entry, minimum is 36 inches), and other (inswinging) doors to be either 24 inches or 26 inches wide for each run

D. Provide internal reinforcement for all accessories.

E. Properties:

1. Dual component compression molded High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) of solid Poly-Mar HD, Poly-Marble HD, or Poly-Granite HD virgin resin materials in colors that extend throughout the surface; the panels, doors, and pilasters shall have combined recycled and/or virgin material (HDPE) as the core material.
2. Doors, panels and pilasters shall be a minimum of 1 inch thick and all edges machined to a radius of 0.250 inch and all exposed surfaces to be free of saw marks.

2.4 TOILET PARTITION HARDWARE

A. Door hardware shall be as follows:

1. Hinges shall be stainless steel continuous hinges. Door closures to be factory set to accommodate all conditions and allow for a positive opening and closing action free of impediment.
2. Each handicapped door to include: (1) door pull (1) wall stop.
3. Door strike and keeper shall be fabricated from heavy aluminum extrusion (6364-T5 Alloy) with clear anodized finish with wrap around flange surface mounted and thru-bolted to pilaster with one-way sex bolts. Size of strike shall be 6 inches in length.
4. Door latch housing shall be fabricated from heavy aluminum extrusion (6364-T5 Alloy) with clear anodized finish, surface mounted and thru-bolted to door with one-way sex bolts. Slide bolt and button shall be heavy aluminum with black anodized finish.

B. Satin finish stainless steel pilaster shoes shall be anchored to finished floor with anchors and #14 x 1 ½ inch stainless steel Phillips head screws.

C. Full length continuous wall brackets shall be satin finish stainless steel. Brackets shall be used for all panels to pilaster, pilasters to wall and panel to wall connections. Wall brackets shall be thru-bolted to panels and pilasters with one-way sex bolts. Attachment of brackets to adjacent wall construction shall be accomplished by #14 x 1 ½ inch stainless steel Phillips head screws anchored directly behind the vertical edge of panels and pilasters at 13 inch intervals along the full length of bracket and at each 13 inch interval alternately spaced between anchor connections.

D. Headrail shall be heavy aluminum extrusion (6364-T5 Alloy) with bright-dipped anodized finish in anti-grip configuration weighting not less than 1.188 lbs. per linear foot. Headrail shall be fastened to tops of pilasters and headrail brackets by thru-bolting with one-way stainless steel sex bolts (no cadmium plated sex bolts allowed).

E. Bottom of partition panels and doors are to be fitted with bright dipped, anodized aluminum, heavy duty continuous channel. Channel shall match thickness of door or panel and turn up each side a minimum of ¾ inch. Attach per manufacturer's recommendations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install units as shown in true and plumb condition.

B. Anchor brackets securely with fasteners indicated on approved Shop Drawings.

C. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions and approved Shop Drawings.

D. All parts shall be erected in a substantial manner, straight, level, and plumb.

E. No evidence of drilling, cutting, or patching shall be visible in the finished work.

F. Clearance at vertical edges of doors shall be uniform top to bottom and shall not exceed ¼ inch.

G. Finished surfaces shall be cleaned after installation and left free of imperfections.

H. Authorized factory installers to be utilized.

I. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete and total installation in every respect.

3.2 ADJUSTMENT

A. Doors are to be adjusted so that they are approximately 3 inches open when cubicle is unoccupied.

B. Door at handicapped cubicles shall be easily removable from exterior side when locked.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

I. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

END OF SECTION 10 21 16

SECTION 10 26 13
CORNER GUARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for complete installation corner guards shown on Drawings and specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings shall indicate the model number, type of material, gauges of thickness of metal, finishes, and details of construction and attachment.

B. Submit 6 inch long full size sample.

C. Product data and detailed specifications for each system component and installation accessory required, including installation methods for each type of substrate.

D. Product test reports from a qualified independent testing laboratory indicating compliance of each component with requirements indicated.

E. Maintenance data for wall protection system components.

F. Submit warranties as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an installer who has a minimum of three (3) years experience in installation of systems as those specified herein.

B. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide wall protection systems and components with a UL label indicating they are identical to those tested in accordance with ASTM E84 for Class I characteristics as follows: Flame spread 25 or less, smoke developed 450 or less.

1. At rated partitions, assemblies shall meet the requirements of UL-236 and ASTM E-119 to maintain the partition assembly rating.

C. Impact Strength: provide assembled wall protection units that have been tested in accordance with the applicable provisions of ASTM F476.

D. Provide wall protection components that are color matched in accordance with the following: Delta E difference of no greater than 1.0 using the Hunter (lab) Scale.

E. Single Source Responsibility: Provide all components of the wall protection system manufactured by the same company to ensure compatibility of color, texture and physical properties.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the project site in unopened original factory packaging clearly labeled to show manufacturer.

B. Store materials in original, unopened containers in a cool dry place out of direct sunlight. A minimum room temperature of 40 degrees F shall be maintained.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Installation areas shall be enclosed and weatherproof prior to installation. Maintain ambient temperature above 65 degrees F during and for 24 hours after installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: SSM-20 by Construction Specialties, Inc., Muncy, Pennsylvania. Acrovyn 3000 PVC-free.

B. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable provided compliance with all technical requirements as specified herein:

1. IPC Door and Wall Protection Systems, InPro Corporation, Muskego, Wisconsin.
2. Pawling Corporation, Wassaic, New York.
3. Balco Metalines, Wichita, Kansas.
4. Koroseal Wall Protection Systems, Fairlawn, Ohio

2.2 CORNER GUARD MATERIALS

A. Vinyl/acrylic extrusions in a nominal wall thickness of .078". Extrusion shall include matte finish pebblette grain surface. Chemical and stain resistance per ASTM D-1308. Continuous retainer shall be .063" thick aluminum. Legs shall be 2" wide.

B. Colors as selected by Architect from a minimum of 48 standard colors.

C. Provide all accessories, caps and trim for a complete installation in every respect.

D. All fasteners shall be non-corrosive and compatible with retainer.

E. Corner guards shall be installed from top of base to 6'-0" AFF, unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings and details.

F. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

G. Provide base trim pieces to provide for the flush installation of the coved resilient base. Base trim piece and adjacent walls shall be flush and shall line up for coved resilient base installation.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate wall protection systems to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, detail, finish and member sizes.

B. Preassemble components in the shop to the greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly.

C. Fabricate components with tight seams.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Installation of corner guards shall not begin until wall finishes are complete, including painting.

B. Surface Preparation: Prior to installation clean substrates to remove dirt, debris, and loose particles. Perform additional preparation procedures as required by the manufacturer.

C. Protect material from damage during storage and installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and reviewed shop drawings.

B. Use only approved mounting methods as recommended by the manufacturer and locate all components firmly into position, level, and plumb,

C. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

D. Provide base trim pieces to provide for the flush installation of the coved resilient base. Base trim piece and adjacent walls shall be flush and shall line up for coved resilient base installation.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Immediately upon completion of installation, clean vinyl covers and accessories in accordance with the manufacturer’s written instructions.

B. Remove debris from the project site.

C. Protect installed components and materials to prevent damage by other trades.

END OF SECTION 10 26 13

SECTION 10 28 13
TOILET ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes toilet accessory items as scheduled and specified. Refer to the Toilet Accessory Schedule on the Drawings for product numbers.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product data for each toilet accessory item specified, including construction details relative to materials, dimensions, gages, profiles, mounting method, specified options, and finishes.

C. Samples of each toilet accessory item to verify design, operation, and finish requirements. Acceptable full-size samples will be returned and may be used in the Work.

D. Schedule indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations (by room) for each toilet accessory item to be provided for project.

E. Setting Drawings where cutouts are required in other Work, including templates, substrate preparation instructions, and directions for preparing cutouts and installing anchorage devices.

F. Maintenance instructions including replaceable parts and service recommendations.

G. Submit warranty as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Inserts and Anchorages: Furnish accessory Manufacturers' standard inserts and anchoring devices that must be set in concrete or built into masonry. Coordinate delivery with other Work to avoid delay.

B. Single-Source Responsibility: Provide products of same Manufacturer for each type of accessory unit and for units exposed to view in same areas, unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Coordination: Coordinate accessory locations, installation, and sequencing with other Work to avoid interference with and ensure proper installation, operation, adjustment, cleaning, and servicing of toilet accessory items.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Toilet Accessory Warranty: Provide manufacturers one (1) year warranty from the Date of Substantial Completion, against defects in material and workmanship.

B. Mirror Warranty: Submit a written warranty executed by mirror manufacturer, agreeing to replace any mirrors that develop visible silver spoilage defects within 15 years from the Date of Substantial Completion.

1.6 FLORIDA ACCESSIBILITY CODE FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. Toilet accessories shall conform with the Accessibility Requirements Manual from the Florida Department of Community Affairs, Florida Board of Building Codes and Standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TOILET ACCESSORY MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide toilet accessories by one of the following:

1. Basis of Design: Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., Cliffton Park, NY
2. Bradley Corporation, Menomonee Falls, WI
3. American Specialties, Inc., Yonkers, New York
4. A&J Washroom Accessories, New Windsor, New York
5. McKinney/Parker, San Francisco, CA

B. Products on the Toilet Accessory Schedule are based on Bobrick.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Stainless Steel: AISI Type 302/304, with polished No. 4 finish, 0.034-inch (22-gage) minimum thickness.

B. Brass: Leaded and unleaded, flat products, ASTM B 19; rods, shapes, forgings, and flat products with finished edges, ASTM B 16; Castings, ASTM B 30.

C. Sheet Steel: Cold-rolled, commercial quality ASTM A 366, 0.04-inch (20-gage) minimum. Surface preparation and metal pretreatment as required for applied finish.

D. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 527, G60.

E. Chromium Plating: Nickel and chromium electro-deposited on base metal, ASTM B 456, Type SC 2.

F. Mirror Glass: Nominal 6.0-mm (0.23-inch) thick, conforming to ASTM C 1036, latest edition, Type I, Class 1, Quality q2, and with silvering, electro-plated copper coating, and protective organic coating.

G. Galvanized Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153, latest edition, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

H. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, or of galvanized steel where concealed.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. No names or labels are permitted on exposed faces of toilet and bath accessory units. On either interior surface not exposed to view or on back surface, provide identification of each accessory item either by a printed, waterproof label or a stamped nameplate indicating Manufacturer's name and product model number.

B. Surface-Mounted Toilet Accessories, General: Except where otherwise indicated, fabricate units with tight seams and joints, exposed edges rolled. Hang doors or access panels with continuous stainless steel piano hinge. Provide concealed anchorage wherever possible.

C. Recessed Toilet Accessories, General: Except where otherwise indicated, fabricate units of all-welded construction, without mitered corners. Hang doors or access panels with full-length, stainless steel piano hinge. Provide anchorage that is fully concealed when unit is closed.

D. Framed Mirror Units, General: Fabricate frames for glass mirror units to accommodate wood, felt, plastic, or other glass edge protection material. Provide mirror backing and support system that will permit rigid, tamperproof glass installation and prevent moisture accumulation, as follows:

1. Provide galvanized-steel backing sheet, not less than 0.034 inch (22 gage) and full mirror size, with nonabsorptive filler material. Corrugated cardboard is not an acceptable filler material.

E. Mirror Unit Hangers: Provide system for mounting mirror units that will permit rigid, tamperproof, and theftproof installation, as follows:

1. One-piece, galvanized-steel, wall-hanger device with spring-action locking mechanism to hold mirror unit in position with no exposed screws or bolts.
2. Heavy-duty wall brackets of galvanized steel, equipped with concealed locking devices requiring a special tool to remove.

F. Keys: Provide universal keys for access to toilet accessory units requiring internal access for servicing, resupply, etc. Provide minimum of six keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install toilet accessory units according to manufacturers' instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate as recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units plumb and level, firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.

B. Secure mirrors to walls in concealed, tamperproof manner with special hangers, toggle bolts, or screws. Set units plumb, level, and square at locations indicated, according to Manufacturer's instructions for type of substrate involved.

C. Install grab bars to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, complying with ASTM F 446.

D. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete and total installation in every respect, whether or not specified or indicate don the Drawings.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust toilet accessories for proper operation and verify that mechanisms function smoothly. Replace damaged or defective items.

B. Clean and polish all exposed surfaces strictly according to manufacturer's recommendations after removing temporary labels and protective coatings.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

END OF SECTION 10 28 13

SECTION 10 44 00
FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, CABINETS,
AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Fire extinguishers.
2. Fire extinguisher cabinets.
3. Fire extinguisher mounting brackets.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Product data for cabinets include rough-in dimensions, details showing mounting methods, relationships of box and trim to surrounding construction, door hardware, cabinet type and materials, trim style, door construction, panel style, and materials.

C. Samples for initial selection purposes in the form of manufacturer's color charts consisting of actual units or sections of units showing full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of cabinet finish indicated or exposed to view.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain extinguishers and cabinets from one source from a single Manufacturer.

B. Coordination: Verify that cabinets are sized to accommodate type and capacity of extinguishers indicated and provided by Owner under separate Contract.

C. UL-Listed Products: Fire extinguishers shall be UL listed with UL listing mark for type, rating, and classification of extinguisher.

D. FM-Listed Products: Fire extinguishers approved by Factory Mutual Research Corporation for type, rating, and classification of extinguisher with FM marking.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. J.L. Industries.
2. Larsen's Manufacturing Co.

3. Potter-Roemer, Inc.

2.2 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. Provide fire extinguishers for each cabinet and other locations indicated, in colors and finishes selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard that comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Multipurpose Dry Chemical Type: UL-rated 4-A:60-B:C, 10-lb nominal capacity, in enameled steel container. Locate where indicated.

C. All fire extinguishers shall have a current inspection tag and an expiration date of at least eleven months after the Date of Substantial Completion.

2.3 MOUNTING BRACKETS

A. Brackets: Designed to prevent accidentally dislodging extinguisher, of sizes required for type and capacity of extinguisher indicated, in plated finish.

1. Provide brackets for extinguishers not located in cabinets.
2. Identify bracket-mounted extinguishers with FIRE EXTINGUISHER in red letter decals applied to wall surface. Use letter size, style, and location as selected by Architect.

B. Wall Bracket anchors to each have a pull strength of 150 pounds.

2.4 CABINETS

A. Construction: Manufacturer's standard box, with trim, frame, door, and hardware to suit cabinet type, trim style, and door style indicated. Weld joints and grind smooth. Miter and weld perimeter door frames.

B. Cabinet Type: Suitable for containing a fire extinguisher.

C. Cabinet Mounting: Suitable for the following mounting conditions:

1. Semi-recessed: Cabinet box (tub) partially recessed in walls of shallow depth.

D. Trim Style: Fabricate trim in one piece with corners mitered, welded, and ground smooth.

1. Exposed Trim: One-piece combination trim and perimeter door frame overlapping surrounding wall surface with exposed trim face and wall return at outer edge (backbend).

a. Rolled-edge trim with 2-1/2-inch backbend depth.

E. Door Material and Construction: Manufacturer's standard door construction, of material indicated, coordinated with cabinet types and trim styles selected.

1. Enameled Steel: Manufacturer's standard finish, hollow steel door construction with tubular stiles and rails.

F. Identify fire extinguisher in cabinet with FIRE EXTINGUISHER lettering applied to door. Provide lettering to comply with authorities having jurisdiction for letter style, color, size, spacing, and location.

1. Application Process: Die-cut, surface applied.

G. Identify bracket-mounted extinguishers with FIRE EXTINGUISHER in red letter decals applied to wall surface. Use letter size, style, and location as selected by Architect.

H. Door Style: Manufacturer's standard design.

1. Solid Panel: Full flush opaque panel of material indicated.

a. Die-cut, surface applied lettering.

I. Door Hardware: Provide Manufacturer's standard door-operating hardware of proper type for cabinet type, trim style, and door material and style indicated. Provide either lever handle with cam-action latch, or exposed or concealed door pull and friction latch. Provide concealed or continuous-type hinge permitting door to open 180 deg.

2.5 FINISHES FOR CABINETS, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM "Metal Finishes Manual" for recommendations relative to applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying temporary strippable protective covering prior to shipping.

2.6 STEEL CABINET FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Solvent-clean surfaces complying with SSPS-SP 1 to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5 (white metal blast cleaning) or SSPC-SP 8 (pickling).

B. Baked-Enamel Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreatment, apply Manufacturer's standard two-coat baked-enamel finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat. Comply with paint Manufacturer's instructions for applying and baking to achieve a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

1. Color and Gloss: Match Architect's sample. Paint the following:

b. Exterior of cabinet, except for those surfaces indicated to receive another finish.
c. Interior of cabinet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine walls and partitions for thickness and framing for cabinets to verify cabinet depth and mounting prior to cabinet installation.

B. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Follow manufacturer's printed instructions for installation.

B. Install in locations and at mounting heights indicated or, if not indicated, at heights to comply with applicable regulations of governing authorities.

1. Prepare recesses in walls for cabinets as required by type and size of cabinet and style of trim and to comply with Manufacturer's instructions.
2. Fasten mounting brackets and cabinets to structure, square and plumb.
3. Mounting Height: 54 inches maximum above finished floor to the top of box, making top of bottle at 48 inches AFF. Fire blankets: 48 inches AFF

C. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

END OF SECTION 10 44 00

SECTION 10 51 00
STANDARD LOCKERS

PART 1 -GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Work required under this Section consists of lockers and related items necessary to complete the Work indicated on the Drawings and details and described in these Specifications.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. Submit shop drawings prior to fabrication. Shop drawings shall indicate type of material, gauges of metal, reinforcement, filler, finishing strips, and other details of construction. They shall show methods and details of attachment, layout of the lockers, and devices to be furnished by others.

C. Shop drawings shall identify the locations where each series is to be installed, include actual numbering when documented.

D. Submit for Architect's selection samples of manufacturer's full color line, including standard and optional colors (minimum of 15 colors).

E. Colors as selected by Architect.

F. Submit warranty as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturing Standard: Provide metal lockers that are standard products of a single manufacturer, with interchangeable like parts. Include necessary mounting accessories, fittings, and fastenings.

B. Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experience (minimum 5 years) in successfully producing the type of metal lockers indicated for this project, with sufficient production capacity to produce required units without causing delay in the work.

C. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced (minimum 2 years) installer who has successfully completed installation of the type of metal lockers and extent to that indicated for this project.

1.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. General: All work shall be fabricated in ample time so as to not delay construction process.

B. Delivery: All materials shall be delivered to the site at such a time as required for proper coordination of the work. Materials are to be received in the manufacturer's original, unopened packages and shall bear the manufacturer's label.

C. Storage: Store all materials in a dry and well ventilated place adequately protected from the elements.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Submit manufacturer's standard warranty covering all defects in materials and workmanship excluding finish, damage resulting from deliberate destruction and vandalism under this section for a period of two (2) years from the Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. The following manufacturers are acceptable, providing their product equals or exceeds the quality specified; and they can provide products of the type, size, function, and arrangement required:

1. Basis of Design: Art Metal Products (AMP 1005 Bulldog Corridor Locker)
2. DeBourgh All American Lockers (Corregidoor Locker)
3. List Industries, Inc. (Marquis™ Booksafe II)
4. Lyon Metal Products (All Welded Lockers)
5. Penco Products, Inc. (All-Welded)
6. Republic Storage Systems Company (Single Point Locker)

2.2 LOCKER TYPES

A. Provide lockers in sizes, tiers and locations as shown on the Drawings. Two tier lockers are required. Refer to the Drawings.

B. Lockers shall have a "quiet" lock bar assembly. Moving parts within door shall be cushioned by rubber or other means to achieve maximum sound suppression.

2.3 STANDARD LOCKERS

A. Materials: Sheet steel shall be prime grade, mild annealed, cold rolled steel, free from scale and imperfections. Installation hardware shall be zinc or cadmium plated. Assembly of locker bodies by means of bolts, screws or rivets will not be permitted.

B. Body: 24 gauge steel, flanged to give double thickness of metal at back vertical corners. Bottom shall be 20 gauge.

C. Door Frame: 16 gauge formed steel channels. Vertical members shall have an additional flange to form continuous door strike. Corners shall be lapped and welded into a rigid assembly. Top and bottom cross members shall provide support for front edge of locker top and locker bottom. Top and bottom cross members shall have tong at each end which fits through slot in rear flange of upright frame member to prevent twisting out of alignment.

D. Door: One piece 16 gauge steel with both vertical edges formed into channel shaped formation; top and bottom shall be flanged at 90 degree angle. Provide louvers at top and bottom of doors.

E. Door Jambs: Single tier lockers to have 3 latch hooks 2 inches high, welded to side of door frames to engage locking device. Design and gauge of jamb shall prevent freeing of locking device by prying. Each jamb shall have easily replaced soft rubber silencers.

F. Hinges: Shall be not less than 2 inches high, .073 inch steel (each leaf 14 gauge), 5 knuckle or full loop forming double thickness on each leaf. Hinges to be set in slot of frame and projection welded to frame, securely attached to door with minimum of 2 fasteners per hinge. Hinge pin to be spun over at ends to prevent removal. Single tier locker shall have 3 hinges on right hand side of door.

G. Locking Device: Door shall be provided with recessed stainless steel cup complete with integral pull and single point latching system without moving parts for student-furnished pad lock.

1. Locks: Provide provisions for accepting padlocks.

H. Handles: Manufacturer's standard recessed stainless steel recessed assembly with bright nickel plated steel trigger.

1. Lock bar lift shall be fully protected from below by fixed handle case. No moving parts are to operate against outside surface of locker. Padlock attachment to be integral part of lift which shall be attached directly to locking bar. Handle to provide built-in padlock strike.

I. Coat Hooks: Provide manufacturers standard.

J. Number Plates: Lockers shall have aluminum number plates with figures at **least** 3/8 inches high (embossed or etched) attached near top of door. Numbering system will be provided at a later date.

K. Finish: Manufacturer’s standard baked-polymer finish consisting of a thermosetting powder topcoat.

L. Anchoring: Provide correct fittings to properly anchor locker to assure neat, rigid installation.

M. Finishing Strips: End finishing strips shall be bolted to sides of locker frames. Provide formed corner covers or notch and formed splice caps which maintain trim alignment at joints. End finishing strips to accept telescopic top finishing strips and formed splice caps or channels which maintain alignment at joints.

N. Closures and Fillers: Provide two piece 20 gauge slip joint angle fillers to close gaps between locker run ends and building wing walls, finished to match lockers. Make fillers at each end of a locker run equally wide. Attachment to be made to lockers and walls without use of exposed fastener.

O. End Finishing Panels (where required): Field applied separate (no penetrations or exposed fasteners) end cover.

P. Provide sloped hoods on all lockers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. The Installer for the Work under this Section shall install the lockers in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, instructions, and recommendations.

1. This shall include the proper assembly of lockers and their installation in accurate position and alignment. Screws and other assembly devices shall be properly installed and tightly drawn.
2. Install end panels and filler plates to complete each section of the assembly.
3. Install finishing strips required to bring the completed assembly into proper finished condition, as called for on the Drawings.

B. Lockers shall be securely attached to the wall, to the base, and to each other. Lockers shall be leveled with cedar shims, where necessary, to provide for irregularities in the base.

C. Lockers shall be protected against scratches and damage until Date of Substantial Completion.

D. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

E. General: Installation shall be in strict conformance with referenced standards, the manufacturer's written directions, as shown on the drawings and as herein specified.

F. Placement: Lockers shall be set in place, plumb, level, rigid, flush and securely attached to the wall (or bolted together if back-to-back) and anchored to the floor or base according to manufacturer's specifications.

G. Anchorage: About 48 inches o.c., unless otherwise recommended by manufacturer, and apply where necessary to avoid metal distortion, using concealed fasteners. Friction cups are not acceptable.

H. Trim: Sloping tops, metal fillers and end panels shall be installed using concealed fasteners. Provide flush, hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

I. Install in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions.

3.2 ADJUSTMENT

A. Upon completion of installation, inspect lockers and adjust as necessary for proper door operation. Touch-up scratches and abrasions to match original finish.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

END OF SECTION 10 51 00

SECTION 10 73 26
ALUMINUM WALKWAY CANOPY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for complete installation of pre-engineered aluminum walkway canopy and related items indicated on Drawings and specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings; submit in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

1. Submit customary and complete shop drawings for proposed miscellaneous metal items requiring shop fabrications.
2. Shop Drawings shall consist of plans and elevations at not less than 1 inch to 1 foot scale and include details of sections and connections at not less than 3 inches to 1 foot scale.
3. Show anchorage and accessory items. Show all expansion joint locations and details. Provide templates for anchor and bolt installation by others.
4. Detail all anticipated field welds and mechanical joints and show locations on plans.
5. Submit structural calculations, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida verifying compliance with ASCE/SEI 7, latest edition.
6. Provide a certification letter showing compliance with ASCE/SEI 7, latest edition and FBC 423.9. Letter to be signed and sealed by a Florida Registered Engineer.

B. Submit color samples of material finishes for Architect's selection.

C. Product Data:

1. Submit manufacturer's standard published product data for purchased metal items being incorporated into the Work at the project site.

D. Installer’s Certification from manufacturer.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Canopy system shall be designed to meet wind-loading requirements for the State of Florida. Refer to Structural Drawings for wind velocity.

1. Local and State wind code requirements as well as structural design for wind forces must comply with the requirements of ASCE 7-93. Design wind velocity shall be 150 mph times 1. Importance Factor equals 150 mph. Comply with SREF 5.3 (15) (d) 1.
2. Manufacturer to supply certification to above requirements.

B. Installers shall be certified by the manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis of Design: The plans and specifications are based on the standard details of Dittmer Architectural Products, Orlando, Florida. Alternate acceptable manufacturers, subject to conformance with plans and material specified are:

1. E.L. Burns Co., Inc. Shreveport, Louisiana
2. Perfection Architectural Systems, Orlando, Florida
3. Peachtree Protective Covers, Inc., Hiram, Georgia.
4. American Walkway Covers, LLC, Pompano Beach, Florida
5. Mason-Dixon, LLC

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Extruded aluminum 6063-T6.

B. Standard type 6 by 6 inch corrugated self-flashing deck with gutter beams, integral downspouts, exposed canopy downspouts, attachments, and hurricane flange.

C. Beams and columns to be a welded rigid aluminum bents with downspouts, flange, anchors, sleeves, etc., as required for a complete and working installation.

D. Complete system to be designed and bear the seal of a State of Florida Registered Engineer.

2.3 CONSTRUCTION

A. Canopies shall be the size, length, and configuration indicated on the Drawings. Included under the Work of this Section is the structural tubular aluminum beams, columns, canopy downspouts, and their placement within the concrete and masonry columns supporting the canopies.

B. Any required welding shall be by the heliarc process with all exposed or condensation to the exterior.

C. Concealed Drainage: Water shall drain internally from the deck into the beams into pre-determined columns for discharge at ground level or connected to underground storm water drainage system.

1. Drainage openings to be factory cut with internal diverters to direct the flow of water.

D. Bent Construction: Anodized beams and columns shall be welded into one piece rigid bents in the factory and built with a mechanical slip joint for fabrication at the job site. Extruded structural ties shall be rigidly installed on top of all beam sections and shall also serve as closures between draining deck sections.

1. Mechanical slip joints may be used for shipping purposes. Field weld seams after erection.
2. The opening from the decking into the bent shall be at a minimum, the width minus the bent metal thickness and open the full width of the lower level flute.

E. Roof Deck: Extruded roof deck sections shall be composed of interlocking and self-flashing sections. Self-flashing and interlocking joints shall be fastened rigidly with fastenings as shown on shop drawings.

1. Expansion Joints: Structure shall be designed for temperature changes of 120 degrees F with expansion joints provided if required and shown on shop drawings. Expansion joints shall have no metal-to-metal contact.
2. Finish: Sections shall be free of scratches and other serious surface blemishes and chemically cleaned. Aluminum sections shall be given a caustic etch followed by an Architectural Class I (0.7 mil and greater) anodic clear (natural) coating conforming to AA-M12C22A41. (or)

F. Erection: Erection shall be in accordance with manufacturer approved shop drawings. Erection shall be performed by manufacturer's approved and authorized agents or dealer and shall be scheduled after all concrete, masonry and roofing work in the vicinity is complete and cleaned. All bents shall be straight and true in accordance with the approved shop drawings prior to placing concrete. Aluminum columns embedded in concrete shall be protected with 2 coats clear acrylic. Care shall be taken to prevent damage or scratching; all components of canopy to be cleaned on completion and work area left in a neat condition.

G. Complete system shall be rigid frame with a water-tight internal drainage system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Canopy manufacturer shall examine surfaces prior to the start of installation. Deviations from the approved shop drawings shall be brought to the attention of the Contractor at once.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Aluminum surfaces that are to come in contact with dissimilar materials shall be protected with one coat of asphaltic emulsion paint in addition to factory protection.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Erection of the canopies shall be completed by an installer approved by the manufacturer in accordance with approved shop drawings.

B. Only specialized mechanics having at least 2 years experience in this type of work shall be employed in the erection of the canopies.

C. Install all items in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions.

D. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

3.4 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Canopy column drains will not be permitted to drain across concrete walkways.

END OF SECTION 10 73 26

Division 11

Equipment

SECTION 11 13 13
DOCK BUMPERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes tire tread ply type dock bumpers

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Indicate model number, type of material, gauges or thickness of metal, finishes and details of construction and attachment.

B. Installation instructions

C. Samples: Actual sections of material where color is to be chosen

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: Laminated Protector Bumpers by APS Resource, Mequon, Wisconsin.

B. Products of the following manufacturer will be considered, providing their equipment equals or exceeds the quality specified, and they can provide accessories of the type, size, function, and arrangement as that specified.

1. Advance Lifts, Inc., St. Charles, Illinois
2. W.B. McGuire Co.,Inc., Hudson, New York
3. Rite-Hite, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
4. Blue Giant Equipment Corp., Pell City, Alabama

2.2 DOCK BUMPERS

A. Pressure laminated of tire tread plies with steel angles on each side.

B. Size: 6 inches thick by 12 inches high by 14 inches wide.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install dock bumpers in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions, drawings, specifications, and approved shop drawings.

END OF SECTION 11 13 13

SECTION 11 52 13
PROJECTION SCREENS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Work required under this Section consists of furnishing and installing the projection screens, their accessories, and necessary mounting and installation hardware as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Types of projection screens as follows:

1. Electrically operated front projection screens.
2. LCD projector ceiling mount

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Published data including model number, type of material, gages or thickness of metal, finishes, and details of construction and attachment.

B. Submit shop drawings in accordance with requirements of Division 01 Requirements, Submittals. Shop drawings shall indicate the model number, type of material, gauges or thickness of metal, finishes, and details of construction and attachment.

C. Shop drawings showing layout and types of projection screens. Show the following:

1. Location of screen centerline.
2. Location of wiring connections.
3. Seams in viewing surfaces.
4. Connections to suspension systems for pendant-mounted and recess-mounted screens.
5. Anchorage details.
6. Accessories.
7. Frame details for front projection screens.

D. Sample warranties

E. Submit warranties as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain each type of projection screen required from a single manufacturer as a complete unit, including necessary mounting hardware and accessories.

B. Coordination of Work: Coordinate layout and installation of projection screens with other construction supported by, or penetrating through, ceilings, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partitions.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver projection screens until building is enclosed, other construction within spaces where screens will be installed is substantially complete, and installation of screens is ready to take place.

B. Protect screens from damage during delivery, handling, storage, and installation.

C. Store projection screens in manufacturer's protective packages in a position that complies with screen manufacturer's directions. Keep units in manufacturer's protective packages until time of installation.

D. Protect surfaces of projection screens from damage due to abrasion, dust, and other conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: Projection screens shall be the product of Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc., Warsaw, Indiana; specified as the type, size, function, and quality of equipment required to be provided.

B. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable, providing their equipment equals or exceeds the quality specified, and they can provide accessories of the type, size, function, and arrangement as that specified.

1. Draper Screen Co., Spiceland, Indiana
2. Knox Manufacturing Co., Wood Dale, lllinois
3. Bretford Manufacturing, Inc., Schiller Park, Illinois
4. Platinum Visual Systems, Riverview, Florida

C. LCD Projector Ceiling Mount: Basis of Design is Peerless CMJ 455 Variable Position Suspended Ceiling Plate. http://www.mountsandmore.com/prods/Peerless/CMJ-455-CMJ-453/0PPE0152.htm

2.2 ELECTRIC PROJECTION SCREENS

A. “Senior Electrol” projection screen 80” by 80” wide, electrically operated 115 volt AC (60 hertz), 2.5 amp. Three wire quick reversal motor especially designed for the purpose, to be ball bearing and oiled for life, with automatic thermal overload cutout and integral interlocking gears. To have preset but accessible limit switches to automatically stop screen fabric in the “up” and “down” positions. Stop action to be positive to prevent coasting. Rigid metal roller at least 5 inches in diameter. Roller to be mounted on 2 cast aluminum brackets equipped with self-aligning bearings. Screen surface to be flame retardant and mildew resistant, glass beaded, with black masking borders standard. Case to be of wood, with double top for extra rigidity and strength. Motor compartment to

be metal lined. Case to be finished with a primer coat, ready to accept final finish by others. Heavy metal brackets shall be supplied for mounting screen to ceiling. To be complete with 3 position control key operated switch in box with cover plate.
Screen to be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories and CSA.

B. Provide aluminum door at bottom of case that opens and closes automatically when screen is activated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install screen in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions, drawings and specifications, and approved shop drawings. Provide additional supports or attachments required for installation.

B. Work under this Section shall include demonstrating the proper use and operation of equipment to the Owner as may be required.

C. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete and total installation in every respect.

END OF SECTION 11 52 13

Division 12

Furnishings

SECTION 12 20 00
WINDOW TREATMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes horizontal window blinds.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Plans showing locations of each unit and specific details not described in the manufacturer's specifications.

B. Product Data: Include Transmit copy of instructions and recommendations to the installer.

1. Manufacturer's specifications for each type of unit required.
2. Methods of installation for each type of opening and supporting structure.
3. Maintenance instructions including recommended cleaning materials.
4. Operating hardware.

C. Samples: Manufacturer's standard color chain for each type of blind indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain blinds through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide blinds with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction:

1. Flame-Resistance Ratings: Passes NFPA 701.

C. Corded Window Covering Product Standard: Provide horizontal louver blinds complying with WCMA A 100.1.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver blinds in factory packages, marked with manufacturer and product name, fire-test-response characteristics, and location of installation using same room designations indicated on Drawings and in a window treatment schedule.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Verify dimensions and conditions at jobsite. Dimensions noted on the Drawings and in the Specifications are for guidance only.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. The following manufacturers are specified as the type, size, function, and quality of products required to be provided:

1. Horizontal window blinds

a) Levolor Corp., Newell Rubbermaid, Inc., Rockford, Illinois. http://www.levolor.com/
b) Hunter Douglas, Inc., Maywood, New Jersey http://www.hunterdouglas.com/
c) Bali Horizontal Blinds, Springs Industries, Fort Mill, South Carolina. http://www.springs.com/ourproducts/windows/bali/
d) Graber Blinds, Springs Industries, Fort Mill, South Carolina. http://www.springs.com/corporateinfo/ourbrands/graber.html

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Provide installation hardware, fasteners, hooks, and other miscellaneous items required for a finished and complete installation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Position items accurately on the Drawings and true to plumb line and level. Provide additional supports or attachment as required for installation.

B. Install track and all items and accessories in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and approved shop drawings.

C. After complete installation, demonstrate to the Architect that components are fully operable and will perform as intended.

D. Provide all items and accessories as required for a complete installation in every respect.

E. Install in strict accordance with the manufacturers written installation instructions.

END OF SECTION 12 20 00

Division 13

Special Construction

1.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to remove/ replace and install the internal equipment for a complete automatic, underground lift station and adjacent concrete valve and meter vault. The principal items of equipment shall include two submersible motor-driven sewage pumps (supplied and installed by Manatee County), valves, internal piping, pressure gauge, and meters (if required). All materials shall be new, without defects and of the best quality. All materials furnished and all work done shall be in strict accordance with all local requirements and codes.

1.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Valve/Meter Vault: Precast concrete vault(s) shall be constructed as shown on the drawings and in accordance with section 03410. The vault(s) shall have a three (3) inch PVC drain with a P-trap return to the wetwell. The valve vault shall be adequate size to allow a minimum 12" clearance between all flange fittings and any concrete surfaces.

B. Entrance Hatches: The lift station wetwell and vault(s) shall be equipped with an aluminum access cover sized as below or as shown on the drawings. The wetwell access cover and valve pit access cover shall be constructed of aluminum with a minimum load rating of 300 lbs./sq. ft. and equipped with stainless steel hinges, hasp, and a device to lock the doors in an open position when the lid is raised (US Foundry, Halliday, or approved equal). Entrance hatches for duplex stations with 4” BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 36” x 48” and with 6” BPIU Base Ells shall be minimum 42” x 60”.

C. Sewage Pumps and Electrical by MC unless noted otherwise on the plans.

D. Piping and Fittings

Lift Station wetwell shall be as called out on the plans; types allowable are listed below. All flanged fittings in the wetwell and vault shall be connected using stainless steel hardware (nuts, bolts and washers). All mechanical joint fittings shall use grip rings restraint systems with Corten bolts.

1. PVC: C900, class 200, DR-14 or Schedule 80 with push-joint 90’s.
2. HDPE: DR11 with shop fused butt joints and flanges.
3. Stainless Steel, either welded or grooved joint, per the plans.

E. Pump Hardware

1. Lifting chains shall be 3/8" stainless steel type 316 attached to the pump lifting bail using stainless steel shackles. All pump mounting systems shall be of the front loading slide rail type BPIU, from Barney’s Pump). All rails and mounting hardware shall be stainless steel.
2. A stainless steel hanger shall be installed in each wetwell for supporting floatball and pump cables. The hanger shall be constructed of 1/4" x 2" type 316 stainless steel flat stock with individual hooks for each floatball and pump cable constructed of 1/4" type 316 stainless steel rod stock. All fasteners, brackets, and other hardware installed in the wetwell and valve vault shall be type 316 stainless steel.
3. Pump base plate for HDPE piping installations shall be as detailed in the Manatee County Utility Standards, latest edition, or as shown on the plans.

F. Painting

All paint and other coatings shall be applied in accordance with the project manufacturer's specifications for the surfaces being coated. The exterior of the valve pit and wetwell top below grade shall be coated with at least two (2) coats of a coal tar epoxy coating containing 78% volume of solids. The minimum thickness of each coat when dry shall be 8 mils. The interior surfaces of the valve vault shall be coated with two coats of Tnemec Series 69 Hi-Build epoxy coating or equal. The exterior surfaces of the valve vault and wetwell top exposed above grade shall be coated with at least two (2) coats of H & C Silicone acrylic concrete stain, Patio Green, Manufactured by FLR Paints, Inc. The interior and exterior of all ductile iron fittings and valves shall be per sections 02615 or 02640 of these specifications.

G. Gate Valves: All gate valves shall be resilient seated non rising stem. All valves inside the valve vault shall be equipped with handwheel

H. Link Seals: All piping penetrations of the wetwell and valve vault shall be through a grouted-in PVC sleeve that is bonded to the liner, sealed to the pipe using Link Seal Model S seals or approved equal. Install with bolts facing the outside of the wet well.

2.1 ELECTRICAL

A. Service and Metering (by MC): Electric service and meter are existing.

B. Conductors: Manatee County will pull new pump power cords, contractor to pull all other conductors. MC will connect leads and conductors at the control panel unless noted otherwise.

C. Conduit (by MC) or as shown on the plans.

D. Control Panel (by MC) or as shown on the plans

3.1 PERMITS

The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall pay for any permits and/or inspections required.

4.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND INSPECTIONS

Shop drawings shall be submitted for approval in accordance with these Specifications prior to construction. When calling for inspection, the contractor should have these approved drawings available for review by the inspectors prior to acceptance by MC for maintenance. All inspections shall be arranged by contacting the Project Manager.

5.1 LANDSCAPING

The Contractor shall grade and fill the construction area to its original lines and grades and sod all disturbed or damaged grassed areas. Unless noted otherwise on the plans, Manatee County shall restore the landscaping and shrubs around the lift station.

6.1 LINER REPAIRS

The contractor shall repair all existing liners in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations. All HDPE and PVC liner repairs shall be performed by a contractor certified by the liner manufacturer to install and repair the liner.

END OF SECTION 13 33 50

SECTION 13 34 19
PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Work required under this Section consists of furnishing and installing the pre-engineered building, framing, wall and roof panels, roof insulation, wall insulation at wall panels, misc. angles, supports, bracing, purlins, flashing, gutters, downspouts and accessories as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein, for a complete pre-engineered building in every respect, whether individual parts are specified or not. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Structural frame system.
2. Roof panel system.
3. Wall panel system.
4. Roof and wall, faced insulation systems.
5. Gutters and downspouts.
6. Steel frames and supports for overhead coiling doors. (This includes miscellaneous angles and supports for motor operators and equipment.)
7. Steel frames for all roof and wall openings.

1.2 BUILDING DESCRIPTION

A. Primary Structurals: Frames shall consist of welded up plate section columns and roof beams complete with necessary splice plates for bolted field assembly. All bolts for field assembly of primary structural system shall be high-strength bolts.

1. Beam and post endwall frames shall consist of endwall corner posts, rigid frames, endwall roof beams, and endwall posts as required by design criteria.
2. Columns shall be welded tapered "H" sections.
3. Connection of all major structural members shall be made with A 325 high-tensile bolts through prepunched or predrilled holes for exact alignment.
4. All structurals shall be painted with manufacturer's standard primer with manufacturer's standard surface preparation per painting Article herein.

B. Secondary Structurals: Secondary structurals shall be purlins or girts with a red primer finish applied by a coil coater. Secondaries shall be per the paint specification in the structural section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. AISC Certification

1. Building System Manufacturer shall be American Institute of Steel Construction - Category MB certified.

B. Letter of Certification

1. Certification: Submit written certification prepared and signed by a Professional Engineer, registered to practice in the State of Florida verifying that the building system design and metal roof system design (including panels, clips, and support system components) meet indicated loading requirements and codes of authorities having jurisdiction. The certification must reference specific dead loads, live loads, snow loads, wind loads/speeds, tributary area load reductions (if applicable), concentrated loads, collateral loads, seismic loads, end use categories, governing code bodies including year, and load applications.

C. Material Testing

1. In addition to mill certifications of structural steel, the manufacturer shall provide, upon request, evidence of compliance with specification through testing independent of the manufacturer's suppliers. This quality assurance testing to include structural bolts, nuts, screw fasteners, mastics, and metal coating (primers, metallic coated products, and painted coil products).

D. Design Loads

1. Governing Design Code

a. Structural design for the building structural system shall be provided by the building manufacturer in compliance with the 2007 Florida Building Code with the 2009 Supplement.

2. Wind Load

a. Wind Pressure Coefficients and the design pressures shall be applied per the Florida Building Code. No M.B.M.A. wind alternate allowed.

1. Basic Wind Speed: 130 miles per hour.
2. Exposure Factor: C
3. Importance Factor, I: 1.00

3. Dead Load

a. The weight of building system construction, such as roof, framing, and covering members.

4. Collateral Load

a. Additional imposed loads required by the contract documents other than the weight of the metal building system. These added loads could include such items as sprinklers, mechanical, electrical and ceiling systems.

1. Collateral Load: 10 pounds per square foot.

5. Auxiliary Loads

   a. All dynamic loads required by the contract documents such as cranes and material handling systems.

6. Load Combinations

   a. Load combinations used to design primary and secondary structural members shall be according to the governing code.

E. Structural Design Practice - Deflections

1. Calculations for deflections shall be done using only the bare frame method. Reductions based on engineering judgement using the assumed composite stiffness of the building envelope shall not be allowed. Drift shall follow AISC's "Serviceability Design Considerations for Low-Rise Buildings". The use of composite stiffness for deflection calculations is permitted only when actual calculations for the stiffness are included with the design for the specific project. When maximum deflections are specified, calculations shall be included in the design data.

   a. Maximum drift due to wind: H/120.

F. Roof System Design - Roof panels shall be designed in accordance with AISI "Specifications for the Design of Light-Gage, Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members," or CAN/CSA-S136 "Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members latest edition."

G. Roof system shall comply with ASTM E1592, latest edition.

H. The wind load design shall be based upon the requirements of ASCE/SEI 7-02 with wind velocity equal to 150 mph and an importance factor equal to 1.1.

1.4 WARRANTIES

A. Provide manufacturer's written weathertightness warranty for twenty (20) years from the Date of Substantial Completion against leaks in roof panels arising out of or caused by ordinary wear and tear under normal weather and atmospheric conditions. Warranty shall be signed by both the metal roofing system manufacturer and the metal roofing system contractor. Maximum liability of warranty shall be no less than $.50 per square foot of roof area.

B. Provide manufacturer's standard written warranty for twenty (20) years from the Date of Substantial Completion against perforation of metal roof panels due to corrosion under normal weather and atmospheric conditions. Warranty shall be signed by metal roofing system manufacturer.

C. Provide manufacturer's standard paint film written warranty for twenty (20) years from Date of Substantial Completion against cracking, peeling, chalking, and fading of the coating on painted wall panels, painted roof panels and soffit panels. Warranty shall be signed by building system or roof system manufacturer and state that the coating contains Kynar 500 resin as specified.

1. Manufacturer warrants that coating shall not blister, peel crack, chip, or experience material rust through for 20 years.

D. Manufacturer's Certification: Submit written Certification by the signed manufacturer stating that the metal roof system manufacturer will provide warranties specified herein. NOTE: Also included in this submittal will be certification of the manufacturer's compliance with AISC-MB category.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01 requirements.

B. AISC Certification - Submit proof of AISC - MB (Category - Metal Building) Certification with bid.

C. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product information, specifications, and installation instructions for building components, accessories.

D. Erection Drawings: Submit complete erection drawings showing roof framing, transverse cross sections, covering and trim details, and accessory installation details to clearly indicate proper assembly of building components.

E. Certification: Submit written letter of certification prepared and signed by a Professional Engineer, registered to practice in Florida verifying that the metal building system design and metal roof system design (including panels, clips, and support system components) meet indicated loading requirements and codes of authorities having jurisdiction. The certification must reference specific dead, live, snow, wind loads/speeds (including edge zone wind pressures), tributary area load reduction (if applicable), concentrated loads, collateral loads, seismic loads, end use categories, governing code bodies (including year), and load applications.

F. Dealer Certification: Submit certification that the building system supplier or metal roof system supplier is a manufacturer's authorized and franchised dealer of the system to be furnished. Certification shall state date on which authorization was granted.

G. Installer Certification: Submit certificate that the building or roof system installer has been regularly engaged in the installation of buildings systems of the same or equal construction to the system specified.

H. Samples: Submit samples, two (2) each of the following for Architect's review. Samples will be used as basis for evaluating quality of finished roof and wall systems.

1. Twelve inch long by actual width of roofing, liner panel, and siding panels, with required finishes.
2. Fasteners (including standing seam roof clips) for application of roofing, siding, and soffit panels.
3. Twelve inch long min. x 12 inch wide min. of actual standing seam side lap seams for both sides of a typical panel including sealants and closures.

I. Submit Warranties as specified herein.

J. Submit Welder's Certificates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Products of the following manufacturers are acceptable provided compliance with technical requirements as specified herein.

1. Basis of Design: American Buildings Company, Eufaula, Alabama.
2. Butler manufacturing Co., Kansas City, Missouri.
3. Varco-Pruden, Memphis, Tennessee.
4. Steelox Systems, Inc., Mason, Ohio.
5. Nucor Building Systems, Waterloo, Indiana.
6. Ceco Buildings, Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois.

2.2 GENERAL

A. The design of the structural system shall be a clear span rigid frame with straight columns and roof beams; with a mono-slope roof.

B. Actual building length shall be structural line to structural line and shall be the same as nominal - i.e., the number of bays multiplied by the length of bays.

C. Actual building width shall be structural line to structural line and shall be the nominal building width.

D. The roof shall have a minimum slope of 0.25" in 12" slope to a maximum of 4:12 in 0.001" increments.

1. See drawings for roof slope.

E. All components and parts of the structural system shall be as indicated on the drawings and/or specifications. All components and parts shall be clearly marked and erection drawings shall be supplied for identification and assembly of the parts.

F. Field modification of parts shall be in accordance with the best standard procedures, require the approval of the manufacturer, and shall be the responsibility of the building erector.

G. Foundations

1. Foundations including anchor bolt embedment length shall be adequately designed by the Engineer of Record.

a. All reactions for the proper design of foundations shall be supplied by the pre-engineered building manufacturer.

2. Anchor bolt diameter shall be as specified by the pre-engineered building manufacturer's standard anchor bolt layout drawings.

a. Anchor bolts shall be supplied by the Contractor, not the Building Manufacturer.

2.3 STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN

A. All structural mill sections or welded-up plate sections shall be designed in accordance with the AISC "Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings", and all cold-formed steel structural members shall be designed in accordance with the AISI "Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members".

B. The structural system will be designed in accordance with a specified building code. (Refer to Design Loads and Building Codes).

C. Pre-engineered building manufacturer shall be responsible for all electrical and mechanical hanging loads and all other items that are supported from the pre-engineered building system. Coordinate with all other Drawings and specifications. Extra costs for this work will not be allowed.

2.4 PRIMARY FRAMING

A. Rigid Frames

1. Frames shall consist of welded-up plate section columns and roof beams complete with necessary splice plates for bolted field assembly.

a. All base plates, cap plates, compression splice plates and stiffener plates shall be factory welded into place and have the connection holes shop fabricated.

b. Columns and roof beams shall be fabricated complete with holes in webs and flanges for the attachment of secondary structural members and bracing except for field work as noted on manufacturer's erection drawings.

2. All bolts for field assembly of frame members shall be high strength bolts as indicated on erection drawings.
3. Provide portal frames where indicated.

B. Endwall Structurals

1. The endwall structural columns shall be cold-formed channel members designed in accordance with the AISI Specification or welded-up plate sections designed in accordance with the AISC Specification.
2. Endwall frames shall consist of endwall corner posts, endwall roof beams and endwall posts as required by design criteria, unless indicated otherwise.

    a. All splice plates and base clips shall be shop fabricated complete with bolt connection holes. All base plates, cap plates, compression splice plates and stiffener plates shall be factory welded into place and have the connection holes shop fabricated.
    b. Beams and posts shall be ship fabricated complete with holes for the attachment of secondary structural members except for field work as noted on manufacturer's erection drawings.

3. Intermediate frames shall be substituted for endwall roof beams when specified.

    a. Necessary endwall posts and holes for connection to the intermediate frame used in the endwall shall be shop fabricated.

4. Provide and design expandable endwalls. Design using rigid frame with capacity for future 30 foot wide bay at each end.

2.5 SECONDARY STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

A. Purlins and Girts

1. Purlins and girts shall be "Z" shaped, precision roll formed.
2. Girts shall be 8" "Z" shaped or channel sections.
3. Purlins shall be 8" or 9-1/2" deep "Z" shaped sections as required structurally.
4. Outer flange of all girts shall contain factory-punched holes for panel connections. Optional girts are also acceptable without factory punched holes for panel connections.
5. Outer flange of purlins shall contain factory-punched holes for panel connections. Optional purlins are also available without factory punched holes for panel connections on ribbed roof systems only.

B. Eave Struts

1. Eave Struts shall be factory pre-punched 8" deep "C" sections.

C. Bracing

1. Bracing shall be located as indicated on drawings, or as required by structural loading.

2. Diagonal bracing shall be rods attached to columns and roof beams in bays indicated on the drawings.
3. No end wall diagonal bracing is allowed. Provide diagonal 'X' bracing in the plane of the roof to transfer lateral loads to first interior rigid frame.
4. Flange braces, purlin braces, etc., when required, shall be cold formed and installed as indicated on drawings.

2.6 WELDING

A. Welding procedure and operator qualifications and welding quality standards shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society structural welding code. Inspection other than visual inspection as defined by AWS paragraph 8.15.1, shall be identified and negotiated prior to bidding. Certification of welder qualification shall be supplied when requested.

2.7 STRUCTURAL PAINTING

A. General

1. All steel shall be prime painted as temporary protection against ordinary atmospheric conditions. Subsequent finish, painting, if required, shall be performed in the field by others.
2. Prior to painting all steel shall be cleaned of loose rust, loose mill scale, dirt and other foreign material. Unless otherwise specified, the fabricator shall not sand blast, flame clean or pickle prior to painting.
3. Factory cover all steel with one coat of red oxide primer paint formulated to equal or exceed the performance requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-636D, TT-P-664C, and SSPC Paint-25.

B. Primary Frames

1. Clean all steel per SSPC-SP2.
2. Apply one coat of water reducible alkyd primer by spray or dip method to a minimum coating thickness of 1.0 mil.

C. Secondary Structurals

1. Clean all steel per SSPC-SP8.
2. Apply one coat of coil applied polyester primer to a minimum coating thickness of 0.5 mil. (Purlins and girts).

2.8 ROOF SYSTEM

A. Basis of Design: Roof panels shall be roll-formed "Loc-Seam" panels as manufactured by American Buildings Company; 24" wide, with 2 major corrugations, 2" high 16" on center.

B. Panel material shall be 24 gauge galvanized (G-90 coating), per ASTM specification A-653 (G-90), or 24 gauge Galvalume panels. Manufacturer warrants that coating shall not blister, peel, crack, chip, or experience material rust through for 20 years. Panels shall be painted with Kynar 500 coating system.

1. Roof panel color shall be #725 Gray (Energy Star rated).

C. Panels shall be factory prepunched at panel end to match prepunched holes in the eave structural member. Panel end splices shall be factory prepunched and prenotched. Panel end splices shall be floating and allow the roof panels to expand and contract with roof panel temperature changes.

D. All endwall trim and roof transition flashings shall allow the roof panel to move relative to the wall panels and/or the parapets as the roof expands and contracts with temperature changes.

E. The roof panel shall not be considered to be a safe work platform until completely secured to the structural system. Therefore, walkboards or other safety equipment as required by safety standards shall be provided by the erecting contractor to provide worker safety during panel installation.

F. Provision for thermal expansion movement of the roof panels shall be accomplished by the use of clips with a moveable tab. Stainless steel tabs shall be factory centered on the roof clip when installed to assure full movement in either direction. A force of no more than 8 pounds shall be required to initiate tab movement. Each clip shall accommodate a minimum of 1.25" in either direction.

G. The roof shall provide for thermal expansion/contraction without detrimental effect of the roof panel when there is a +100 degree F. temperature difference between the inside structural framework of the building and the temperature of the roof panels.

H. Roof panels shall be continuous from eave to ridge; end-lapping roof panels will not be allowed.

2.9 INSULATED WALL PANEL SYSTEM

A. Basis of Design: "Rugged Rib Profile" by American Buildings Company.

B. Panels shall be one piece from base to building eave.

C. The upper end of panels shall be fabricated with a square cut and the bottom edge shall be square cut.

D. Panel material shall be manufacturers standard gauge, G-90 galvanized steel, per ASTM specification A653, and painted with exterior colors of Kynar 500, Butler-Cote 500 FP finish system; or 24 gauge galvalume with Kynar 500 coating.

1. Color/Pattern #1: Galvalume Plus color as selected by Architect.
2. Color/Pattern #2: Galvalume Plus color as selected by Architect

3. Color/Pattern #3: Galvalume Plus custom color to match Terra Cotta color.

E. Panels shall be sealed at the base with foam or rubber closures.

2.10 GUTTERS, DOWNSPOUTS, TRIM, FLASHINGS

A. All exterior gutters, downspouts, trim, and flashings shall be the same finish as the wall panels specified above (Kynar 500). Color as selected by Architect to match fascia colors.

B. Flashings, trim, closures, and similar items shall be as detailed on Drawings and supplied by the manufacturer of the wall panel.

C. Gutters, downspouts, trim and flashings shall be minimum 24 gauge (G-90) galvanized steel.

D. Pre-engineered building manufacturers shall size downspouts in accordance with State and local codes.

E. Provide precast concrete splashblocks for downspouts where shown on Drawings. (For use with downspouts not tied into an underground storm sewer system, whether or not shown on the Drawings.) Precast concrete splashblocks shall be 3000 psi concrete, minimum 18″ wide by 24″ long.

2.11 FASCIA PANELS

A. Color 1: Pearl Gray

B. Color 2: Slate Gray

C. Material shall be as recommended by the manufacturer to match the rest of the building.

2.11 INSULATION

A. Roof insulation as follows:

1. Roof insulation shall be 6 inches thick.

B. Roof insulation shall be WMP-30 with a white polypropylene film, a blend of fiberglass and polyester yarn reinforcement and 11# Kraft paper. The facing shall be adhered to Owens-Corning Fiberglas Certified R (NAIMA 202) fiberglass insulation blanket. The assembly of blanket and facing shall have a flame spread rating of less than 25 and a U.L. label furnished upon request.

PART 3 -EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install pre-engineered building, components, accessories, gutters and downspouts, roof panels, wall panels, insulation, and all related items in strict accordance with reviewed shop drawings and manufacturers written installation instructions.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that foundation, floor slab, mechanical and electrical utilities, and placed anchors are in correct position

3.3 ERECTION - FRAMING

A. Erect framing in accordance with AISC Specification.

B. Provide for erection and wind loads. Provide temporary bracing to maintain structure plumb and in alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent bracing.

C. Do not field cut or alter structural members without written approval of Architect.

D. After erection, prime welds, abrasions, and surfaces.

E. All steel shall be clean and free of mud, dirt, and debris at completion of erection.

3.4 ERECTION - WALL AND ROOFING SYSTEMS

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Exercise care when cutting prefinished material to ensure cuttings do not remain on finish surface.

C. Fasten cladding system to structural supports, aligned level and plumb.

D. Locate end laps over supports. End laps minimum 2 inches. Place side laps over bearing.

E. Provide expansion joints where required by the manufacturer and as may be indicated.

F. Use concealed fasteners.

G. Install insulation and vapor retarder utilizing manufacturers recommendations for

attachment.

H. Install sealant and gaskets to prevent weather penetration.

3.5 ERECTION - GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUT

A. Rigidly support and secure components. Joint lengths with formed seams sealed watertight. Flash and seal gutters to downspouts.

B. Apply bituminous paint on surfaces in contact with cementitious materials.

C. Slope gutters minimum 1/4 inch/ft.

D. Connect downspouts to storm sewer system where indicated.

E. Install splash blocks under each downspout that empties on grade.

F. Downspouts shall extend away from building at grade and splashblocks a minimum of 24″.

3.6 INSTALLATION - ACCESSORIES

A. Seal wall and roof accessories watertight and weather tight with sealant in accordance with Section 07 92 00 and as recommended by the pre-engineered building manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 13 34 19

Division 22
Plumbing

SECTION 22 05 00
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
2. Dielectric fittings.
3. Mechanical sleeve seals.
4. Sleeves.
5. Escutcheons.
6. Grout.
7. Equipment installation requirements common to equipment sections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than plumbing and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe chases, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.

B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and plumbing equipment rooms.

C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and in chases.

E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

B. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

C. Electrical Characteristics for Plumbing Equipment: Equipment of higher electrical characteristics may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

A. Refer to individual Division 22 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.

B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

2.2 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 22 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.

B. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

C. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping:

1. ABS Piping: ASTM D 2235.
2. CPVC Piping: ASTM F 493.
3. PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.
4. PVC to ABS Piping Transition: ASTM D 3138.

2.3 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Description: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.

B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.

C. Dielectric Couplings: Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; threaded ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.

D. Dielectric Nipples: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; plain, threaded, or grooved ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.

2.4 SLEEVES

A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized, plain ends.

C. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with set screws.

D. Molded PVC: Permanent, with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

E. PVC Pipe: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

F. Molded PE: Reusable, PE, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth-outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

2.5 ESCUTCHEONS

A. Description: Manufactured wall and ceiling escutcheons and floor plates, with an ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely covers opening.

B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with polished chrome-plated finish.

C. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With set screw.

1. Finish: Polished chrome-plated and rough brass.

D. Split-Casting, Cast-Brass Type: With concealed hinge and set screw.

1. Finish: Polished chrome-plated and rough brass.

2.6 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

1. Characteristics: Post-hardening, volume-adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 22 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

C. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

F. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

G. Install piping at indicated slopes.

H. Install piping free of sags and bends.

I. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

J. Install piping to allow application of insulation.

K. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

L. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

M. Install sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry walls, gypsum-board partitions, and concrete floor and roof slabs.

N. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

1. Install steel pipe for sleeves smaller than 6 inches in diameter.
2. Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves 6 inches and larger in diameter.
3. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

O. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

P. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

3.2 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 22 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.

E. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402, for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
2. ABS Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2235 and ASTM D 2661 Appendixes.
3. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
4. PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number ASTM D 1785, PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings according to ASTM D 2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings according to ASTM D 2855.
5. PVC Nonpressure Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.
6. PVC to ABS Nonpressure Transition Fittings: Join according to ASTM D 3138 Appendix.

F. Plastic Pressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3139.

G. Plastic Nonpressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3212.

3.3 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Dry Piping Systems: Install dielectric unions and flanges to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.
2. Wet Piping Systems: Install dielectric coupling and nipple fittings to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.

3.4 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are not indicated.

B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install plumbing equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

3.5 GROUTING

A. Mix and install grout for plumbing equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.

B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.

C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.

D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.

E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.

F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.

G. Place grout around anchors.

H. Cure placed grout.

END OF SECTION 22 05 00

SECTION 22 05 13
COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on ac power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:

1. Motor controllers.
2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with requirements in this Section except when stricter requirements are specified in plumbing equipment schedules or Sections.

B. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet above sea level.

B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

2.3 POLYPHASE MOTORS

A. Description: NEMA MG 1, Design B, medium induction motor.

B. Efficiency: Energy efficient, as defined in NEMA MG 1.

C. Service Factor: 1.15.

D. Multispeed Motors: Variable torque.

1. For motors with 2:1 speed ratio, consequent pole, single winding.
2. For motors with other than 2:1 speed ratio, separate winding for each speed.

E. Rotor: Random-wound, squirrel cage.

F. Bearings: Regreasable, shielded, antifriction ball bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

G. Temperature Rise: Match insulation rating.

H. Insulation: Class F.

I. Code Letter Designation:

1. Motors 15 HP and Larger: NEMA starting Code F or Code G.
2. Motors Smaller than 15 HP: Manufacturer's standard starting characteristic.

J. Enclosure Material: Cast iron for motor frame sizes 324T and larger; rolled steel for motor frame sizes smaller than 324T.

2.4 POLYPHASE MOTORS WITH ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Motors Used with Reduced-Voltage and Multispeed Controllers: Match wiring connection requirements for controller with required motor leads. Provide terminals in motor terminal box, suited to control method.

B. Motors Used with Variable Frequency Controllers: Ratings, characteristics, and features coordinated with and approved by controller manufacturer.

1. Windings: Copper magnet wire with moisture-resistant insulation varnish, designed and tested to resist transient spikes, high frequencies, and short time rise pulses produced by pulse-width modulated inverters.
2. Energy- and Premium-Efficient Motors: Class B temperature rise; Class F insulation.
3. Inverter-Duty Motors: Class F temperature rise; Class H insulation.
4. Thermal Protection: Comply with NEMA MG 1 requirements for thermally protected motors.

2.5 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:

1. Permanent-split capacitor.
2. Split phase.
3. Capacitor start, inductor run.
4. Capacitor start, capacitor run.

B. Multispeed Motors: Variable-torque, permanent-split-capacitor type.

C. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

D. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.

E. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 22 05 13

SECTION 22 05 18
ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Escutcheons.
2. Floor plates.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ESCUTCHEONS

A. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated and rough-brass finish and setscrew fastener.

B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

C. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

2.2 FLOOR PLATES

A. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.

B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. Escutcheons for New Piping:

a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.

b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
e. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
f. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
g. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
h. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with rough-brass finish.
i. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
j. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, cast-brass type with rough-brass finish.
k. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, stamped-steel type.

C. Install floor plates for piping penetrations of equipment-room floors.

D. Install floor plates with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. New Piping: One-piece, floor-plate type.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates using new materials.

END OF SECTION 22 05 18

SECTION 22 05 23
GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Brass ball valves.
2. Bronze ball valves.
3. Bronze swing check valves.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 22 plumbing piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.
2. Division 22 Section “Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment” for valve tags and schedules.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.

B. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 for valve materials for potable-water service.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Refer to valve schedule articles for applications of valves.

B. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

C. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

D. Valve Actuator Types:

1. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller except plug valves.

E. Valves in Insulated Piping: With 2-inch stem extensions and the following features:

1. Ball Valves: With extended operating handle of non-thermal-conductive material, and protective sleeve that allows operation of valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing insulation.

F. Valve-End Connections:

1. Flanged: With flanges according to ASME B16.1 for iron valves.
2. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.
3. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

2.2 BRASS BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Brass Ball Valves with Brass Trim:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
c. Hammond Valve.
d. Milwaukee Valve Company.
e. NIBCO INC.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
d. Body Design: Two piece.
e. Body Material: Forged brass.
f. Ends: Threaded.
g. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
h. Stem: Brass.
i. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
j. Port: Full.

2.3 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Bronze Trim:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
c. Hammond Valve.
d. Milwaukee Valve Company.
e. NIBCO INC.
f. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
d. Body Design: Two piece.
e. Body Material: Bronze.
f. Ends: Threaded.
g. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
h. Stem: Bronze.
i. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
j. Port: Full.

2.4 BRONZE SWING CHECK VALVES

A. Class 125, Bronze Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
d. Hammond Valve.
e. Milwaukee Valve Company.
f. NIBCO INC.
g. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 3.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded.
f. Disc: Bronze.

B. Class 125, Bronze Swing Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
d. Hammond Valve.
e. Milwaukee Valve Company.
f. NIBCO INC.
g. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 4.
b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
d. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded.
f. Disc: PTFE or TFE.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

3.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:

1. Shutoff Service: Ball valves.
2. Throttling Service: Ball valves.
3. Pump-Discharge Check Valves:

a. NPS 2 and Smaller: Bronze swing check valves with bronze or nonmetallic disc.

B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP class or CWP ratings may be substituted.

C. Select valves, except wafer types, with the following end connections:

1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends except where solder-joint valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.

3.4 DOMESTIC COLD-WATER VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:

1. Bronze Valves: May be provided with solder-joint ends instead of threaded ends.
2. Bronze Angle Valves: Class 125, nonmetallic disc.
3. Ball Valves: Two piece, full port, brass or bronze with bronze trim.
4. Bronze Swing Check Valves: Class 125, nonmetallic disc.
5. Bronze Globe Valves: Class 125, nonmetallic**]** disc.

END OF SECTION 22 05 23

SECTION 22 05 29
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal pipe hangers and supports.
2. Trapeze pipe hangers.
3. Fastener systems.
4. Equipment supports.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Structural Performance: Hangers and supports for plumbing piping and equipment shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Design supports for multiple pipes capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
2. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following; include Product Data for components:

1. Trapeze pipe hangers.
2. Equipment supports.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For trapeze hangers indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Steel Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Carbon-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components.
2. Galvanized Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.
3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.
4. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.
5. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of carbon steel.

2.2 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

A. Description: MSS SP-69, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural carbon-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 carbon-steel hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.

2.3 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel anchors, for use in hardened portland cement concrete; with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

2.4 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural carbon-steel shapes.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from the building structure.

B. Metal Trapeze Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping, and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.

1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified for individual pipe hangers.
2. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Fastener System Installation:

1. Install powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual.
2. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

E. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

F. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

G. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

H. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

I. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

J. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

K. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

   a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
   b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
   c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.

4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:

   a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.

3.2 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make bearing surface smooth.

C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.3 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M procedures for shielded, metal arc welding; appearance and quality of welds; and methods used in correcting welding work; and with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and so contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

E. Use carbon-steel pipe hangers and supports and metal trapeze pipe hangers and attachments for general service applications.

F. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
2. Yoke-Type Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 2): For suspension of up to 1050 deg F, pipes NPS 4 to NPS 24, requiring up to 4 inches of insulation.
3. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel, Double-Bolt Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 3): For suspension of pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 36, requiring clamp flexibility and up to 4 inches of insulation.
4. Adjustable, Steel Band Hangers (MSS Type 7): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
5. U-Bolts (MSS Type 24): For support of heavy pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
6. Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 36): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon-steel plate.
7. Pipe Stanchion Saddles (MSS Type 37): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon-steel plate, and with U-bolt to retain pipe.

G. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24 if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

H. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.

I. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel or Malleable Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction, to attach to top flange of structural shape.
3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
4. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
5. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
6. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
7. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below, or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:

    a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb.
    b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
    c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.

8. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
9. Plate Lugs (MSS Type 57): For attaching to steel beams if flexibility at beam is required.

J. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel-Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.

K. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

L. Use powder-actuated fasteners or mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

END OF SECTION 22 05 29

SECTION 22 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Equipment labels.
2. Warning signs and labels.
3. Pipe labels.

1.2 SUBMITTAL

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Plastic Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
2. Letter Color: White.
3. Background Color: Black.
4. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel self-tapping screws.
8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

B. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.

C. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

B. Letter Color: Red.

C. Background Color: White.

D. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

E. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.

F. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

G. Fasteners: Stainless-steel self-tapping screws.

H. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

I. Label Content: Include caution and warning information, plus emergency notification instructions.

2.3 PIPE LABELS

A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.

B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings, pipe size, and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions, or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1-1/2 inches high.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.

B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.3 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Piping Color-Coding: Paint piping as specified.

B. Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced labels.

C. Pipe Label Color Schedule:

1. Domestic Water Piping:

a. Background Color: White.
b. Letter Color: Blue.

2. Sanitary Waste and Storm Drainage Piping:

a. Background Color: White.
b. Letter Color: Green.

3. Rain Water Supply Piping:

a. Background Color: Purple.
b. Letter Color: White.

END OF SECTION 22 05 53

SECTION 22 07 19
PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following plumbing piping services:

1. Domestic hot-water piping.
2. Domestic hot-water recirculation piping.
3. Supplies and drains for handicap-accessible lavatories and sinks.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
2. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.

B. Comply with the following applicable standards and other requirements specified for miscellaneous components:

1. Supply and Drain Protective Shielding Guards: ICC A117.1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Piping Insulation Schedule," "Outdoor, Aboveground Piping Insulation Schedule," and "Outdoor, Underground Piping Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.

B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

E. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Fibrex Insulations Inc.; Coreplus 1200.
b. Johns Manville; Micro-Lok.
c. Knauf Insulation; 1000-Degree Pipe Insulation.
d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley-K.
e. Owens Corning; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation.

2. Type I, 850 Deg F Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ-SSL. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

2.2 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-127.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-60/85-70.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

2. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
3. Use adhesive that complies with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic

Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers," including 2004 Addenda.

C. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-82.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-20.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

2. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
3. Use adhesive that complies with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers," including 2004 Addenda.

2.3 MASTICS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.

1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.4 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.

2.5 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 428 AWF ASJ.
b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0836.
c. Compac Corporation; 104 and 105.
d. Venture Tape; 1540 CW Plus, 1542 CW Plus, and 1542 CW Plus/SQ.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

2.6 PROTECTIVE SHIELDING GUARDS

A. Protective Shielding Pipe Covers,:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Engineered Brass Company.
b. Insul-Tect Products Co.; a subsidiary of MVG Molded Products.
c. McGuire Manufacturing.
d. Plumberex.
e. Truebro; a brand of IPS Corporation.
f. Zurn Industries, LLC; Tubular Brass Plumbing Products Operation.

2. Description: Manufactured plastic wraps for covering plumbing fixture hot- and cold-water supplies and trap and drain piping. Comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

C. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

K. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.

    a. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

L. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

M. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

N. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

O. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

1. Vibration-control devices.
2. Testing agency labels and stamps.

3. Nameplates and data plates.
4. Cleanouts.

3.3 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

B. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.

1. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.

C. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

3.4 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:

1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER PREFORMED PIPE INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:

1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.

2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

C. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.6 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.

B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:

1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
2. Underground piping.
3. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.7 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water: Insulation shall be the following:

1. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation, Type I: 1 inch thick.

3.8 UNDERGROUND, FIELD-INSTALLED INSULATION JACKET

A. For underground direct-buried piping applications, install underground direct-buried jacket over insulation material.

END OF SECTION 22 07 19

SECTION 22 11 16
DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Aboveground domestic water pipes, tubes, fittings, and specialties inside the building.
2. Escutcheons.
3. Sleeves and sleeve seals.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with NSF 14 for plastic, potable domestic water piping and components. Include marking "NSF-pw" on piping.

C. Comply with NSF 61 for potable domestic water piping and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

2.2 CPVC PIPING

A. CPVC Tubing System: ASTM D 2846/D 2846M, SDR 11, tube and socket fittings.

2.3 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. PVC Pipe: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80.

1. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2466 for Schedule 40 and ASTM D 2467 for Schedule 80.

2.4 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Solvent Cements for Joining CPVC Piping and Tubing: ASTM F 493.

1. Use CPVC solvent cement that has a VOC content of 490 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
2. Use adhesive primer that has a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

B. Solvent Cements for Joining PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.

1. Use PVC solvent cement that has a VOC content of 510 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
2. Use adhesive primer that has a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

C. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gaskets, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 SPECIALTY VALVES

A. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for general-duty metal valves.

B. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for balancing valves, drain valves, backflow preventers, and vacuum breakers.

2.6 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.

B. Sleeve-Type Transition Coupling: AWWA C219.

C. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings:

1. Description: CPVC or PVC one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert and one solvent-cement-socket or threaded end.

D. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions:

1. Description: CPVC or PVC four-part union. Include brass threaded end, solvent-cement-joint plastic end, rubber O-ring, and union nut.

2.7 ESCUTCHEONS

A. General: Manufactured ceiling, floor, and wall escutcheons and floor plates.

B. One Piece, Stamped Steel: Chrome-plated finish with setscrew or spring clips.

C. Split Plate, Stamped Steel: Chrome-plated finish with concealed hinge, setscrew or spring clips.

D. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners.

2.8 SLEEVES

A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Fabricated of cast iron, and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

C. PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

D. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc-coated, with plain ends.

2.9 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, used to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM-rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.10 GROUT

A. Standard: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of domestic water piping. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

B. Install shutoff valve, hose-end drain valve, strainer, pressure gage, and test tee with valve, inside the building at each domestic water service entrance. Comply with requirements for pressure gages, drain valves and strainers.

C. Install shutoff valve immediately upstream of each dielectric fitting.

D. Install water-pressure-reducing valves downstream from shutoff valves. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for pressure-reducing valves.

E. Install domestic water piping level without pitch and plumb.

F. Rough-in domestic water piping for water-meter installation according to utility company's requirements.

G. Install piping concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

H. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

I. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal, and coordinate with other services occupying that space.

J. Install piping adjacent to equipment and specialties to allow service and maintenance.

K. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

L. Install nipples, unions, special fittings, and valves with pressure ratings the same as or higher than system pressure rating used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

M. Install piping free of sags and bends.

N. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.

D. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate asbestos-free, nonmetallic gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for domestic water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.

E. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements. Apply primer.
2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
3. PVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.

3.3 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. General-Duty Valves: Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping" for valve installations.

B. Install shutoff valve close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment, on each water supply to equipment, and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures that do not have supply stops. Use ball or gate valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller. Use butterfly or gate valves for piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.4 TRANSITION FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install transition couplings at joints of dissimilar piping.

B. Transition Fittings in Underground Domestic Water Piping:

1. NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Fitting-type coupling.

2. NPS 2 and Larger: Sleeve-type coupling.

C. Transition Fittings in Aboveground Domestic Water PipingNPS 2 and Smaller: Plastic-to-metal transition fittings or unions.

3.5 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for pipe hanger and support products and installation.

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or 42, clamps.
2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs:

a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.

B. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

C. Rod diameter may be reduced one size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch.

D. Install vinyl-coated hangers for CPVC piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1 and Smaller: 36 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

2. NPS 1-1/4 to NPS 2: 48 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

E. Install supports for vertical CPVC piping every 60 inches for NPS 1 and smaller, and every 72 inches for NPS 1-1/4 and larger.

F. Support piping and tubing not listed in this article according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect domestic water piping to exterior water-service piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

D. Connect domestic water piping to water-service piping with shutoff valve; extend and connect to the following:

1. Plumbing Fixtures: Cold- and hot-water supply piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code. Comply with requirements in Division 22 plumbing fixture Sections for connection sizes.

3.7 ESCUTCHEON INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

B. Escutcheons for New Piping:

1. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One piece, deep pattern.
2. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One piece, stamped steel with set screw or spring clips.
3. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One piece or split plate, stamped steel with set screw.
4. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One piece, stamped steel with set screw or spring clips.
5. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One piece, stamped steel with set screw or spring clips.
6. Bare Piping at Floor Penetrations in Equipment Rooms: One-piece floor plate.

3.8 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

A. General Requirements: Install sleeves for pipes and tubes passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

B. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

C. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes formed by removable PE sleeves.

D. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

E. Install sleeves in new partitions, slabs, and walls as they are built.

F. For interior wall penetrations, seal annular space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation using joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for joint sealants.

G. Seal space outside of sleeves in concrete slabs and walls with grout.

H. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation unless otherwise indicated.

I. Install sleeve materials according to the following applications:

1. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Concrete Floor Slabs: Steel pipe.
2. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Concrete Floor Slabs of Mechanical Equipment Areas or Other Wet Areas: Steel pipe.

    a. Extend sleeves 2 inches above finished floor level.
    b. For pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing, extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified. Secure flashing between clamping flanges. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches above finished floor level. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Flashing and Sheet Metal" for flashing.

3. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Gypsum-Board Partitions:

    a. PVC pipe]sleeves for pipes smaller than NPS 6.
    b. Galvanized-steel sheet sleeves for pipes NPS 6 and larger.
    c. Exception: Sleeves are not required for water supply tubes and waste pipes for individual plumbing fixtures if escutcheons will cover openings.

4. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Concrete Roof Slabs: Steel pipe.
5. Sleeves for Piping Passing through Exterior Concrete Walls:

    a. Steel pipe sleeves for pipes smaller than NPS 6.
    b. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation when sleeve seals are used.

3.9 SLEEVE SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve seals in sleeves in exterior concrete walls at water-service piping entries into building.

B. Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble sleeve seal components and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.10 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for identification materials and installation.

B. Label pressure piping with system operating pressure.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Piping Inspections:

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least one day before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:

    a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
    b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass tests or inspections, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.
4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Piping Tests:

1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.
2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit a separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.
3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and

allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.

5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.
6. Prepare reports for tests and for corrective action required.

D. Domestic water piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.12 CLEANING

A. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.
2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction; if methods are not prescribed, use procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or follow procedures described below:

a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:

1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.

c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

B. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

C. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

3.13 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used in applications below unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flanges and unions may be used for aboveground piping joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Under-building-slab, domestic water, building service piping, NPS 3 and smaller, shall be the following:

1. PVC, Schedule 40 pipe; PVC, Schedule 40 socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

D. Under-building-slab, domestic water piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be one of the following:

1. PVC, Schedule 40 pipe; PVC, Schedule 40 socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

E. Aboveground domestic water piping, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be one of the following:

1. CPVC Tubing System: CPVC tube; CPVC socket fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

3.14 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:

1. Shutoff Duty: Use ball valves for piping NPS 2 and smaller.

B. Use check valves to maintain correct direction of domestic water flow to and from equipment.

END OF SECTION 22 11 16

SECTION 22 11 19
DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following domestic water piping specialties:

1. Water hammer arresters.
2. Trap-seal primer valves.

B. See Division 22 Section "Water Fountains" for water filters for water coolers.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig, unless otherwise indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Field quality-control test reports.

C. Operation and maintenance data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. NSF Compliance:

1. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic domestic water piping components.
2. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS

A. Water Hammer Arresters:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. AMTROL, Inc.
b. Josam Company.
c. MIFAB, Inc.
d. PPP Inc.
e. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
f. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
g. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
h. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
i. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASSE 1010 or PDI-WH 201.
3. Type: Copper tube with piston.
4. Size: ASSE 1010, Sizes AA and A through F or PDI-WH 201, Sizes A through F.

2.2 TRAP-SEAL PRIMER VALVES

A. Supply-Type, Trap-Seal Primer Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
b. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

2. Standard: ASSE 1018.
3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum.
4. Body: Bronze.
5. Inlet and Outlet Connections: NPS 1/2 threaded, union, or solder joint.
6. Gravity Drain Outlet Connection: NPS 1/2 threaded or solder joint.
7. Finish: Chrome plated, or rough bronze for units used with pipe or tube that is not chrome finished.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

B. Install water hammer arresters in water piping according to PDI-WH 201.

C. Install supply-type, trap-seal primer valves with outlet piping pitched down toward drain trap a minimum of 1 percent, and connect to floor-drain body, trap, or inlet fitting. Adjust valve for proper flow.

D. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

E. Distinguish among multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations, in addition to

identifying unit. Nameplates and signs are specified in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Remove and replace malfunctioning domestic water piping specialties and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 22 11 19

SECTION 22 13 16
SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following soil and waste, sanitary drainage and vent piping inside the building:

1. Pipe, tube, and fittings.
2. Special pipe fittings.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control inspection and test reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Systems Components and Related Materials," for plastic piping components. Include marking with "NSF-dwv" for plastic drain, waste, and vent piping; and "NSF-drain" for plastic drain piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Solid-Wall PVC Pipe: ASTM D 2665, solid-wall drain, waste, and vent.

1. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2665, socket type, made to ASTM D 3311, drain, waste, and vent patterns.
2. Solvent Cement and Adhesive Primer:

a. Use PVC solvent cement that has a VOC content of 510 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

b. Use adhesive primer that has a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Special pipe fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping pressure ratings may be used in applications below, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flanges and unions may be used on aboveground pressure piping, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Aboveground, soil, waste, and vent piping NPS 4 and smaller shall be any of the following:

1. Solid-wall PVC pipe, PVC socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.

D. Underground, soil, waste, and vent piping NPS 4 and smaller shall be any of the following:

1. Solid-wall PVC pipe, PVC socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Sanitary sewer piping outside the building as specified.

B. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing."

C. Install cleanouts at grade and extend to where building sanitary drains connect to building sanitary sewers.

D. Install wall penetration system at each service pipe penetration through foundation wall. Make installation watertight. Wall penetration systems are specified in Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing."

E. Make changes in direction for soil and waste drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends. Sanitary tees and short-sweep 1/4 bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Use long-turn, double Y-branch and 1/8-bend fittings if 2 fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

F. Lay buried building drainage piping beginning at low point of each system. Install true to grades and alignment indicated, with unbroken continuity of invert. Place hub ends of piping upstream. Install required gaskets according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab in piping and pull past each joint as completed.

G. Install soil and waste drainage and vent piping at the following minimum slopes, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Building Sanitary Drain: 2 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 3 and smaller; 1 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 4 and larger.
2. Horizontal Sanitary Drainage Piping: 2 percent downward in direction of flow.
3. Vent Piping: 1 percent down toward vertical fixture vent or toward vent stack.

H. Install PVC soil and waste drainage and vent piping according to ASTM D 2665.

I. Install underground PVC soil and waste drainage piping according to ASTM D 2321.

J. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Basic piping joint construction requirements are specified in Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing."

B. PVC Nonpressure Piping Joints: Join piping according to ASTM D 2665.

3.4 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Pipe hangers and supports are specified in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment." Install the following:

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs: According to the following:

a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.

B. Install supports according to Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

D. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, with 3/8-inch minimum rods.

E. Install hangers for PVC piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 48 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

2. NPS 3: 48 inches with 1/2-inch rod.

3. NPS 4 and NPS 5: 48 inches with 5/8-inch rod.

F. Install supports for vertical PVC piping every 48 inches.

G. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect soil and waste piping to exterior sanitary sewerage piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

B. Connect drainage and vent piping to the following:

1. Plumbing Fixtures: Connect drainage piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.
2. Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment: Connect atmospheric vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Plumbing Specialties: Connect drainage and vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code
4. Equipment: Connect drainage piping as indicated. Provide shutoff valve, if indicated, and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for connections NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

B. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.

C. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Test sanitary drainage and vent piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
2. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Exposed PVC Piping: Protect plumbing vents exposed to sunlight with two coats of water-based latex paint.

END OF SECTION 22 13 16

SECTION 22 13 19
SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following sanitary drainage piping specialties:

1. Cleanouts.
2. Floor drains.
3. Miscellaneous sanitary drainage piping specialties.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and accessories for grease interceptors.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Drainage piping specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CLEANOUTS

A. Exposed Cast-Iron Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
    b. MIFAB, Inc.
    c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
    d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
    e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
    f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M for cast iron for cleanout test tee.
3. Size: Same as connected drainage piping
4. Body Material: as required to match connected piping.
5. Closure: Countersunk, brass plug.
6. Closure Plug Size: Same as or not more than one size smaller than cleanout size.

B. Cast-Iron Floor Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
    b. Oatey.
    c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
    d. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
    e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
    f. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
    g. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Light Commercial Operation.
    h. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M for heavy-duty, adjustable housing cleanout.
3. Size: Same as connected branch.
4. Type: Adjustable housing.
5. Body or Ferrule: Cast iron.
6. Clamping Device: As Required.
7. Outlet Connection: Inside caulk.
8. Closure: Brass plug with straight threads and gasket.
9. Adjustable Housing Material: Cast iron with threads.
10. Frame and Cover Material and Finish: Polished bronze.
11. Frame and Cover Shape: Round.
12. Top Loading Classification: Heavy Duty.
13. Riser: ASTM A 74, Extra-Heavy Service class, cast-iron drainage pipe fitting and riser to cleanout.

C. Cast-Iron Wall Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
    b. MIFAB, Inc.
    c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
    d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
    e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
    f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M. Include wall access.
3. Size: Same as connected drainage piping.
4. Body: as required to match connected piping.
5. Closure: Countersunk or raised-head, plug.
6. Closure Plug Size: Same as or not more than one size smaller than cleanout size.
7. Wall Access: Round, flat, chrome-plated brass or stainless-steel cover plate with screw.

2.2 FLOOR DRAINS

A. Cast-Iron Floor Drains:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Commercial Enameling Co.
    b. Josam Company; Josam Div.
    c. MIFAB, Inc.
    d. Prier Products, Inc.
    e. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
    f. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
    g. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
    h. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Light Commercial Operation.
    i. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.6.3.
3. Pattern: Floor drain.
4. Body Material: Gray iron.
5. Seepage Flange: As required, see drawings.
6. Anchor Flange: As required, see drawings.
7. Clamping Device: As required, see drawings..
8. Outlet: Side.
9. Backwater Valve: Not required.
10. Coating on Interior and Exposed Exterior Surfaces: Not required.
11. Sediment Bucket: As required, see drawings.
12. Top or Strainer Material: Nickel bronze.
13. Top of Body and Strainer Finish: Nickel bronze.
14. Top Shape: Round.
15. Top Loading Classification: Heavy Duty.
16. Funnel: Not required.
17. Inlet Fitting: Gray iron, with threaded inlet and threaded or spigot outlet, and trap-seal primer valve connection.
18. Trap Material: Cast iron.
19. Trap Pattern: Deep-seal P-trap.
20. Trap Features: Cleanout and trap-seal primer valve drain connection.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS SANITARY DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Open Drains:

1. Description: Shop or field fabricate from ASTM A 74, Service class, hub-and-spigot, cast-iron, soil-pipe fittings. Include P-trap, hub-and-spigot riser section; and where required, increaser fitting joined with ASTM C 564, rubber gaskets.
2. Size: Same as connected waste piping with increaser fitting of size indicated.

B. Deep-Seal Traps:

1. Description: Cast-iron or bronze casting, with inlet and outlet matching connected piping and cleanout trap-seal primer valve connection.
2. Size: Same as connected waste piping.

    a. NPS 2: 4-inch- minimum water seal.

    b. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: 5-inch- minimum water seal.

C. Floor-Drain, Trap-Seal Primer Fittings:

1. Description: Cast iron, with threaded inlet and threaded or spigot outlet, and trap-seal primer valve connection.
2. Size: Same as floor drain outlet with NPS 1/2 side inlet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 22 Section "Common Work Results for Plumbing" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

B. Install cleanouts in aboveground piping and building drain piping according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Size same as drainage piping up to NPS 4. Use NPS 4 for larger drainage piping unless larger cleanout is indicated.
2. Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees.
3. Locate at minimum intervals of 50 feet for piping NPS 4 and smaller and 100 feet for larger piping.
4. Locate at base of each vertical soil and waste stack.

C. For floor cleanouts for piping below floors, install cleanout deck plates with top flush with finished floor.

D. For cleanouts located in concealed piping, install cleanout wall access covers, of types indicated, with frame and cover flush with finished wall.

E. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Position floor drains for easy access and maintenance.
2. Set floor drains below elevation of surrounding finished floor to allow floor drainage. Set with grates depressed according to the following drainage area radii:

a. Radius, 30 Inches or Less: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not less than 1/4-inch total depression.
b. Radius, 30 to 60 Inches: Equivalent to 1 percent slope.
c. Radius, 60 Inches or Larger: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not greater than 1-inch total depression.

3. Install floor-drain flashing collar or flange so no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.
4. Install individual traps for floor drains connected to sanitary building drain, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Assemble open drain fittings and install with top of hub 1 inch above floor.

G. Install deep-seal traps on floor drains and other waste outlets, if indicated.

H. Install floor-drain, trap-seal primer fittings on inlet to floor drains that require trap-seal primer connection.

1. Exception: Fitting may be omitted if trap has trap-seal primer connection.
2. Size: Same as floor drain inlet.

I. Install traps on plumbing specialty drain outlets. Omit traps on indirect wastes unless trap is indicated.

J. Install escutcheons at wall, floor, and ceiling penetrations in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding pipe fittings.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

3.3 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Distinguish among multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations, in addition to identifying unit. Nameplates and signs are specified in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt or debris and to prevent damage from traffic or construction work.

B. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of each day or when work stops.

END OF SECTION 22 13 19

SECTION 22 15 13
GENERAL-SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes piping and related specialties for general-service compressed-air systems operating at 150 psig or less.

B. See Division 22 Section "General-Service Packaged Air Compressors and Receivers" for general-service air compressors and accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Piping Materials.
2. Valves and Fittings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control test reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for low-pressure compressed-air piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B, hot-dip zinc coated with ends threaded according to ASME B1.20.1.

1. Steel Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of ASTM A 53/A 53M or ASTM A 106, Schedule 40, galvanized seamless steel pipe. Include ends matching joining method.
2. Malleable-Iron Fittings: ASME B16.3, Class 150 or 300, threaded.
3. Malleable-Iron Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150 or 300, threaded.

4. Steel Flanges: ASME B16.5, Class 150 or 300, carbon steel, threaded.
5. Wrought-Steel Butt-Welding Fittings: ASME B16.9, Schedule 40.
6. Steel Flanges: ASME B16.5, Class 150 or 300, carbon steel.

B. Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type K or L seamless, drawn-temper, water tube.

1. Wrought-Copper Fittings: ASME B16.22, solder-joint pressure type or MSS SP-73, wrought copper with dimensions for brazed joints.
2. Cast-Copper-Alloy Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150 or 300.
3. Copper Unions: ASME B16.22 or MSS SP-123.

C. Transition Couplings for Metal Piping: Metal coupling or other manufactured fitting same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

2.2 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for compressed-air piping system contents.

1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, full-face, asbestos free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness.

B. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8/A5.8M, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 VALVES

A. Metal Ball and check valves: Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."

2.4 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. General Requirements for Dielectric Fittings: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with insulating material; suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature. Include threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.

B. Dielectric Unions: Factory-fabricated union assembly, for 250-psig minimum working pressure at 180 deg F.

2.5 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTORS

A. Bronze-Hose Flexible Pipe Connectors: Corrugated-bronze tubing with bronze wire-braid covering and ends brazed to inner tubing.

1. Working-Pressure Rating: 200 psig minimum.
2. End Connections, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded copper pipe or plain-end copper tube.
3. End Connections, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flanged copper alloy.

B. Stainless-Steel-Hose Flexible Pipe Connectors: Corrugated-stainless-steel tubing with stainless-steel wire-braid covering and ends welded to inner tubing.

1. Working-Pressure Rating: 200 psig minimum.
2. End Connections, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded steel pipe nipple.
3. End Connections, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flanged steel nipple.

2.6 SPECIALTIES

A. Safety Valves: ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, "Pressure Vessels," construction; National Board certified, labeled, and factory sealed; constructed of bronze body with poppet-type safety valve for compressed-air service.

1. Pressure Settings: Higher than discharge pressure and same or lower than receiver pressure rating.

B. Automatic Drain Valves: Stainless-steel body and internal parts, rated for 200-psig minimum working pressure, capable of automatic discharge of collected condensate. Include mounting bracket if wall mounting is indicated.

2.7 QUICK COUPLINGS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Aeroquip Corporation; Eaton Corp.
2. Bowes Manufacturing Inc.
3. Foster Manufacturing, Inc.
4. Milton Industries, Inc.
5. Parker Hannifin Corp.; Fluid Connectors Group; Quick Coupling Div.
6. Rectus Corp.
7. Schrader-Bridgeport; Amflo Div.
8. Schrader-Bridgeport/Standard Thomson.
9. Snap-Tite, Inc.; Quick Disconnect & Valve Division.
10. TOMCO Products Inc.
11. Tuthill Corporation; Hansen Coupling Div.

C. General Requirements for Quick Couplings: Assembly with locking-mechanism feature for quick connection and disconnection of compressed-air hose.

D. Automatic-Shutoff Quick Couplings: Straight-through brass body with O-ring or gasket seal and stainless-steel or nickel-plated-steel operating parts.

1. Socket End: With one-way valve and threaded inlet for connection to piping or threaded hose fitting.
2. Plug End: Straight-through type with barbed outlet for attaching hose.

E. Valveless Quick Couplings: Straight-through brass body with stainless-steel or nickel-plated-steel operating parts.

1. Socket End: With O-ring or gasket seal, without valve, and with barbed inlet for attaching hose.
2. Plug End: With barbed outlet for attaching hose.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Compressed-Air Piping between Air Compressors and Receivers: Use one of the following piping materials for each size range:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Steel pipe; threaded, malleable-iron fittings; and threaded joints.
2. NPS 2 and Smaller: Type K or L, copper tube; wrought-copper fittings; and brazed joints.

B. Low-Pressure Compressed-Air Distribution Piping: Use one of the following piping materials for each size range:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Steel pipe; threaded, malleable-iron fittings; and threaded joints.
2. NPS 2 and Smaller: Type K or L, copper tube; wrought-copper fittings; and brazed joints.

C. Drain Piping: Use one of the following piping materials:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Type M copper tube; wrought-copper fittings; and brazed or soldered joints.
2. NPS 2 and Smaller: PVC pipe and fittings; and solvent-cemented joints.

3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. Comply with requirements in "Valve Applications" Article in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."

B. Equipment Isolation Valves: Safety-exhaust, copper-alloy ball valve with exhaust vent and pressure rating at least as great as piping system operating pressure.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of compressed-air piping. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, air-compressor sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

B. Install piping concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal and to coordinate with other services occupying that space.

E. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.

F. Install air and drain piping with 1 percent slope downward in direction of flow.

G. Install nipples, flanges, unions, transition and special fittings, and valves with pressure ratings same as or higher than system pressure rating, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Equipment and Specialty Flanged Connections:

1. Use steel companion flange with gasket for connection to steel pipe.
2. Use cast-copper-alloy companion flange with gasket and brazed joint for connection to copper tube. Do not use soldered joints for connection to air compressors or to equipment or machines producing shock or vibration.

I. Install branch connections to compressed-air mains from top of main. Provide drain leg and drain trap at end of each main and branch and at low points.

J. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

K. Install piping free of sags and bends.

L. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

M. Install unions, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment and machine.

N. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Division 22 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

O. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Division 22 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

P. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.

D. Brazed Joints for Copper Tubing: Join according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter.

E. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Join according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

F. Flanged Joints: Use asbestos-free, nonmetallic gasket suitable for compressed air. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9 for bolting procedure.

G. Dissimilar Metal Piping Material Joints: Use dielectric fittings.

3.5 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. General-Duty Valves: Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."

B. Install shutoff valves and unions or flanged joints at compressed-air piping to air compressors.

C. Install shutoff valve at inlet to each automatic drain valve, filter, lubricator, and pressure regulator.

D. Install check valves to maintain correct direction of compressed-air flow to and from compressed-air piping specialties and equipment.

3.6 DIELECTRIC FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install dielectric unions in piping at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.

3.7 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTOR INSTALLATION

A. Install bronze-hose flexible pipe connectors in copper compressed-air tubing.

B. Install stainless-steel-hose flexible pipe connectors in steel compressed-air piping.

3.8 SPECIALTY INSTALLATION

A. Install quick couplings at piping terminals for hose connections.

3.9 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for pipe hanger and support devices.

B. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or 42, clamps.

C. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs:

1. 100 Feet or Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
2. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.

D. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.

E. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

F. Support horizontal piping within 12 inches of each fitting and coupling.

G. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, with 3/8-inch minimum rods.

H. Install hangers for Schedule 40, steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1/4 to NPS 1/2: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 3/4 to NPS 1-1/4: 84 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
3. NPS 1-1/2: 12 feet with 3/8-inch rod.
4. NPS 2: 13 feet with 3/8-inch rod.

I. Install supports for vertical, Schedule 40, steel piping every 15 feet.

J. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1/4: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
2. NPS 3/8 and NPS 1/2: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
3. NPS 3/4: 84 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
4. NPS 1: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
5. NPS 1-1/4: 108 inches with 3/8-inch rod.
6. NPS 1-1/2: 10 feet with 3/8-inch rod.
7. NPS 2: 11 feet with 3/8-inch rod.

K. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.

3.10 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

A. Install identifying labels and devices for general-service compressed-air piping, valves, and specialties. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Piping Leak Tests: Test new and modified parts of existing piping. Cap and fill general-service compressed-air piping with oil-free dry air or gaseous nitrogen to pressure of 50 psig above system operating pressure, but not less than 150 psig. Isolate test source and let stand for four hours to equalize temperature. Refill system, if required, to test pressure; hold for two hours with no drop in pressure.
2. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

END OF SECTION 22 15 13

SECTION 22 33 00
ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC-WATER HEATERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Commercial, electric, storage, domestic-water heaters.
2. Commercial, light-duty, storage, electric, domestic-water heaters.
3. Domestic-water heater accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type and size of domestic-water heater indicated.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Domestic-Water Heater Labeling: Certified and labeled by testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Source quality-control reports.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

C. ASME Compliance: Where ASME-code construction is indicated, fabricate and label commercial, domestic-water heater storage tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

D. NSF Compliance: Fabricate and label equipment components that will be in contact with potable water to comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects."

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of electric, domestic-water heaters that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Periods: From date of Substantial Completion.

a. Commercial, Electric, Storage, Domestic-Water Heaters:

1) Controls and Other Components: Three years.

b. Compression Tanks: Five years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMMERCIAL, ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC-WATER HEATERS

A. Commercial, Electric, Storage, Domestic-Water Heaters:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. American Water Heaters.
b. Bradford White Corporation.
c. Lochinvar Corporation.
d. Rheem Manufacturing Company.
e. Smith, A. O. Water Products Co.; a division of A. O. Smith Corporation.
f. State Industries.

2. Standard: UL 1453.
3. Storage-Tank Construction: Non-ASME-code, steel vertical arrangement.

a. Tappings: Factory fabricated of materials compatible with tank and piping connections. Attach tappings to tank before testing.

1) NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.
2) NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flanged ends according to ASME B16.5 for steel and stainless-steel flanges, and according to ASME B16.24 for copper and copper-alloy flanges.

b. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
c. Interior Finish: Comply with NSF 61 barrier materials for potable-water tank linings, including extending lining material into tappings.

4. Factory-Installed Storage-Tank Appurtenances:

a. Anode Rod: Replaceable magnesium.
b. Drain Valve: Corrosion-resistant metal complying with ASSE 1005.
c. Insulation: Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.
d. Jacket: Steel with enameled finish.
e. Heating Elements: Electric, screw-in or bolt-on immersion type arranged in multiples of three.
f. Temperature Control: Adjustable thermostat.
g. Safety Controls: High-temperature-limit and low-water cutoff devices or systems.
h. Relief Valves: ASME rated and stamped for combination temperature-and-pressure relief valves. Include one or more relief valves with total relieving capacity at least as great as heat input, and include pressure setting less than domestic-water heater working-pressure rating. Select one relief valve with sensing element that extends into storage tank.

5. Special Requirements: NSF 5 construction.

B. Capacity and Characteristics:

1. Refer to Drawings for Scheduled Requirements.

2.2 DOMESTIC-WATER HEATER ACCESSORIES

A. Domestic-Water Compression Tanks:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. AMTROL Inc.
b. Flexcon Industries.
c. Honeywell International Inc.
d. Pentair Pump Group (The); Myers.
e. Smith, A. O. Water Products Co.; a division of A. O. Smith Corporation.
f. State Industries.
g. Taco, Inc.

2. Description: Steel pressure-rated tank constructed with welded joints and factory-installed butyl-rubber diaphragm. Include air precharge to minimum system-operating pressure at tank.
3. Construction:

a. Tappings: Factory-fabricated steel, welded to tank before testing and labeling. Include ASME B1.20.1 pipe thread.
b. Interior Finish: Comply with NSF 61 barrier materials for potable-water tank linings, including extending finish into and through tank fittings and outlets.
c. Air-Charging Valve: Factory installed.

4. Capacity and Characteristics:

a. Working-Pressure Rating: 150 psig].
b. Capacity Acceptable: 2 gal. minimum.
c. Air Precharge Pressure: 50 psi.

B. Drain Pans: Corrosion-resistant metal with raised edge. Comply with ANSI/CSA LC 3. Include dimensions not less than base of domestic-water heater, and include drain outlet not less than NPS 3/4 with ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads or with ASME B1.20.7 garden-hose threads.

C. Piping-Type Heat Traps: Field-fabricated piping arrangement according to ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

D. Heat-Trap Fittings: ASHRAE 90.2.

E. Pressure-Reducing Valves: ASSE 1003 for water. Set at 25-psig- maximum outlet pressure unless otherwise indicated.

F. Combination Temperature-and-Pressure Relief Valves: ASME rated and stamped. Include relieving capacity at least as great as heat input, and include pressure setting less than domestic-water heater working-pressure rating. Select relief valves with sensing element that extends into storage tank.

G. Pressure Relief Valves: ASME rated and stamped. Include pressure setting less than domestic-water heater working-pressure rating.

H. Vacuum Relief Valves: ANSI Z21.22/CSA 4.4.

I. Shock Absorbers: ASSE 1010 or PDI-WH 201, Size A water hammer arrester.

J. Domestic-Water Heater Stands: Manufacturer's factory-fabricated steel stand for floor mounting, capable of supporting domestic-water heater and water. Include dimension that will support bottom of domestic-water heater a minimum of 18 inches above the floor.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Tests: Test and inspect domestic-water heaters specified to be ASME-code construction, according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

B. Hydrostatically test domestic-water heaters to minimum of one and one-half times pressure rating before shipment.

C. Electric, domestic-water heaters will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for retesting and reinspecting requirements and Division 01 Section "Execution" for requirements for correcting the Work.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DOMESTIC-WATER HEATER INSTALLATION

A. Commercial, Electric, Domestic-Water Heater Mounting: Install commercial, electric, domestic-water heaters on concrete base.

1. Exception: Omit concrete bases for commercial, electric, domestic-water heaters if installation on stand, bracket, suspended platform, or directly on floor is indicated.
2. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances.
3. Arrange units so controls and devices that require servicing are accessible.
4. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.
5. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete floor.
6. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
7. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
8. Anchor domestic-water heaters to substrate.

B. Install electric, domestic-water heaters level and plumb, according to layout drawings, original design, and referenced standards. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances. Arrange units so controls and devices needing service are accessible.

1. Install shutoff valves on domestic-water-supply piping to domestic-water heaters and on domestic-hot-water outlet piping. Comply with requirements for shutoff valves specified in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."

C. Install combination temperature-and-pressure relief valves in top portion of storage tanks. Use relief valves with sensing elements that extend into tanks. Extend commercial-water-heater relief-valve outlet, with drain piping same as domestic-water piping in continuous downward pitch, and discharge by positive air gap onto closest floor drain.

D. Install water-heater drain piping as indirect waste to spill by positive air gap into open drains or over floor drains. Install hose-end drain valves at low points in water piping for electric, domestic-water heaters that do not have tank drains. Comply with requirements for hose-end drain valves specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties."

E. Install thermometers on outlet piping of electric, domestic-water heaters. Comply with requirements for thermometers specified in Division 22 Section "Meters and Gages for Plumbing Piping."

F. Install piping-type heat traps on inlet and outlet piping of electric, domestic-water heater storage tanks without integral or fitting-type heat traps.

G. Fill electric, domestic-water heaters with water.

H. Charge domestic-water compression tanks with air.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for piping specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping." Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Where installing piping adjacent to electric, domestic-water heaters, allow space for service and maintenance of water heaters. Arrange piping for easy removal of domestic-water heaters.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 22 Section "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper operation.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Electric, domestic-water heaters will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for retesting and reinspecting requirements and Division 01 Section "Execution" for requirements for correcting the Work.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 22 33 00

SECTION 22 42 13.13
COMMERCIAL WATER CLOSETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Water closets.
2. Flushometer valves.
3. Toilet seats.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For flushometer valves to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FLOOR-MOUNTED WATER CLOSETS

A. Water Closets: Floor mounted, top spud.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

a. American Standard America.
b. Kohler Co.
c. Sloan.
d. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.

2. Bowl:

a. Standards: ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1 and ASME A112.19.5.
b. Material: Vitreous china.
c. Type: Siphon jet.
d. Style: Flushometer valve.
e. Height: Standard.
f. Rim Contour: Elongated.
g. Water Consumption: 1.28 gal. per flush.

h. Spud Size and Location: NPS 1-1/2; top.

3. Flushometer Valve: As scheduled on drawings.
4. Toilet Seat: As scheduled on drawings.
5. Support: Existing to be revised

2.2 FLUSHOMETER VALVES

A. Lever-Handle, Piston Flushometer Valves:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Sloan Valve Company.
b. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.
c. American Standard.

2. Standard: ASSE 1037.
3. Minimum Pressure Rating: 125 psig.
4. Features: Include integral check stop and backflow-prevention device.
5. Material: Brass body with corrosion-resistant components.
6. Exposed Flushometer-Valve Finish: Chrome plated.
7. Style: Exposed.
8. Consumption: 1.28 gal. per flush.
9. Minimum Inlet: NPS 1.
10. Minimum Outlet: NPS 1-1/4.

2.3 TOILET SEATS

A. Toilet Seats:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. American Standard America.
b. Bemis Manufacturing Company.
c. Centoco Manufacturing Corporation.
d. Olsonite Seat Co.

2. Standard: IAPMO/ANSI Z124.5.
3. Material: Plastic.
4. Type: Commercial (Heavy duty).
5. Shape: Elongated rim, open front.
6. Hinge: Self-sustaining, check.
7. Hinge Material: Noncorroding metal.
8. Seat Cover: Not required.
9. Color: White.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Water-Closet Installation:

1. Install level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.
2. Install floor-mounted water closets on bowl-to-drain connecting fitting attachments to piping or building substrate.
3. Install accessible, wall-mounted water closets at mounting height for handicapped/elderly, according to ICC/ANSI A117.1.

B. Flushometer-Valve Installation:

1. Install flushometer-valve, water-supply fitting on each supply to each water closet.
2. Attach supply piping to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures.
3. Install lever-handle flushometer valves for accessible water closets with handle mounted on open side of water closet.
4. Install actuators in locations that are easy for people with disabilities to reach.

C. Install toilet seats on water closets.

D. Joint Sealing:

1. Seal joints between water closets and walls and floors using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant silicone sealant.
2. Match sealant color to water-closet color.
3. Comply with sealant requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect water closets with water supplies and soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match water closets.

B. Comply with water piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."

C. Comply with soil and waste piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."

D. Where installing piping adjacent to water closets, allow space for service and maintenance.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust water closets and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning water closets, fittings, and controls.

B. Adjust water pressure at flushometer valves to produce proper flow.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean water closets and fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials.

B. Install protective covering for installed water closets and fittings.

C. Do not allow use of water closets for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 42 13.13

SECTION 22 42 13.16
COMMERCIAL URINALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Urinals.
2. Flushometer valves.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For flushometer valves to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WALL-HUNG URINALS

A. Urinals: Wall hung, back outlet, washout.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

a. American Standard America.
b. Kohler Co.
c. TOTO USA, INC.
d. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.
e. Sloan.

2. Fixture:

a. Standards: ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1 and ASME A112.19.5.
b. Material: Vitreous china.
c. Type: Washout with extended shields.
d. Strainer or Trapway: Manufacturer's standard strainer with integral trap.
e. Water Consumption: One pint per flush.
f. Spud Size and Location: NPS 3/4, top.
g. Outlet Size and Location: NPS 2, back.

h. Color: White.

3. Waste Fitting:

a. Standard: ASME A112.18.2/CSA B125.2 for coupling.
b. Size: NPS 2.

4. Support: ASME A112.6.1M, Type I, urinal carrier with fixture support plates and coupling with seal and fixture bolts and hardware matching fixture. Include rectangular, steel uprights.

2.2 URINAL FLUSHOMETER VALVES

A. Battery-Powered, Solenoid-Actuator, Piston Flushometer Valves:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Kohler Co.
b. Sloan Valve Company.
c. TOTO USA, INC.
d. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.
e. American Standard.

2. Standard: ASSE 1037.
3. Minimum Pressure Rating: 125 psig.
4. Features: Include integral check stop and backflow-prevention device.
5. Material: Brass body with corrosion-resistant components.
6. Exposed Flushometer-Valve Finish: Chrome plated.
7. Style: Exposed.
8. Actuator: Solenoid complying with UL 1951; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency; and marked for intended location and application.
9. Trip Mechanism: Battery-powered electronic sensor complying with UL 1951; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency; and marked for intended location and application.
10. Consumption: 0.125 gal. per flush.
11. Minimum Inlet: NPS 3/4.
12. Minimum Outlet: NPS 1-1/4.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in of water supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before urinal installation.

B. Examine walls and floors for suitable conditions where urinals will be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Urinal Installation:

1. Install urinals level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.
2. Install wall-hung, back-outlet urinals onto waste fitting seals and attached to supports.
3. Install wall-hung, bottom-outlet urinals with tubular waste piping attached to supports.
4. Install accessible, wall-mounted urinals at mounting height for the handicapped/elderly, according to ICC/ANSI A117.1.

B. Support Installation:

1. Install supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-hung urinals.
2. Use off-floor carriers with waste fitting and seal for back-outlet urinals.
3. Use carriers without waste fitting for urinals with tubular waste piping.
4. Use chair-type carrier supports with rectangular steel uprights for accessible urinals.

C. Flushometer-Valve Installation:

1. Install flushometer-valve water-supply fitting on each supply to each urinal.
2. Attach supply piping to supports or substrate within pipe spaces behind fixtures.
3. Install lever-handle flushometer valves for accessible urinals with handle mounted on open side of compartment.
4. Install fresh batteries in battery-powered, electronic-sensor mechanisms.

D. Wall Flange and Escutcheon Installation:

1. Install wall flanges or escutcheons at piping wall penetrations in exposed, finished locations.
2. Install deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings.
3. Comply with escutcheon requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

E. Joint Sealing:

1. Seal joints between urinals and walls and floors using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant silicone sealant.
2. Match sealant color to urinal color.
3. Comply with sealant requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect urinals with water supplies and soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match urinals.

B. Comply with water piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."

C. Comply with soil and waste piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."

D. Where installing piping adjacent to urinals, allow space for service and maintenance.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust urinals and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning urinals, fittings, and controls.

B. Adjust water pressure at flushometer valves to produce proper flow.

C. Install fresh batteries in battery-powered, electronic-sensor mechanisms.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean urinals and fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials.

B. Install protective covering for installed urinals and fittings.

C. Do not allow use of urinals for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 42 13.16

SECTION 22 42 16.13
COMMERCIAL LAVATORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Lavatories.
2. Faucets.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring of automatic faucets.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Counter cutout templates for mounting of counter-mounted lavatories.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lavatories and faucets to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. Servicing and adjustments of automatic faucets.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VITREOUS-CHINA, COUNTER-MOUNTED LAVATORIES

A. Lavatory: Oval, self rimming, vitreous china, counter mounted.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

a. American Standard America.
b. Kohler Co.
c. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.
d. Sloan.

2. Fixture:

   a. Standard: ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1.
   b. Type: Self-rimming for above-counter mounting.
   c. Nominal Size: Oval, 19 by 17 inches.
   d. Faucet-Hole Punching: Three holes, 2-inch centers.
   e. Faucet-Hole Location: Top.
   f. Color: White.
   g. Mounting Material: Sealant.

3. Faucet: Chrome single lever.

2.2 VITREOUS-CHINA, WALL-MOUNTED LAVATORIES

A. Lavatory: Vitreous china, wall mounted, with back.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. American Standard America.
   b. Kohler Co.
   c. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.
   d. Sloan.

2. Fixture:

   a. Standard: ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1.
   b. Type: For wall hanging.
   c. Nominal Size: Rectangular, 21.5 by 18.25 inches.
   d. Faucet-Hole Punching: Three holes, 4-inch centers.
   e. Faucet-Hole Location: Top.
   f. Color: White.
   g. Mounting Material: Chair carrier.

3. Faucet: Metering faucet with deck plate to accommodate 4” ceter 3 hole mounting sinks. Faucet to meter a single cold water supply 0.5 gpm spray outlet.
4. Support: ASME A112.6.1M, Type II, concealed-arm lavatory carrier with escutcheons.

2.3 METAL CONSTRUCTION, MANUALLY OPERATED FAUCETS

A. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF/ANSI 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects," for faucet materials that will be in contact with potable water.

B. Lavatory Faucets: Manual-type, single-control mixing, solid-metal valve.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. American Standard America.
   b. Chicago Faucets.
   c. Delta Faucet Company.
   d. Elkay Manufacturing Co.

e. Kohler Co.
f. Moen Incorporated.
g. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.
h. Symmons.

2. Standard: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.
3. General: Include hot- and cold-water indicators; coordinate faucet inlets with supplies and fixture hole punchings; coordinate outlet with spout and fixture receptor.
4. Body Type: Centerset.
5. Body Material: Commercial, solid metal.
6. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
7. Maximum Flow Rate: 0.5 gpm.
8. Mounting Type: Deck, exposed.
9. Valve Handle(s): Single lever.
10. Spout: Rigid type.
11. Spout Outlet: Aerator.

2.4 SUPPLY FITTINGS

A. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF/ANSI 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects," for supply-fitting materials that will be in contact with potable water.

B. Standard: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.

C. Supply Piping: Chrome-plated-brass pipe or chrome-plated copper tube matching water-supply piping size. Include chrome-plated-brass or stainless-steel wall flange.

D. Supply Stops: Chrome-plated-brass, one-quarter-turn, ball-type or compression valve with inlet connection matching supply piping.

E. Operation: Loose key.

F. Risers:

1. NPS 3/8.
2. Chrome-plated, soft-copper flexible tube riser.

2.5 WASTE FITTINGS

A. Standard: ASME A112.18.2/CSA B125.2.

B. Drain: Grid type with NPS 1-1/4 offset and straight tailpiece.

C. Trap:

1. Size: NPS 1-1/2 by NPS 1-1/4.
2. Material: Chrome-plated, two-piece, cast-brass trap and swivel elbow with 0.032-inch-thick brass tube to wall; and chrome-plated, brass or steel wall flange.
3. Material: Stainless-steel, two-piece trap and swivel elbow with 0.012-inch- thick stainless-steel tube to wall; and stainless-steel wall flange.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in of water supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before lavatory installation.

B. Examine counters and walls for suitable conditions where lavatories will be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install lavatories level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.

B. Install supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-mounted lavatories.

C. Install accessible wall-mounted lavatories at handicapped/elderly mounting height for people with disabilities or the elderly, according to ICC/ANSI A117.1.

D. Install wall flanges or escutcheons at piping wall penetrations in exposed, finished locations. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Comply with escutcheon requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

E. Seal joints between lavatories and counters and walls using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color. Comply with sealant requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

F. Install protective shielding pipe covers and enclosures on exposed supplies and waste piping of accessible lavatories. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Plumbing Piping Insulation."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, and risers, and with traps, soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures.

B. Comply with water piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."

C. Comply with soil and waste piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust lavatories and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning lavatories, fittings, and controls.

B. Adjust water pressure at faucets to produce proper flow.

C. Install fresh batteries in battery-powered, electronic-sensor mechanisms.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After completing installation of lavatories, inspect and repair damaged finishes.

B. Clean lavatories, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials.

C. Provide protective covering for installed lavatories and fittings.

D. Do not allow use of lavatories for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 42 16.13

SECTION 22 42 16.16
COMMERCIAL SINKS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Service basins.
2. Service sinks.
3. Utility sinks.
4. Handwash sinks.
5. Sink faucets.
6. Laminar-flow, faucet-spout outlets.
7. Supply fittings.
8. Waste fittings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Counter cutout templates for mounting of counter-mounted lavatories.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SERVICE BASINS

A. Service Basins: Plastic, floor mounted.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

a. Crane Plumbing, L.L.C.
b. Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.; ProFlo Brand.
c. Florestone Products Co., Inc.
d. Mustee, E. L., & Sons, Inc.
e. Swan Corporation (The).
f. Zurn Industries, LLC; Light Commercial Specialty Plumbing Products.

2. Fixture:

   a. Standard: IAPMO/ANSI Z124.6.
   b. Material: Cast polymer.
   c. Nominal Size: 24 by 24 by 10 inches.
   d. Tiling Flange: Not required.
   e. Rim Guard: On all top surfaces.
   f. Color: Not applicable.
   g. Drain: Grid with NPS 3 outlet.

3. Mounting: On floor and flush to wall.
4. Faucet: Refer to Plumbing Fixture Schedule on drawings.

2.2 UTILITY SINKS

A. Utility Sinks: Stainless steel, counter mounted.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Advance Tabco.
   b. Eagle Group; Foodservice Equipment Division.
   c. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
   d. Just Manufacturing.

2. Fixture:

   a. Standard: ASME A112.19.3/CSA B45.4.
   b. Type: Ledge back.
   c. Number of Compartments: Two.
   d. Metal Thickness: 0.050 inch.

   e. Each Compartment:

      1) Drains: Grid with NPS 2 tailpiece and twist drain.
      2) Drain Location: Centered in compartment.

3. Faucet(s): Refer to Plumbing Fixture Schedule in drawings.

   a. Number Required: One.
   b. Mounting: On ledge.

4. Supply Fittings:

   a. Standard: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.
   b. Supplies: Chrome-plated brass compression stop with inlet connection matching water-supply piping type and size.

      1) Operation: Wheel handle.
      2) Risers: NPS 1/2, ASME A112.18.6, braided or corrugated stainless-steel flexible hose.

5. Waste Fittings:

a. Standard: ASME A112.18.2/CSA B125.2.
b. Trap(s):

1) Size: NPS 2.
2) Material: Chrome-plated, two-piece, cast-brass trap and swivel elbow with 0.032-inch- thick brass tube to wall; and chrome-plated brass or steel wall flange.
3) Material: Stainless-steel, two-piece trap and swivel elbow with 0.012-inch-thick stainless-steel tube to wall; and stainless-steel wall flange.

c. Continuous Waste:

1) Size: NPS 2.
2) Material: Chrome-plated, 0.032-inch- thick brass tube.

6. Mounting: Free-Standing.

2.3 SINK FAUCETS

A. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF/ANSI 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects," for faucet-spout materials that will be in contact with potable water.

B. Sink Faucets: Manual type. Refer to Plumbing Fixture Schedule for additional requirements.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

a. American Standard America.
b. Chicago Faucets.
c. Delta Faucet Company.
d. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
e. Just Manufacturing.
f. Kohler Co.
g. Moen Incorporated.
h. Speakman Company.
i. T & S Brass and Bronze Works, Inc.
j. Zurn Industries, LLC; Commercial Brass and Fixtures.
k. Advance Tabco.

2.4 SUPPLY FITTINGS

A. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF/ANSI 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects," for supply-fitting materials that will be in contact with potable water.

B. Standard: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.

C. Supply Piping: Chrome-plated brass pipe or chrome-plated copper tube matching water-supply piping size. Include chrome-plated brass or stainless-steel wall flange.

D. Supply Stops: Chrome-plated brass, one-quarter-turn, ball-type or compression valve with inlet connection matching supply piping.

E. Operation: Wheel handle.

F. Risers:

1. NPS 3/8
2. ASME A112.18.6, braided or corrugated stainless-steel flexible hose.

2.5 WASTE FITTINGS

A. Standard: ASME A112.18.2/CSA B125.2.

B. Drain: Grid type with NPS 1-1/2 offset and straight tailpiece.

C. Trap:

1. Size: NPS 1-1/2.
2. Material: Chrome-plated, two-piece, cast-brass trap and swivel elbow with 0.032-inch-thick brass tube to wall; and chrome-plated brass or steel wall flange.
3. Material: Stainless-steel, two-piece trap and swivel elbow with 0.012-inch- thick stainless-steel tube to wall; and stainless-steel wall flange.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in of water supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before sink installation.

B. Examine walls, floors, and counters for suitable conditions where sinks will be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install sinks level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.

B. Install supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-hung sinks.

C. Install accessible wall-mounted sinks at handicapped/elderly mounting height according to ICC/ANSI A117.1.

D. Set floor-mounted sinks in leveling bed of cement grout.

E. Install water-supply piping with stop on each supply to each sink faucet.

1. Exception: Use ball, gate, or globe valves if supply stops are not specified with sink. Comply with valve requirements specified in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."
2. Install stops in locations where they can be easily reached for operation.

F. Install wall flanges or escutcheons at piping wall penetrations in exposed, finished locations. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Comply with escutcheon requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

G. Seal joints between sinks and counters, floors, and walls using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color. Comply with sealant requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

H. Install protective shielding pipe covers and enclosures on exposed supplies and waste piping of accessible sinks. Comply with requirements in Division 22 Section "Plumbing Piping Insulation."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect sinks with water supplies, stops, and risers, and with traps, soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures.

B. Comply with water piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."

C. Comply with soil and waste piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust sinks and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning sinks, fittings, and controls.

B. Adjust water pressure at faucets to produce proper flow.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After completing installation of sinks, inspect and repair damaged finishes.

B. Clean sinks, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials.

C. Provide protective covering for installed sinks and fittings.

D. Do not allow use of sinks for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 42 16.16

SECTION 22 42 23
COMMERCIAL SHOWERS, RECEPTORS, AND BASINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Individual showers.
2. Shower faucets.
3. Grout.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SHOWER FAUCETS

A. NSF Standard: Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects," for shower materials that will be in contact with potable water.

B. Shower Faucets:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. American Standard America.
   b. Chicago Faucets.
   c. Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.; ProFlo Brand.
   d. Kohler Co.
   e. Moen Incorporated.
   f. Speakman Company.
   g. Zurn Industries, LLC; AquaSpec Commercial Faucet Products.

2. Description: Single-handle, pressure-balance mixing valve with hot- and cold-water indicators; check stops; and shower head.
3. Faucet:

   a. Standards: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1 and ASSE 1016.
   b. Body Material: Solid brass.

c. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
d. Maximum Flow Rate: 2.5 gpm unless otherwise indicated.
e. Mounting: Concealed.
f. Operation: Single-handle, twist or rotate control.
g. Check Stops: Check-valve type, integral with or attached to body; on hot- and cold-water supply connections.

4. Supply Connections: NPS 1/2.
5. Shower Head:

a. Refer to Drawings for Scheduled Requirements.

2.2 GROUT

A. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Assemble shower components according to manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Install showers level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings.

C. Install water-supply piping with stop on each supply to each shower faucet.

1. Exception: Use ball, gate, or globe valves if supply stops are not specified with shower. Comply with valve requirements specified in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."
2. Install stops in locations where they can be easily reached for operation.

D. Install shower flow-control fittings with specified maximum flow rates in shower arms.

E. Install wall flanges or escutcheons at piping wall penetrations in exposed, finished locations. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding fittings. Comply with escutcheons requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, and risers, and with traps, soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures.

B. Comply with water piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."

C. Comply with traps and soil and waste piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Operate and adjust showers and controls. Replace damaged and malfunctioning showers, fittings, and controls.

B. Adjust water pressure at faucets to produce proper flow.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After completing installation of showers, inspect and repair damaged finishes.

B. Clean showers, faucets, and other fittings with manufacturers' recommended cleaning methods and materials.

C. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures and fittings.

D. Do not allow use of showers for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 42 23

SECTION 22 47 13
DRINKING FOUNTAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes drinking fountains and related components.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of drinking fountains.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For drinking fountains to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DRINKING FOUNTAINS

A. Drinking Fountains: wall mounted.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

    a. Elkay Manufacturing Co.
    b. Halsey Taylor.
    c. Haws Corporation.
    d. Tri Palm International, LLC; Oasis Brand.
    e. Tri Palm International, LLC; Sunroc Brand.

2. Standards:

    a. Comply with ASME A112.19.3/CSA B45.4.
    b. Comply with NSF 61.

3. Receptor Shape: Rectangular.
4. Back Panel: Stainless-steel wall plate behind drinking fountain.
5. Bubblers: Two, with adjustable stream regulator, located on deck.
6. Control: Push bar.
7. Drain: Grid type with NPS 1-1/4 tailpiece.
8. Supply Piping: NPS 3/8 with shutoff valve.
9. Drain Piping: ASME A112.18.2/CSA B125.2, NPS 1-1/4 chrome-plated brass P-trap and waste.
10. Support: ASME A112.6.1M, Type III lavatory carrier.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for water-supply and sanitary drainage and vent piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before fixture installation.

B. Examine walls and floors for suitable conditions where fixtures will be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install fixtures level and plumb according to roughing-in drawings. For fixtures indicated for children, install at height required by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Set pedestal drinking fountains on floor.

C. Install off-the-floor carrier supports, affixed to building substrate, for wall-mounted fixtures.

D. Install water-supply piping with shutoff valve on supply to each fixture to be connected to domestic-water distribution piping. Use ball, gate, or globe valve. Install valves in locations where they can be easily reached for operation. Valves are specified in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."

E. Install trap and waste piping on drain outlet of each fixture to be connected to sanitary drainage system.

F. Install wall flanges or escutcheons at piping wall penetrations in exposed, finished locations. Use deep-pattern escutcheons where required to conceal protruding fittings. Comply with escutcheon requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping."

G. Seal joints between fixtures and walls using sanitary-type, one-part, mildew-resistant, silicone sealant. Match sealant color to fixture color. Comply with sealant requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

H. Adjust fixture flow regulators for proper flow and stream height.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect fixtures with water supplies, stops, and risers, and with traps, soil, waste, and vent piping. Use size fittings required to match fixtures.

B. Comply with water piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping."Division 15 Section "Domestic Water Piping."

C. Install ball, gate, or globe shutoff valve on water supply to each fixture. Comply with valve requirements specified in Division 22 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."Division 15 Section "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."

D. Comply with soil and waste piping requirements specified in Division 22 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."Division 15 Section "Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping."

3.4 CLEANING

A. After installation, inspect unit. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris. Repair damaged finish to match original finish.

B. Clean fixtures, on completion of installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Provide protective covering for installed fixtures.

D. Do not allow use of fixtures for temporary facilities unless approved in writing by Owner.

END OF SECTION 22 47 13

SECTION 22 48 00
CORRUGATED GALVANIZED STEEL TANKS FOR RAINWATER STORAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Acceptable Manufacturers/Suppliers: BH Tank, American Tank, Accu-Tank, Pioneer Water Tanks.

B. Manufacturing Standards:
1. Manufacturer shall be able to provide documentation that the tank shell has been built to the applicable requirements of the Florida Building Code, and applicable sections of American Water Works Association Standards.
2. Tank manufacturer shall be in the business of manufacturing tanks to underwriters laboratories and AWWA standards.

C. Materials:
1. Steel: G-90 prime mill galvanized steel per ASTM A527 or ASTM A446 with 2.66" Pitch x 0.66" Depth nominal corrugations.
2. Rivets: Solid Steel Tinners Rivets per ASTM A525 or A446.
3. Bolts: ASTM A307 galvanized per ASTM A384 or A385.
4. Sealant: Sika-Flex 201 or 221 NSF approved Urethane Polymer.
5. Coatings: Per manufacturer's specifications.

D. Warranty:
1. Manufacturer shall provide ten (10) year conditional warranty on materials and workmanship.
2. Manufacturer shall provide a one year guarantee on all OEM products provided.

1.2 Submittals:

A. Manufacturer shall submit to engineer three copies of shop drawings and engineering calculations with a Florida Professional Engineer's seal for each tank and three copies each of coating literature.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CORRUGATED GALVANIZED STEEL ABOVEGROUND TANK

A. Product-Storage Requirements:
1. Tanks shall be vented to atmospheric pressure as the tanks are not designed as pressure vessels.
2. Tank nominal capacities shall be approximately 7,200 gallons and 3,850 gallons as shown on the drawings.

3. Net usable capacities shall be determined by freeboard allowance from overflow elevation and suction vortex plate height or as required by code. Minimum usable capacity shall be 7,000 gallons and 3,650 gallons, respectively.

B. Loading Conditions: Tank shall meet the following design criteria:
1. Static load: tank shall withstand Specific Gravity Loading of 1.0.
2. Joint design per A.I.S.C. with 2:1 safety factor.
3. Deck loads: 15 PSF unless otherwise specified by the engineer.
4. Seismic design: tank shall be designed to withstand seismic forces in accordance with AWWA in conformance with UBC seismic zone of installation site.
5. Tanks shall support necessary equipment such as piping and ladders as shown on the tank drawings and when installed according to tank manufacturer's recommendations.
6. Soil bearing load shall be assumed at 1000 PSF. A soils report shall be required for foundation design for anchoring design.
7. Tanks shall be designed for 150 mph wind loading.

2.2 ACCESSORIES:

A. Anchor stirrups:
1. Stirrups shall be fabricated of a36 carbon steel as supplied by the tank manufacturer and bolted to the tank shell.
2. Number and location of stirrups shall be as required by seismic design or as indicated on tank drawings.
3. Anchor bolts shall be furnished and installed by foundation contractor upon completion of tank installation as specified on tank drawings

B. Manways:
1. All tanks shall be equipped with a minimum 20" diameter deck manway.
2. Shell manways are to be flanged and 24" i.d., complete with gaskets, bolts, and covers. Locations shall be shown on tank drawings.
3. Optional manway styles shall be indicated on tank drawings if required.

C. Venting:
1. Venting shall be 4" minimum and no less than 150% of largest outlet size.
2. Vent shall be provided with screen and cover to prevent insects or run-off from entering tank.

D. Level Gauges:
1. Liquid level indicators (if required) shall be installed adjacent to deck manway opening.

E. Internal Overflow Weirs:
1. Overflow weir shall be conical, pipe through, or box type as indicated on tank drawings.

F. Fittings:
1. All standard threaded fittings shall be constructed of carbon steel.
2. All standard threaded fittings shall be full or half-couplings, and of standard NPT sizes (1/2" through 6" diameter). Reducers are to be used for smaller sizes where shown and provided by contractor.
3. All flanged nozzles shall be 150# RSFO single flanged nozzles unless otherwise indicated on the tank drawings or specifications.

4. All flanged nozzles shall be furnished with a minimum 1/2" carbon steel internal back-up plate.
5. Flange gaskets shall be 1/8" neoprene.
6. All fittings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's procedures.
7. All fittings shall be oriented per the tank drawings prior to shipment or installed on site if tank is field assembled.

2.3 COATINGS: Tank coating systems shall conform to paragraph(s) as indicated below:

SUPERCOAT	Tuff-Coat Powder I	Tuff-Coat Powder II	Tuff-Coat Powder III
Interior Coating: A Exterior: Mill Galvanized	Interior Coating: B Submerged Surfaces Only Exterior: Mill Galvanized	Interior Coating: B Submerged Surfaces Only Exterior Shell: C Deck: Mill Galvanized	Interior Coating: B All Surfaces Exterior Shell: C Including Deck

A. Farbertite: Description - A coal tar compound containing an inert mineral filler and a corrosion inhibitor in a water-based system. It contains no asphaltic material, resin, acid, caustic alkali, sulfur, or compounds of sulfur. It contains no volatile ingredients that are toxic (Not NSF Approved but suitable for potable water).
   1. Apply as directed by manufacturer (IPA Systems, Inc., PA).
   2. Apply tow coats 5-10 mils DFT.
   3. Allow 24 hours minimum cure time before second coat.
   4. Allow 72 hours minimum cure time prior to submersion.

B. Fusion bonded powder epoxy: description - a NSF approved interior tank coating that is electro-statically applied and baked on forming an impervious membrane.
   1. Steel grit blast prior to 4-stage iron phosphate pretreatment.
   2. Interior color shall be "Dupont tank tan", 5 mils Average DFT.
   3. Apply and cure as directed by manufacturer (Dupont).
   4. Touch-up using matching color urethane polymer.

C. Fusion bonded polyester powder: description - an exterior tank coating that is electro-statically applied and baked on forming an impervious membrane.
   1. Steel grit blast prior to 4-stage iron phosphate pretreatment.
   2. Exterior color shall be "Dupont camel" or color as indicated on tank drawing, 3-5 mils DFT, 3.0 Average DFT.
   3. Apply and cure as directed by coating manufacturer (Dupont).
   4. Touch-up using matching color polyurethane enamel.

D. DTM Acrylic: Description - An exterior tank coating that is spray applied and atmospherically cured.
   1. Coat with galvanized pretreatment product such as galvanized primer.

2. Exterior color shall be as specified on the tank drawing, 3-5 mils dft.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

A. Foundation: Tank foundation shall be installed on firm an compacted soil. Tank pad shall be level.

B. Access: Tank shall be accessible by two-wheel drive 20' flatbed truck and trailer unless otherwise indicated on tank plans. Tank supplier shall be notified in advance of bid proposal if pad requires other equipment for access.

C. Erection: Tank shall be erected by factory authorized and trained personnel only. Work days or hours shall not be limited unless otherwise specified herein.

D. Tank shall not be filled with water for a minimum of seven (7) days of completion.

E. Tank shall be hydro-tested for leakage by filling tank to overflow level.

F. Tank shall be disinfected in accordance with tank manufacturer's recommendations per AWWA C-652 procedures.

END OF SECTION 22 48 00

Division 23

Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning

SECTION 23 05 00
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
2. Dielectric fittings.
3. Mechanical sleeve seals.
4. Sleeves.
5. Escutcheons.
6. Grout.
7. Equipment installation requirements common to equipment sections.
8. Concrete bases.
9. Supports and anchorages.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct chases, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.

B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and chases.

E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

B. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

C. Electrical Characteristics for HVAC Equipment: Equipment of higher electrical characteristics may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

A. Refer to individual Division 23 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.

B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

2.2 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to individual Division 23 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.

B. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated.

C. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series or BAg1, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12.

G. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping:

1. CPVC Piping: ASTM F 493.
2. PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.

2.3 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Description: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.

B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.

C. Dielectric Unions: Factory-fabricated, union assembly, for 250-psig minimum working pressure at 180 deg F.

D. Dielectric Flanges: Factory-fabricated, companion-flange assembly, for 150- or 300-psig minimum working pressure as required to suit system pressures.

E. Dielectric Couplings: Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; threaded ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.

F. Dielectric Nipples: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; plain, threaded, or grooved ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.

2.4 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.

B. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.

C. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel. Include two for each sealing element.

D. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel with corrosion-resistant coating of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.5 SLEEVES

A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized, plain ends.

C. Cast Iron: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe" equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with set screws.

E. Molded PVC: Permanent, with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

F. PVC Pipe: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

G. Molded PE: Reusable, PE, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth-outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

2.6 ESCUTCHEONS

A. Description: Manufactured wall and ceiling escutcheons and floor plates, with an ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely covers opening.

B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with polished chrome-plated finish.

2.7 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

1. Characteristics: Post-hardening, volume-adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

C. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

F. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

G. Install piping at indicated slopes.

H. Install piping free of sags and bends.

I. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

J. Install piping to allow application of insulation.

K. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

L. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

M. Install sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry walls, gypsum-board partitions, and concrete floor and roof slabs.

N. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

1. Install steel pipe for sleeves smaller than 6 inches in diameter.
2. Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves 6 inches and larger in diameter.
3. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

O. Underground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Seal pipe penetrations using mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

1. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

P. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials.

Q. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

R. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

3.2 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.

E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.

F. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

G. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.

H. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

I. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402, for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
3. PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number ASTM D 1785, PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings according to ASTM D 2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings according to ASTM D 2855.
4. PVC Nonpressure Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.

J. Plastic Pressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3139.

K. Plastic Nonpressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3212.

L. PE Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join according to ASTM D 2657.

1. Plain-End Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
2. Plain-End Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.

M. Fiberglass Bonded Joints: Prepare pipe ends and fittings, apply adhesive, and join according to pipe manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
3. Dry Piping Systems: Install dielectric unions and flanges to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.

4. Wet Piping Systems: Install dielectric coupling and nipple fittings to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.

3.4 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are not indicated.

B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install HVAC equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.

D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

3.5 CONCRETE BASES

A. Concrete Bases: Anchor equipment to concrete base according to equipment manufacturer's written instructions and according to seismic codes at Project.

1. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit.
2. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of the base.
3. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.
4. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
5. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
6. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
7. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement.

3.6 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Refer to Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor HVAC materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

3.7 ERECTION OF WOOD SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

A. Cut, fit, and place wood grounds, nailers, blocking, and anchorages to support, and anchor HVAC materials and equipment.

B. Select fastener sizes that will not penetrate members if opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Tighten connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood members.

C. Attach to substrates as required to support applied loads.

3.8 GROUTING

A. Mix and install grout for HVAC equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.

B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.

C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.

D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.

E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.

F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.

G. Place grout around anchors.

H. Cure placed grout.

END OF SECTION 23 05 00

SECTION 23 05 13
COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on ac power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:

1. Motor controllers.
2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with requirements in this Section except when stricter requirements are specified in HVAC equipment schedules or Sections.

B. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 105 deg F and at altitude of 100 feet above sea level.

B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

2.3 POLYPHASE MOTORS

A. Description: NEMA MG 1, Design B, medium induction motor.

B. Efficiency: Energy efficient, as defined in NEMA MG 1.

C. Service Factor: 1.15.

D. Multispeed Motors: Variable torque.

1. For motors with 2:1 speed ratio, consequent pole, single winding.
2. For motors with other than 2:1 speed ratio, separate winding for each speed.

E. Rotor: Random-wound, squirrel cage.

F. Bearings: Regreasable, shielded, antifriction ball bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

G. Temperature Rise: Match insulation rating.

H. Insulation: Class F unless otherwise indicated.

I. Code Letter Designation:

1. Motors 15 HP and Larger: NEMA starting Code F or Code G.
2. Motors Smaller than 15 HP: Manufacturer's standard starting characteristic.

J. Enclosure Material: Cast iron for motor frame sizes 324T and larger; rolled steel for motor frame sizes smaller than 324T.

2.4 POLYPHASE MOTORS WITH ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Motors Used with Reduced-Voltage and Multispeed Controllers: Match wiring connection requirements for controller with required motor leads. Provide terminals in motor terminal box, suited to control method.

B. Motors Used with Variable Frequency Controllers: Ratings, characteristics, and features coordinated with and approved by controller manufacturer.

1. Windings: Copper magnet wire with moisture-resistant insulation varnish, designed and tested to resist transient spikes, high frequencies, and short time rise pulses produced by pulse-width modulated inverters.
2. Energy- and Premium-Efficient Motors: Class B temperature rise; Class F insulation.
3. Inverter-Duty Motors: Class F temperature rise; Class H insulation.
4. Thermal Protection: Comply with NEMA MG 1 requirements for thermally protected motors.

2.5 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:

1. Permanent-split capacitor.
2. Split phase.
3. Capacitor start, inductor run.
4. Capacitor start, capacitor run.

B. Multispeed Motors: Variable-torque, permanent-split-capacitor type.

C. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

D. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.

E. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 23 05 13

SECTION 23 05 29
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal pipe hangers and supports.
2. Trapeze pipe hangers.
3. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.
4. Fastener systems.
5. Equipment supports.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Structural Performance: Hangers and supports for HVAC piping and equipment shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Design supports for multiple pipes capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
2. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Steel Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Carbon-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components.
2. Galvanized Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.

3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.
4. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.
5. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of carbon steel.

B. Copper Pipe Hangers:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, copper-coated-steel, factory-fabricated components.
2. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of copper-coated steel.

2.2 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

A. Description: MSS SP-69, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural carbon-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 carbon-steel hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.

2.3 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS

A. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass with 100-psig minimum compressive strength and vapor barrier.

B. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.

C. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.

D. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

2.4 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless- steel anchors, for use in hardened portland cement concrete; with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

2.5 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural carbon-steel shapes.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from the building structure.

B. Metal Trapeze Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping, and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.

1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified for individual pipe hangers.
2. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

D. Fastener System Installation:

1. Install powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual.
2. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

F. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

G. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

H. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

I. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

J. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

K. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

L. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

   a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
   b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
   c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.

   a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.

   a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:

   a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.
   b. NPS 4: 12 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
   c. NPS 5 and NPS 6: 18 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.

5. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

3.2 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make bearing surface smooth.

C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.3 METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M procedures for shielded, metal arc welding; appearance and quality of welds; and methods used in correcting welding work; and with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and so contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touchup: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal are specified in Division 09.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

E. Use carbon-steel pipe hangers and supports and metal trapeze pipe hangers and attachments for general service applications.

F. Use copper-plated pipe hangers and copper or stainless-steel attachments for copper piping and tubing.

G. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.

H. Use thermal-hanger shield inserts for insulated piping and tubing.

I. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
2. Yoke-Type Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 2): For suspension of up to 1050 deg F, pipes NPS 4 to NPS 24, requiring up to 4 inches of insulation.
3. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel, Double-Bolt Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 3): For suspension of pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 36, requiring clamp flexibility and up to 4 inches of insulation.
4. Adjustable, Steel Band Hangers (MSS Type 7): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
5. U-Bolts (MSS Type 24): For support of heavy pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
6. Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 36): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon-steel plate.
7. Pipe Stanchion Saddles (MSS Type 37): For support of pipes NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel-pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange or carbon-steel plate, and with U-bolt to retain pipe.
8. Single-Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 41): For suspension of pipes NPS 1 to NPS 30, from two rods if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
9. Complete Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 44): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 42 if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur but vertical adjustment is not necessary.

J. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24 if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

K. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.

L. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel or Malleable Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction, to attach to top flange of structural shape.

3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
4. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
5. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
6. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
7. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below, or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:

    a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb.
    b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
    c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.

8. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
9. Plate Lugs (MSS Type 57): For attaching to steel beams if flexibility at beam is required.

M. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel-Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.

N. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Spring Cushions (MSS Type 48): For light loads if vertical movement does not exceed 1-1/4 inches.
2. Spring-Cushion Roll Hangers (MSS Type 49): For equipping Type 41, roll hanger with springs.
3. Variable-Spring Base Supports (MSS Type 52): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to allow expansion and contraction of piping system from base support.

O. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

P. Use powder-actuated fasteners or mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

END OF SECTION 23 05 29

SECTION 23 05 48
NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROLS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Isolation pads.
2. Isolation mounts.
3. Freestanding and restrained spring isolators.
4. Elastomeric hangers.
5. Spring hangers.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wind-Restraint Loading:

1. Basic Wind Speed: 130 mph.
2. Minimum 10 lb/sq. ft. multiplied by the maximum area of the HVAC component projected on a vertical plane that is normal to the wind direction, and 45 degrees either side of normal.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

C. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
2. Amber/Booth Company, Inc.
3. California Dynamics Corporation.
4. Isolation Technology, Inc.

5. Kinetics Noise Control.
6. Mason Industries.
7. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
8. Vibration Isolation.
9. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

D. Pads: Arranged in single or multiple layers of sufficient stiffness for uniform loading over pad area, molded with a nonslip pattern and galvanized-steel baseplates, and factory cut to sizes that match requirements of supported equipment.

1. Resilient Material: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene.

E. Mounts: Double-deflection type, with molded, oil-resistant rubber, hermetically sealed compressed fiberglass, or neoprene isolator elements with factory-drilled, encapsulated top plate for bolting to equipment and with baseplate for bolting to structure. Color-code or otherwise identify to indicate capacity range.

1. Materials: Cast-ductile-iron or welded steel housing containing two separate and opposing, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene elements that prevent central threaded element and attachment hardware from contacting the housing during normal operation.
2. Neoprene: Shock-absorbing materials compounded according to the standard for bridge-bearing neoprene as defined by AASHTO.

F. Spring Isolators: Freestanding, laterally stable, open-spring isolators.

1. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
2. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
3. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
4. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
5. Baseplates: Factory drilled for bolting to structure and bonded to 1/4-inch- thick, rubber isolator pad attached to baseplate underside. Baseplates shall limit floor load to 500 psig.
6. Top Plate and Adjustment Bolt: Threaded top plate with adjustment bolt and cap screw to fasten and level equipment.

G. Elastomeric Hangers: Single or double-deflection type, fitted with molded, oil-resistant elastomeric isolator elements bonded to steel housings with threaded connections for hanger rods. Color-code or otherwise identify to indicate capacity range.

H. Spring Hangers: Combination coil-spring and elastomeric-insert hanger with spring and insert in compression.

1. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
2. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

6. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.
7. Self-centering hanger rod cap to ensure concentricity between hanger rod and support spring coil.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Pipe Supports: Secure pipes to trapeze member with clamps approved for application.

B. Hanger Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger rod stiffeners where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits.

3.2 VIBRATION-CONTROL DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Restraints:

1. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.

B. Install bushing assemblies for anchor bolts for floor-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media between anchor bolt and mounting hole in concrete base.

C. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

D. Drilled-in Anchors:

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
4. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
5. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust isolators after piping system is at operating weight.

B. Adjust active height of spring isolators.

C. Adjust restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

END OF SECTION 23 05 48

SECTION 23 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Equipment labels.
2. Warning signs and labels.
3. Pipe labels.
4. Duct labels.

1.2 SUBMITTAL

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Metal Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Brass, 0.032-inch or anodized aluminum, 0.032-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
3. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
4. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets.
5. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

B. Plastic Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
2. Letter Color: Black.
3. Background Color: White.
4. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering

for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets.
8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

C. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.

D. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

B. Letter Color: White.

C. Background Color: Red.

D. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

E. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.

F. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

G. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets.

H. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

I. Label Content: Include caution and warning information, plus emergency notification instructions.

2.3 PIPE LABELS

A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.

B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings, pipe size, and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions, or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1-1/2 inches high.

2.4 DUCT LABELS

A. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

B. Letter Color: Black.

C. Background Color: White.

D. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

E. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.

F. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

G. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets.

H. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

I. Duct Label Contents: Include identification of duct service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings, duct size, and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with duct system service lettering to accommodate both directions, or as separate unit on each duct label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1-1/2 inches high.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.

B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.3 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Piping Color-Coding: Painting of piping is specified in Division 09.

B. Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced labels.

3.4 DUCT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install self-adhesive duct labels with permanent adhesive on air ducts in the following color codes:

1. Blue: For cold-air supply ducts.
2. Green: For exhaust-, outside-, relief-, return-, and mixed-air ducts.
3. ASME A13.1 Colors and Designs: For hazardous material exhaust.

B. Locate labels near points where ducts enter into concealed spaces and at maximum intervals of 50 feet in each space where ducts are exposed or concealed by removable ceiling system.

END OF SECTION 23 05 53

SECTION 23 05 93
TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Balancing Air Systems:

a. Constant-volume air systems.
b. Variable-air-volume systems.

2. Balancing Hydronic Piping Systems:

a. Constant-flow hydronic systems.
b. Variable-flow hydronic systems.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. AABC: Associated Air Balance Council.

B. NEBB: National Environmental Balancing Bureau.

C. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.

D. TABB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau.

E. TAB Specialist: An entity engaged to perform TAB Work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Strategies and Procedures Plan: Within 30 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit TAB strategies and step-by-step procedures as specified in "Preparation" Article.

B. Certified TAB reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. TAB Contractor Qualifications: Engage a TAB entity certified by AABC or NEBB.

1. TAB Field Supervisor: Employee of the TAB contractor and certified by AABC or NEBB.
2. TAB Technician: Employee of the TAB contractor and who is certified by AABC or NEBB as a TAB technician.

B. Certify TAB field data reports and perform the following:

1. Review field data reports to validate accuracy of data and to prepare certified TAB reports.
2. Certify that the TAB team complied with the approved TAB plan and the procedures specified and referenced in this Specification.

C. TAB Report Forms: Use standard TAB contractor's forms approved by Engineer.

D. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: As described in ASHRAE 111, Section 5, "Instrumentation."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper TAB of systems and equipment.

B. Examine systems for installed balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers. Verify that locations of these balancing devices are accessible.

C. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

D. Examine design data including HVAC system descriptions, statements of design assumptions for environmental conditions and systems' output, and statements of philosophies and assumptions about HVAC system and equipment controls.

E. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.

1. Relate performance data to Project conditions and requirements, including system effects that can create undesired or unpredicted conditions that cause reduced capacities in all or part of a system.
2. Calculate system-effect factors to reduce performance ratings of HVAC equipment when installed under conditions different from the conditions used to rate equipment performance. To calculate system effects for air systems, use tables and charts found in AMCA 201, "Fans and Systems," or in SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Duct Design." Compare results with the design data and installed conditions.

F. Examine system and equipment installations and verify that field quality-control testing, cleaning, and adjusting specified in individual Sections have been performed.

G. Examine test reports specified in individual system and equipment Sections.

H. Examine HVAC equipment and filters and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.

I. Examine terminal units, such as variable-air-volume boxes, and verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected and functioning.

J. Examine strainers. Verify that startup screens are replaced by permanent screens with indicated perforations.

K. Examine three-way valves for proper installation for their intended function of diverting or mixing fluid flows.

L. Examine heat-transfer coils for correct piping connections and for clean and straight fins.

M. Examine system pumps to ensure absence of entrained air in the suction piping.

N. Examine operating safety interlocks and controls on HVAC equipment.

O. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of TAB procedures. Observe and record system reactions to changes in conditions. Record default set points if different from indicated values.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes strategies and step-by-step procedures.

B. Complete system-readiness checks and prepare reports. Verify the following:

1. Permanent electrical-power wiring is complete.
2. Hydronic systems are filled, clean, and free of air.
3. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.
4. Equipment and duct access doors are securely closed.
5. Balance, smoke, and fire dampers are open.
6. Isolating and balancing valves are open and control valves are operational.
7. Ceilings are installed in critical areas where air-pattern adjustments are required and access to balancing devices is provided.
8. Windows and doors can be closed so indicated conditions for system operations can be met.

3.3 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance" ASHRAE 111 NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems" SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" and in this Section.

1. Comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1-2004, Section 7.2.2, "Air Balancing."

B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for TAB procedures.

1. After testing and balancing, patch probe holes in ducts with same material and thickness as used to construct ducts.
2. Install and join new insulation that matches removed materials. Restore insulation, coverings, vapor barrier, and finish according to Division 23.

C. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.

D. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain manufacturer's outlet factors and recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.

B. For variable-air-volume systems, develop a plan to simulate diversity.

C. Determine the best locations in main and branch ducts for accurate duct-airflow measurements.

D. Check airflow patterns from the outdoor-air louvers and dampers and the return- and exhaust-air dampers through the supply-fan discharge and mixing dampers.

E. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.

F. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

G. Check dampers for proper position to achieve desired airflow path.

H. Check for airflow blockages.

I. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.

J. Check for proper sealing of air-handling-unit components.

3.5 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.

1. Measure total airflow.

a. Where sufficient space in ducts is unavailable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, measure airflow at terminal outlets and inlets and calculate the total airflow.

2. Measure fan static pressures as follows to determine actual static pressure:

a. Measure outlet static pressure as far downstream from the fan as practical and upstream from restrictions in ducts such as elbows and transitions.
b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet or through the flexible connection.
c. Measure inlet static pressure of single-inlet fans in the inlet duct as near the fan as possible, upstream from the flexible connection, and downstream from duct restrictions.

d. Measure inlet static pressure of double-inlet fans through the wall of the plenum that houses the fan.

3. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up an air-handling unit, rooftop unit, and other air-handling and -treating equipment.

   a. Report the cleanliness status of filters and the time static pressures are measured.

4. Measure static pressures entering and leaving other devices, such as sound traps, heat-recovery equipment, and air washers, under final balanced conditions.
5. Review Record Documents to determine variations in design static pressures versus actual static pressures. Calculate actual system-effect factors. Recommend adjustments to accommodate actual conditions.
6. Obtain approval from Engineer for adjustment of fan speed higher or lower than indicated speed. Comply with requirements in Division 23 Sections for air-handling units for adjustment of fans, belts, and pulley sizes to achieve indicated air-handling-unit performance.
7. Do not make fan-speed adjustments that result in motor overload. Consult equipment manufacturers about fan-speed safety factors. Modulate dampers and measure fan-motor amperage to ensure that no overload will occur. Measure amperage in full-cooling, full-heating, economizer, and any other operating mode to determine the maximum required brake horsepower.

B. Adjust volume dampers for main duct, submain ducts, and major branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.

1. Measure airflow of submain and branch ducts.

   a. Where sufficient space in submain and branch ducts is unavailable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, measure airflow at terminal outlets and inlets and calculate the total airflow for that zone.

2. Measure static pressure at a point downstream from the balancing damper, and adjust volume dampers until the proper static pressure is achieved.
3. Remeasure each submain and branch duct after all have been adjusted. Continue to adjust submain and branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.

C. Measure air outlets and inlets without making adjustments.

1. Measure terminal outlets using a direct-reading hood or outlet manufacturer's written instructions and calculating factors.

D. Adjust air outlets and inlets for each space to indicated airflows within specified tolerances of indicated values. Make adjustments using branch volume dampers rather than extractors and the dampers at air terminals.

1. Adjust each outlet in same room or space to within specified tolerances of indicated quantities without generating noise levels above the limitations prescribed by the Contract Documents.
2. Adjust patterns of adjustable outlets for proper distribution without drafts.

3.6 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-AIR-VOLUME SYSTEMS

A. Compensating for Diversity: When the total airflow of all terminal units is more than the indicated airflow of the fan, place a selected number of terminal units at a minimum set-point airflow with the remainder at maximum airflow condition until the total airflow of the terminal units equals the indicated airflow of the fan. Select the reduced-airflow terminal units so they are distributed evenly among the branch ducts.

B. Pressure-Independent, Variable-Air-Volume Systems: After the fan systems have been adjusted, adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:

1. Set outdoor-air dampers at minimum, and set return- and exhaust-air dampers at a position that simulates full-cooling load.
2. Select the terminal unit that is most critical to the supply-fan airflow and static pressure. Measure static pressure. Adjust system static pressure so the entering static pressure for the critical terminal unit is not less than the sum of the terminal-unit manufacturer's recommended minimum inlet static pressure plus the static pressure needed to overcome terminal-unit discharge system losses.
3. Measure total system airflow. Adjust to within indicated airflow.
4. Set terminal units at maximum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed maximum airflow. Use terminal-unit manufacturer's written instructions to make this adjustment. When total airflow is correct, balance the air outlets downstream from terminal units the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
5. Set terminal units at minimum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed minimum airflow. Check air outlets for a proportional reduction in airflow the same as described for constant-volume air systems.

    a. If air outlets are out of balance at minimum airflow, report the condition but leave outlets balanced for maximum airflow.

6. Remeasure the return airflow to the fan while operating at maximum return airflow and minimum outdoor airflow.

    a. Adjust the fan and balance the return-air ducts and inlets the same as described for constant-volume air systems.

7. Measure static pressure at the most critical terminal unit and adjust the static-pressure controller at the main supply-air sensing station to ensure that adequate static pressure is maintained at the most critical unit.
8. Record final fan-performance data.

3.7 PROCEDURES FOR MOTORS

A. Motors, 1/2 HP and Larger: Test at final balanced conditions and record the following data:

1. Manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number.
2. Motor horsepower rating.
3. Motor rpm.
4. Efficiency rating.
5. Nameplate and measured voltage, each phase.
6. Nameplate and measured amperage, each phase.
7. Starter thermal-protection-element rating.

B. Motors Driven by Variable-Frequency Controllers: Test for proper operation at speeds varying from minimum to maximum. Test the manual bypass of the controller to prove proper operation. Record observations including name of controller manufacturer, model number, serial number, and nameplate data.

3.8 PROCEDURES FOR CHILLERS

A. Balance water flow through each evaporator and condenser to within specified tolerances of indicated flow with all pumps operating. With only one chiller operating in a multiple chiller installation, do not exceed the flow for the maximum tube velocity recommended by the chiller manufacturer. Measure and record the following data with each chiller operating at design conditions:

1. Evaporator-water entering and leaving temperatures, pressure drop, and water flow.
2. For water-cooled chillers, condenser-water entering and leaving temperatures, pressure drop, and water flow.
3. Evaporator and condenser refrigerant temperatures and pressures, using instruments furnished by chiller manufacturer.
4. Power factor if factory-installed instrumentation is furnished for measuring kilowatts.
5. Kilowatt input if factory-installed instrumentation is furnished for measuring kilowatts.
6. Capacity: Calculate in tons of cooling.
7. For air-cooled chillers, verify condenser-fan rotation and record fan and motor data including number of fans and entering- and leaving-air temperatures.

3.9 PROCEDURES FOR CONDENSING UNITS

A. Verify proper rotation of fans.

B. Measure entering- and leaving-air temperatures.

C. Record compressor data.

3.10 TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system's air flow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:

1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans and Equipment with Fans: Plus or minus 10 percent.
2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.
3. Cooling-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.

3.11 REPORTING

A. Initial Construction-Phase Report: Based on examination of the Contract Documents as specified in "Examination" Article, prepare a report on the adequacy of design for systems' balancing devices. Recommend changes and additions to systems' balancing devices to facilitate proper performance measuring and balancing. Recommend changes and additions to HVAC systems and general construction to allow access for performance measuring and balancing devices.

B. Status Reports: Prepare weekly progress reports to describe completed procedures, procedures in progress, and scheduled procedures. Include a list of deficiencies and problems found in systems being tested and balanced. Prepare a separate report for each system and each building floor for systems serving multiple floors.

3.12 FINAL REPORT

A. General: Prepare a certified written report; tabulate and divide the report into separate sections for tested systems and balanced systems.

1. Include a certification sheet at the front of the report's binder, signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.
2. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.

B. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field-report data, include the following:

1. Fan curves.
2. Manufacturers' test data.
3. Field test reports prepared by system and equipment installers.
4. Other information relative to equipment performance; do not include Shop Drawings and product data.

C. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data:

1. Title page.
2. Name and address of the TAB contractor.
3. Project name.
4. Project location.
5. Architect's name and address.
6. Engineer's name and address.
7. Contractor's name and address.
8. Report date.
9. Signature of TAB supervisor who certifies the report.
10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
11. Summary of contents including the following:

    a. Indicated versus final performance.
    b. Notable characteristics of systems.
    c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.

12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
13. Data for terminal units, including manufacturer's name, type, size, and fittings.
14. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports vary from indicated values.
15. Test conditions for fans and pump performance forms including the following:

    a. Settings for outdoor-, return-, and exhaust-air dampers.
    b. Conditions of filters.
    c. Cooling coil, wet- and dry-bulb conditions.
    d. Face and bypass damper settings at coils.
    e. Fan drive settings including settings and percentage of maximum pitch diameter.
    f. Inlet vane settings for variable-air-volume systems.

g. Settings for supply-air, static-pressure controller.
h. Other system operating conditions that affect performance.

D. System Diagrams: Include schematic layouts of air and hydronic distribution systems. Present each system with single-line diagram and include the following:

1. Quantities of outdoor, supply, return, and exhaust airflows.
2. Duct, outlet, and inlet sizes.
3. Pipe and valve sizes and locations.
4. Terminal units.

3.13 ADDITIONAL TESTS

A. Within 90 days of completing TAB, perform additional TAB to verify that balanced conditions are being maintained throughout and to correct unusual conditions.

B. Seasonal Periods: If initial TAB procedures were not performed during near-peak summer and winter conditions, perform additional TAB during near-peak summer and winter conditions.

END OF SECTION 23 05 93

SECTION 23 07 13
DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following duct services:

1. Indoor, concealed supply and outdoor air.
2. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
3. Indoor, concealed return located in unconditioned space.
4. Indoor, exposed return located in unconditioned space.
5. Indoor, concealed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
6. Indoor, exposed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 23 Section "HVAC Equipment Insulation."
2. Division 23 Section "HVAC Piping Insulation."
3. Division 23 Section "Metal Ducts" for duct liners.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
2. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, dampers, specialties and flanges for each type of insulation.
3. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
4. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Duct Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Duct and Plenum Insulation Schedule," and "Aboveground, Outdoor Duct and Plenum Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.

B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. CertainTeed Corp.; SoftTouch Duct Wrap.
b. Johns Manville; Microlite.
c. Knauf Insulation; Friendly Feel Duct Wrap.
d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley Wrap.
e. Owens Corning; SOFTR All-Service Duct Wrap.

G. Mineral-Fiber Board Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 612, Type IA or Type IB. For duct and plenum applications, provide insulation with factory-applied ASJ. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. CertainTeed Corp.; Commercial Board.
b. Fibrex Insulations Inc.; FBX.
c. Johns Manville; 800 Series Spin-Glas.
d. Knauf Insulation; Insulation Board.
e. Manson Insulation Inc.; AK Board.
f. Owens Corning; Fiberglas 700 Series.

2.2 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

B. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-127.
    b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
    c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-60/85-70.
    d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

2. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
3. Use adhesive that complies with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers," including 2004 Addenda.

C. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-82.
    b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
    c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-50.
    d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.

2. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
3. Use adhesive that complies with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers," including 2004 Addenda.

2.3 MASTICS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.

1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-80/30-90.
    b. Vimasco Corporation; 749.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.

3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 58 percent by volume and 70 percent by weight.
5. Color: White.

C. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above ambient services.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-10.
   b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 550.
   c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 46-50.
   d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-50.
   e. Vimasco Corporation; WC-1/WC-5.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 1.8 perms at 0.0625-inch dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Solids Content: 60 percent by volume and 66 percent by weight.
5. Color: White.

2.4 SEALANTS

A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
   b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 405.
   c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
   d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.

2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: Aluminum.
6. For indoor applications, use sealants that have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
7. Use sealants that comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers," including 2004 Addenda.

B. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.

2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: White.
6. For indoor applications, use sealants that have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
7. Use sealants that comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers," including 2004 Addenda.

2.5 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.
4. FSP Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with polyethylene backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.
5. Vinyl Jacket: White vinyl with a permeance of 1.3 perms when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure A, and complying with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

2.6 FIELD-APPLIED FABRIC-REINFORCING MESH

A. Woven Polyester Fabric: Approximately 1 oz./sq. yd. with a thread count of 10 strands by 10 strands/sq. in., in a Leno weave, for ducts.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Mast-A-Fab.
b. Vimasco Corporation; Elastafab 894.

2.7 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.

B. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil-face, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing.

2.8 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 428 AWF ASJ.
b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0836.
c. Compac Corporation; 104 and 105.
d. Venture Tape; 1540 CW Plus, 1542 CW Plus, and 1542 CW Plus/SQ.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 491 AWF FSK.
b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
c. Compac Corporation; 110 and 111.
d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW NT, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

C. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 488 AWF.
b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0800.
c. Compac Corporation; 120.
d. Venture Tape; 3520 CW.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

2.9 SECUREMENTS

A. Aluminum Bands: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with closed seal.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. ITW Insulation Systems; Gerrard Strapping and Seals.
b. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate Strapping, Seals, and Springs.

B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:

1. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

   a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

      1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Perforated Base Insul-Hangers.
      2) GEMCO; Perforated Base.
      3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Spindle.

   b. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
   c. Spindle: Zinc-coated, low-carbon steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
   d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.

2. Nonmetal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate fastened to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

   a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

      1) GEMCO; Nylon Hangers.
      2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Nylon Insulation Hangers.

   b. Baseplate: Perforated, nylon sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
   c. Spindle: Nylon, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated, up to 2-1/2 inches.
   d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.

3. Self-Sticking-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

   a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

      1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Self-Adhering Insul-Hangers.
      2) GEMCO; Peel & Press.
      3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Self Stick.

   b. Baseplate: Galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
   c. Spindle: Zinc-coated, low-carbon steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
   d. Adhesive-backed base with a peel-off protective cover.

4. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch- thick, galvanized-steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

   a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

      1) AGM Industries, Inc.; RC-150.
      2) GEMCO; R-150.
      3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; WA-150.
      4) Nelson Stud Welding; Speed Clips.

   b. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.

5. Nonmetal Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick nylon sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

      1) GEMCO.
      2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

C. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch- wide, stainless steel or Monel.

D. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, galvanized steel.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. C & F Wire.

2.10 CORNER ANGLES

A. PVC Corner Angles: 30 mils thick, minimum 1 by 1 inch, PVC according to ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C. White or color-coded to match adjacent surface.

B. Aluminum Corner Angles: 0.040 inch thick, minimum 1 by 1 inch, aluminum according to ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of ducts and fittings.

B. Install insulation materials, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of duct system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

G. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

H. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

I. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

J. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

K. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.

    a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct flanges and fittings.

L. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

M. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

N. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.3 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.

1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

D. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves for fire-rated wall and partition penetrations. Externally insulate damper sleeves to match adjacent insulation and overlap duct insulation at least 2 inches.

1. Comply with requirements in Division 07 for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.

E. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Duct: For penetrations through fire-rated assemblies, terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves and externally insulate damper sleeve beyond floor to match adjacent duct insulation. Overlap damper sleeve and duct insulation at least 2 inches.
2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Blanket Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:

    a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
    b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
    c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
    d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
    e. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
    f. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.

    a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
    b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.

5. Overlap unfaced blankets a minimum of 2 inches on longitudinal seams and end joints. At end joints, secure with steel bands spaced a maximum of 18 inches o.c.
6. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
7. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

B. Board Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.

2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:

    a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
    b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, space pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
    c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
    d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
    e. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.

    a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
    b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.

5. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Groove and score insulation to fit as closely as possible to outside and inside radius of elbows. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
6. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

3.5 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

A. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:

1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch- wide joint strips at end joints.
5. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.

B. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.6 FIRE-RATED INSULATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Where fire-rated insulation system is indicated, secure system to ducts and duct hangers and supports to maintain a continuous fire rating.

B. Insulate duct access panels and doors to achieve same fire rating as duct.

C. Install firestopping at penetrations through fire-rated assemblies.

3.7 FINISHES

A. Insulation with ASJ or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below and as specified in Division 09 painting Sections.

1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.

a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.

B. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.

C. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless-steel jackets.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect ductwork, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to one location(s) for each duct system defined in the "Duct Insulation Schedule, General" Article.

C. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

3.9 DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Plenums and Ducts Requiring Insulation:

1. Indoor, concealed supply and outdoor air.
2. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.

3. Indoor, concealed return located in unconditioned space.
4. Indoor, exposed return located in unconditioned space.
5. Indoor, concealed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
6. Indoor, exposed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
7. Outdoor, concealed supply and return.
8. Outdoor, exposed supply and return.

B. Items Not Insulated:

1. Factory-insulated flexible ducts.
2. Factory-insulated plenums and casings.
3. Flexible connectors.
4. Vibration-control devices.
5. Factory-insulated access panels and doors.

3.10 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Concealed, Supply-Air Duct and Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or board, 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

B. Concealed, Return-Air Duct and Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or board, 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

C. Concealed, Outdoor-Air Duct and Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or board, 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

D. Exposed, Supply-Air Duct and Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or board, 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

E. Exposed, Return-Air Duct and Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or board, 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

F. Exposed, Outdoor-Air Duct and Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or board, 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

END OF SECTION 23 07 13

SECTION 23 23 00
REFRIGERANT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes refrigerant piping used for air-conditioning applications.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Line Test Pressure for Refrigerant R-22:

1. Suction Lines for Air-Conditioning Applications: 185 psig.
2. Suction Lines for Heat-Pump Applications: 325 psig.
3. Hot-Gas and Liquid Lines: 325 psig.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve and refrigerant piping specialty indicated. Include pressure drop based on manufacturer's test data.

B. Shop Drawings: Show layout of refrigerant piping and specialties, including pipe, tube, and fitting sizes, flow capacities, valve arrangements and locations, slopes of horizontal runs, oil traps, double risers, wall and floor penetrations, and equipment connection details. Show interface and spatial relationships between piping and equipment.

1. Refrigerant piping indicated on Drawings is schematic only. Size piping and design actual piping layout, including oil traps, double risers, specialties, and pipe and tube sizes to accommodate, as a minimum, equipment provided, elevation difference between compressor and evaporator, and length of piping to ensure proper operation and compliance with warranties of connected equipment.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control test reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ASHRAE 15, "Safety Code for Refrigeration Systems."

B. Comply with ASME B31.5, "Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components."

1.7 PRODUCT STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store piping in a clean and protected area with end caps in place to ensure that piping interior and exterior are clean when installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Copper Tube: ASTM B 280, Type ACR.

B. Wrought-Copper Fittings: ASME B16.22.

C. Wrought-Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32. Use 95-5 tin antimony or alloy HB solder to join copper socket fittings on copper pipe.

E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8.

F. Flexible Connectors:

1. Body: Tin-bronze bellows with woven, flexible, tinned-bronze-wire-reinforced protective jacket.
2. End Connections: Socket ends.
3. Offset Performance: Capable of minimum 3/4-inch misalignment in minimum 7-inch- long assembly.
4. Pressure Rating: Factory test at minimum 500 psig.
5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

2.2 VALVES AND SPECIALTIES

A. Diaphragm Packless Valves:

1. Body and Bonnet: Forged brass or cast bronze; globe design with straight-through or angle pattern.
2. Diaphragm: Phosphor bronze and stainless steel with stainless-steel spring.
3. Operator: Rising stem and hand wheel.
4. Seat: Nylon.
5. End Connections: Socket, union, or flanged.
6. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

B. Check Valves:

1. Body: Ductile iron, forged brass, or cast bronze; globe pattern.

2. Bonnet: Bolted ductile iron, forged brass, or cast bronze; or brass hex plug.
3. Piston: Removable polytetrafluoroethylene seat.
4. Closing Spring: Stainless steel.
5. Manual Opening Stem: Seal cap, plated-steel stem, and graphite seal.
6. End Connections: Socket, union, threaded, or flanged.
7. Maximum Opening Pressure: 0.50 psig.
8. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
9. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

C. Service Valves:

1. Body: Forged brass with brass cap including key end to remove core.
2. Core: Removable ball-type check valve with stainless-steel spring.
3. Seat: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
4. End Connections: Copper spring.
5. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.

D. Solenoid Valves: Comply with ARI 760 and UL 429; listed and labeled by an NRTL.

1. Body and Bonnet: Plated steel.
2. Solenoid Tube, Plunger, Closing Spring, and Seat Orifice: Stainless steel.
3. Seat: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
4. End Connections: Threaded.
5. Electrical: Molded, watertight coil in NEMA 250 enclosure of type required by location with 1/2-inch conduit adapter, and 24-V ac coil.
6. Working Pressure Rating: 400 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.
8. Manual operator.

E. Safety Relief Valves: Comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; listed and labeled by an NRTL.

1. Body and Bonnet: Ductile iron and steel, with neoprene O-ring seal.
2. Piston, Closing Spring, and Seat Insert: Stainless steel.
3. Seat Disc: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
4. End Connections: Threaded.
5. Working Pressure Rating: 400 psig.
6. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

F. Thermostatic Expansion Valves: Comply with ARI 750.

1. Body, Bonnet, and Seal Cap: Forged brass or steel.
2. Diaphragm, Piston, Closing Spring, and Seat Insert: Stainless steel.
3. Packing and Gaskets: Non-asbestos.
4. Capillary and Bulb: Copper tubing filled with refrigerant charge.
5. Suction Temperature: 40 deg F.
6. Superheat: Adjustable.
7. Reverse-flow option (for heat-pump applications).
8. End Connections: Socket, flare, or threaded union.
9. Working Pressure Rating: 450 psig.

G. Straight-Type Strainers:

1. Body: Welded steel with corrosion-resistant coating.
2. Screen: 100-mesh stainless steel.
3. End Connections: Socket or flare.
4. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

H. Angle-Type Strainers:

1. Body: Forged brass or cast bronze.
2. Drain Plug: Brass hex plug.
3. Screen: 100-mesh monel.
4. End Connections: Socket or flare.
5. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
6. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

I. Moisture/Liquid Indicators:

1. Body: Forged brass.
2. Window: Replaceable, clear, fused glass window with indicating element protected by filter screen.
3. Indicator: Color coded to show moisture content in ppm.
4. Minimum Moisture Indicator Sensitivity: Indicate moisture above 60 ppm.
5. End Connections: Socket or flare.
6. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

J. Replaceable-Core Filter Dryers: Comply with ARI 730.

1. Body and Cover: Painted-steel shell with ductile-iron cover, stainless-steel screws, and neoprene gaskets.
2. Filter Media: 10 micron, pleated with integral end rings; stainless-steel support.
3. Desiccant Media: Activated alumina.
4. Designed for reverse flow (for heat-pump applications).
5. End Connections: Socket.
6. Access Ports: NPS 1/4 connections at entering and leaving sides for pressure differential measurement.
7. Maximum Pressure Loss: 2 psig.
8. Rated Flow: As required by system tonnage.
9. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
10. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

K. Permanent Filter Dryers: Comply with ARI 730.

1. Body and Cover: Painted-steel shell.
2. Filter Media: 10 micron, pleated with integral end rings; stainless-steel support.
3. Desiccant Media: Activated alumina.
4. Designed for reverse flow (for heat-pump applications).
5. End Connections: Socket.
6. Access Ports: NPS 1/4 connections at entering and leaving sides for pressure differential measurement.
7. Maximum Pressure Loss: 2 psig.
8. Rated Flow: As required by system tonnage.
9. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.

10. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

L. Liquid Accumulators: Comply with ARI 495.

1. Body: Welded steel with corrosion-resistant coating.
2. End Connections: Socket or threaded.
3. Working Pressure Rating: 500 psig.
4. Maximum Operating Temperature: 275 deg F.

2.3 REFRIGERANTS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Atofina Chemicals, Inc.
2. DuPont Company; Fluorochemicals Div.
3. Honeywell, Inc.; Genetron Refrigerants.
4. INEOS Fluor Americas LLC.

B. ASHRAE 34, R-22: Monochlorodifluoromethane.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. Suction Lines NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller for Conventional Air-Conditioning Applications: Copper, Type ACR, annealed-temper tubing and wrought-copper fittings with brazed or soldered joints.

B. Hot-Gas and Liquid Lines, and Suction Lines for Heat-Pump Applications: Copper, Type ACR, annealed-temper tubing and wrought-copper fittings with brazed or soldered joints.

C. Safety-Relief-Valve Discharge Piping: Copper, Type ACR, drawn-temper tubing and wrought-copper fittings with soldered joints.

3.2 VALVE AND SPECIALTY APPLICATIONS

A. Install diaphragm packless valves in suction and discharge lines of compressor.

B. Install service valves for gage taps at strainers if they are not an integral part of strainers.

C. Install a check valve at the compressor discharge and a liquid accumulator at the compressor suction connection.

D. Except as otherwise indicated, install diaphragm packless valves on inlet and outlet side of filter dryers.

E. Install a full-sized, three-valve bypass around filter dryers.

F. Install solenoid valves upstream from each expansion valve. Install solenoid valves in horizontal lines with coil at top.

G. Install thermostatic expansion valves as close as possible to distributors on evaporators.

1. Install valve so diaphragm case is warmer than bulb.
2. Secure bulb to clean, straight, horizontal section of suction line using two bulb straps. Do not mount bulb in a trap or at bottom of the line.
3. If external equalizer lines are required, make connection where it will reflect suction-line pressure at bulb location.

H. Install safety relief valves where required by ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Pipe safety-relief-valve discharge line to outside according to ASHRAE 15.

I. Install moisture/liquid indicators in liquid line at the inlet of the thermostatic expansion valve or at the inlet of the evaporator coil capillary tube.

J. Install strainers upstream from and adjacent to the following unless they are furnished as an integral assembly for device being protected:

1. Solenoid valves.
2. Thermostatic expansion valves.
3. Compressor.

K. Install filter dryers in liquid line between compressor and thermostatic expansion valve.

L. Install flexible connectors at compressors.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems; indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings.

B. Install refrigerant piping according to ASHRAE 15.

C. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.

F. Install piping adjacent to machines to allow service and maintenance.

G. Install piping free of sags and bends.

H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

I. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

J. Refer to Section 230900 "Instrumentation and Control for HVAC" and Section 230993 "Sequence and Operations for HVAC Controls" for solenoid valve controllers, control wiring, and sequence of operation.

K. Install piping as short and direct as possible, with a minimum number of joints, elbows, and fittings.

L. Arrange piping to allow inspection and service of refrigeration equipment. Install valves and specialties in accessible locations to allow for service and inspection. Install access doors or panels as specified in Section 083113 "Access Doors and Frames" if valves or equipment requiring maintenance is concealed behind finished surfaces.

M. Install refrigerant piping in protective conduit where installed belowground.

N. Install refrigerant piping in rigid or flexible conduit in locations where exposed to mechanical injury.

O. Slope refrigerant piping as follows:

1. Install horizontal hot-gas discharge piping with a uniform slope downward away from compressor.
2. Install horizontal suction lines with a uniform slope downward to compressor.
3. Install traps and double risers to entrain oil in vertical runs.
4. Liquid lines may be installed level.

P. When brazing or soldering, remove solenoid-valve coils and sight glasses; also remove valve stems, seats, and packing, and accessible internal parts of refrigerant specialties. Do not apply heat near expansion-valve bulb.

Q. Install piping with adequate clearance between pipe and adjacent walls and hangers or between pipes for insulation installation.

R. Identify refrigerant piping and valves according to Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

S. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Section 230517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for HVAC Piping."

T. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 230517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for HVAC Piping."

U. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Section 230518 "Escutcheons for HVAC Piping."

3.4 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Soldered Joints: Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook."

B. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," Chapter "Pipe and Tube."

1. Use Type BcuP, copper-phosphorus alloy for joining copper socket fittings with copper pipe.
2. Use Type BAg, cadmium-free silver alloy for joining copper with bronze or steel.

3.5 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger, support, and anchor products are specified in Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Install the following pipe attachments:

1. Adjustable steel clevis hangers for individual horizontal runs less than 20 feet long.
2. Roller hangers and spring hangers for individual horizontal runs 20 feet or longer.
3. Pipe Roller: MSS SP-58, Type 44 for multiple horizontal piping 20 feet or longer, supported on a trapeze.
4. Spring hangers to support vertical runs.
5. Copper-clad hangers and supports for hangers and supports in direct contact with copper pipe.

C. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 1/2: Maximum span, 60 inches; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
2. NPS 5/8: Maximum span, 60 inches; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
3. NPS 1: Maximum span, 72 inches; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
4. NPS 1-1/4: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
5. NPS 1-1/2: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
6. NPS 2: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
7. NPS 2-1/2: Maximum span, 108 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
8. NPS 3: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
9. NPS 4: Maximum span, 12 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.

D. Support multifloor vertical runs at least at each floor.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Comply with ASME B31.5, Chapter VI.
2. Test refrigerant piping and specialties. Isolate compressor, condenser, evaporator, and safety devices from test pressure if they are not rated above the test pressure.
3. Test high- and low-pressure side piping of each system separately at not less than the pressures indicated in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article.

a. Fill system with nitrogen to the required test pressure.
b. System shall maintain test pressure at the manifold gage throughout duration of test.

c. Test joints and fittings with electronic leak detector or by brushing a small amount of soap and glycerin solution over joints.
d. Remake leaking joints using new materials, and retest until satisfactory results are achieved.

3.7 SYSTEM CHARGING

A. Charge system using the following procedures:

1. Install core in filter dryers after leak test but before evacuation.
2. Evacuate entire refrigerant system with a vacuum pump to 500 micrometers. If vacuum holds for 12 hours, system is ready for charging.
3. Break vacuum with refrigerant gas, allowing pressure to build up to 2 psig.
4. Charge system with a new filter-dryer core in charging line.

3.8 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust thermostatic expansion valve to obtain proper evaporator superheat.

B. Adjust high- and low-pressure switch settings to avoid short cycling in response to fluctuating suction pressure.

C. Adjust set-point temperature of air-conditioning or chilled-water controllers to the system design temperature.

D. Perform the following adjustments before operating the refrigeration system, according to manufacturer's written instructions:

1. Open shutoff valves in condenser water circuit.
2. Verify that compressor oil level is correct.
3. Open compressor suction and discharge valves.
4. Open refrigerant valves except bypass valves that are used for other purposes.
5. Check open compressor-motor alignment and verify lubrication for motors and bearings.

E. Replace core of replaceable filter dryer after system has been adjusted and after design flow rates and pressures are established.

END OF SECTION 23 23 00

SECTION 23 31 13
METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes metal ducts for supply, return, outside, and exhaust air-distribution systems in pressure classes from minus 2- to plus 10-inch wg. Metal ducts include the following:

1. Rectangular ducts and fittings.
2. Single-wall, round spiral-seam ducts and formed fittings.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 for dampers, sound-control devices, duct-mounting access doors and panels, turning vanes, and flexible ducts.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Duct system design, as indicated, has been used to select size and type of air-moving and -distribution equipment and other air system components. Changes to layout or configuration of duct system must be specifically approved in writing by Architect. Accompany requests for layout modifications with calculations showing that proposed layout will provide original design results without increasing system total pressure.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: CAD-generated and drawn to 1/4 inch equals 1 foot scale. Show fabrication and installation details for metal ducts.

1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.
2. Duct layout indicating sizes and pressure classes. (Coordinate with other trades and with ceiling-mounting items, including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, existing and new fire sprinklers, acess panels, and special moldings.).

3. Elevations of top and bottom of ducts.
4. Dimensions of main duct runs from building grid lines.
5. Fittings.
6. Reinforcement and spacing.
7. Seam and joint construction.
8. Penetrations through fire-rated and other partitions.
9. Equipment installation based on equipment being used on Project.
10. Duct accessories, including access doors and panels.
11. Hangers and supports, including methods for duct and building attachment and vibration isolation.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Forest Certification: Provide interior architectural woodwork produced from wood obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC 1.2, "Principles and Criteria".

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel," for hangers and supports.

C. NFPA Compliance:

1. NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."
2. NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."

D. Comply with NFPA 96, "Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations," Ch. 3, "Duct System," for range hood ducts, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.

2.2 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods, unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Lock-forming quality; complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M and having G90 coating designation; ducts shall have mill-phosphatized finish for surfaces exposed to view.

C. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts.

D. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.3 DUCT LINER

A. Duct liner is not permitted.

2.4 SEALANT MATERIALS

A. Joint and Seam Sealants, General: The term "sealant" is not limited to materials of adhesive or mastic nature but includes tapes and combinations of open-weave fabric strips and mastics.

B. Joint and Seam Tape: 2 inches wide; glass-fiber-reinforced fabric.

C. Tape Sealing System: Woven-fiber tape impregnated with gypsum mineral compound and modified acrylic/silicone activator to react exothermically with tape to form hard, durable, airtight seal.

D. Water-Based Joint and Seam Sealant: Flexible, adhesive sealant, resistant to UV light when cured, UL 723 listed, and complying with NFPA requirements for Class 1 ducts.

E. Solvent-Based Joint and Seam Sealant: One-part, nonsag, solvent-release-curing, polymerized butyl sealant formulated with a minimum of 75 percent solids.

F. Flanged Joint Mastic: One-part, acid-curing, silicone, elastomeric joint sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use O.

G. Flange Gaskets: Butyl rubber or EPDM polymer with polyisobutylene plasticizer.

2.5 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.

1. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inches thick.
2. Exception: Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.

B. Hanger Materials: Galvanized sheet steel or threaded steel rod.

1. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for steel sheet width and thickness and for steel rod diameters.

2. Galvanized-steel straps attached to aluminum ducts shall have contact surfaces painted with zinc-chromate primer.

C. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.

D. Trapeze and Riser Supports: Steel shapes complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M.

1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.

2.6 RECTANGULAR DUCT FABRICATION

A. Fabricate ducts, elbows, transitions, offsets, branch connections, and other construction according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" and complying with requirements for metal thickness, reinforcing types and intervals, tie-rod applications, and joint types and intervals.

1. Lengths: Fabricate rectangular ducts in lengths appropriate to reinforcement and rigidity class required for pressure class.
2. Deflection: Duct systems shall not exceed deflection limits according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."

B. Transverse Joints: Prefabricated slide-on joints and components constructed using manufacturer's guidelines for material thickness, reinforcement size and spacing, and joint reinforcement.

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
b. Nexus Inc.
c. Ward Industries, Inc.

C. Formed-On Flanges: Construct according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," Figure 1-4, using corner, bolt, cleat, and gasket details.

1. Available Manufacturers:

a. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
b. Lockformer.

2. Duct Size: Maximum 30 inches wide and up to 2-inch wg pressure class.
3. Longitudinal Seams: Pittsburgh lock sealed with noncuring polymer sealant.

D. Cross Breaking or Cross Beading: Cross break or cross bead duct sides 19 inches and larger and 0.0359 inch thick or less, with more than 10 sq. ft. of nonbraced panel area unless ducts are lined.

2.7 ROUND DUCT AND FITTING FABRICATION

A. Round, Longitudinal- and Spiral Lock-Seam Ducts: Fabricate supply ducts of galvanized steel according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible."

B. Duct Joints:

1. Ducts up to 20 Inches in Diameter: Interior, center-beaded slip coupling, sealed before and after fastening, attached with sheet metal screws.
2. Ducts 21 to 72 Inches in Diameter: Three-piece, gasketed, flanged joint consisting of two internal flanges with sealant and one external closure band with gasket.
3. Round Ducts: Prefabricated connection system consisting of double-lipped, EPDM rubber gasket. Manufacture ducts according to connection system manufacturer's tolerances.

    a. Available Manufacturers:

        1) Ductmate Industries, Inc.
        2) Lindab Inc.

C. 90-Degree Tees and Laterals and Conical Tees: Fabricate to comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," with metal thicknesses specified for longitudinal-seam straight ducts.

D. Diverging-Flow Fittings: Fabricate with reduced entrance to branch taps and with no excess material projecting from fitting onto branch tap entrance.

E. Fabricate elbows using die-formed, gored, pleated, or mitered construction. Bend radius of die-formed, gored, and pleated elbows shall be 1-1/2 times duct diameter. Unless elbow construction type is indicated, fabricate elbows as follows:

1. Mitered-Elbow Radius and Number of Pieces: Welded construction complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," unless otherwise indicated.
2. Round Mitered Elbows: Welded construction with the following metal thickness for pressure classes from minus 2- to plus 2-inch wg:

    a. Ducts 3 to 36 Inches in Diameter: 0.034 inch.
    b. Ducts 37 to 50 Inches in Diameter: 0.040 inch.
    c. Ducts 52 to 60 Inches in Diameter: 0.052 inch.
    d. Ducts 62 to 84 Inches in Diameter: 0.064 inch.

3. Round Mitered Elbows: Welded construction with the following metal thickness for pressure classes from 2- to 10-inch wg:

    a. Ducts 3 to 26 Inches in Diameter: 0.034 inch.
    b. Ducts 27 to 50 Inches in Diameter: 0.040 inch.
    c. Ducts 52 to 60 Inches in Diameter: 0.052 inch.
    d. Ducts 62 to 84 Inches in Diameter: 0.064 inch.

4. 90-Degree, 2-Piece, Mitered Elbows: Use only for supply systems or for material-handling Class A or B exhaust systems and only where space restrictions do not permit using radius elbows. Fabricate with single-thickness turning vanes.
5. Round Elbows 8 Inches and Less in Diameter: Fabricate die-formed elbows for 45- and 90-degree elbows and pleated elbows for 30, 45, 60, and 90 degrees only. Fabricate nonstandard bend-angle configurations or nonstandard diameter elbows with gored construction.

6. Round Elbows 9 through 14 Inches in Diameter: Fabricate gored or pleated elbows for 30, 45, 60, and 90 degrees unless space restrictions require mitered elbows. Fabricate nonstandard bend-angle configurations or nonstandard diameter elbows with gored construction.
7. Round Elbows Larger Than 14 Inches in Diameter and All Flat-Oval Elbows: Fabricate gored elbows unless space restrictions require mitered elbows.
8. Die-Formed Elbows for Sizes through 8 Inches in Diameter and All Pressures 0.040 inch thick with 2-piece welded construction.
9. Round Gored-Elbow Metal Thickness: Same as non-elbow fittings specified above.
10. Pleated Elbows for Sizes through 14 Inches in Diameter and Pressures through 10-Inch wg: 0.022 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUCT APPLICATIONS

A. Static-Pressure Classes: Unless otherwise indicated, construct ducts according to the following:

1. Supply Ducts: 2-inch wg.
2. Supply Ducts (before Air Terminal Units): 3-inch wg.
3. Supply Ducts (after Air Terminal Units): 2-inch wg.
4. Supply Ducts (in Mechanical Equipment Rooms): 4-inch wg.
5. Return Ducts (Negative Pressure, in Mechanical Rooms): 3-inch wg.
6. Return Ducts (Negative Pressure): 2-inch wg.
7. Exhaust and Outside Air Ducts (Negative Pressure): 2-inch wg.

B. All ducts shall be galvanized steel or as otherwise noted.

3.2 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Construct and install ducts according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install round ducts in lengths not less than 12 feet unless interrupted by fittings.

C. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.

D. Install fabricated fittings for changes in directions, size, and shape and for connections.

E. Install couplings tight to duct wall surface with a minimum of projections into duct. Secure couplings with sheet metal screws. Install screws at intervals of 12 inches, with a minimum of 3 screws in each coupling.

F. Install ducts, unless otherwise indicated, vertically and horizontally and parallel and perpendicular to building lines; avoid diagonal runs.

G. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.

H. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.

I. Conceal ducts from view in finished spaces. Do not encase horizontal runs in solid partitions unless specifically indicated.

J. Coordinate layout with suspended ceiling, fire- and smoke-control dampers, lighting layouts, and similar finished work.

K. Seal all joints and seams. Apply sealant to male end connectors before insertion, and afterward to cover entire joint and sheet metal screws.

L. Electrical Equipment Spaces: Route ducts to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment spaces and enclosures.

M. Non-Fire-Rated Partition Penetrations: Where ducts pass through interior partitions and exterior walls and are exposed to view, conceal spaces between construction openings and ducts or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as ducts. Overlap openings on 4 sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.

N. Protect duct interiors from the elements and foreign materials until building is enclosed. Follow SMACNA's "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction."

O. Paint interiors of metal ducts for 24 inches upstream of registers and grilles where interior of duct can be seen through register or grille. Apply one coat of flat, black, latex finish coat over a compatible galvanized-steel primer. Paint materials and application requirements are specified in other Divisions.

3.3 SEAM AND JOINT SEALING

A. Seal duct seams and joints according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for duct pressure class indicated.

1. For pressure classes lower than 2-inch wg, seal transverse joints.

B. Seal ducts before external insulation is applied.

3.4 HANGING AND SUPPORTING

A. Support horizontal ducts within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.

B. Support vertical ducts at maximum intervals of 16 feet and at each floor.

C. Install upper attachments to structures with an allowable load not exceeding one-fourth of failure (proof-test) load.

D. Install concrete inserts before placing concrete.

E. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured.

1. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections to equipment with flexible connectors according to Division 23.

B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for branch, outlet and inlet, and terminal unit connections.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections according to SMACNA's "HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual" and prepare test reports:

1. Disassemble, reassemble, and seal segments of systems to accommodate leakage testing and for compliance with test requirements.
2. Conduct tests at static pressures equal to maximum design pressure of system or section being tested. If pressure classes are not indicated, test entire system at maximum system design pressure. Do not pressurize systems above maximum design operating pressure. Give seven days' advance notice for testing.
3. Maximum Allowable Leakage: Comply with requirements for Leakage Class 3 for round and flat-oval ducts, Leakage Class 12 for rectangular ducts in pressure classes lower than and equal to 2-inch wg (both positive and negative pressures), and Leakage Class 6 for pressure classes from 2- to 10-inch wg.
4. Remake leaking joints and retest until leakage is equal to or less than maximum allowable.

3.7 CLEANING NEW SYSTEMS

A. Mark position of dampers and air-directional mechanical devices before cleaning, and perform cleaning before air balancing.

B. Use service openings, as required, for physical and mechanical entry and for inspection.

1. Create other openings to comply with duct standards.
2. Disconnect flexible ducts as needed for cleaning and inspection.
3. Remove and reinstall ceiling sections to gain access during the cleaning process.

C. Vent vacuuming system to the outside. Include filtration to contain debris removed from HVAC systems, and locate exhaust down wind and away from air intakes and other points of entry into building.

D. Clean the following metal duct systems by removing surface contaminants and deposits:

1. Air outlets and inlets (registers, grilles, and diffusers).
2. Supply, return, and exhaust fans including fan housings, plenums (except ceiling supply and return plenums), scrolls, blades or vanes, shafts, baffles, dampers, and drive assemblies.

3. Air-handling unit internal surfaces and components including mixing box, coil section, air wash systems, spray eliminators, condensate drain pans, humidifiers and dehumidifiers, filters and filter sections, and condensate collectors and drains.
4. Coils and related components.
5. Return-air ducts, dampers, and actuators except in ceiling plenums and mechanical equipment rooms.
6. Supply-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes.

E. Mechanical Cleaning Methodology:

1. Clean metal duct systems using mechanical cleaning methods that extract contaminants from within duct systems and remove contaminants from building.
2. Use vacuum-collection devices that are operated continuously during cleaning. Connect vacuum device to downstream end of duct sections so areas being cleaned are under negative pressure.
3. Use mechanical agitation to dislodge debris adhered to interior duct surfaces without damaging integrity of metal ducts or duct accessories.
4. Clean coils and coil drain pans according to NADCA 1992. Keep drain pan operational. Rinse coils with clean water to remove latent residues and cleaning materials; comb and straighten fins.

F. Cleanliness Verification:

1. Visually inspect metal ducts for contaminants.
2. Where contaminants are discovered, re-clean and reinspect ducts.

END OF SECTION 23 31 13

SECTION 23 33 00
AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Backdraft and pressure relief dampers.
2. Manual volume dampers.
3. Control dampers.
4. Flange connectors.
5. Turning vanes.
6. Duct-mounted access doors.
7. Flexible connectors.
8. Flexible ducts.
9. Duct accessory hardware.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For duct accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details and attachments to other work.

1. Detail duct accessories fabrication and installation in ducts and other construction. Include dimensions, weights, loads, and required clearances; and method of field assembly into duct systems and other construction. Include the following:

a. Special fittings.
b. Manual volume damper installations.
c. Control damper installations.
d. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and with NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."

B. Comply with AMCA 500-D testing for damper rating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.

1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G90.
2. Exposed-Surface Finish: Mill phosphatized.

C. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts; compatible materials for aluminum and stainless-steel ducts.

D. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.2 BACKDRAFT AND PRESSURE RELIEF DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
2. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
3. Cesco Products; a division of Mestek, Inc.
4. Duro Dyne Inc.
5. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
6. Lloyd Industries, Inc.
7. Nailor Industries Inc.
8. NCA Manufacturing, Inc.
9. Pottorff; a division of PCI Industries, Inc.
10. Ruskin Company.
11. SEMCO Incorporated.
12. Vent Products Company, Inc.

B. Description: Gravity balanced.

C. Maximum Air Velocity: 2000 fpm.

D. Maximum System Pressure: 1-inch wg.

E. Frame: 0.052-inch- thick, galvanized sheet steel, with welded corners and mounting flange.

F. Blades: Multiple single-piece blades, center-pivoted, maximum 6-inch width, 0.025-inch- thick, roll-formed aluminum with sealed edges.

G. Blade Action: Parallel.

H. Blade Seals: Extruded vinyl, mechanically locked.

I. Blade Axles:

1. Material: Galvanized steel.
2. Diameter: 0.20 inch.

J. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.

K. Return Spring: Adjustable tension.

L. Bearings: Steel ball or synthetic pivot bushings.

M. Accessories:

1. Adjustment device to permit setting for varying differential static pressure.
2. Counterweights and spring-assist kits for vertical airflow installations.
3. Electric actuators.
4. Chain pulls.
5. Screen Mounting: Front mounted in sleeve.
    a. Sleeve Thickness: 20-gage minimum.
    b. Sleeve Length: 6 inches minimum.
6. Screen Mounting: Rear mounted.
7. Screen Material: Galvanized steel.
8. Screen Type: Insect.
9. 90-degree stops.

2.3 MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

A. Standard, Steel, Manual Volume Dampers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    a. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
    b. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
    c. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
    d. McGill AirFlow LLC.
    e. METALAIRE, Inc.
    f. Nailor Industries Inc.
    g. Pottorff; a division of PCI Industries, Inc.
    h. Ruskin Company.
    i. Trox USA Inc.
    j. Vent Products Company, Inc.
2. Standard leakage rating, with linkage outside airstream.
3. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
4. Frames:
    a. Hat-shaped, galvanized-steel channels, 0.064-inch minimum thickness.
    b. Mitered and welded corners.

c. Flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.

5. Blades:

a. Multiple or single blade.
b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
c. Stiffen damper blades for stability.
d. Galvanized-steel, 0.064 inch thick.

6. Blade Axles: Galvanized steel.
7. Bearings:

a. Oil-impregnated bronze.
b. Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or less shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.

8. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.

2.4 CONTROL DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
2. Arrow United Industries; a division of Mestek, Inc.
3. Cesco Products; a division of Mestek, Inc.
4. Duro Dyne Inc.
5. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
6. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
7. Lloyd Industries, Inc.
8. M&I Air Systems Engineering; Division of M&I Heat Transfer Products Ltd.
9. McGill AirFlow LLC.
10. METALAIRE, Inc.
11. Metal Form Manufacturing, Inc.
12. Nailor Industries Inc.
13. NCA Manufacturing, Inc.
14. Ruskin Company.
15. Vent Products Company, Inc.
16. Young Regulator Company.

B. Frames:

1. Hat shaped.
2. Galvanized-steel channels, 0.064 inch thick.
3. Mitered and welded corners.

C. Blades:

1. Multiple blade with maximum blade width of 8 inches.
2. Parallel- and opposed-blade design.
3. Galvanized steel.
4. 0.064 inch thick.
5. Blade Edging: Closed-cell neoprene edging.

6. Blade Edging: Inflatable seal blade edging, or replaceable rubber seals.

D. Blade Axles: 1/2-inch- diameter; galvanized steel; blade-linkage hardware of zinc-plated steel and brass; ends sealed against blade bearings.

1. Operating Temperature Range: From minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.

E. Bearings:

1. Oil-impregnated bronze.
2. Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or less shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.
3. Thrust bearings at each end of every blade.

2.5 FLANGE CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Nexus PDQ; Division of Shilco Holdings Inc.
3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Description: Add-on or roll-formed, factory-fabricated, slide-on transverse flange connectors, gaskets, and components.

C. Material: Galvanized steel.

D. Gage and Shape: Match connecting ductwork.

2.6 TURNING VANES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Duro Dyne Inc.
3. METALAIRE, Inc.
4. SEMCO Incorporated.
5. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Manufactured Turning Vanes for Metal Ducts: Curved blades of galvanized sheet steel; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.

1. Acoustic Turning Vanes: Fabricate airfoil-shaped aluminum extrusions with perforated faces and fibrous-glass fill.

C. Manufactured Turning Vanes for Nonmetal Ducts: Fabricate curved blades of resin-bonded fiberglass with acrylic polymer coating; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.

D. General Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 2-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and 2-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."

E. Vane Construction: Double wall.

F. Vane Construction: Single wall for ducts up to 48 inches wide and double wall for larger dimensions.

2.7 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
2. Cesco Products; a division of Mestek, Inc.
3. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
4. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
5. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
6. McGill AirFlow LLC.
7. Nailor Industries Inc.
8. Pottorff; a division of PCI Industries, Inc.
9. Ventfabrics, Inc.
10. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Fabricate access panels according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 2-10, "Duct Access Doors and Panels," and 2-11, "Access Panels - Round Duct."

1. Door:

a. Double wall, rectangular.
b. Galvanized sheet metal with insulation fill and thickness as indicated for duct pressure class.
c. Vision panel.
d. Hinges and Latches: 1-by-1-inch butt or piano hinge and cam latches.
e. Fabricate doors airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.

2. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel, with bend-over tabs and foam gaskets.
3. Number of Hinges and Locks:

a. Access Doors Less Than 12 Inches Square: No hinges and two sash locks.
b. Access Doors up to 18 Inches Square: Two hinges and two sash locks.
c. Access Doors up to 24 by 48 Inches: Three hinges and two compression latches with outside and inside handles.
d. Access Doors Larger Than 24 by 48 Inches: Four hinges and two compression latches with outside and inside handles.

C. Pressure Relief Access Door:

1. Door and Frame Material: Galvanized sheet steel.
2. Door: Double wall with insulation fill with metal thickness applicable for duct pressure class.

3. Operation: Open outward for positive-pressure ducts and inward for negative-pressure ducts.
4. Factory set at 10-inch wg.
5. Doors close when pressures are within set-point range.
6. Hinge: Continuous piano.
7. Latches: Cam.
8. Seal: Neoprene or foam rubber.
9. Insulation Fill: 1-inch- thick, fibrous-glass or polystyrene-foam board.

2.8 DUCT ACCESS PANEL ASSEMBLIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Flame Gard, Inc.
3. 3M.

B. Labeled according to UL 1978 by an NRTL.

C. Panel and Frame: Minimum thickness 0.0528-inch carbon steel.

D. Fasteners: Carbon steel. Panel fasteners shall not penetrate duct wall.

E. Gasket: Comply with NFPA 96; grease-tight, high-temperature ceramic fiber, rated for minimum 2000 deg F.

F. Minimum Pressure Rating: 10-inch wg, positive or negative.

2.9 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Duro Dyne Inc.
3. Ventfabrics, Inc.
4. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics.

C. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.

D. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a fabric strip 3-1/2 inches wide attached to 2 strips of 2-3/4-inch- wide, 0.028-inch- thick, galvanized sheet steel or 0.032-inch- thick aluminum sheets. Provide metal compatible with connected ducts.

E. Indoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with neoprene.

1. Minimum Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd..
2. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/inch in the warp and 360 lbf/inch in the filling.

3. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.

F. Outdoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with weatherproof, synthetic rubber resistant to UV rays and ozone.

1. Minimum Weight: 24 oz./sq. yd..
2. Minimum Tensile Strength: 500 lbf/inch in the warp and 440 lbf/inch in the filling.
3. Service Temperature: Minus 50 to plus 250 deg F.

G. Thrust Limits: Combination coil spring and elastomeric insert with spring and insert in compression, and with a load stop. Include rod and angle-iron brackets for attaching to fan discharge and duct.

1. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
2. Outdoor Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
6. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene.
7. Coil Spring: Factory set and field adjustable for a maximum of 1/4-inch movement at start and stop.

2.10 FLEXIBLE DUCTS (Flexible duct shall not exceed 7’-0”)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
2. McGill AirFlow LLC.
3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

B. Insulated, Flexible Duct: UL 181, Class 1, 2-ply vinyl film supported by helically wound, spring-steel wire; fibrous-glass insulation; aluminized vapor-barrier film.

1. Pressure Rating: 10-inch wg positive and 1.0-inch wg negative.
2. Maximum Air Velocity: 4000 fpm.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 10 to plus 160 deg F.
4. Insulation R-value: Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-2004.

C. Insulated, Flexible Duct: UL 181, Class 1, black polymer film supported by helically wound, spring-steel wire; fibrous-glass insulation; aluminized vapor-barrier film.

1. Pressure Rating: 4-inch wg positive and 0.5-inch wg negative.
2. Maximum Air Velocity: 4000 fpm.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 175 deg F.
4. Insulation R-Value: Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-2004.

D. Flexible Duct Connectors:

1. Clamps: Nylon strap in sizes 3 through 18 inches, to suit duct size.

2.11 DUCT ACCESSORY HARDWARE

A. Instrument Test Holes: Cast iron or cast aluminum to suit duct material, including screw cap and gasket. Size to allow insertion of pitot tube and other testing instruments and of length to suit duct-insulation thickness.

B. Adhesives: High strength, quick setting, neoprene based, waterproof, and resistant to gasoline and grease.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts.

B. Install duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel.

C. Install backdraft dampers at inlet of exhaust fans or exhaust ducts as close as possible to exhaust fan unless otherwise indicated.

D. Install volume dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches extend from larger ducts.

1. Install steel volume dampers in steel ducts.
2. Install volume dampers in each branch duct (supply, return, exhaust, and outdoor air) and as shown on drawings for ease of testing, adjusting, and balancing.

E. Set dampers to fully open position before testing, adjusting, and balancing.

F. Install test holes at fan inlets and outlets and elsewhere as indicated.

G. Install duct access doors on sides of ducts to allow for inspecting, adjusting, and maintaining accessories and equipment at the following locations:

1. Downstream control dampers, backdraft dampers, and equipment.
2. Upstream from turning vanes.
3. Control devices requiring inspection.
4. Elsewhere as indicated.

H. Install access doors with swing against duct static pressure.

I. Access Door Sizes:

1. One-Hand or Inspection Access: 8 by 5 inches.
2. Two-Hand Access: 12 by 6 inches.
3. Head and Hand Access: 18 by 10 inches.
4. Head and Shoulders Access: 21 by 14 inches.
5. Body Access: 25 by 14 inches.
6. Body plus Ladder Access: 25 by 17 inches.

J. Label access doors according to Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" to indicate the purpose of access door.

K. Install flexible connectors to connect ducts to equipment.

L. For fans developing static pressures of 5-inch wg and more, cover flexible connectors with loaded vinyl sheet held in place with metal straps.

M. Connect terminal units to supply ducts with maximum 12-inch lengths of flexible duct. Do not use flexible ducts to change directions.

N. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with draw bands.

O. Install duct test holes where required for testing and balancing purposes.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Operate dampers to verify full range of movement.
2. Inspect locations of access doors and verify that purpose of access door can be performed.
3. Inspect turning vanes for proper and secure installation.

END OF SECTION 23 33 00

SECTION 23 37 13
DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Rectangular and square ceiling diffusers.
2. Louver face diffusers.
3. Adjustable bar registers and grilles.
4. Fixed face registers and grilles.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 23 Section "Air Duct Accessories" for fire and smoke dampers and volume-control dampers not integral to diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, include the following:

1. Data Sheet: Indicate materials of construction, finish, and mounting details; and performance data including throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings.
2. Diffuser, Register, and Grille Schedule: Indicate drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories furnished.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CEILING DIFFUSERS

A. Rectangular and Square Ceiling Diffusers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Krueger.
b. METALAIRE, Inc.
c. Price Industries.
d. Titus.

2. Devices shall be specifically designed for variable-air-volume flows.
3. Material: Aluminum.
4. Finish: Baked enamel, white.

5. Dampers: Radial opposed blade.
6. Accessories:

    a. Equalizing grid.
    b. Plaster ring.
    c. Safety chain.
    d. Wire guard.
    e. Sectorizing baffles.
    f. Operating rod extension.

B. Louver Face Diffuser:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Carnes.
    b. METALAIRE, Inc.
    c. Nailor Industries Inc.
    d. Price Industries.
    e. Titus.

2. Devices shall be specifically designed for variable-air-volume flows.
3. Material: Aluminum.
4. Finish: Baked enamel, white.
5. Dampers: Radial opposed blade.
6. Accessories:

    a. Square to round neck adaptor.
    b. Adjustable pattern vanes.
    c. Throw reducing vanes.
    d. Equalizing grid.
    e. Plaster ring.
    f. Safety chain.
    g. Wire guard.
    h. Sectorizing baffles.
    i. Operating rod extension.

2.2 REGISTERS AND GRILLES

A. Adjustable Bar Register:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Krueger.
    b. METALAIRE, Inc.
    c. Price Industries.
    d. Titus.

2. Material: Aluminum.
3. Finish: Baked enamel, white.
4. Damper Type: Adjustable opposed blade.

B. Adjustable Bar Grille:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Krueger.
b. METALAIRE, Inc.
c. Price Industries.
d. Titus.

2. Material: Aluminum.
3. Finish: Baked enamel, white.

C. Fixed Face Register:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Krueger.
b. Price Industries.
c. Titus.

2. Material: Aluminum.
3. Finish: Baked enamel, white.

D. Fixed Face Grille:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Krueger.
b. Price Industries.
c. Titus.

2. Material: Aluminum.
3. Finish: Baked enamel, white.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verification of Performance: Rate diffusers, registers, and grilles according to ASHRAE 70, "Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb.

B. Ceiling-Mounted Outlets and Inlets: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design

requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practical. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.

C. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connections to ducts and to allow service and maintenance of dampers, air extractors, and fire dampers.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

END OF SECTION 23 37 13

SECTION 23 81 26
SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes split-system air-conditioning and heat-pump units consisting of separate evaporator-fan and compressor-condenser components.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASHRAE Compliance:

1. Fabricate and label refrigeration system to comply with ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."
2. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 4 - "Outdoor Air Quality," Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment," Section 6 - " Procedures," and Section 7 - "Construction and System Start-up."

C. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of split-system air-conditioning units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period:

a. For Compressor: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
b. For Parts: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
c. For Labor: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide comparable product by one of the following:

1. Carrier Corporation; Home Comfort and HVAC Building & Industrial Systems.
2. Lennox International Inc.
3. Trane; a business of American Standard companies.
4. YORK; a Johnson Controls company.
5. McQuay.

2.2 INDOOR UNITS

A. Concealed Evaporator-Fan Components:

1. Chassis: Galvanized steel with flanged edges, removable panels for servicing, and insulation on back of panel.
2. Insulation: Faced, glass-fiber duct liner.
3. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins and thermal-expansion valve. Comply with ARI 210/240.
4. Water Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced no closer than 0.1 inch; leak tested to 300 psig underwater; with a two-position control valve.
5. Electric Coil: Helical, nickel-chrome, resistance-wire heating elements; with refractory ceramic support bushings, automatic-reset thermal cutout, built-in magnetic contactors, manual-reset thermal cutout, airflow proving device, and one-time fuses in terminal box for overcurrent protection.
6. Fan: Forward-curved, double-width wheel of galvanized steel; directly connected to motor.
7. Fan Motors:

a. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements specified in Division 23 Section "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
b. Multitapped, multispeed with internal thermal protection and permanent lubrication.
c. Wiring Terminations: Connect motor to chassis wiring with plug connection.

8. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.
9. Filters: Permanent, cleanable.
10. Condensate Drain Pans:

    a. Fabricated with one percent slope in at least two planes to collect condensate from cooling coils (including coil piping connections, coil headers, and return bends) and humidifiers, and to direct water toward drain connection.

        1) Length: Extend drain pan downstream from leaving face to comply with ASHRAE 62.1.
        2) Depth: A minimum of 2 inches deep.

    b. Single-wall, galvanized-steel sheet.
    c. Double-wall, galvanized-steel sheet with space between walls filled with foam insulation and moisture-tight seal.
    d. Drain Connection: Located at lowest point of pan and sized to prevent overflow. Terminate with threaded nipple on one end of pan.
    e. Pan-Top Surface Coating: Asphaltic waterproofing compound.
    f. Units with stacked coils shall have an intermediate drain pan to collect condensate from top coil.

B. Floor-Mounted, Evaporator-Fan Components:

1. Cabinet: Enameled steel with removable panels on front and ends.

    a. Insulation: Faced, glass-fiber duct liner.
    b. Drain Pans: Galvanized steel, with connection for drain; insulated.

2. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins and thermal-expansion valve. Comply with ARI 210/240.
3. Water Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced no closer than 0.1 inch; leak tested to 300 psig underwater; with a two-position control valve.
4. Electric Coil: Helical, nickel-chrome, resistance-wire heating elements; with refractory ceramic support bushings, automatic-reset thermal cutout, built-in magnetic contactors, manual-reset thermal cutout, airflow proving device, and one-time fuses in terminal box for overcurrent protection.
5. Fan: Direct drive, centrifugal.
6. Fan Motors:

    a. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements specified in Division 23 Section "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
    b. Multitapped, multispeed with internal thermal protection and permanent lubrication.

7. Air Filtration Section:

    a. General Requirements for Air Filtration Section:

        1) Comply with NFPA 90A.
        2) Minimum Arrestance: According to ASHRAE 52.1 and MERV according to ASHRAE 52.2.

3) Filter-Holding Frames: Arranged for flat or angular orientation, with access doors on both sides of unit. Filters shall be removable from one side or lifted out from access plenum.

b. Disposable Panel Filters:

1) Factory-fabricated, viscous-coated, flat-panel type.
2) Thickness: 2 inches.
3) Merv according to ASHRAE 52.2.
4) Media: Interlaced glass fibers sprayed with nonflammable adhesive.
5) Frame: Galvanized steel, with metal grid on outlet side, steel rod grid on inlet side, and hinged; with pull and retaining handles.

2.3 OUTDOOR UNITS

A. Air-Cooled, Compressor-Condenser Components:

1. Casing: Steel, finished with baked enamel in color selected by Architect, with removable panels for access to controls, weep holes for water drainage, and mounting holes in base. Provide brass service valves, fittings, and gage ports on exterior of casing.
2. Compressor: Hermetically sealed with crankcase heater and mounted on vibration isolation device. Compressor motor shall have thermal- and current-sensitive overload devices, start capacitor, relay, and contactor.

a. Compressor Type: Scroll.
b. Two-speed compressor motor with manual-reset high-pressure switch and automatic-reset low-pressure switch.
c. Refrigerant Charge: R-410A.
d. Refrigerant Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins and liquid subcooler. Comply with ARI 210/240.

3. Heat-Pump Components: Reversing valve and low-temperature-air cutoff thermostat.
4. Fan: Aluminum-propeller type, directly connected to motor.
5. Motor: Permanently lubricated, with integral thermal-overload protection.
6. Low Ambient Kit: Permits operation down to 45 deg F.
7. Mounting Base: Polyethylene.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Control equipment and sequence of operation are specified in Division 23 Sections "Instrumentation and Control for HVAC" and "Sequence of Operations for HVAC Controls."

B. Thermostat: Low voltage with subbase to control compressor and evaporator fan.

C. Thermostat: Wireless infrared functioning to remotely control compressor and evaporator fan, with the following features:

1. Compressor time delay.
2. 24-hour time control of system stop and start.
3. Liquid-crystal display indicating temperature, set-point temperature, time setting, operating mode, and fan speed.
4. Fan-speed selection including auto setting.

D. Automatic-reset timer to prevent rapid cycling of compressor.

E. Refrigerant Line Kits: Soft-annealed copper suction and liquid lines factory cleaned, dried, pressurized, and sealed; factory-insulated suction line with flared fittings at both ends.

F. Drain Hose: For condensate.

G. Additional Monitoring:

1. Monitor constant and variable motor loads.
2. Monitor variable-frequency-drive operation.
3. Monitor economizer cycle.
4. Monitor cooling load.
5. Monitor air distribution static pressure and ventilation air volumes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install units level and plumb.

B. Install evaporator-fan components using manufacturer's standard mounting devices securely fastened to building structure.

C. Install ground-mounted, compressor-condenser components on 4-inch- thick, reinforced concrete base that is 4 inches larger, on each side, than unit. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Coordinate anchor installation with concrete base.

D. Install ground-mounted, compressor-condenser components on polyethylene mounting base.

E. Install roof-mounted, compressor-condenser components on equipment supports specified in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories." Anchor units to supports with removable, cadmium-plated fasteners.

F. Install seismic restraints.

G. Install compressor-condenser components on restrained, spring isolators with a minimum static deflection of 1 inch. See Division 23 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

H. Install and connect precharged refrigerant tubing to component's quick-connect fittings. Install tubing to allow access to unit.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

1. Water Coil Connections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 23 Section "Hydronic Piping." Connect hydronic piping to supply and return coil connections with shutoff-duty valve and union or flange on the supply connection and with throttling-duty valve and union or flange on the return connection.
2. Remote, Water-Cooled Condenser Connections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 23 Section "Hydronic Piping" Connect hydronic piping to supply and return connections with shutoff-duty valve and union or flange on the supply connection and with throttling-duty valve and union or flange on the return connection.

B. Where piping is installed adjacent to unit, allow space for service and maintenance of unit.

C. Duct Connections: Duct installation requirements are specified in Division 23 Section "Metal Ducts" Drawings indicate the general arrangement of ducts. Connect supply and return ducts to split-system air-conditioning units with flexible duct connectors. Flexible duct connectors are specified in Division 23 Section "Air Duct Accessories."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain units.

END OF SECTION 23 81 26

Division 26

Electrical

SECTION 26 05 00
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 The electrical work included in all other divisions are the responsibility of the contractor performing the Division 26 work unless noted otherwise.

1.2 PROJECT OVERVIEW

A. Provide power, lighting and special systems for the construction of a utilities maintenance building which includes storage and shop areas.

1.3 SCOPE

A. The work under this section includes basic electrical requirements, which are applicable to all Division 26 sections. This section includes information common to two or more technical specification sections or items that are of a general nature, not conveniently fitting into other technical sections. Included are the following topics:

B. Section Includes:

1. GENERAL

a. Project Overview
b. Scope
c. Related Work
d. Reference Standards
e. Regulatory Requirements
f. Quality Assurance
g. Continuity of Existing Services and Systems
h. Protection of Finished Surfaces
i. Approved Electrical Testing Laboratories
j. Sleeves for Raceways and Cables
k. Sleeve Seals
l. Grout
m. Sealing and Firestopping
n. Owner Furnished Equipment
o. Work by Owner
p. Provisions for Future Work
q. Intent
r. Omissions
s. Submittals
t. Salvage Materials
u. Certificates and Inspections
v. Operating and Maintenance Data
w. Training of Owner Personnel
x. Record Drawings

2. PRODUCTS

a. Access Panels and Doors

b. Identification
c. Sealing and Firestopping

3. EXECUTION

a. Excavation and Backfill
b. Concrete Work
c. Cutting and Patching
d. Building Access
e. Equipment Access
f. Coordination
g. Sleeves: Installation for Electrical Penetrations
h. Sealing and Firestopping
i. Housekeeping and Clean Up

4. RELATED WORK

a. Applicable provisions of Division 01 govern work under this Section.

5. REFERENCE STANDARDS

a. Abbreviations of standards organizations referenced in this and other sections are as follows:

1) ANSI American National Standards Institute
2) ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
3) EPA Environmental Protection Agency
4) ETL Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.
5) IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
6) IES Illuminating Engineering Society
7) ISA Instrument Society of America
8) NBS National Bureau of Standards
9) NEC National Electric Code
10) NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
11) NESC National Electrical Safety Code
12) NFPA National Fire Protection Association
13) UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

6. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

a. All work and materials are to conform in every detail to applicable rules and requirements of the National Electrical Code (ANSI/NFPA 70), other applicable National Fire Protection Association codes, the National Electrical Safety Code, and present manufacturing standards (including NEMA).
b. All Division 26 work shall be done under the direction of a currently certified State of Florida Certified Master Electrician.

7. QUALITY ASSURANCE

a. Where equipment or accessories are used which differ in arrangement, configuration, dimensions, ratings, or engineering parameters from those indicated on the contract documents, the contractor is responsible for all costs involved in integrating the equipment or accessories into the system and the assigned space

and for obtaining the performance from the system into which these items are placed.

b. Manufacturer references used herein are intended to establish a level of quality and performance requirements unless more explicit restrictions are stated to apply.

c. All materials, except medium voltage equipment and components, shall be listed by and shall bear the label of an approved electrical testing laboratory. If none of the approved electrical testing laboratories has published standards for a particular item, then other national independent testing standards, if available, applicable, and approved by DSF, shall apply and such items shall bear those labels. Where one of the approved electrical testing laboratories has an applicable system listing and label, the entire system, except for medium voltage equipment and components, shall be so labeled.

8. CONTINUITY OF EXISTING SERVICES AND SYSTEMS

a. No outages shall be permitted on existing systems except at the time and during the interval specified by the Owner and Architect. This will require written approval. Any outage must be scheduled when the interruption causes the least interference with normal institutional schedules and business routines. No extra costs will be paid to the Contractor for such outages which must occur outside of regular weekly working hours. If required by the serving utility, include these costs in bid.

b. This Contractor shall restore any circuit interrupted as a result of this work to proper operation as soon as possible.

9. PROTECTION OF FINISHED SURFACES

a. Furnish one can of touch-up paint for each different color factory finish furnished by the Contractor. Deliver touch-up paint with other "loose and detachable parts" as covered in the General Requirements.

10. APPROVED ELECTRICAL TESTING LABORATORIES

a. The following laboratories are approved for providing electrical product safety testing and listing services as required in these specifications:

1) Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
2) Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.

1.4 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel.

1. Minimum Metal Thickness:

a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and no side more than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.

b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or more than, 50 inches and 1 or more sides equal to, or more than, 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

1.5 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
b. Calpico, Inc.
c. Metraflex Co.
d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
3. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

1.6 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

1.7 SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING

1. Sealing and firestopping of sleeves/openings between conduits, cable trays, wireways, troughs, cablebus, busduct, etc. and the structural or partition opening shall be the responsibility of the contractor whose work penetrates the opening. The contractor responsible shall hire individuals skilled in such work to do the sealing and firestopping. These individuals hired shall normally and routinely be employed in the sealing and fireproofing occupation.

1.8 WORK BY OWNER

A. Asbestos abatement and PCB equipment (other than light fixture ballasts) removal and disposal, if required, will be by the Owner under separate contract.

B. Electrical testing not described in these contract documents will be by the Owner under separate contract.

1.9 INTENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all the necessary materials, apparatus, and devices to complete the electrical equipment and systems installation herein specified, except such parts as are specifically exempted herein.

B. If an item is either called for in the specifications or shown on the plans, it shall be considered sufficient for the inclusion of said item in this contract. If a conflict exists within the Specifications or exists within the Drawings, the Contractor shall furnish the item, system, or workmanship, which is the highest quality, largest, or most closely fits the Owners intent). Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for further clarification.

C. It must be understood that the details and drawings are diagrammatic. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions at the site and be responsible for their accuracy.

D. All sizes as given are minimum except as noted.

E. Materials and labor shall be new (unless noted or stated otherwise), first class, and workmanlike, and shall be subject at all times to the Owner's and Architect's inspections, tests and approval from the commencement until the acceptance of the completed work.

F. Whenever a particular manufacturer's product is named, it is intended to establish a level of quality and performance requirements unless more explicit restrictions are stated to apply.

1.10 OMISSIONS

A. No later than ten (10) days before bid opening, the Contractor shall call the attention of the Owner and Architect to any materials or apparatus the Contractor believes to be inadequate and to any necessary items of work omitted.

1.11 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit for all equipment and systems as indicated in the respective specification sections, marking each submittal with that specification section number. Mark general catalog sheets and drawings to indicate specific items being submitted and proper identification of equipment by name and/or number, as indicated in the contract documents. Failure to do this may result in the submittal(s) being returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. Failing to follow these instructions does not relieve the Contractor from the requirement of meeting the project schedule.

B. On request from the Architect, the successful bidder shall furnish additional drawings, illustrations, catalog data, performance characteristics, etc.

C. Submittals shall be grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products, and accessories in a single submittal. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified. Include wiring diagrams of electrically powered equipment.

D. The submittals must be approved before fabrication is authorized.

E. Submit sufficient quantities of submittals to allow the following distribution:

1. Operating and Maintenance Manuals 3 copies

2.	Architect	2 copies
3.	Engineer	1 copy

1.12 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. Install Work in locations shown on Drawings, unless prevented by Project conditions.

B. Prepare drawings showing proposed rearrangement of Work to meet Project conditions, including changes to Work specified in other Sections. Obtain permission of Owner and Architect before proceeding.

C. Tools, materials and equipment shall be confined to areas designated by the Owner and Architect.

1.13 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

A. The Owner is responsible for identifying Asbestos Containing Materials (ACMs) in State buildings. Contractor shall not supply or install any materials that contain any amount of asbestos.

1.14 WORK SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULING

A. Install work in phases to accommodate user Owner's occupancy requirements. During the construction period coordinate electrical schedule and operations with the Owner and Architect.

1.15 WORK BY OTHER TRADES

A. Every attempt has been made to indicate in this trade's specifications and drawings all work required of this Contractor. However, there may be additional specific paragraphs in other trade specifications and addenda, and additional notes on drawings for other trades which pertain to this Trade's work, and thus those additional requirements are hereby made a part of these specifications and drawings.

B. Electrical details on drawings for equipment to be provided by others are based on preliminary design data only. This Contractor shall lay out the electrical work and shall be responsible for its correctness to match equipment actually provided by others.

1.16 SALVAGE MATERIALS

A. No materials removed from this project shall be reused. All materials removed shall become the property of and shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

1.17 CERTIFICATES AND INSPECTIONS

A. Obtain and pay for all required installation inspections.

1.18 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Assemble material in three-ring or post binders, using an index at the front of each volume and tabs for each system or type of equipment. In addition to the data indicated in the General Requirements, include the following information:

1. Copies of all approved submittals.
2. Manufacturer's wiring diagrams for electrically powered equipment.
3. Records of tests performed to certify compliance with system requirements.
4. Certificates of inspection by regulatory agencies.
5. Parts lists for manufactured equipment.
6. Preventative maintenance recommendations.
7. Warranties.
8. Additional information as indicated in the technical specification sections.

1.19 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall maintain at least one copy each of the specifications and drawings on the job site at all times.

B. The Owner will provide the Contractor with a suitable set of contract drawings on which daily records of changes and deviations from contract shall be recorded. Dimensions and elevations on the record drawings shall locate all buried or concealed piping, conduit, or similar items.

C. The daily record of changes shall be the responsibility of Contractor's field superintendent. No arbitrary mark-ups will be permitted.

D. At completion of the project, the Contractor shall submit the marked-up record drawings to the Owner and Architect prior to final payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESS PANELS AND DOORS

A. Lay-in Ceilings:

1. Removable lay-in ceiling tiles in 2 x 2 foot or 2 x 4 foot configuration provided under other divisions are sufficient; no additional access provisions are required unless specifically indicated.

B. Concealed Spline Ceilings:

1. Removable sections of ceiling tile held in position with metal slats or tabs compatible with the ceiling system used will be provided under other divisions.

C. Metal Pan Ceilings:

1. Removable sections of ceiling tile held in position by pressure fit will be provided under other divisions.

D. Plaster Walls and Ceilings:

1. 16 gauge frame with not less than a 20 gauge hinged door panel, prime coated steel for general applications, stainless steel for use in toilets, showers and similar wet areas, concealed hinges, screwdriver operated cam latch for general application, key lock for use in public areas, UL listed for use in fire rated partitions if required by the application. Use the largest size access opening possible, consistent with the space and the equipment needing service; minimum size is 12" by 12".

2.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. See Electrical section 260553 – Identification for Electrical Systems.

2.3 SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING

A. FIRE AND/OR SMOKE RATED PENETRATIONS:

1. Manufacturers:

a. STI/SpecSeal, or
b. 3M.

2. All firestopping systems shall be by the same manufacturer.

B. Submittals:

1. Contractor shall submit product data for each firestop system. Submittals shall include product characteristics, performance and limitation criteria, test data, MSDS sheets, installation details and procedures for each method of installation applicable to this project. For non-standard conditions where no UL tested system exists, submit manufacturer's drawings for UL system with known performance for which an engineering judgment can be based upon.

C. Product:

1. Firestop systems shall be UL listed or tested by an independent testing laboratory approved by the Department of Commerce.
2. Use a product that has a rating not less than the rating of the wall or floor being penetrated. Reference architectural drawings for identification of fire and/or smoke rated walls and floors.
3. Contractor shall use firestop putty, caulk sealant, intumescent wrapstrips, intumescent firestop collars, firestop mortar or a combination of these products to provide a UL listed system for each application required for this project. Provide mineral wool backing where specified in manufacturer's application detail.

2.4 NON-RATED PENETRATIONS:

A. Conduit Penetrations Through Below Grade Walls:

1. In exterior wall openings below grade, use a modular mechanical type seal consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the uninsulated conduit and the cored opening or a water-stop type wall sleeve.

B. Conduit and Cable Tray Penetrations:

1. At conduit and cable tray penetrations of non-rated interior partitions, floors and exterior walls above grade, use urethane caulk in annular space between conduit and sleeve, or the core drilled opening.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

A. Perform all excavation and backfill work to accomplish indicated electrical systems installation. Blasting will not be allowed.

3.2 CONCRETE WORK

A. Confirm with the Construction Manager or General Contractor that the Division 03 Contractor will perform all cast-in-place concrete unless noted otherwise elsewhere. Provide all layout drawings, anchor bolts, metal shapes, and/or templates required to be cast into concrete or used to form concrete for the support of electrical equipment.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Refer to Division 01, General Requirements, Cutting and Patching.

3.4 BUILDING ACCESS

A. Arrange for the necessary openings in the building to allow for admittance of all apparatus. When the building access was not previously arranged and must be provided by this contractor, restore any opening to its original condition after the apparatus has been brought into the building.

3.5 EQUIPMENT ACCESS

A. Install all piping, conduit, ductwork, and accessories to permit access to equipment for maintenance. Coordinate the exact location of wall and ceiling access panels and doors with the General Contractor, making sure that access is available for all equipment and specialties. Where access is required in plaster or drywall walls or ceilings, furnish the access doors to the General Contractor and reimburse the General Contractor for installation of those access doors.

3.6 COORDINATION

A. The Contractor shall cooperate with other trades in locating work in a proper manner. Should it be necessary to raise or lower or move longitudinally any part of the electrical work to better fit the general installation, such work shall be done at no extra cost to the Owner, provided such decision is reached prior to actual installation. The Contractor shall check location of electrical outlets with respect to other installations before installing.

B. The Contractor shall verify that all devices are compatible for the surfaces on which they will be used. This includes, but is not limited to light fixtures, panelboards, devices, etc. and recessed or semi-recessed units installed in/on architectural surfaces.

C. Coordinate all work with other contractors prior to installation. Any installed work that is not coordinated and that interferes with other contractor's work shall be removed or relocated at the installing contractor's expense.

D. Verify system completion to the testing consultant. Demonstrate the starting, interlocking and control features of each system so the testing contractor can perform its work.

E. Comply with NECA 1.

F. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

G. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.

H. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.

I. Right of Way: Give to piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.7 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATION

A. Electrical penetrations occur when raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, or busways penetrate concrete slabs, concrete or masonry walls, or fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.

G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable, unless indicated otherwise.

H. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry

1. Promptly pack grout solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect grout while curing.

I. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants.".

J. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway and cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal raceway and cable penetration sleeves with firestop materials.

K. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

L. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

M. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

N. Pipe sleeves for conduits 6" in diameter and smaller, in new poured concrete construction, shall be schedule 40 steel pipe, plastic removable sleeve or sheet metal sleeve, all cast in place.

O. In wet area floor penetrations, top of sleeve to be 2 inches above the adjacent floor. In existing wet area floor penetrations, core drill sleeve openings large enough to insert schedule 40 sleeve and grout the area around the sleeve. If a pipe clamp resting on the sleeve supports the pipe penetrating the sleeve, weld a collar or struts to the sleeve that will transfer weight to the existing floor structure. Wet areas for this paragraph are rooms or spaces containing air handling unit coils, converters, pumps, chillers, boilers, and similar waterside equipment.

P. Pipe penetrations in existing concrete floors that are not in wet areas may omit the use of schedule 40 sleeve and use the core drilled opening as the sleeve.

3.8 SEALING AND FIRESTOPPING

A. Fire and/or Smoke Penetrations:

1. Install approved product in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions where a pipe (i.e. cable tray, bus, cable bus, conduit, wireway, trough, etc.) penetrates a fire rated surface.
2. Where firestop mortar is used to infill large fire-rated floor openings that could be required to support weight, provide permanent structural forming. Firestop mortar alone is not adequate to support any substantial weight.

B. Non-Rated Surfaces:

1. When the opening is through a non-fire rated wall, floor, ceiling or roof the opening must be sealed using an approved type of material.
2. Use galvanized sheet metal sleeves in hollow wall penetrations to provide a backing for the sealant. Grout area around sleeve in masonry construction.
3. Install escutcheons or floor/ceiling plates where conduit, penetrates non-fire rated surfaces in occupied spaces. Occupied spaces for this paragraph include only those rooms with finished ceilings and the penetration occurs below the ceiling.
4. In exterior wall openings below grade, assemble rubber links of mechanical seal to the proper size for the conduit and tighten in place, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Install so that the bolts used to tighten the seal are accessible from the interior of the building or vault.
5. At interior partitions, conduit penetrations are required to be sealed for all clean rooms, laboratories, and most hospital spaces, computer rooms, dormitory rooms, tele/data/com rooms and similar spaces where the room pressure or odor transmission must be controlled. Apply sealant to both sides of the penetration in such a manner that the annular space between the conduit sleeve and the conduit is completely filled.

3.9 HOUSEKEEPING AND CLEAN UP

A. The Contractor shall clean up and remove from the premises, on a daily basis, all debris and rubbish resulting from its work and shall repair all damage to new and existing equipment resulting from its work. When job is complete, this Contractor shall remove all tools, excess material and equipment, etc., from the site.

END OF SECTION 26 05 00

SECTION 26 05 19
LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.
3. Sleeves and sleeve seals for cables.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Field quality-control test reports.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

B. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN-THWN and XHHW.

C. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for metal-clad cable, Type MC with ground wire.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.

4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
5. Tyco Electronics Corp.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.3 SLEEVES FOR CABLES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07.

2.4 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. Calpico, Inc.
3. Metraflex Co.
4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

B. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway or Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

E. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

H. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.

I. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

J. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Support cables according to Division 26 Sections "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

F. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

G. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

H. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice and tap conductor for aluminum conductors.

I. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches of slack.

3.4 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07.

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

D. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both wall surfaces.

E. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.

F. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed.

G. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

H. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint according to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

I. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal with firestop materials according to Division 07.

J. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

K. Aboveground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

L. Underground Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.5 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground exterior-wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for cable material and size. Position cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.6 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Division 07.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors, and conductors feeding the following critical equipment and services for compliance with requirements.
2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.

C. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 26 05 19

SECTION 26 05 23
CONTROL-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. UTP cabling.
2. RS-232 cabling.
3. Low-voltage control cabling.
4. Control-circuit conductors.
5. Identification products.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control and signaling power-limited circuits.

B. Open Cabling: Passing telecommunications cabling through open space (e.g., between the studs of a wall cavity).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Field quality-control reports.

C. Maintenance data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of an NRTL.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site.

B. Test each pair of UTP cable for open and short circuits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PATHWAYS

A. Support of Open Cabling: NRTL labeled for support of Category 6 cabling, designed to prevent degradation of cable performance and pinch points that could damage cable.

1. Support brackets with cable tie slots for fastening cable ties to brackets.
2. Lacing bars, spools, J-hooks, and D-rings.
3. Straps and other devices.

B. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

1. Outlet boxes shall be no smaller than 2 inches wide, 3 inches high, and 2-1/2 inches deep.

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Description: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches. Comply with requirements for plywood backing panels in Division 06 Section "Rough Carpentry."

2.3 UTP CABLE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Belden CDT Inc.; Electronics Division.
2. Berk-Tek; a Nexans company.
3. CommScope, Inc.
4. Draka USA.
5. Genesis Cable Products; Honeywell International, Inc.
6. KRONE Incorporated.
7. Mohawk; a division of Belden CDT.
8. Nordex/CDT; a subsidiary of Cable Design Technologies.
9. Superior Essex Inc.
10. SYSTIMAX Solutions; a CommScope, Inc. brand.
11. 3M.
12. Tyco Electronics/AMP Netconnect; Tyco International Ltd.

B. Description: 100-ohm, four-pair UTP.

1. Comply with ICEA S-90-661 for mechanical properties.

2. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1 for performance specifications.
3. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.2, Category 6.
4. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444 and NFPA 70 for the following types:

    a. Communications, General Purpose: Type CM or Type CMG.
    b. Communications, Plenum Rated: Type CMP, complying with NFPA 262.
    c. Communications, Riser Rated: Type CMR, complying with UL 1666.
    d. Communications, Limited Purpose: Type CMX.
    e. Multipurpose: Type MP or Type MPG.
    f. Multipurpose, Plenum Rated: Type MPP, complying with NFPA 262.
    g. Multipurpose, Riser Rated: Type MPR, complying with UL 1666.

2.4 UTP CABLE HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. American Technology Systems Industries, Inc.
2. Dynacom Corporation.
3. Hubbell Premise Wiring.
4. KRONE Incorporated.
5. Leviton Voice & Data Division.
6. Molex Premise Networks; a division of Molex, Inc.
7. Nordex/CDT; a subsidiary of Cable Design Technologies.
8. Panduit Corp.
9. Siemon Co. (The).
10. Tyco Electronics/AMP Netconnect; Tyco International Ltd.

B. UTP Cable Connecting Hardware: IDC type, using modules designed for punch-down caps or tools. Cables shall be terminated with connecting hardware of the same category or higher.

C. Connecting Blocks: 110 style for Category 6. Provide blocks for the number of cables terminated on the block, plus 25 percent spare; integral with connector bodies, including plugs and jacks where indicated.

2.5 RS-232 CABLE

A. Standard Cable: NFPA 70, Type CM.

1. Paired, two pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Polypropylene insulation.
3. Individual aluminum foil-polyester tape shielded pairs with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Pairs are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned-copper drain wire.
6. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

B. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Paired, two pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Plastic insulation.

3. Individual aluminum foil-polyester tape shielded pairs with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. Plastic jacket.
5. Pairs are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned-copper drain wire.
6. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.6 LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL CABLE

A. Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMG.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 16 AWG, stranded (19x29) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

B. Plenum-Rated, Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 16 AWG, stranded (19x29) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

C. Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMG.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 18 AWG, stranded (19x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

D. Plenum-Rated, Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 18 AWG, stranded (19x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. Plastic jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: NFPA 262, Flame Test.

2.7 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Class 1 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN-THWN, in raceway, complying with UL 83.

B. Class 2 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN-THWN, in raceway, complying with UL 83.

C. Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits: Stranded copper, Type TW or Type TF, complying with UL 83.

2.8 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. HellermannTyton.
3. Kroy LLC.
4. Panduit Corp.

B. Comply with UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

C. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PATHWAYS

A. Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A for pull-box sizing and length of conduit and number of bends between pull points.

B. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for installation of conduits and wireways.

C. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows if possible.

D. Pathway Installation in Equipment Rooms:

1. Position conduit ends adjacent to a corner on backboard if a single piece of plywood is installed or in the corner of room if multiple sheets of plywood are installed around perimeter walls of room.
2. Install cable trays to route cables if conduits cannot be located in these positions.
3. Secure conduits to backboard if entering room from overhead.
4. Extend conduits 3 inches above finished floor.
5. Install metal conduits with grounding bushings and connect with grounding conductor to grounding system.

E. Backboards: Install backboards with 96-inch dimension vertical. Butt adjacent sheets tightly and form smooth gap-free corners and joints.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."

3. Terminate all conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, and cross-connect and patch panels.
4. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
5. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
6. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
7. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
8. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.

C. UTP Cable Installation:

1. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.2.
2. Install 110-style IDC termination hardware unless otherwise indicated.
3. Do not untwist UTP cables more than 1/2 inch from the point of termination to maintain cable geometry.

D. Installation of Control-Circuit Conductors:

1. Install wiring in raceways. Comply with requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

E. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Suspend copper cable not in a wireway or pathway a minimum of 8 inches above ceilings by cable supports not more than 60 inches apart.
3. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

F. Separation from EMI Sources:

1. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA/EIA-569-A recommendations for separating unshielded copper voice and data communication cable from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and equipment.
2. Separation between open communications cables or cables in nonmetallic raceways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inches.
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches.
    c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inches.

3. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inches.
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches.

c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches.

4. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and power lines and electrical equipment located in grounded metallic conduits or enclosures shall be as follows:

   a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: No requirement.
   b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 3 inches.
   c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches.

5. Separation between Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or HP and Larger: A minimum of 48 inches.
6. Separation between Cables and Fluorescent Fixtures: A minimum of 5 inches.

3.3 REMOVAL OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Remove abandoned conductors and cables.

3.4 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Minimum Conductor Sizes:

1. Class 1 remote-control and signal circuits, No 14 AWG.
2. Class 2 low-energy, remote-control, and signal circuits, No. 16 AWG.
3. Class 3 low-energy, remote-control, alarm, and signal circuits, No 12 AWG.

3.5 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Division 07.

B. Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A, Annex A, "Firestopping."

C. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. For data communications wiring, comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A and with BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. For low-voltage wiring and cabling, comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling according to TIA/EIA-606-A. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect UTP cable jacket materials for UL or third-party certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations to confirm color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections to confirm compliance with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
3. Test UTP cabling for DC loop resistance, shorts, opens, intermittent faults, and polarity between conductors. Test operation of shorting bars in connection blocks. Test cables after termination but not after cross connection.

    a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA/EIA-568-B.2. Perform tests with a tester that complies with performance requirements in "Test Instruments (Normative)" Annex, complying with measurement accuracy specified in "Measurement Accuracy (Informative)" Annex. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.

D. Document data for each measurement. Print data for submittals in a summary report that is formatted using Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM as a guide, or transfer the data from the instrument to the computer, save as text files, print, and submit.

E. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 26 05 23

SECTION 26 05 26
GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Grounding systems and equipment.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

2.2 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, pressure type with at least two bolts.

1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel, sectional type; 3/4 inch by 10 feet in diameter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare tinned-copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.
4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
6. Flexible raceway runs.
7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.
8. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard, or distribution panel to equipment grounding bar terminal on busway.
9. Computer and Rack-Mounted Electronic Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from equipment-area power panels and power-distribution units.

B. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

C. Water Heater Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

D. Signal and Communication Equipment: In addition to grounding and bonding required by NFPA 70, provide a separate grounding system complying with requirements in TIA/ATIS J-STD-607-A.

1. For telephone, alarm, voice and data, and other communication equipment, provide No. 4 AWG minimum insulated grounding conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each service location, terminal cabinet, wiring closet, and central equipment location.
2. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-4-by-12-inch grounding bus.
3. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

E. Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

C. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Handholes are specified in Division 26 and shall be at least 12 inches deep, with cover.

1. Test Wells: Install at least one test well for each service unless otherwise indicated. Install at the ground rod electrically closest to service entrance. Set top of test well flush with finished grade or floor.

D. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.

2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

E. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

F. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install tinned bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

3.4 LABELING

A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems" Article for instruction signs. The label or its text shall be green.

B. Install labels at the telecommunications bonding conductor and grounding equalizer and at the grounding electrode conductor where exposed.

1. Label Text: "If this connector or cable is loose or if it must be removed for any reason, notify the facility manager."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, and at ground test wells. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

B. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
2. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
3. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.

4. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 1 ohm(s).

C. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26

SECTION 26 05 29
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For steel slotted support systems.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:

1. Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.
2. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
3. Equipment supports.

C. Welding certificates.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
c. ERICO International Corporation.
d. GS Metals Corp.
e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
g. Wesanco, Inc.

2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
4. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
5. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel and malleable-iron hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Hilti Inc.
2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

      1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
      2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
      3) Hilti Inc.
      4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slottedsupport system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

   1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC, and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

B. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Division 03.

C. Anchor equipment to concrete base.

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 26 05 29

SECTION 26 05 33
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

B. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

C. EMT: ANSI C80.3.

D. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.

E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

F. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886.
2. Fittings for EMT: Steel or die-cast, set-screw or compression type.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. ENT: NEMA TC 13.

B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC, unless otherwise indicated.

C. LFNC: UL 1660.

D. Fittings for ENT and RNC: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

E. Fittings for LFNC: UL 514B.

2.3 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
2. Hoffman.
3. Square D; Schneider Electric.

B. Description: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 250, Type 3R, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Wireway Covers: Flanged-and-gasketed type.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.4 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Hoffman.
2. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.

B. Description: PVC plastic, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with snap-on cover and mechanically coupled connections with plastic fasteners.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

2.5 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Manufacturer's standard enamel finish in color selected by Architect.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
b. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
c. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.

B. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways: Two-piece construction, manufactured of rigid PVC with texture and color selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Butler Manufacturing Company; Walker Division.
b. Enduro Systems, Inc.; Composite Products Division.
c. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems Division.
d. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
e. Panduit Corp.
f. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
g. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.

2.6 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

C. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2.

D. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

E. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

F. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

G. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: Rigid steel conduit.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: Rigid steel conduit.
3. Underground Conduit: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

B. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: Rigid steel conduit. Includes raceways in the following locations:

    a. Loading dock.
    b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
    c. Mechanical rooms.

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
6. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit or IMC.
7. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable: EMT.
8. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel in damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
3. Change from ENT to RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, rigid steel conduit, or IMC before rising above the floor.

I. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

J. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.

K. Raceways for Optical Fiber and Communications Cable: Install as follows:

1. 3/4-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 50 feet.
2. 1-Inch Trade Size and Larger: Install raceways in maximum lengths of 75 feet.
3. Install with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent for each length of raceway unless Drawings show stricter requirements. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes or terminations at distribution frames or cabinets where necessary to comply with these requirements.

L. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

M. Expansion-Joint Fittings for RNC: Install in each run of aboveground conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F, and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet.

1. Install expansion-joint fittings for each of the following locations, and provide type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for location:

a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.
b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.
c. Indoor Spaces: Connected with the Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.
d. Attics: 135 deg F temperature change.

2. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F of temperature change.
3. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at the time of installation.

N. Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

O. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified for pipe less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Install backfill as specified .
3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Division 30.
4. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor, unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout the length of the elbow.
5. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.

    a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.
    b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

6. Warning Tape: Bury warning tape approximately 12 inches above direct-buried conduits. Align tape along the width and along the centerline of conduit.

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 07.

END OF SECTION 26 05 33

SECTION 26 05 53
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Identification for raceways.
2. Identification of power and control cables.
3. Identification for conductors.
4. Underground-line warning tape.
5. Warning labels and signs.
6. Instruction signs.
7. Equipment identification labels.
8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.

B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:

1. Black letters on an orange field.
2. Legend: Indicate voltage.

C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

D. Snap-Around Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

F. Specify thicker tags in paragraph below where exposed to damage or to rough service.

G. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.015 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

H. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
1. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.2 ARMORED AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V and Less:

1. Black letters on an orange field.
2. Legend: Indicate voltage.

C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

D. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

2.3 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

C. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
2. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

D. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

F. CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

G. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

H. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

I. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

J. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.
2. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.4 FLOOR MARKING TAPE

1. 2-inch- wide, 5-mil pressure-sensitive vinyl tape, with black and white stripes and clear vinyl overlay.

2.5 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Tape:

1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

B. Color and Printing:

1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE.

3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE.

C. Tag: Type I:

1. Pigmented polyolefin, bright-colored,compounded for direct-burial service.
2. Thickness: 4 mils.
3. Weight: 18.5 lb/1000 sq. ft..
4. 3-Inch Tensile According to ASTM D 882: 30 lbf, and 2500 psi.

D. Tag: Type ID:

1. Detectable three-layer laminate, consisting of a printed pigmented polyolefin film, a solid aluminum-foil core, and a clear protective film that allows inspection of the continuity of the conductive core, bright-colored,compounded for direct-burial service.
2. Overall Thickness: 5 mils.
3. Foil Core Thickness: 0.35 mil.
4. Weight: 28 lb/1000 sq. ft..
5. 3-Inch Tensile According to ASTM D 882: 70 lbf, and 4600 psi.

2.6 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:

1. Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches.

D. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs:

1. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches.

E. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.7 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.

1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

B. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

C. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.8 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

B. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

C. Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

B. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

C. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

D. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

E. System Identification Color-Coding Bands for Raceways and Cables: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.

F. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches overall.

G. Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 30 A, and 120 V to ground: Install labels at 10-foot maximum intervals.

B. Accessible Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:
1. Power.

C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.

1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.

a. Color shall be factory applied.
b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Black.
2) Phase B: Red.
3) Phase C: Blue.

c. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Brown.
2) Phase B: Orange.
3) Phase C: Yellow.

d. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

D. Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.

E. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags to conductors and list source.

F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

G. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.
1. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

H. Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall be as required by NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

I. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Metal-backed, butyrate warning signs.

1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Power transfer switches.
b. Controls with external control power connections.

J. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.

K. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.

L. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high letters on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label Stenciled legend 4 inches high.
c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
d. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

END OF SECTION 26 05 53

SECTION 26 09 23
LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Time switches.
2. Photoelectric switches.
3. Indoor occupancy and switchbox-mounted occupancy sensors.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 262726 "Wiring Devices" for wall-switch occupancy sensors and manual light switches.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and maintenance data

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TIME SWITCHES

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.

B. Electronic Time Switches: Solid state, programmable, with alphanumeric display; complying with UL 917.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2. Contact Configuration: SPST.
3. Contact Rating: 20-A ballast load, 120-/240-V ac.
4. Circuitry: Allow connection of a photoelectric relay as substitute for on-off function of a program.
5. Astronomic Time: All channels.
6. Automatic daylight savings time changeover.
7. Battery Backup: Not less than seven days reserve, to maintain schedules and time clock.

2.2 OUTDOOR PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCHES

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Cooper Industries, Inc.
2. Tyco Electronics; ALR Brand.
3. Wattstopper.

B. Description: Solid state, with SPST dry contacts rated for 1800 VA, to operate connected load, complying with UL 773.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Light-Level Monitoring Range: 1.5 to 10 fc, with an adjustment for turn-on and turn-off levels within that range.
3. Time Delay: Thirty-second minimum, to prevent false operation.
4. Lightning Arrester: Air-gap type.
5. Mounting: Twist lock complying with NEMA C136.10, with base.

2.3 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Bryant Electric; a Hubbell company.
2. Cooper Industries, Inc.
3. Hubbell Building Automation, Inc.
4. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
5. Sensor Switch, Inc.
6. Watt Stopper.

B. General Requirements for Sensors: Wall- or ceiling-mounted, solid-state indoor occupancy sensors with a separate power pack.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when coverage area is occupied, and turn them off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
3. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor is powered from the power pack.

4. Power Pack: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Sensor has 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source, as defined by NFPA 70.
5. Mounting:

    a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
    b. Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
    c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.

6. Indicator: Digital display, to show when motion is detected during testing and normal operation of sensor.
7. Bypass Switch: Override the "on" function in case of sensor failure.
8. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc; turn lights off when selected lighting level is present.

C. PIR Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area by their heat and movement.

1. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in..
2. Detection Coverage (Room): Detect occupancy anywhere in a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
3. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot- high ceiling.

D. Ultrasonic Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area through pattern changes of reflected ultrasonic energy.

1. Detector Sensitivity: Detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.
2. Detection Coverage (Small Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 600 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
3. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
4. Detection Coverage (Large Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 2000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.
5. Detection Coverage (Corridor): Detect occupancy anywhere within 90 feet when mounted on a 10-foot- high ceiling in a corridor not wider than 14 feet.

E. Dual-Technology Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area using PIR and ultrasonic detection methods. The particular technology or combination of technologies that control on-off functions is selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.

1. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in., and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.
3. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. when mounted on a 96-inch- high ceiling.

2.4 SWITCHBOX-MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Bryant Electric; a Hubbell company.
2. Cooper Industries, Inc.
3. Hubbell Building Automation, Inc.
4. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
5. Sensor Switch, Inc.
6. Watt Stopper.

B. General Requirements for Sensors: Automatic-wall-switch occupancy sensor, suitable for mounting in a single gang switchbox.

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application, and shall comply with California Title 24.
2. Operating Ambient Conditions: Dry interior conditions, 32 to 120 deg F.
3. Switch Rating: Not less than 800-VA fluorescent at 120 V, 1200-VA fluorescent at 277 V, and 800-W incandescent.

C. Wall-Switch Sensor Tag WS1:

1. Standard Range: 180-degree field of view, field adjustable from 180 to 40 degrees; with a minimum coverage area of 2100 sq. ft.
2. Sensing Technology: Dual technology - PIR and ultrasonic.
3. Switch Type: SP, field selectable automatic "on," or manual "on" automatic "off."
4. Voltage: Match the circuit voltage; passive-infrared dual-technology type.
5. Ambient-Light Override: Concealed, field-adjustable, light-level sensor from 10 to 150 fc. The switch prevents the lights from turning on when the light level is higher than the set point of the sensor.
6. Concealed, field-adjustable, "off" time-delay selector at up to 30 minutes.
7. Concealed "off" time-delay selector at 30 seconds, and 5, 10, and 20 minutes.
8. Adaptive Technology: Self-adjusting circuitry detects and memorizes usage patterns of the space and helps eliminate false "off" switching.

D. Wall-Switch Sensor Tag WS2:

1. Standard Range: 210-degree field of view, with a minimum coverage area of 900 sq. ft..
2. Sensing Technology: PIR.
3. Switch Type: SP, field selectable automatic "on," or manual "on" automatic "off."
4. Voltage: Match the circuit voltage; passive-infrared dual-technology type.
5. Ambient-Light Override: Concealed, field-adjustable, light-level sensor from 10 to 150 fc. The switch prevents the lights from turning on when the light level is higher than the set point of the sensor.
6. Concealed, field-adjustable, "off" time-delay selector at up to 30 minutes.
7. Concealed "off" time-delay selector at 30 seconds, and 5, 10, and 20 minutes.
8. Adaptive Technology: Self-adjusting circuitry detects and memorizes usage patterns of the space and helps eliminate false "off" switching.

2.5 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 18 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

C. Class 1 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 14 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve not less than 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

1. For occupancy and motion sensors, verify operation at outer limits of detector range. Set time delay to suit Owner's operations.

C. Mount electrically held lighting contactors with elastomeric isolator pads to eliminate structure-borne vibration, unless contactors are installed in an enclosure with factory-installed vibration isolators.

D. Wiring Method: Comply with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size is 1/2 inch.

E. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Lighting control devices will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 26 09 23

SECTION 26 24 16
PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes distribution panelboards and lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
2. Detail enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
4. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
5. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
6. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
7. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
8. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Panelboard schedules for installation in panelboards.

E. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.4 WARRANTY

1. Warranty Period: Five years

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

A. Enclosures: Flush- and surface-mounted cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
c. Kitchen Wash-Down Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
d. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.

2. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box.
3. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
4. Directory Card: Inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder.

B. Incoming Mains Location: Top and bottom.

C. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

D. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Compression type.
3. Ground Lugs and Bus Configured Terminators: Compression type.
4. Feed-Through Lugs: Compression type, suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.
5. Subfeed (Double) Lugs: Compression type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at same end of bus as incoming lugs or main device.

E. Service Equipment Label: NRTL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

F. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

G. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

2.2 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
2. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
3. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, power and feeder distribution type.

C. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

D. Mains: As indicated in drawing.

E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

G. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Fused switches.

2.3 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
2. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
3. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.

C. Mains: Circuit breaker or lugs only.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

E. Contactors in Main Bus: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, mechanically held, general-purpose controller, with same short-circuit interrupting rating as panelboard.

1. External Control-Power Source: 120-V branch circuit.

F. Doors: Concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

G. Column-Type Panelboards: Narrow gutter extension, with cover, to overhead junction box equipped with ground and neutral terminal buses.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.
2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
3. Electronic trip circuit breakers with rms sensing; field-replaceable rating plug or field-replicable electronic trip; and the following field-adjustable settings:

    a. Instantaneous trip.
    b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
    c. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
    d. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I^2t response.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
5. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
6. Ground-Fault Equipment Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
7. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter (AFCI) Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.
8. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker (MCCB) Features and Accessories:

    a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
    b. Lugs: Compression style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
    c. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge (HID) lighting circuits.
    d. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
    e. Communication Capability: Circuit-breaker-mounted Din-rail-mounted communication module with functions and features compatible with power monitoring and control system specified in Division 26.
    f. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 75 percent of rated voltage.
    g. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.
    h. Handle Clamp: Loose attachment, for holding circuit-breaker handle in on position.

C. Fused Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD; clips to accommodate specified fuses; lockable handle.

1. Fuses, and Spare-Fuse Cabinet: Comply with requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Fuses."

2.5 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Portable Test Set: For testing functions of solid-state trip devices without removing from panelboard. Include relay and meter test plugs suitable for testing panelboard meters and switchboard class relays.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Receive, inspect, handle, store and install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407.

B. Mount top of trim 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

C. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

D. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

E. Subparagraph below assumes that settings are indicated on Drawings or a coordination report is available for Contractor to use.

F. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.

G. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

H. Retain first paragraph below if ceilings are accessible or there are raised floors, or when panelboards are located in spaces that will be finished.

I. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

J. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties.

K. Comply with NECA 1.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads and incorporating Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in distribution panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

END OF SECTION 26 24 16

SECTION 26 27 26
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
2. Communications outlets.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

(Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles)

1. Cooper Wiring Devices; a division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).

2.2 STRAIGHT BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 5351 (single), 5352 (duplex).
b. Hubbell; HBL5351 (single), CR5352 (duplex).
c. Leviton; 5891 (single), 5352 (duplex).
d. Pass & Seymour; 5381 (single), 5352 (duplex).

2.3 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General Description: Straight blade, feed-through type. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped.

B. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; GF20.
b. Pass & Seymour; 2084.

2.4 COMMUNICATIONS OUTLETS

A. Telephone Outlet:
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 3560-6.
b. Leviton; 40649.

2. Description: Single RJ-45 jack for terminating 100-ohm, balanced, four-pair UTP; TIA/EIA-568-B.1 complying with Category 5e. Comply with UL 1863.

2.5 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035-inch- thick, satin-finished stainless steel.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant , die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Color: Wiring device catalog numbers in Section Text do not designate device color.

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Match existing in other areas of the dining building.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:

a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.

6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles to match other existing devices in the dining building.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use hot, stamped or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is not acceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. The tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 26 27 26

SECTION 26 28 13
FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Cartridge fuses rated 600-V ac and less for use in control circuits, enclosed switches, panelboards, switchboards, enclosed controllers and motor-control centers.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NEMA FU 1 for cartridge fuses.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Bussmann, Inc.
2. Edison Fuse, Inc.
3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.
4. Littelfuse, Inc.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuses with voltage ratings consistent with circuit voltages.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FUSE APPLICATIONS

A. Service Entrance: Class L, time delay.

B. Feeders: Class J, time delay.

C. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.

D. Other Branch Circuits: Class J, fast acting.

E. Control Circuits: Class CC, fast acting.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels complying with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems" and indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch and adjacent to each fuse block and holder.

END OF SECTION 26 28 13

SECTION 26 28 16
ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Nonfusible switches.
3. Shunt trip switches.
4. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
5. Enclosures.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. NC: Normally closed.

B. NO: Normally open.

C. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Operation and maintenance data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate indicated fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Six Pole, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate indicated fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate indicated fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

E. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Class R Fuse Kit: Provides rejection of other fuse types when Class R fuses are specified.
4. Lugs: Suitable for number, size, and conductor material.
5. Service-Rated Switches: Labeled for use as service equipment.

2.2 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Six Pole, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

E. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.
3. Lugs: Suitable for number, size, and conductor material.

2.3 SHUNT TRIP SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Bussmann, Inc.
2. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.
3. Littelfuse, Inc.

B. General Requirements: Comply with ASME A17.1, UL 50, and UL 98, with 200-kA interrupting and short-circuit current rating when fitted with Class J fuses.

C. Switches: Three-pole, horsepower rated, with integral shunt trip mechanism and Class J fuse block; lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks; interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Control Circuit: 120-V ac; obtained from integral control power transformer, with primary and secondary fuses, with a control power source of enough capacity to operate shunt trip, connected pilot, and indicating and control devices.

E. Accessories:

1. Oiltight key switch for key-to-test function.
2. Oiltight ON pilot light.
3. Isolated neutral lug.
4. Mechanically interlocked auxiliary contacts that change state when switch is opened and closed.
5. Form C alarm contacts that change state when switch is tripped.
6. Three-pole, double-throw, fire-safety and alarm relay; 120-V ac coil voltage.
7. Three-pole, double-throw, fire-alarm voltage monitoring relay complying with NFPA 72.

2.4 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.

B. General Requirements: Comply with UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.

C. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

D. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers: Field-replaceable rating plug, rms sensing, with the following field-adjustable settings:

1. Instantaneous trip.
2. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
3. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
4. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I^2t response.

E. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller, and let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.

F. Features and Accessories:

1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
2. Lugs: Suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.
3. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lighting circuits.
4. Ground-Fault Protection: Comply with UL 1053; integrally mounted, self-powered type with mechanical ground-fault indicator; relay with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, internal memory, and shunt trip unit; and three-phase, zero-sequence current transformer/sensor.
5. Shunt Trip: Trip coil energized from separate circuit, with coil-clearing contact.
6. Auxiliary Contacts: Two SPDT switches with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts, "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.
7. Alarm Switch: One NC contact that operates only when circuit breaker has tripped.

2.5 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, NEMA 250, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
3. Wash-Down Areas: NEMA 250,, stainless steel.
4. Other Wet or Damp, Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
5. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 12.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install individual wall-mounted switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated.

B. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

C. Install fuses in fusible devices.

D. Comply with NECA 1.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed switch and circuit breaker, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

D. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies enclosed switches and circuit breakers and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

END OF SECTION 26 28 16

SECTION 26 43 13
SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPD)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Surge protective devices on power circuits at facility entrances to protect the structure from lightning.

B. Surge protective devices on signal, data, and control lines at facility entrances to protect the structure from lightning.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Drawings: Electrical and mechanical drawings shall be provided by the manufacturer which show unit dimensions, weights, mounting provisions, connection notes, wire size and wiring diagram. The manufacturer shall furnish an installation manual with installation notes, start-up and operating instructions for the specified system. Installation instructions shall clearly state whether the system requires an external overcurrent protection device to maintain the system's UL 1449 listing.

B. Independent Testing:

1. High exposure with the 10 x 1,000• s tests per IEEE C62.41.2 Section 7.2.
2. Life Cycle/Repetitive Testing per C62.45-2002 section B.38 minimum of 2,000 times.

C. National Electrical Code (NEC) 285 - Installation requirements for SPD.

1. Article 285.2, SPD must limit transient voltage by diverting or limiting surge current; it also should prevent continued flow of follow current while remaining capable of repeating these functions. SPD that utilize fuses must have repetitive surge capability that can survive its surge rating and meet UL 1449.
2. Article 285.6, TVSS shall be marked with a short circuit current rating and shall not be installed at a point on the system (ex. service, distribution or branch panels) where the available fault current (AIC rating) is in excess of that rating.

D. UL 1449 stipulation for fused SPD - The manufacturer's authorized representative is required to submit the following:

1. Certify that the SPD is UL 1449 3rd edition listed (UL Card) with UL Card.
2. Indicate the type of internal or external fusing that is incorporated in the SPD and what impact the fusing has on the performance of the device with respect to surge capacity and clamping levels.

1.3 STANDARDS

A. Underwriters Laboratories 1449 - (UL 1449 3rd Edition)
Include Electromagnetic interference filter which provides noise attenuation.

B. National Electrical Code 2008 rev. - (NEC Article 285 SPD installation practice/NEC article 250.56 grounding)
NFPA-78 and CSA - (National Fire Protection Association and Canadian Standards Associations)
ISO 9001:2000 - quality standard
Military standards (mil-std 220B)

C. IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineering Inc.) C62.41.1 and c62.41.2 – 2002 rev. - (system shall be designed to meet c62.41)

1. IEEE C62.41.2-2002 section 7.2 long duration 10 x 1,000 • sec test to be compliant if the device exhibits less than 10% deviation from initial readings. Units must be tested to withstand and pass the 10 x 1,000 • sec test
2. IEEE C62.45 – 2002 rev. - (system shall be tested to meet the C62.45)
3. Category A & B - (0.5 • s x 100 kHz ring wave)
4. Category B3 bi-wave - (8 x 20 • s at 3,000 amperes and 1.2 x 50 • s at 6,000 volts)
5. Category C3 bi-wave - (8 x 20 • s at 10,000 amperes and 1.2 x 50 • s at 20,000 volts)

D. IEEE Std. 1100 (2005) “The Emerald Book” Section 8.4.2.5

E. The fusing elements must be capable of allowing the suppressor’s rated single impulse current to pass through the suppressor at least one time without failure. The system shall be tested to 1,000 sequential per C62.45-2002 section b.38 referencing C62.41.1 and C62.41.2 category c3 combination wave transients. The category c3 combination wave is defined as a 1.2 x 50 microsecond wave at 20,000 volt open circuit voltage waveform and 8 x 20 microsecond wave at 10,000 ampere short circuit current waveform. In addition, the system components shall be tested repetitively 1,000 times testing based on an IEEE c62.33 (MOV test) and c62.35 (sad test) without failure or degradation exceeding ±10%.

F. CBEMA (ITIC) and IEC - (Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers Association or Information Technology Industry Council and International Electrotechnical Commission define clamping voltage tolerance guidelines for sensitive equipment).

G. UL 1449 3rd Edition Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) is assigned to each mode of protection using a combination wave generator at a setting of 6kV, 3kA. SPD shall have a Nominal Discharge Current rating (I_n) of 10kA or 20kA.

H. All manufacturers must comply with above listed standards and any additions current revisions of industry standards. All products that do not comply with current industry standards will not be accepted.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of surge suppressors that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Ten years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.5 RECEIVING, STORING AND PROTECTING

A. Receive, store, protect, and handle products according to NECA 1 *Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction*.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SERVICE ENTRANCE SUPPRESSORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Current Technology Inc.; TG200-L2.
2. LEA International; PV400.
3. Liebert Corporation; a division of Emerson Network Power; S1-040-C.

No other Manufacturers will be accepted.

B. Surge Protection Devices:

1. Equipment shall be a multi-stage parallel protector. Provide voltage configuration as required per contract documents. The equipment's minimum surge current capacity shall be 400kA per phase (L-N plus L-G) and 200kA per mode (L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G). The system protection modules shall contain a technology that utilizes a symmetrical array of balanced metal oxide varistors (MOV). Each MOV will be individually coordinated to pass UL 1449.
2. All primary transient paths shall utilize copper wire, aluminum bus bar and lugs of equivalent capacity to provide equal impedance interconnection between phases. No plug-in module or components shall be used in surge carrying paths.
3. Each protection module shall have a visual indicator that signifies that the protection circuitry is on line. The unit shall not be taken off line to verify integrity of system. Redundant status indicators shall be mounted on the front of the door that monitors the system protection circuitry.
4. The system shall be modular with field replaceable modules. Modular units shall contain a minimum of one module per phase.
5. Equipment shall provide the following monitoring features: dry contacts, digital surge counter and audible alarm with alarm disable switch. Equipment shall utilize a NEMA 4 enclosure unless noted otherwise on contract drawings.

2.2 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD SUPPRESSORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Current Technology – TG125-L2
2. LEA International Inc. – LS200P
3. Liebert – LM 125-C

No other Manufacturers will be accepted.

B. Device shall meet all specification requirements in section 2.1 except as follows:

Equipment shall be a multi-stage parallel protector. Provide voltage configuration as required per contract documents. The equipment's minimum surge current capacity shall be 200kA per phase (L-N plus L-G) and 100kA per mode (L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G).

1. The system protection shall contain a technology that utilizes a symmetrical array of balanced metal oxide varistors (MOV). Each MOV will be individually coordinated to pass UL 1449. The unit shall be modular type with one large module.
2. Equipment shall provide the following monitoring features: dry contacts, surge counter and audible alarm with alarm disable switch. Equipment shall utilize a NEMA 4X enclosure.

2.3 BRANCH PANEL SUPPRESSORS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers and Models:

1. Current Technology – CGP060
2. LEA International Inc. –SP100
3. Liebert – ACV-111-RKE

No other Manufacturers will be accepted.

B. Device shall meet all specification requirements in section 2.1 except as follows:

1. Equipment shall be a multi-stage parallel protector. Provide voltage configuration as required per contract documents. The equipment's minimum surge current capacity shall be 100kA per phase (L-N plus L-G) and 50kA per mode (L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G).
2. The system protection shall contain a technology that utilizes a symmetrical array of balanced metal oxide varistors (MOV). Each MOV will be individually coordinated to pass UL 1449. The unit shall be non-modular type.
3. Equipment shall provide the following monitoring features: dry contacts and audible alarm with alarm disable switch. Equipment shall utilize a NEMA 4X enclosure.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

A. Indoor Enclosures: NEMA 250 Type 12.

B. Outdoor Enclosures: NEMA 250 Type 4X.

2.5 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES FOR SIGNAL, DATA, AND CONTROL LINES

A. Provide surge protective devices suitable for the protection of signal, data, antenna, and control lines.

1. Select surge protective devices with consideration for aspects such as the frequency, bandwidth, voltage, and current of the signal, data, antenna, or other communications lines and to ensure that insertion losses introduced by the surge protective devices are within acceptable operational limits.
2. Coordinate selection of surge protective devices for signal, data, antenna, and control lines with owner of equipment that is served by the lines.

B. Provide surge protective devices for of signal, data, and control lines that provide both common mode and differential mode protection.

C. Provide surge protective devices for signal, data, control, and alarm lines.

1. Devices shall be listed in accordance with UL 497B Standard for Safety Protectors for Data Communications and Fire Alarm Circuits.
2. Provide devices with ratings and connectors as required by the application.
3. Manufacturer: Transtector Systems, EDCO, MCG Electronics

D. Provide coaxial surge protective devices for antenna and RF signal lines.

1. Devices shall be listed in accordance with UL 497C Standard for Safety Protectors for Coaxial Communications Circuits.
2. Provide devices with ratings and connectors as required by the application.
3. Provide bulkhead plates and low-impedance paths to ground where antenna cables enter the structure.
4. Manufacturers: TII Network Technologies, Inc, Cable Innovations, PolyPhaser.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify mounting area is ready for equipment. Allow adequate clearances for maintenance.

B. Verify that circuit rough-in is at correct location.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install surge protective devices externally mounted to the service entrance, distribution and branch panelboards, as stand-alone units. Internal products will not be accepted.

B. Install surge protective devices where indicated on the Drawings and according to manufacturer's instructions and the *National Electrical Code*. SPD shall be installed with the shortest lead length possible not to exceed five (5') feet for service entrance and distribution and one foot and half (1.5') for branch panelboards from the power conductor(s) it is protecting. Have the manufacturer's installation instructions available at the construction site.

C. Install surge protective device in the service equipment to protect each ungrounded conductor on the line side of the service entrance disconnecting means.

D. Install surge protective device to protect each ungrounded conductor of power circuits that exits the structure to serve external detached equipment or other detached structures. Where such power circuits are longer than 100 ft install surge protective devices to protect each ungrounded conductor at both ends of the circuit.

E. Install UL 497B listed surge protective device for each for signal, data, control, and alarm line that enters the structure or exits the structure to serve external detached equipment or other detached structures. Where such signal, data, control, and alarm circuits are longer than 100 ft install UL 497B listed surge protective device at both ends of the circuit.

F. Install UL 497C listed coaxial surge protective device for each for antenna and RF signal line that enters the structure or exits the structure to serve external detached equipment or other detached structures. Where such antenna and RF signal circuits are longer than 100 ft install UL 497C listed coaxial surge protective device at both ends of the circuit.

G. Install each surge protective device so it will be accessible for inspection and maintenance and so the condition monitoring indicator will be visible without requiring the removal of cover plates.

H. Install each surge protective device with minimum possible conductor length and a maximum conductor length of 18 inches.

1. Twist conductors tightly together and keep runs as straight as possible with no sharp bends or kinks.
2. Use approved means to make connections from the surge protective device to conductors to be protected.

I. Provide low-impedance grounding for surge protective devices.

1. Use approved means to make connections from the surge protective device to the point where the electrical power system grounded conductor is bonded to the grounding electrode conductor.
2. If the surge protective device is more than 20 ft away from the electrical system bonding point, make one or more supplementary grounding electrode connections at the surge protective device location. Use the building “main grounding electrode ground bar”, “main grounding electrode ground bar extensions”, effectively grounded building structural steel, and grounded water pipes as supplementary grounding electrodes.
3. Do not use a lightning protection system down conductor to ground a surge protective device.

3.3 Field Quality Control

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions to ensure that coatings and finishes are without damage or deterioration at final inspection.

B. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

C. Repair damage to paint finishes with matching touch-up coating recommended by the manufacturer.

D. Verify that each surge protective device is correctly connected and that all condition monitoring indicators operate properly.

3.4 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Do not energize or connect service entrance equipment and panelboards to their sources until SPD are installed and connected.

B. Do not perform insulation resistance tests of the distribution wiring equipment with the SPD installed. Disconnect before conducting insulation resistance tests, and reconnect immediately after the testing is over.

END OF SECTION 26 43 13

SECTION 26 51 00
INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior lighting fixtures, lamps, and ballasts.
2. Emergency lighting units.
3. Exit signs.
4. Lighting fixture supports.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 260923 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Show details of nonstandard or custom lighting fixtures. Indicate dimensions, weights, methods of field assembly, components, features, and accessories.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products from the following manufacturers:

1. Day-brite.
2. Cooper lighting.
3. Hubbell lighting.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS

A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.

B. Incandescent Fixtures: Not Permitted.

C. Fluorescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5 and NEMA LE 5A as applicable.

D. HID Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5B.

E. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

F. Sheet Metal Components: Steel unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

G. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

H. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

   a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.
   b. UV stabilized.

2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 BALLASTS FOR LINEAR FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. General Requirements for Electronic Ballasts:

1. Comply with UL 935 and with ANSI C82.11.
2. Designed for type and quantity of lamps served.
3. Ballasts shall be designed for full light output unless another BF, dimmer, or bi-level control is indicated.
4. Sound Rating: Class A.
5. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 10 percent.
6. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
7. Operating Frequency: 42 kHz or higher.
8. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
9. BF: 0.88 or higher.
10. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.

B. luminaires controlled by occupancy sensors shall have programmed-start ballasts.

C. Electromagnetic Ballasts: Comply with ANSI C82.1; energy saving, high-power factor, Class P, and having automatic-reset thermal protection.

1. Ballast Manufacturer Certification: Indicated by label.

D. Ballasts for Low-Temperature Environments: Electronic type rated for 0 deg F starting and operating temperature with indicated lamp types.

2.4 BALLASTS FOR COMPACT FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Description: Electronic-programmed rapid-start type, complying with UL 935 and with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
3. Sound Rating: Class A.
4. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 20 percent.
5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
8. BF: 0.95 or higher unless otherwise indicated.
9. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR 18, Ch. 1, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for nonconsumer equipment.

2.5 BALLASTS FOR HID LAMPS

A. Electromagnetic Ballast for Metal-Halide Lamps: Comply with ANSI C82.4 and UL 1029. Include the following features unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ballast Circuit: Constant-wattage autotransformer or regulating high-power-factor type.
2. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 22 deg F for single-lamp ballasts.
3. Rated Ambient Operating Temperature: 104 deg F.
4. Open-circuit operation that will not reduce average life.
5. Low-Noise Ballasts: Manufacturers' standard epoxy-encapsulated models designed to minimize audible fixture noise.

B. Electronic Ballast for Metal-Halide Lamps: Include the following features unless otherwise indicated:

1. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 20 deg F for single-lamp ballasts.
2. Rated Ambient Operating Temperature: 130 deg F.
3. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
4. Sound Rating: Class A.
5. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 20 percent.
6. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.5 or less.
8. Power Factor: 0.90 or higher.

9. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR 18, Ch. 1, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for nonconsumer equipment.
10. Protection: Class P thermal cutout.

2.6 EXIT SIGNS

A. General Requirements for Exit Signs: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Internally Lighted Signs:

1. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs, 50,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.
2. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Integral automatic charger in a self-contained power pack.

    a. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
    b. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
    c. Operation: Relay automatically energizes lamp from battery when circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
    d. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
    e. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

2.7 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

A. General Requirements for Emergency Lighting Units: Self-contained units complying with UL 924.

1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, lead-acid type.
2. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
3. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
4. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
5. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
6. Wire Guard: Heavy-chrome-plated wire guard protects lamp heads or fixtures.

2.8 FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. T8 rapid-start lamps, rated 32 W maximum, nominal length of 48 inches, 2800 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 75 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, and average rated life 20,000 hours unless otherwise indicated.

B. T8 rapid-start lamps, rated 17 W maximum, nominal length of 24 inches, 1300 initial lumens (minimum), CRI 75 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, and average rated life of 20,000 hours unless otherwise indicated.

C. Compact Fluorescent Lamps: 4-Pin, CRI 80 (minimum), color temperature 4100 K, average rated life of 10,000 hours at three hours operation per start unless otherwise indicated.

1. 13 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 900 initial lumens (minimum).
2. 18 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 1200 initial lumens (minimum).
3. 26 W: T4, double or triple tube, rated 1800 initial lumens (minimum).
4. 32 W: T4, triple tube, rated 2400 initial lumens (minimum).
5. 42 W: T4, triple tube, rated 3200 initial lumens (minimum).
6. 57 W: T4, triple tube, rated 4300 initial lumens (minimum).
7. 70 W: T4, triple tube, rated 5200 initial lumens (minimum).

2.9 HID LAMPS

A. Metal-Halide Lamps: ANSI C78.43, with minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000 K.

B. Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 65, and color temperature 4000 K.

C. Ceramic, Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 80, and color temperature 4000 K.

2.10 LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.

C. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inch steel tubes with single canopy designed to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.

D. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 10 gage.

E. Wires for Humid Spaces: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Composition 302 or 304, annealed stainless steel, 10 gage.

F. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

G. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to fixture and line voltage and equipped with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

2.11 RETROFIT KITS FOR FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. Reflector Kit: UL 1598, Type I. Suitable for two- to four-lamp, surface-mounted or recessed lighting fixtures by improving reflectivity of fixture surfaces.

B. Ballast and Lamp Change Kit: UL 1598, Type II. Suitable for changing existing ballast, lamps, and sockets.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Lighting fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.

B. Comply with NFPA 70 for minimum fixture supports.

C. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.

D. Adjust aimable lighting fixtures to provide required light intensities.

E. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery and retransfer to normal.

B. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

END OF SECTION 26 51 00

SECTION 26 56 00
EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exterior luminaires with lamps and ballasts.
2. Poles and accessories.

1.2 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS CRITERIA FOR POLE SELECTION

A. Dead Load: Weight of luminaire and its horizontal and vertical supports, lowering devices, and supporting structure, applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

B. Live Load: Single load of 500 lbf, distributed as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

C. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire and banners and banner arms, calculated and applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

1. Basic wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet high or less is 130mph.

a. Wind Importance Factor: 1.15.
b. Minimum Design Life: 25 years.
c. Velocity Conversion Factors: 1.0.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each luminaire, pole, and support component, arranged in order of lighting unit designation. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Anchor-bolt templates keyed to specific poles and certified by manufacturer.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with IEEE C2, "National Electrical Safety Code."

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products from the following manufacturers:

1. Day-brite.
2. Cooper lighting.
3. Hubbell lighting.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LUMINAIRES

A. Luminaires shall comply with UL 1598 and be listed and labeled for installation in wet locations by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. LER Tests HID Fixtures: Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5B.

B. Lateral Light Distribution Patterns: Comply with IESNA RP-8 for parameters of lateral light distribution patterns indicated for luminaires.

C. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

D. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

E. Housings: Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

F. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses. Designed to disconnect ballast when door opens.

G. Exposed Hardware Material: Stainless steel.

H. Plastic Parts: High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

I. Light Shields: Metal baffles, factory installed and field adjustable, arranged to block light distribution to indicated portion of normally illuminated area or field.

J. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

K. Lenses and Refractors Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.

L. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

M. Factory-Applied Finish for Steel Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
2. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.

    a. Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard catalog of colors.

N. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
2. Natural Satin Finish: Provide fine, directional, medium satin polish (AA-M32); buff complying with AA-M20; and seal aluminum surfaces with clear, hard-coat wax.
3. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
4. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

O. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps and ballasts. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp and ballast characteristics:

    a. "USES ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
    b. Lamp tube configuration (twin, quad, triple), base type, and nominal wattage for compact fluorescent luminaires.
    c. Lamp type, wattage, bulb type (ED17, BD56, etc.) and coating (clear or coated) for HID luminaires.
    d. Start type (preheat, rapid start, instant start) compact fluorescent luminaires.
    e. ANSI ballast type (M98, M57, etc.) for HID luminaires.
    f. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.3 FLUORESCENT BALLASTS AND LAMPS

A. Ballasts for Low-Temperature Environments:

1. Temperatures 0 Deg F and Higher: Electronic type rated for 0 deg F starting and operating temperature with indicated lamp types.

B. Ballast Characteristics:

1. Power Factor: 90 percent, minimum.
2. Sound Rating: Class A.
3. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 10 percent.
4. Electromagnetic Ballasts: Comply with ANSI C82.1, energy-saving, high power factor, Class P, automatic-reset thermal protection.
5. Case Temperature for Compact Lamp Ballasts: 65 deg C, maximum.
6. Transient-Voltage Protection: Comply with IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.

C. Low-Temperature Lamp Capability: Rated for reliable starting and operation with ballast provided at temperatures minus 20 deg F and higher.

2.4 BALLASTS FOR HID LAMPS

A. Comply with ANSI C82.4 and UL 1029 and capable of open-circuit operation without reduction of average lamp life. Include the following features unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ballast Circuit: Constant-wattage autotransformer or regulating high-power-factor type.
2. Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 22 deg F.
3. Normal Ambient Operating Temperature: 104 deg F.
4. Ballast Fuses: One in each ungrounded power supply conductor. Voltage and current ratings as recommended by ballast manufacturer.

2.5 HID LAMPS

A. Metal-Halide Lamps: ANSI C78.43, with minimum CRI 65, and CCT color temperature 4000 K.

B. Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 65, and CCT color temperature 4000 K.

C. Ceramic, Pulse-Start, Metal-Halide Lamps: Minimum CRI 80, and CCT color temperature 4000 K.

2.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POLES AND SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Structural Characteristics: Comply with AASHTO LTS-4-M.

1. Wind-Load Strength of Poles: Adequate at indicated heights above grade without failure, permanent deflection, or whipping in steady winds of speed indicated in "Structural Analysis Criteria for Pole Selection" Article.
2. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual equivalent projected area of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.1 to obtain the equivalent projected area to be used in pole selection strength analysis.

B. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts unless otherwise indicated.

C. Mountings, Fasteners, and Appurtenances: Corrosion-resistant items compatible with support components.

1. Materials: Shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.
2. Anchor Bolts, Leveling Nuts, Bolt Caps, and Washers: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication unless otherwise indicated.
3. Anchor-Bolt Template: Plywood or steel.

D. Handhole: Oval-shaped, with minimum clear opening of 2-1/2 by 5 inches, with cover secured by stainless-steel captive screws. Provide on all, except wood poles.

E. Power-Installed Screw Foundations: Factory fabricated by pole manufacturer, with structural steel complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 123/A 123M; and with top-plate and mounting bolts to match pole base flange and strength required to support pole, luminaire, and accessories.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Provide lamps in each luminaire.

B. Fasten luminaire to indicated structural supports.

1. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

C. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming.

3.2 POLE INSTALLATION

A. Alignment: Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on the pole.

B. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features unless otherwise indicated on Drawings:

1. Fire Hydrants and Storm Drainage Piping: 60 inches.
2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communication, and Sewer Lines: 10 feet.
3. Trees: 15 feet from tree trunk.

C. Embedded Poles with Tamped Earth Backfill: Set poles to depth below finished grade indicated on Drawings, but not less than one-sixth of pole height.

1. Dig holes large enough to permit use of tampers in the full depth of hole.
2. Backfill in 6-inch layers and thoroughly tamp each layer so compaction of backfill is equal to or greater than that of undisturbed earth.

D. Poles and Pole Foundations Set in Concrete Paved Areas: Install poles with minimum of 6-inch- wide, unpaved gap between the pole or pole foundation and the edge of adjacent concrete slab. Fill unpaved ring with pea gravel to a level 1 inch below top of concrete slab.

E. Raise and set poles using web fabric slings (not chain or cable).

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INDIVIDUAL GROUND-MOUNTING LUMINAIRES

A. Install on concrete base with top 4 inches above finished grade or surface at luminaire location. Cast conduit into base, and finish by troweling and rubbing smooth. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.4 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. Ground metal poles and support structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.

B. Ground nonmetallic poles and support structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole.
2. Install grounding conductor and conductor protector.
3. Ground metallic components of pole accessories and foundations.

END OF SECTION 26 56 00